Class 283.4244 Book B657

General Theological Seminary Library

CHELSEA SQUARE, NEW YORK

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2026

https://archive.org/details/registerofcharle0000arth

[Presented by the Editor to J.R. Magrath, Provost of Queen's Coll. Oxford]

A.F.P.

THE REGISTER

OF

CHARLES BOTHE

BISHOP OF HEREFORD

(1516—1535).

pl

EDITED BY

ARTHUR THOMAS BANNISTER, M.A.,

Canon Residentiary of Hereford Cathedral,
and Master of S. Katherine's Hospital, Ledbury.

Hereford:

WILSON AND PHILLIPS, PRINTERS, EIGN STREET.

1921.

283·4244
B657
121938

With this issue the Cantilupe Society completes the work, undertaken in 1905, of printing the Registers of the Bishops of Hereford from 1275 to 1539 A.D. No more volumes will therefore be published, and the Society, its task accomplished, ceases to exist in its present form. It is hoped, however, that it may be reconstituted, for the publication of other diocesan and county records.

INTRODUCTION.

Charles Booth, or Bothe as he writes it,[1] came of the well-known Lancashire family of Booth of Barton, which had already given to the Church a bishop and two archbishops. A manuscript pedigree[2] drawn up about the middle of the eighteenth century by Thomas Beckwith, of York, makes Charles to be the second son of Sir Robert Booth, who succeeded his father, Sir Thomas, as lord of Barton. Ormerod says he was the grandson of Roger Booth, a brother of Sir Thomas. In any case, he came of the Booths of Barton, and was proud of bearing their arms.[3]

He was educated at Pembroke Hall, Cambridge, of which his relative, Lawrence Booth, was master and most munificent benefactor[4]—which fact probably explains the young man's choice of a college.[5] It is possible that here he became acquainted with William Smyth, who, though an Oxford scholar, yet, if we may believe Anthony à Wood,[6] migrated to Cambridge and became a fellow of Pembroke Hall.

Obtaining from the University of Bologna the degree of Doctor of Laws, Bothe practised as an advocate in the Court of Canterbury, until Smyth (who became bishop of Lichfield in 1493) collated him (Nov. 18, 1495) to the Treasurership of Lichfield Cathedral (with the prebend of Sallow annexed), on its resignation by John Bothe, the young advocate's uncle.[7] On Sept. 19, 1499, he was instituted to the rectory of S. James, Garlick-

1—We have in the Chapter archives two documents bearing the bishop's autograph signature. In the Register also, throughout, the name is spelt Bothe.

2—*Penes* J. Paul Rylands, F.S.A., of Birkenhead.

3—Loretta, the heiress of the original Barton family, by her marriage with John del Booth, about 1292, carried the great manor of Barton-on-Irwell into the family which, as "Booth of Barton, retained it for about 300 years, sending branches into Lincolnshire, Cheshire (where the Booths became Earls of Warrington) and elsewhere. John Bothe, who held the manor in the early years of the fifteenth century, and died after 1422, married twice, and had a very numerous family. The differing pedigrees make his eldest son, Sir Thomas, who succeeded him, or Roger, the third son, to be the grandfather of the bishop of Hereford. Of the other sons, William became bishop of Lichfield in 1447, and archbishop of York in 1452; while Lawrence, his half-brother, was made bishop of Durham in 1457 and archbishop of York in 1476. The not very trustworthy Beckford pedigree says that yet another brother was John, who became bishop of Exeter in 1465: but he was probably a cousin or nephew. Dingley copied an epitaph in S. Clement Danes church recording that "William Booth, miles," was brother to the bishop of Exeter.

4—Elected Master in 1450, he held the office until his death in 1480.

5—Following the example of his relative, the bishop of Hereford gave to Pembroke Hall three spacious houses in London. Godwin (Richardson), p. 493 n.

6—*Athen. Oxon.* I, 651. See also Browne Willis, *Cath. of Engl.* III, 59: and Churton, *Lives of Smyth and Sutton*, p. 17.

7—Browne Willis, I, 410.

hith, London, and soon afterwards was collated to the prebend of Reculverland in S. Paul's Cathedral.[1] Next year Smyth was translated to Lincoln, whither Bothe followed him; and on Jan. 10, 1501, he became the bishop's chancellor and commissary-general, and vicar-general in the following year. He was collated to the prebend of Clifton, April 6, 1501; this he exchanged for the prebend of Farendon, Aug. 31, 1504; and he became archdeacon of Bucks, May 8, 1505.

In 1501 Prince Arthur, after his wedding, went into "Wales" (*i.e.* to Bewdley and Ludlow), with bishop Smyth as president of his council.[2] The members of the council were ten, and of these Bothe was one. The young prince dying within five months, the "Prince's Council" became the "Council in the Marches of Wales," of which Smyth was Lord President, and Bothe chaplain, or as he styles himself in the Register, chancellor.[3]

We know little of Bothe's activities from his appointment as archdeacon of Bucks in 1505 until 1515, when he became bishop of Hereford. It is possible that he assisted bishop Smythe in the long continued negociations which in 1512 resulted in the founding of Brazenose College. For, in 1505, he is associated with the bishop in purchasing some land in Oxford called Basset's Fee, which later formed part of the endowment of the college; and in the inventory of the college plate is a "Cuppe with a cover of silver and gylt ex dono dni Herford Episcopi."[4] He would seem also to have been actively engaged in the king's business, in the Marches and elsewhere. In 1511 he is joint arbitrator, with Sir William Uvedale, another member of the Council of the Marches, in a dispute between the town and abbey of Shrewsbury.[5]

Bishop Mayew of Hereford died on April 19, 1516, and within three days Bothe was nominated to the see by the king. He received the custody of the temporalities *sede vacante* on May 17,

1—He resigned the rectory on Dec. 15, 1503, but retained the prebend until his consecration as bishop of Hereford.

2—It would seem that Smyth had been acting president for some years before bishop Alcock's death. He was at Bewdley with the prince as early as 1494; and at Shrewsbury in the same year he is called Lord President.

3—See p. 1. Godwin also calls Bothe *Marchiarum Wallie cancellarius*. But there does not seem to have been an official entitled chancellor. See Skeel, p. 288. The stipend of the chaplain, who was to be a master of arts at least, was £50, with board for himself and his servants.

4—Churton, 228, 526. Humphrey Ogle, Bothe's chaplain and archdeacon, gave £100 and an altar cloth to B.N.C. Churton, 529.

5—Owen and Blakeway, I, 271.

but was not consecrated until Nov. 30.[1] Installed by proxy, he did not visit Hereford until the Easter of next year, having apparently stayed in London for the consecration of George de Athequa, the queen's Spanish confessor, which was celebrated on March 8 by the new bishop of Hereford, only two suffragans *in partibus* assisting.[3] Bothe would seem throughout to have been on the side of the queen, whom he had probably known at Bewdley and Ludlow in the days of her first marriage. At the Field of the Cloth of Gold in 1520, it is significant that three bishops only were in attendance on the queen—Fisher of Rochester, Bothe of Hereford, and Athequa of Llandaff.[4]

Several entries in the Register throw light on affairs outside the diocese. There is a letter of the pope to the king, referring to Wolsey's claim to the bishopric of Tournay, with a marginal note by the bishop or his scribe: *Papa asserit se tenere statum virtute et opera regis Anglie.*[5] To Bothe also we owe the preservation of the well-known letters of Wolsey, angrily remonstrating with Warham for calling a provincial council without consulting the legate, himself as legate summoning the council of March 14, 1519, *pro cleri reformatione,* and proroguing its earlier date (Sept. 9) on account of the plague.[6] It is worth noting that, in the synods called together by Bothe at the cardinal's command, the articles and constitutions for reform were read to the clergy *in vulgari, pro faciliori et uberiori eorundem intellectu,* which seems to imply insufficient knowledge of Latin on their part.[7] In Wolsey's letter enjoining prayers for the deliverance of the pope from captivity, there is a bitter summary of the enormities perpetrated by the emperor's troops in the sack of Rome.[8] We may note also the

1—An account of the fees paid in connection with the consecration is given on p. 21.

2—See p. 12. 3—See p. 21.

4—See p. 74 cf. *Rutland Papers,* p. 35; *Chronicle of Calais,* p. 23. The king's unexplained instruction to Cromwell in the autumn of 1531, "to make processe and to prosecute against Charles, busshop of Hereford, according to the lawes, with all spede, if he do not agree," may refer to his advocacy of the queen's cause. For a desperate attempt had been made by nobles and prelates in June of that year to force the queen, "a poor woman without friends or counsel," to suspend the proceedings in Rome and refer her case to a tribunal in some neutral territory.

5—See p. 54. In the summer of 1513 the king invaded France, and captured Tournay. The bishopric of Tournay being vacant, the pope, at Henry's request, conferred it upon Wolsey, who had accompanied the king in the campaign. His right to the see, however, was disputed by a Frenchman, Louis Guillard, who had got himself elected to it. Wolsey never obtained possession, but in 1518 (perhaps as a result of this letter of the pope) he surrendered his claim for a pension of 1200 livres.

6—See pp. 57, 65, 74.

7—See pp. 59, 66–68. I have printed these entries in full, since Wilkins (III, 681, 582) gives only an abstract. The mandate to the archdeacon is given twice in the Register.

8—See p. 195.

letter enjoining processions and prayers for the defeat of the Turks now advancing in Hungary.[1]

It would seem that some years before the memorable parliament of 1529 the bishop had concerned himself with the growing discontent and disbelief of the lay-people. In 1521 he hunted up and entered into the register the charter of Edward IV, *De libertatibus clericorum,* and the bull of Sixtus IV, *Pro libertate clericorum,* and in 1527 he quotes the laws of Edward the Confessor as to the privileges of the clergy.[2] The cardinal's mandate requiring the clergy, under pain of excommunication, to surrender all books of Martin Luther in their possession is given in full,[3] and the archbishop's letter commanding the collection and burning of translations of the New Testament.[4] Of these latter, however, the bishop reports that none have been surrendered in his diocese.[5] Next year the cardinal writes, warning the bishops against wolves in sheeps' clothing, *novam quandam doctrinam circumferentes :* no incumbent is to admit a preacher, *etiam si doctoralibus insigniis prefulgeat, etiam si ab achademia quacumque missus sit,* unless he be on the bishop's list of those admitted by him to preach, which list is to be sent to every rector and chaplain.[6]

Cathedral chapters during the middle ages everywhere resisted the bishops' claim to visit them. But only at Hereford was the resistance so uniformly successful that no visitation of the cathedral church was actually carried out before Laud's enforcement of the Caroline statutes. In view of the failures of his predecessors,[7] Bothe requested from the pope an interpretation of certain *statuta seu consuetudines ejusdem ecclesie super corrigendis illius personis edita.*[8] The pope replies that these regulations ought to be understood as applying *non in aliis quam in levibus criminibus seu delictis infamiam non inferentibus nec scandalum causantibus.*[9] The bishop thereupon notified the dean and chapter of his intention to visit them. On the appointed day he was honourably received at the

1—See p. 269. 2—See pp. 119–123, 200. 3—See p. 103. 4—See p. 187. 5—See p. 189.

6—See p. 199, and cf. the licences granted pp. 197, 201, 206, 208, 230, 247, 248, 271. Compare also the king's stringent injunctions to bishop Foxe on p. 362.

7—See *Reg. Spofford,* p. iii.

8—The passage referred to is probably the following from the thirteenth century *consuetudines*: *Canonicus vero . . . . Decano et capitulo respondebit et non alteri . . . . Nec ad aliquem alium pertinet ejus correcio.* Archbishop Laud, writing to the chapter in 1634, says: "His Majestie is resolved noe deane and chapter in the kingdome shall upon any pretence be exempt from the Triennial Visitacon of their Ordinary as Ordinary, and therefore not you . . . That which you pleade out of your statutes, That all prebends shall make their answeares for all things *decano et non alteri*, his Majestie holds to be frivolous."

9—See p. 58.

west door by the dean, precentor, canons and other ministers, *capis sericis debitoque apparatu indutis.* Mutual protestations were made—by the dean in the name of the chapter that they intended to receive him "as bishop and pastor and not as visitor"; and by the bishop that he did not intend to come *contra statuta, consuetudines, exemptiones et privilegia eorundem:* after which he was led in procession to the high altar, and gave his benediction to the great congregation of clergy and people. Four days later the dean and chapter exhibited to the bishop certain apostolic letters "making, as it seemed to them, for their exemption"; and the bishop, *hujusmodi litteris palpatis, visis et inspectis,* stayed his visitation.[1] From this time onward the bishop's relations with the chapter were uniformly cordial. He encourages benefactions to the fabric,[2] and enters into the register the pope's inhibition *contra convivia exacta a canonicis,* and the complaint of the provincial synod about the same matter.[3] He gives also in great detail the procedure in the election of a dean, on the death of Edmund Froucester,[4] and he left tapestries and silver to the cathedral in his will.[5]

Questions were raised in 1520 as to the bishop's right to visit S. Ethelbert's Hospital;[6] and two years later the abbot of Gloucester tried to prove that S. Guthlac's was exempt.[7] In 1525, on the plea of the impaired income of the treasurer, the bishop sanctions the union of S. Ethelbert's and its revenues with the treasurership of the cathedral.[8]

In 1524 there is a curious dispute as to the vicarage of Madley. The dean and chapter for some reason, had not appointed a vicar, nor had the bishop when it fell to him. The archbishop of Canterbury therefore, by lapse, presented Lawrence ap Harry. But after "information of right worshipfull and credible persons . . . that the deane and chapitour were exempted

1—See pp. 130—132. Bothe had a somewhat similar experience twenty-two years earlier. In 1500, at Lincoln, great preparations had been made for receiving bishop Smyth to commence his primary visitation, on the morrow of Corpus Christi. Urgent business of state delaying him, Bothe, as his commissary, appeared with orders to commence the visitation of the cathedral church and then adjourn. But the chapter, since the precept required their appearance before the bishop himself, and not his commissary, demurred, and Bothe, having drawn up a written account of the whole transaction, withdrew.

The chapter of Hereford, though refusing visitation, had not scrupled to call the bishop to their aid against one of their number who affirmed that one of their constitutions was "unjust, null and invalid." See pp. 29—30.

2—See pp. 138. 3—See pp. 252, 256. 4—See pp. 209—229. 5—See pp. 302.
6—See pp. 77—80. 7—See p. 132.

8—See pp. 68, 171. The treasurer was master of S. Ethelbert's from this date until 1876, when the Charity Commissioners decided that the chapter might elect one of its members, whether treasurer or not, as master, at the fixed salary of £50 a year.

and immediate subjecte to the see apostolique," appeal was made to Wolsey as legate. He presented John Alen. The two claimants agreed to abide by the award of the bishops of London and Exeter, who decided for the archbishop's nominee.[1]

The letter from the canons of Aiguebelle[2] reveals the interesting fact that the "use" of Hereford had been adopted there. Peter de Aquablanca—who very possibly compiled the *consuetudines* in their present form—had founded about 1260 a collegiate church in his old home, and drawn up for it statutes, one of which provided that mattins, mass, and all the other offices should be *secundum consuetudinem Herefordensis ecclesie.* The canons say that they have had hard times—the river has swept away much of their land—neighbours have not used them well—their bishop resents their adherence to the use of Hereford, and will only help them if they give it up, which they will not do[3]—their books and vestments are worn out, and they appeal for help from the bishop of Hereford (whose action in the matter is unhappily not recorded).

Several entries show that the lawlessness on the border was fast becoming intolerable. "Manslouters, robboryes, and many other suche grevous offenses be done dayly."[4] Even the bishop's commissary, riding to keep "the spiritual courtis throughout Wigmore lande," was seized and held, as it were, to ransom;[5] and the same thing happened in Archenfield.[6] There are instances too of clerical wrong-doing.[7]

The deprivation of the prior of Monmouth would seem to have been for negligent management and non-residence rather than for actual immorality.[8] But the drastic action of the bishop in this not very bad case makes his dealings, and those of his successor, with the abbot of Wigmore somewhat difficult to understand. John Lee's charges[9] are, of course, full of violent exaggeration;

1—See p. 164. This appeal was probably made with a view to strengthening the claim of the chapter to exemption from episcopal or archiepiscopal interference. Wolsey, who had been for a short time their dean, was possibly familiar with the claim, and in any case he was not loath to assert his supposed right as legate. 2—See p. 273

3—The use of Hereford was retained at Aiguebelle until June. 1580. (Mugnier. *Les Savoyards*, p. 245).

4—See p. 72; and p. 117, *res, bona et personas eorundem a latronum et aliorum malefactorum incursu tuendo et defendendo et hujusmodi malefactores effugando et expellendo.* It was not until the Act of 1536, abolishing the separate jurisdiction of the Marcher lordships, was enforced by "bishop Rowland's justice," that the marches were reduced to order.

5—See p. 147. 6—P. 151.

7—Pp. 126, 177, 190, 231, 241, 271. In the Consistory Court of 1517—18, from a rural deanery of 28 parishes, no less than fifteen clergy were presented for sexual immorality. Some were "purged," some "fustigated," some adjourned. In the year 1522—23, fourteen clergy were presented for the like offences. in this same deanery. MS. *Act Books*, Vol. 28.

8—See p. 287. For his appointment see p. 148. He had a commission to preach throughout the diocese, p. 248. 9—Froude, *Short Studies*, I, 419.

yet the abbot's misdoings were at least as grave as those of Richard Evesham at Monmouth.[1]

The Hospitallers at Garway had often given trouble to the bishops of Hereford; and bishop Mayew, in 1507, had taken the matter into the archbishop's court, in a suit which dragged on for three years.[2] Now once again they contest the bishop's claim for tithes at Upleadon and for procurations at Garway.[3] Bothe had already had a passage of arms with them. For in 1501 they had trenched upon the episcopal jurisdiction in the diocese of Lincoln; and Bothe, as vicar-general of bishop Smyth, had met certain members of the order in conference at S. Paul's, without, however, reaching any definite result.[4] Here also he attempted to deal with them *per viam tractatus amicabilis*,[5] but was compelled in the end to put the church of Garway under an interdict until satisfaction was given.[6]

Like his immediate predecessor, Bothe was a good administrator of the episcopal possessions; so well did he manage affairs that the annual value of the bishopric increased in nine years from £463 6s. 8d. to £543 7s. 4d.[7] He carried the same business methods into the government of the diocese. He sequestrates the revenues of benefices for the contumacy or non-residence of the incumbent,[8] or because he finds the churches *diu et notorie vacantes et inofficiate*,[9] or again *propter exilitatem vicarie ibidem*.[10] At Ross the bishop found the chancel of the church, the incumbent's house, barns and other buildings almost in ruins, by the rector's neglect; who, enjoined *sub penis canonicis sepe iteratisque vicibus* to put them in repair, first appeals to the archbishop, and then goes beyond the seas.[11] An interesting entry is that giving the articles of enquiry by the commission appointed, after the failure of the Act of 1515, to investigate the extent of the injury done to the countryside by the enclosures carried out since 1488.[12]

The name of Bothe has always been associated with the beautiful north porch of the cathedral church, of which he was

1—For the details of the somewhat perplexing story see pp. 36—41, 145, 372 (with the references there given in a footnote). Note also the commission to John Lee (over the head of the abbot) to administer the revenues of the house, p. 232. The abbey was surrendered to the king's commissioners, Nov. 18, 1538.

2—*Reg. Mayew*, p. iii. 3—See p. 80. 4—Churton, pp. 185 sq. 5—Pp. 86—92.
6—See p. 151. 7—Pp. 149, 285. 8—*E.g.* pp. 73, 99, 133, 170, 175.
9—*E.g.* pp. 141, 169, 174, 182, 182, 183. 10—P. 240. 1—P. 250. 12—See p. 63.

obviously proud, since in his will he directed that he should be buried *juxta hostium ex parte boreali, ubi construxi sepulcrum meum.* The porch, however, would seem to have been designed, and its building begun, by bishop Mayew (the builder of Magdalen tower at Oxford). Bothe completed the work, and loyally placed on the label-moulding of the little doorway adjoining the porch his own arms and those of Mayew, with the date 1519. This doorway led to the enclosure of a little chantry-chapel (now utterly perished), which had been built, in honour of the blessed Virgin, in 1367, by Adam Esgar, who gave to it a house and land in Much Cowarne. Nine years later two chaplains, William Knight and Thomas de Braynton, made another grant of lands in Weston-under-Penyard and Holme Lacy. When Bothe was completing the porch, he seems to have rebuilt or enlarged this chapel, and endowed a new altar in honour of our Saviour, issuing, early in 1518, an indulgence of forty days to those who made offerings to its support and that of the chaplain.[1] And further, he secured the help of Cardinals Wolsey and Campeggio (then on his first visit to England) together with archbishop Warham and ten diocesan bishops, who jointly issued, in English, a printed indulgence "to every Christen man and woman (truly penytent and confessed) that in the sayd chapell . . . . shall saye a *Pater noster* and *Ave* and a crede, setynge to theyr helpynge hands, a C dayes of pardon." A copy of this document still exists, pasted inside the cover of a Sarum service book, once in the library of bishop Stillingfleet of Worcester. Tradition says that Bothe also carried out extensive repairs or alterations to the palace; and certainly, in 1645, Richard Symonds found his arms (argent, three boars' heads erased erect sable, a rose in fess point) "often upon the walls of the palace."[2]

In the earliest catalogue of the cathedral library (compiled by Edward Doughtie, dean, Thomas Thornton and Miles Smith, canons residentiary, and dated May 10, 1611) the following books

1—*Indulgentia concessa contribuentibus oratorio incepto in porticu ecclesie cathedralis.*

Quinto die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum computationem ecclesie Anglicane MCCCCCxvii loco supradicto (i.e. apud Herefordiam) memoratus reverendus pater Carolus, cupiens et affectans capellam sive oratorium sub Salvatoris nostri Jesu vocabulo in porticu ex parte boreali ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis devotorum illuc ad ejusdem Salvatoris nostri laudem et gloriam confluentium oblationibus nuper erectam debitis frequentari honoribus, omnibus et singulis Christi fidelibus dicte capelle et capellano in eadem quo magis laudetur deus celebranti aliquid conferentibus et contribuentibus quadraginta dies indulgentie per suas litteras inde confectas misericorditer in Domino concessit.

2—Diary (Camden Society), p. 202,

are said to have been bequeathed to the library by bishop Bothe. All these, except these marked with asterisk, are still in the library. There were probably also some liturgical books given by the bishop, which were destroyed as "papistical" in the reign of Edward VI:—

Inventarium Epistolarum divi Hieronymi in tres partes digestum uno volumine. Folio.
Magister Sententiarum. Folio.
Summa Antonini Archiepiscopi Florentini 4^or^ volum. Folio.
Ludolphus de vita Jesu Christi. Folio.
Institutiones juris civilis cum Glos. Folio.
Baldus in 1^um^ 2^um^ et 3^um^ librum Codicis.
,, 4^um^ 5^um^ et 6^um^ librum Codicis.
,, 7^um^ 8^um^ et 9^um^ librum Codicis.
*Jacius in libros Digestorum.
Joannes Imola in Digestum vetus.
Hieronymus Clarius in 24 libros Digestorum.
Hieronymus Clarius in Codicem.
Angelus de Aretio de maleficiis.
*Nicolaus Siculus super 1^a^ parte libri 2^i^ Decretalium.
*Idem super 2^a^ parte.
*Idem super 3^a^ parte.
Abbas Panormitanus super 3° libro Decretalium.
Bartolomeus Brixianus in Decretalia.
Petrus de Ancorano et Zabarella in Clementinas.
Summarium super Sextum et Clementinas.
*Consilia Nicolai abbatis in Jus Canonicum.
Constitutiones Provinciales Linwood. Folio.
Extravagantes. Folio.

The Will of Charles Bothe, Bishop of Hereford.[1]

In sancte Trinitatis nomine Dei patris et ejus unigeniti filii Domini nostri Jesu Christi et Redemptoris anime mee et spiritus sancti atque gloriose Virginis Marie, matris ejusdem Domini mei Jesu Christi, Ego Carolus Bothe, legum Doctor, episcopus Herefordensis, considerans instabilem hujus mundi statum ac pertimescens subitam et improvisam mortem, que hominibus in dies accidit quando nihil pensi inde habent, volensque anime mee providere de bonis a deo michi collatis dum sanus sum et integer mente

1—In the Prerogative Court of Canterbury, 25, Hogen.

et corpore, condo testamentum meum in hunc qui sequitur modum:— In primis palam et publice protestans me firmiter credere et tenere illam fidem sanctam catholicam quam divi apostoli Petrus et Paulus crediderunt, tenuerunt, et publice docuerunt, pro qua etiam fide gloriossisimum martirium tandem subierunt, nec umquam me velle ab eadem fide recedere, et si quid post hanc horam usque ad exitum anime mee a corpore ex debilitate cerebri aut infirmitate vel ex instigatione diaboli aliter dicere (quod absit) aut errore ductus profiteri contingat, volo illud pro non dicto et infecto habere, qua protestatione michi semper salva pro tunc prout ex nunc et ex nunc prout ex tunc lego animam meam omnipotenti Deo Domino Jesu Christo quam tam redemit sanguine suo precioso, corpusque meum sepeliendum in ecclesia cathedrali Herefordensi, juxta hostium ex parte boreali, ubi construxi sepulcrum meum, et corpus meum inducatur vestibus meis in quibus consecratus fueram, et ponatur in cista nova quam paravi pro eodem. Deinde portetur ad capellam et ibidem in tabula ponatur cooperta panno nigro cum cruce rubea superius cum quatuor luminaribus et sic serviatur quotidie cum *Placebo* et *Dirige* et missa de *Requiem* et de nocte cum duobus pauperibus usque ad progressum ad sepulturam, et singulis diebus domus mea custodiatur juxta consuetudinem cum extraneis et honestis presbiteris qui venerint ad orandum et celebrandum pro anima mea, et elimosina distribuatur cum pecuniis vi s. viii d. quotidie si videbitur executoribus meis, et interim provideatur pro panno nigro pro quadraginta vel quinquaginta togis ad discretionem executorum meorum et circa ad deducendum corpus meum Herefordiam usque et ibidem in ecclesia mea cathedrali in nocte et in die ad summam sex librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum. Et corpus ponatur in choro, et fiant vigilie mortuorum cum *Placebo* et *Dirige* et cum psalterio eadem nocte cum vino et speciebus, more solito, et in crastino die commendatio fiet et missa de *Requiem*, et corpus deducatur ad sepulcrum cum orationibus et ceremoniis consuetis. Ac lego singulis canoniciis vi s. viii d., singulis pete-canonicis iii s. iiii d., singulis vicariis chori xx d., singuliis coristariis xii d., et quatuor clericis xx s., pro quinque diebus singulo die sacerdotibus et pauperibus xx d., et si facultates mee suppetant, fiat bonum prandium pro ministris ecclesie et pro majore et civibus civitatis. Et pauperes sedeant in curia et habeant panem et servitiam et carnes bovinas, et volo quod occidantur decem boves

pingues et xxx oves pingues et decem vituli juxta ratam portionis. Item, I geve and bequeth to every oon of myne household servants a black gowne and their hole yeres wagis for that yere folowing oonly in which it shall please God to call me unto his mercye. And also I will that all my said servants whyche doe lye in any bedding of myn, that they shall have the same bedding, and also I will that my xii paire of Almayn Ryvetts, with the sallets and all other things belonging to the same, be bestowed unto xii of my servants suche as be moost able to wear harness, at the discrecion of myn executours. Item, I will that the boyes of my kechyn have at my departing, either of them, a blak cote and bonett, a shirte, a paire of hoses, and a paire of shoes, and vi. s. viii d. in money. Item, whereas it hath been laudably accustomed and used long time past that the bishopp of Herford at his deceas shulde leave unto his successour an implement of 500 marks, therefore I will and ordeyn that my successour shall have the sum of 500 marks in money and plate, the which sum I have delivered to the Chapter of Herford[1]

1—The following entry is in the Chapter Act Book, *Liber Primus*, fol. 73:—

Undecimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo CCCCC°xxxiiiito venerabiles viri magistri Nicholas Walwen, Johannes Mason, et Walterus Meye, nomine capituli receperunt de reverendo, etc , Carolo, etc., ccccc marcas, viz., in xiiii regalibus de auro, decem ducatis in auro et in angelis de auro ad summam ccc marcarum et in vasis argenteis et deauratis ad summam cc marcarum per manus magistri Humfridi Ogle, commissarii generalis dicti reverendi patris ut patet in quadam billa ad tunc exhibita, cujus bille tenor sequitur in hec verba de verbo in verbum.

In this cheste ys conteyned for and in contentacion of ccccc markes of the aunciente staure of the Cathedral churche of Hereford whiche every byshope there is bounde to leve to his successour byshope:—

In primis, a standynge Cupe of sylver and gylt, graven with a trall and a cover, weying xxiiii unces and 3 quarters, price le unce iiii s. iiii d. Summa v li. vii s. iii d.

Item, a standynge Cupe of silver and gilt pounsid with a batylment undyr the boll, with a cover having Byshope Bothis aromys in the tope, weying xxviii unces i quarter, price le unce iiii s. iiii d. Summa vi li. ii s. v d.

Item, a standyng Cupe. silver and gylt, pounsed with a cover having a rose and a pomegarnot weved to gether in the tope, weying xxvi unces, price le unce iiii s. iiii d. Summa v li. xii s. viii d.

Item, a standynge Cupe, silver and gilt, with a rose pownsed in the botom and a cover playne in the top, xxiii unces quarter di. quarter, price le unce iiii s. iiii d. Summa vi li, xv d. ob.

Item, a standynge Cupe, silver gylt, pounsed ffethor faccon. and cover havynge Bishop Bothe's aromys in the tope, xxvi unces iii quarters, and iiii s. iiii d. le unce. Summa v li. xv s. xi d.

Item, a standynge Cupe, silver gylt, and graven with a cover havynge flowries de luce enameled in the tope. weyinge xxv unces and iii quarters, price le unce iiii s. iiii d. Summa v li. xi s. vii d.

Item, a standing Cupe, sylver gylt, chased and a rose pounsed in the botome and a cover havynge a whyte rose and a red rose in the tope, xxv unces, iiii s. iiii d. le unce; V li. viii s. iiii d.

Item, a standynge Cupe, silver gylt, with a wrethe in the botome oute wardes and a cover with Byshope Bothis aromys in the tope, weyinge xxviii unces, iiii s. iiii d. the unce. Summa vi li. xvi d.

Item, a standynge Cuppe, sylver and gylt, graven with flowres de luce and pomegraners in the fote and a cover havynge a new true loves flowre enamelled in the tope, xxvi unces and a quarter, iiii s. iiii d. ye unce. Summa vi li. xiii s. ix d.

Item, a standynge Cuppe or Gublette of silver gylt pounced, with a cover rounde in ye top, with a Batolmente undyr the Boll, xxiiii unces di. iiii s. le unce. Summa iiii li. xviii s.

Item, a Gublette of sylver gylt, with a cover havynge a rose in the tope, xxvi unces, iiii s. le unce. Summa v li. iiii s.

Item, a gylt spone, with an ymage of John in the end, and xii spones of sylver with the ymages of the apostelis in the endes gylt, xxx unces, iiii s. iiii d. le unce. Summa vi li. x s.

saifelye to be kept to my said successour's use in plate and money as is aforesaid, all the redde saye: three peces in the hall and parlour to my successour, with all the vessells in the buttrye, all the vessells in the pantrye, and the karving knives that I bought which were my lorde Mayew's. Item, all the vessells in the kechyn, all the vessells in both the lardours, all the vessells in the backehouse and brewhous, all the bedsteads in the chambers, with cupboards and presses, with my newe presses, both that at Whitbourn and that at is in my palys at Herford, which I caused to be made for my gere, with all chayers and formys in my studye, an aulter with lock and keye thereuppon, and a table to write upon, with a chayre to sitte in and here masse, with all the deskes to sett bokes upon, with all chestes, coffens, and cofers. This is my will that noon of all this stuffe be taken awaye, nec ipse successor meus, si transferatur ad aliam ecclesiam, auferet aliquam partem istorum bonorum secum, sed relinquet huiusmodi tanquam implementa futuris successoribus, quamdiu duraverint, cum mensis et tripodis per totam domum. Also I geve and bequethe all such books, chalices and vestments as I have at the tyme of my death not bequethed nor gevyn, to the Madelyns and Kateryns by the palace of Herford, there to serve at the bisshoppes pleasure when he lyeth there. Also I will that my mytar and staffe be praised, and my successour to have it, if it plese him, for the summe that it is praised at. Also I will that all my bookes not bequethed, as well those at London as those that bee at Whitbourne, be delivered and brought to the library at Herford and there to remayne.[1] And of this my testament and last will I make and ordeyn my executours Maister Gamalyell Clyfton, Deane of the Cathedrall churche of Herford, Maister John Bothe, Archdeacon of Herfordshire, Maister Humfrey Ogle, Archdeacon of Salopsbire, Maister David Walker, and Maister John Cragge, Chanons of the Cathedrall churche of Hereforde, that they shall see this my said testament fulfilled

Item, ii pottis of silver, parcell gylt, lxxxxvi unces, iii s. vi d. le unce. Summa xv li. xvi s.
Item, a gylt spone, voldyng with ymage of our lady in ye ende, weying ii unces. Viii s. iiii d.

Item, a bason of silver, parcell gilt, with three Bores heddes raside [Bp. Bothe's arms] and a rose in the myddest, and a yewar having a rose in the tope, lxxx unces. iii s. viii d. le unce. Xiiii li li. xiii s. iiii d.

Item, a Bason of sylver parcell gylt, havynge the ymage of Saynte Thomas of Canterbury and Seint Kateryne in the myddest, and an yewar with the said ymages in the tope, lxxx unces, iii s. viii d. le unce. Summa xiiii li. xiii s iiii d.

Item, iii Gublettes of sylver with a cover, weyinge lvi unces, iii s. iiii d. le unce. X i.

Item, a Gublette, sylver gylt graven, and cover havynge a chavaron with iii birdes in armys in the tope, lxii unces di., price le unce iiii s. iiii d. Summa xiii li. vi s. vi d.

1—See p. ix.

and all things disposed for the helthe of my soule according to this my last will. Also I geve and bequoth my foure arras clothes of yellowe, which be all of oon hystorye, to the ornaments of the said Cathedrall churche. Item, I will that my four other arras clothes, coloure grene, be bestowed for the helthe of my soule at the disposicion of myn executours. Item, I geve and bequethe to Maister Gamyliell Clifton, Deane of the Cathedrall churche of Herford, a standing cuppe of silver with a cover, having in sculpt *Da gloriam deo.* Item, I give and bequethe to my nephewe, Doctaire Bothe, Archdeacon of Herford, my two silver salts, square facyon and ovvergilte, with the cover to the same. Item, a golde ringe with a redde stone in it, the which ringe he gave me. Item, I give and bequethe to Maister Humfrey Ogle, Archdeacon of Salopshire, my twoo bolls of silver parcell gilte, with a cover having a lyon on the topp. And the thirde boll to be given to the college of the vicars of the quyer to pray for Doctaire Burghill. Item, I give and bequeth to Maister David Walker my Regester, and two of my large gobletts of silver overgilte with the cover. And the thirde goblett to be delivered to the vicars of the quere in the Cathedral churche of Herford to praye for my soule. Item, I geve and bequeth to Maister Burge, my steward, myn olde playne standing cuppe of silver and overgilt and the cover to the same that hath the knopp on topp. Item, I geve and bequethe to Maister Hull, my surveiour, a standing cup of silver overgilte and the cover, which hath a playne plate in the topp. Item, I geve and bequethe to Maister Maye, penytencyerie of Herforde, oon of my thre gobletts parcell gilte, and the cover having thre birds in the topp. And the other twoo I will that they be at the disposicion of myn executours for my sowle helthe in trentalls, *Placebo* and *Dirige*, or ells to be given to my nevue and nese Morysby. Item, I geve and bequeth to Maister Charnock a doseyn silver sponys with sloppe endes. Item, I geve and bequeth to Maister Choll, subchantour of the Cathedral churche of Herforde, half a doesyn silver sponys with sloppe endes. Item, I geve and bequethe to my kynnesman, John Abarlowe, fortye shillings in money. Item, I give and bequethe to Maister Richard Warmcombe, my deputy steward, my cupp of silver and gilt with the cover, which I doe drink ale in. Item, I geve and bequethe to Augustin Akerod, my servaunt, towards his household, half a dozen of silver spones with sloppe endes.

Item, I wille that Humfrey Bolde shall have the boll of silver parcell gilte and the dosen silver spones with knoppes, payinge the money that he layd them in gage for, and that money to be bestowed for the helthe of my soule by myn executours. Item, I give and bequeth to my lady prioresse of Langeley xx d., and to every oone of her nunnes xii d., to say *Placebo* and *Dirige* for my soule. Item, I give and bequethe xxvi s. viii d. to be bestowed upon Masses and *Dirige* to priests and clerks and pour folks in halpeny bredde, and this to be done in the churche of Salley according to the olde custume. Item, I give and bequethe xx s. to be bestowed uppon a *Dirige* and masse of *Requiem* at Ludlow and amongst pour folks in halpenny bred. Item, I will that myn executours do find a priest to sing for my soule as long as the money will streche that is in William Ogle is hands. Item, I geve and bequethe to Maister Thomas Bothe my best grey ammice and my best surpleys with a Sext and Clementynes that I had wonte to carry in my male. Item, I geve and bequeth to my nevewe Charles Rolde all my bokes of grammar and retoryk and humanytie, and a fetherbedde, a materyce, a pair of blanketts, a pair of shetis, a bolster, a pillowe, and a cover to the same bedde, and finding of myn executours for twoo yeres at the universitie. And yf it happen hym to be chosen fellowe into any college, then he to have also a somme necessary for him at the discrecion of myn executours. Item, I geve and bequeth to Saint Thomas of Herford, to ornate his shryne, my best ryng of golde with a safyer in him praised at iiii li., and also an other golde ringe with a grene stone, the which I was consecrate in. Item, I geve and bequethe to my successour my best chym of scarlet furryed with martrens, with a scarlet hood furryed with greye, and a ringe of golde with a safer lope in him.

28th May, 1535. Executores nominati in testamento prescripti defuncti, etc., renunciaverunt oneri execucionis, etc., et commissa fuit administracio, etc., per viam intestati magistro Johanni Bothe, clerico, archidiacono Herefordie, proxime agnato, etc.

The Registers of Foxe and Boner.

The Registers of Edward Foxe and Edmund Boner being so short, their lives so well known, and their connection with the diocese so slight,[1] nothing need be said of them here. But since

1—Boner was actually translated to London before his consecration.

Foxe was one of the earliest bishops consecrated after the great surrender of the clergy to Henry as "supreme head" of the English Church,[1] I have decided to print the account of his election, as given in the Act Book of the chapter (*Liber Primus*, fol. 74):—

To our trusty and welbelovyd the dene and chapytor of our cathedral church of Hereford. By ye king.

Trusty and welbelovyd, we gret you well, and for as muche as that your church and diocese is, by the death of the late byshop ther, now destitute of a pastor and hede, we consideryng the lernyng, virtue and manyfold good qualities which by diverse argumentes we have approved to be in our trusty and right welbelovyd counceller, Mr. Edwarde Foxe, our almoner, we have namyd him to be your byshoppe ther. Wherfor we woll and commaund you thet indelaydly upon the receipt of ys our lettres ye conveninge to gether in your chapytor house with one voyse and full assente elect and choyse hym hedde and byshop ther, and of your procedynge therin ye certifie us by your lettres undyr your chapytor seale accordingly. And this our lettres shall be at thys tyme a sufficiente warraunt and discharge unto you in ys behalf, as though you shuld receive herewith our lettres patentes under our grete seale of congie delier for that intent and purpose, which we shall not ffaile to send to you herafter for your discharge herin.

Yeven undyr our signete at our manor of thornbury, the xx day of August, the xxvii yere of our reigne.

To my lovyng frendes the dean and chapytor of the cathedrall churche of Hereford.

In my right harty maner I commende me unto you, an whereas the kyngis highnes of his specyall grace hath appoynted and nominated his trustie and right welbelovyd councellour and almoner, Mr. Doctor ffoxe, to be bishope of the dioc. of Hereford, this shalbe to signifie unto you his highnes pleasure and commaundmente is that ye ffurthewith upon the receipte hereof and without any delay, for certayn speciall consideracons movyng his highnesse in that behalf, do proceed to the election of the said Mr. ffoxe to the sayd bishoprik, doing yow further to undyrstand that with convenynce and dew spede ye shal receive all such

1—In the opening both of the Foxe and of the Boner registers the words *in terris ecclesie Anglicane supremum sub Christo caput* are added to the king's titles (See pp. 361, 383).

wryttyng^es undyr the kyngys seale as shalbe your sufficiente warraunt and discharge in this behalf. Thus ffare ye heartilie well. From the courte the xxii day of August.

Your lovyng freend,

Thomas Cromwell.

Quibus litteris receptis et in domo capitulari perlectis coram venerabilibus viris magistris Waltero Mey, capituli presidenti, Thoma Parker, precentore, Nicholao Walwen, thesaurario, Willelmo Hulle, cancellario, capitulum ibidem facientibus, decreverunt ad procedendum ad hujusmodi electionem in die Mercurii proximo, viz., xxv° die Augusti proxime futuro. Quo die adveniente unanimo consensu et assensu in dicto domo capitulari dictum venerabilem virum magistrum Edwardum ffoxe in episcopum Herefordensem elegerunt, omnibus solempnitibus[1] juris in ea parte requisitis precedentibus, habitis et factis.

To my lovyng brethren the presidente and chapytor of Hereford.

In my right harty maner I commend me unto you, and understanding as well by the report of the berer as by the letters of my lovynge frynde Mr. Skydmor, the good conformytie and towardnesse you were of in that your late election of me to be your bishope, with the singler rejoyse and gladenesse you had for the same, and considerynge the same to have proceded of your good hertes and affections towardes me, I geve unto you therfor my right hertie thankes, assurynge you that you have bounde me therby to studie to my possible power in tyme cumyng not oonlie to love and favour you, minister to you, and to every of you such gratinitie and pleasure as shall lye in my power, but also to answer to that expectacon and good hope you have conceaved of me. And fare you hertelie well.

At Bromeham the last day of August.

Your lovyng freend,

Edwardus Herefordensis elect.

The Registers of Bothe, Foxe and Boner are bound together in one volume (14½ inches by 11 inches). They are well-written and well-preserved throughout. A note in a manuscript volume in the Registry, written about 1750, says:—"The Act Books that were extant in Bp. Bothe's time we are indebted to him for, who

1—*Sic.*

collected all he could find and caused them to be bound up and repaired, as appears by a marginal note of his handwriting in fol. 76[1] of Bp. Gilbert's Register Book. And for the said Bp. Boothe's own Register B[2], which is fairly wrote on Vellum and makes a Handsome Volume, containing also Bp. Fox's and Bishop Boner's Reg., we are now obliged to Bp. Biss, who (after it had been missing a long time) casually met with it in Dr. Moor's, then Bishop of Ely's Library, and restored it to the Diocese." John Moore was bishop of Ely 1707—1714, and Philip Bisse became bishop of Hereford in 1713, which facts give us within a year the probable date of the finding and recovery of the Register. It is easy to understand how it came into bishop Moore's library. For his son-in-law was Thomas Tanner, that notorious snapper-up of unconsidered trifles in the way of manuscripts.[2]

A somewhat similar appropriation of manuscripts must have been made by Elias Ashmole. For among the Ashmolean MSS. in the Bodleian Library is a large composite volume[3] of 377 leaves, written by different hands, mainly in the fifteenth century—a medley of different quires, about quite various things. A collection of Thomas Bekynton's letters[4] makes up half the volume, the other half being a miscellany of diplomatic letters, royal briefs, scraps of verse in Latin and French, astronomical and astrological treatises and tables—anything apparently which a bishop with a collector's tastes could come across. At the beginning is this note, in David Walker's hand, except the bishop's signature, which is autograph:—Volo istum librum remanere in registro.

C. Hereford.

Donatus est hic liber per reverendum in Christo patrem et dominum, dominum Carolum, divina permissione Herefordensem episcopum, officio Registrarii episcopi Herefordensis, ea intentione et voto quod semper penes officium registrarii absque alienatione ejusdem remaneat, teste David Walker, dicti reverendi patris registrario.

David Walker.

1—*Hec sunt nomina presulum que ego Carolus Bothe, omnium eorum minimus, potui colligere ex registris que reperi in ecclesia Herefordensi tempore incumbencie mee; et ubi reperi eadem registra in codicibus et quaternionibus redegi ea in voluminibus et libris composite et ornate ligatis.* (Then follows a list of bishops, from John le Breton to Robert Mascall).

2 - Cf. Jessop, *Dioc. Hist. of Norwich*, p. 217 n.; Wilkins (*Concilia*, III, 824) quotes an entry in *registro Fox, episc. Hereford. penes episc. Norwic*, which proves that Tanner obtained the volume before 1707, when John Moore ceased to be bishop of Norwich. This entry throws light also on the long-continued industry of Wilkins, who published, in 1737, what he had transcribed more than thirty years earlier.

3—No. 789 in Black's Catalogue.

4—See Off. Cor. of Thom. Bekynton (Rolls Ser.), I, xii.. xcii.

CORRIGENDA.

Page 9, line 32, for colebrari read celebrari.
„ 27, „ 32, „ monastero „ monasterio.
„ 161, „ 21, „ vereteretur „ verteretur.
„ 167, „ 31, „ Bradwardine read Bredwardine.
„ 251, „ 5, „ Edmundus „ Edwardus.
„ 364, „ 32, „ Monyngtone „ Nonyngtone.

Registrum reverendi in Christo patris et domini, domini Caroli Bothe, permissione divina Herefordensis episcopi, legum doctoris Bononie, qui primo in alma Cantuariensi curia advocatus existens, ac tunc thesaurarius ecclesie cathedralis Lichfeldensis et prebendarius de Sallow in eadem, postea reverendi etc., Willelmi Smythe, Lincolniensis episcopi, cancellarius et ipsius extra suam diocesim agentis vicarius in spiritualibus generalis deputatus et archidiaconus Buckingbamie effectus, deinde illustrissimi in Christo principis et domini Henrici octavi, Anglie et Francie regis et principis Wallie in principatu et marchiis Wallie cancellarius, postremo xxii° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo sexto ad ecclesiam et episcopatum Herefordensem per obitum bone memorie domini Ricardi Mayowe, episcopi Herefordensis, vacantem per memoratum illustrissimum principem nominatus custodiam temporalium dicti episcopatus ex concessione regia per suas litteras inde confectas, quarum tenor inferius scribitur, obtinuit. Et ultimo die mensis Novembris proxime sequentis tunc in prima dominica adventus Domini contingente per reverendissimum, etc., Willelmum, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, in sacello infra manerium suum de Otford, assistentibus sibi reverendis etc., Ricardo Wintoniensi et Ricardo Norwiciensi episcopis, in episcopum Herefordensem consecratus est.

May 17.—Grant of the temporalities of the see to the new bishop by the king.

Custodia temporalium episcopatus sede vacante per regem concessa.—Henricus, rex, etc., omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint salutem. Sciatis quod de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia et mero motu nostris dedimus et concessimus ac

A.D. 1516. per presentes damus et concedimus dilecto et fideli consiliario nostro, Carolo Bothe, clerico, legum doctori, custodiam omnium et singulorum temporalium episcopatus Herefordensis cum pertinenciis ac omnium castrorum, dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum,
Fol. 1b. tenementorum, feodorum, firmarum, annuatarum, hundredorum, villarum, villatarum, hamlettorum, molendinorum, parcarum, warennarum, pasturarum, piscariarum, boscorum, feriarum. mercatuum, officiorum, visuum franciplegii, curiarum letarum, libertatum, franchesiarum, escaetorum, feodorum militum, wardarum et maritagiorum, heredum, releviorum, herettorum, custumarum et consuetudinum tenencium tam liberorum quam nativorum, ac omnium aliarum possessionum et heredimentorum quorumcumque episcopatus predicti sive eidem episcopatui infra regnum nostrum Anglie, Wallie et in marchiis Wallie quovismodo pertinencium, ac omnia et singula exitus, proficua, avantagia, redditus, revenciones, firmas, commoditates, jura et emolumenta quecumque omnium et singulorum temporalium premissorum nobis a tempore mortis bone memorie Ricardi, nuper episcopi episcopatus predicti, quovismodo accidencium, et que ad nos pertinent seu pertinere deberent, aut in manibus nostris existunt aut existere debeant tam per mortem predicti nuper episcopi quam racione vacacionis episcopatus illius, et que ad nos aliquo modo provenire, accrescere, pertinere, spectare, accidere et contingere valeant aut debeant quovis modo durante toto tempore vacacionis episcopatus predicti, et quamdiu temporalia predicta aut cetera premissa seu aliqua inde parcella in manibus nostris aut heredum nostrorum remanere contingerint, habendum, tenendum, gaudendum, levandum, percipiendum, retinendum, utendum et possessionandum omnia et singula premissa cum eorum juribus universis eidem Carolo, executoribus et assignatis suis in forma predicta tam per manus suas proprias et ministrorum suorum quam per manus omnium et singulorum nunc et nuper escaetorum, vicecomitum, seneschallorum, ballivorum, receptorum, prepositorum, tenencium, ministrorum seu aliorum occupatorum premissorum, vel officiariorum nostrorum tempore illo in singulis et quibuscumque comitatibus illis infra regnum nostrum predictum, Walliam et marchias Wallie in quibus premissa seu aliquod premissorum separatim existunt, qui se inde pro nobis aliquo modo intromittere deberent, libere, quiete et pacifice, adeo plene, licite et integre de dono nostro speciali, prout nos omnia et singula premissa occasione predicte vacacionis

haberemus, si presens concessio nostra eidem Carolo inde facta non fuisset, absque perturbacione, molestacione, inquietacione seu gravamine nostri aut heredum nostrorum, justiciariorum nostrorum, baronum de scaccario nostro aut aliorum officiariorum nostrorum, et absque compoto, responso seu aliquo alio onere de pro aut in premissis per ipsum Carolum seu aliquem vel aliquos officiariorum nostrorum nobis vel heredibus nostris quovis modo reddendo, faciendo seu solvendo, eo quod expressa mencio de vero valore annuo aut de certitudine premissorum aut de aliis donis sive concessionibus per nos eidem Carolo ante hec tempora factis in presentibus minime facta existit, aut aliquo statuto, actu vel ordinacione inde in contrarium ante hec tempora facto, edito vel ordinato in aliquo non obstante. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, decimo septimo die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo. Per ipsum regem et de data predicta auctoritate parliamenti. Portere.

May 24.—Writ to the mayor and escheator of London to permit the bishop to enjoy the temporalities within their jurisdiction.

Breve regium prefecto urbis Londoniarum.—Henricus, rex, etc., dilecto sibi Johanni Butteler, militi, maiori civitatis sue Londoniarum ac escaetori suo in eadem, salutem. Cum nos decimo septimo die mensis huius Maii instantis per litteras nostras patentes de gracia nostra speciali inter alia dederimus et concesserimus dilecto et fideli consiliario nostro, Carolo Bothe, custodiam omnium et singulorum temporalium episcopatus Herefordensis ac omnia et singula proficua, etc., temporalium predictorum nobis a tempore mortis bone memorie Ricardi, nuper episcopi episcopatus predicti accidencia, et que ad nos pertinent, etc., habendum, gaudendum, etc., omnia et singula premissa eidem Carolo, executoribus et assignatis suis tam per manus suas proprias et ministrorum suorum quam per manus omnium et singulorum nunc et nuper escaetorum, vicecomitum, etc., nostrorum infra regnum nostrum predictum, Walliam et marchias Wallie, in quibus premissa seperatim existunt, qui se inde pro nobis aliquo modo intromittere deberent, libere, quiete et pacifice, adeo plene, licite et integre, prout nos omnia et singula premissa occasione vacacionis predicte haberemus, si concessio nostra predicta eidem

A.D. 1516. Carolo inde facta non fuisset, prout in eisdem litteris plenius continetur, vobis precipimus quod ipsum Carolum omnia et singula premissa in forma predicta habere, tenere, gaudere, levare, percipere et retinere cum eorum juribus universis fieri faciatis et permittatis, juxta tenorem, vim, formam et effectum litterarum nostrarum, ipsum contra tenorem earundem non molestantes in aliquo seu gravantes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxiiii° die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo.

Similar writs to the sheriffs and escheators of Hereford, Shropshire, Gloucester and Wilts.

Brevia consimilia vicecomitibus et escaetoribus.—Sub modo, forma, tenore et data suprascriptis, mutatis mutandis, emanarunt brevia regia vicecomitibus et escaetoribus dicti domini regis in comitatibus Herefordie, Salopscire, Gloucestrie et Wiltesie, et eorum cuilibet, ad permittendum predictum dominum Carolum habere, tenere, gaudere, levare et percipere omnia et singula superius sibi concessa in balliviis suis et cuiuslibet eorum absque molestacione seu gravamine per eos fienda.

May 24.—Writ demanding a pension for Richard Elys, a minister of the king's chapel, to be granted by the bishop in consideration of his creation.

Fol. 2b. Breve regium pro annua pensione danda ministro regie capelle.—Henricus, rex, etc., dilecto sibi in Christo, Carolo Bothe, Herefordensi electo, salutem. Cum vero racione nove creacionis vestre teneamini uni de clericis nostris quem vobis duxerimus nominandum quadam annuali pensione de vobis percipienda quousque per vos sibi provisum sit de beneficio ecclesiastico competenti, ac nos, promocionem dilecti clerici nostri, Ricardi Elys, unius ministrorum capelle nostre suis exigentibus meritis affectantes, ipsum ad huiusmodi pensionem a vobis percipiendam duximus nominandum, rogantes quatinus eidem Ricardo talem pensionem de vobis in forma predicta percipiendam, que dantem deceat percipientemque forcius obligatum reddere debeat, concedatis, litteras vestras patentes sigillo vestro sigillatas eidem Ricardo super hoc fieri facientes. Et quid inde duxeritis faciendum nobis sine dilacione aliqua rescribatis. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxiiii° die Maii, anno regni nostri octavo. Per ipsum regem. Neumau.

The bishop's bill against certain evil-doers, who during the vacancy of the see despoiled the park at Prestbury of timber and game, urging their citation before the king's court of the Star Chamber.

TRANSGRESSIONES COMMISSE SIVE GRAVAMINA ILLATA IN PARCO DE PRESTBURYE VACANTE SEDE EPISCOPALI.—In huiusmodi sedis vacacione quidam iniquitatis filii malo et iniquo spiritu ducti parcum apud Prestbury, dirutis sepibus et foribus eiusdem, violenter introgressi arbores quasdam grossas et, ut vulgari uti licet, principales in dicto parco crescentes succiderunt et asportarunt, ferasque damas ibidem canibus arcubusque et sagittis venati sunt et interfecerunt, ac dicti parci custodem et eius famulum graviter vulnerarunt. Sed dictus dominus Carolus custodiam temporalium dicte sedis ex concessione domini regis obtinens, huiusmodi maleficia, dampna et transgressiones impunita remanere nolens, dictos malefactores coram cancellario et dominis consilii domini regis in camera stellata apud Westmonasterium per breve de privato sigillo implicitavit, convenit et per billam contra eos et eorum quemlibet porrecta secta perduxit, cuius bille tenor sequitur et est talis:—

SUPPLICACIO PORRECTA DOMINO REGI SUPER HUIUSMODI GRAVAMINIBUS ET TRANSGRESSIONIBUS.

To the king our sovereign lord.

Humbly sheweth unto your highness Charles Bothe, clerk, named and elected to be busship of Hereford, that whereas your highnes being in possessyon of the parke of Prestbury in your countie of Gloucestre, among other things by reason of the vacacyon of the bisshopriche of Hereford aforesayd, one Henry Poole of Badingtone, in your said countie, gent., Robert Spencer, William Spencer his brother, John Mercer, Walter Matthew, Nicholas Style of Cheltenham, Thomas Marshall of Whithbrege, and Robert Herbert of the same, with diverse other riotouse and mysruled personnes, the XX° day of May last past, with force and armes, that is to say with bowes, arrowes, swordis and bucklers, and other armes defensable, brake the gates of the sayde parke, and entrede into the same, and after cutt downe and caryed away riotuously and with force diverse principall trees that were growing in the sayde parke, and over this the sayde Robert Spencer, William Reed of Bodyngtone, gentilman, and William Parker of

A.D. 1516. Whithebrigge, with other personnes unknowen, not being content with the mysdemeanours foresayde nother dredying your lawes,
Fol. 3. the same daye entrede into the same parke contrary to the will and mynde of William Reynesforde, kepare there, and thyn and theyr hunted and killed a bucke, and also the sayde mysruled personnes the sayde daye and tyme made assaulte uppon the sayde keper and sore wonded hym and hurte hym on the hedde with a byll and stroke away a grete peice of his brayne pan, so that he is in jeopardie of his lyfe, and also shotte diverse brode arowes at his servant, being in the sayde parke, and sore hurte hym with the same on the syde that hys wynde come furthe, to the perylouse example of good rule in the said countie and confort off lyke offenders if remedye and punysshement be not provided in this behalfe. In consideracion of the premisses, may it please your highnes to addresse your most dred lettres off privye seale ageynst the seyde offenders, commaundyng theyme by the same to apper personally afor your most honorable counscil at Westminster in your Sterr chamber ther at a certain day and uppon a certain payne by your grace to be lymyted, and at theyr apparaunce to make aunswar to the premisses, and further to be punysshed for theyr riotuouse mysdemeanour, and this yn the reverence off God and yn the way off charyte.

Replies made by the defendants when examined by the clerk of the council.

Ad billam predictam partes non responderunt per aliam billam sed examinati per clericum consilii responderunt ut sequitur :—

Robert Spenser, of Cheltenham, yeoman, saythe that wher ther is supposed against hym a forceable entre into the parke of Prestbury he denyeth not, but confesseth that he hym selfe brake open the gates of the same parke and so entrede the parke the day conteyned in the byll of complaynte, but he saythe ther ware no moo at the same brekying, but onlye hymselfe. He saythe also that he that daye caryed vi loode of wodde of ii trees whiche he and ii workmen had falled in the same parke, at which caryage ware iii carters and this deponent hymselfe, and no moo except children. And he confesseth that as well the sayd fellyng and the entre into the sayde parke as the sayde caryage wer against the will of the parker ther and doon by this deponent by force. He

confesseth also that a lytle boy off xii yer of age being in the company with this deponent lette ren a leeshe of greyhoundis at game within the same parke, butt they killed no game. And as they wer goyng homeward the kepar called them back agayne and upon wordis had bytwene theym and a strype given by the kepar to William Rede, and the same Rede hurte by the kepar, this deponent hurte and strake the same kepar on the hedde with a forest byll, whereby he was in jeopardie of his lyfe, and ther upon this deponent went with the same William Rede to Syr John Abrugges, knyght. Item, he saythe that William Reede, after that he was hurte by the sayde kepar and as the same kepar's man was commyng towards hym, did shote at the same kepar's man a brode arowe. Item, he saythe that William Parker was then ther also in company with this deponent, and had bowe and arrowes, and was redy to shote for the defence of the sayde William Rede and Spenser, but he saythe that the sayde Parker shotte not at that time.

William Rede of Bodingtone, in the sayde countie, gentleman, sayeth and confesseth that he was at the sayde affray and shotte at the sayde kepar's man and hurte hym, and every other thing above rehearsed, and confesseth, saving he saythe that he was not at the brekying open of the parke gate, nother at the felling, nother at the caryage of the wodde.

William Parker saythe and confesseth as to lettyng slyppe of the greyhoundis, to the calling of them agayn by the kepar and hurting of William Reede, and also hurting of the kepar by Spencer, as Spencer sayde. And he saythe he hym selfe on the present occasion was ther present with bowe and arrowes, but he shotte not, and as to the brekying of the gate and felling and caryage of the wodde, he was not at it.

On this evidence William Rede, William Parker, and Robert Spenser are committed to the Fleet, but give security for compensation for the personal damage done. For the park breaking and timber stealing they are indicted in the kings' courts in the form given below.

Transgressores traditi custodie de ffleete.—Super quibus responsionibus suis dicti Willelmus Reede, Willelmus Parker, et Robertus Spencer tanquam convicti commissi fuerunt custodi de

A.D. 1516. Fleete, et postea obligarunt se et quemlibet illorum pro se et stando laudo et arbitrio domini Caroli, electi Herefordensis, postea que composuerunt cum partibus lesis et dampnum passis, cum custode videlicet parci pro viginti marcis et cum serviente eiusdem pro xl solidis, et sic quievit lis inter eosdem. Pro parco tamen fracto, pro arboribus et feris non est satisfactum hucusque dicto domino Carolo, electo, sed deliquentes remanent excommunicati eque et indictati fuerunt in comitatu Gloucestrie, tenor bille cuius indictamenti sequitur.

Instrumentum dictorum malefactorum juxta statutum de parcis et vivariis.—Inquiratur pro domino rege, cum in statuto Westmonasterii primi de malefactoribus in parcis et vivariis provisum existat quod si aliquis inde ad sectam querentis convincatur, considerentur bone et alte emende secundum modum transgressionis et habeat malefactor huiusmodi prisonam trium annorum et preterea ad voluntatem domini regis redimatur, si habeat unde redimi possit, et nicholominus bonam securitatem inveniet quod amplius non malefaciet, et si post imprisonamentum trium annorum non habeat unde redimi possit, eandem securitatem inveniet et si securitatem huiusmodi invenire nequeat, regnum abjuret, prout in eodem statuto plenius continetur, quidam tamen Willelmus Reede nuper de Bodyngtone, gentilman, Robertus Spenser nuper de Cheltenham, corveser, Willelmus Parker nuper de Whithebrigge, smyth, et Willelmus Stile nuper de Bodyngtone, laborer, statutum predictum minime ponderentes nec penam in eodem contentam verentes, parcum Caroli Bothe, Herefordensis episcopi nuper nominati, apud Prestbury in comitatu Gloucestrie, xxviii° die Maii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum octavo, vi et armis, videlicet arcubus et sagittis, gladiis et falcastris fregerunt et intraverunt, et in eo sine licencia et voluntate ipsius Caroli fugaverunt et feram, videFol. 4. licet unam damam, ipsius Caroli ad tunc et ibidem inventam ceperunt et interfecerunt, et in Willelmum Raynesford et Edwardum Harres, servientes eiusdem Caroli ac custodes parci predicti, ad tunc et ibidem vi et armis predictis insultum fecerunt et ipsos verberaverunt, vulneraverunt et male tractaverunt, ita quod de vita eorum desperabatur, contra formam statuti predicti et contra pacem dicti domini regis, nunc, etc.

Inquiratur pro domino rege si Robertus Spencer de Cheltenham, corveser, xxviii° die mensis Maii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum octavo, vi et armis, gladiis et falcastris, parcum Caroli Bothe, Herefordensis nuper nominati, apud Prestbury fregit et intravit et duas quercus ipsius Caroli precii viginti solidorum ad tunc et ibidem crescentes succidit, cepit et asportavit contra pacem domini regis, coronam et dignitatem suas.

William Reede, gent., entered into the parke and ther huntyd and shotte at the kepar and sore hurte hym with a brode arrowe.

Robert Spencer, under escheator, felled ii principall trees, and afterwards by the space fourtenyght forceably entrede and brake the parke and caryed away the same, and huntyd in the sayde parke and hurte the kepar with a forest byll into jeopardye of his lyfe.

The names of them that felled the trees ther:—Thomas Marchall, Walter Kemes, Walter Herbert, laborars in the town of Cheltenham.

The names of them that caryed the trees:—Nicholas Style, Walter Mathew, John Mercer, of the parish of Cheltenham.

Nov. 22.—The consent of the prior and chapter of Canterbury to the consecration of the bishop elsewhere than in the cathedral.

Consensus capituli Cantuariensis consecracioni episcopi Herefordensis extra ecclesiam Cantuariensem fiende.—Reverendissimo, etc., Willelmo, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., vestri humiles et devoti filii, Thomas, prior, et capitulum vestre sancte Cantuariensis ecclesie, obedienciam et reverenciam tanto patri debitam cum honore. Licet gloriosus martir, sanctus Thomas, qui pro jure et libertate vestre Cantuariensis ecclesie glorioso meruit coronari martirio, et preterea beatissimus Edmundus, confessor, predecessores vestri, favore benevolo indulgerent provideque statuerent consecraciones quorumlibet suffraganeorum ecclesie vestre memorate in eadem sancta Cantuariensi ecclesia et non alibi presentialiter colebrari debere, nisi communi consensu tocius capituli Cantuariensis graciose fuerit obtentum quod aliquis alibi quam in sancta ecclesia nostra predicta valeat consecrari, sicque id ipsum ecclesie vestre per sedem apostolicam privilegiate indultum, necnon de antiqua et approbata

A.D. 1516. consuetudine hactenus habitum et obtentum, ut tamen venerabilis vir, magister Carolus Bothe, Herefordensis ecclesie electus et confirmatus, extra vestram ecclesiam Cantuariensem valeat consecrari, quantum in nobis est, nostrum ad hoc damus consensum pariter et assensum, recepta primitus ab eodem electo sufficienti caucione quod huiusmodi gracia sive licencia nostra specialis in hac parte sibi facta seu facienda nobis vel ecclesie vestre in nullum cedat prejudicium in futurum, reservata nobis cappa decenti qualem quilibet suffraganeus vestre ecclesie racione professionis sue eidem ecclesie de jure et antiqua consuetudine solvere debet, ratum habituri et gratum quicquid per vos actum, concessum seu expeditum fuerit in premissis, juribus ceteris, privilegiis, libertatibus et consuetudinibus ecclesie vestre in omnibus semper salvis. In cuius rei, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari, xxii^do^ die Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi^o^.

Dec. 1.—Mandate from the archbishop to the archdeacons, vicars general of the see of Hereford, to deliver to the new bishop all the registers and muniments belonging to the see, except the registers relating to the vacancy.

Fol. 5. Commissio sive mandatum ad tradendum omnia registra et munimenta ad episcopum Herefordensem spectancia.—Willelmus, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, etc., ad quem omnis et omnimoda jurisdiccio spiritualis et ecclesiastica, que ad episcopum Herefordensem pertinuit sede plena, ipsa sede jam vacante nuper notorie dinoscebatur pertinere, venerabilibus viris magistris Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono archidiaconatus Herefordie, et Henrico Martyn, archidiacono archidiaconatus Salopshire, nostris in civitate et diocese Herefordensi, sede episcopali ibidem nuper vacante, vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus, salutem, etc. Cum sanctissimus, etc., dominus Leo, divina providencia papa decimus, venerabilem fratrem nostrum, dominum Carolum, ad ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordensem per mortem bone memorie domini Ricardi nuper dicte ecclesie episcopi vacantem providerit, ipsumque eidem ecclesie prefecerit in episcopum et pastorem, vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnia et singula registra et munimenta spiritualitatem, civitatem et diocesim predictas concernencia et ad episcopum Herefordensem pertinencia, in manibus vestris nunc existencia, eidem domino Carolo aut eius ministris seu deputatis plenarie et

integre liberetis seu liberari faciatis, salvis nobis registris, actis et actitatis coram et per vos durante vacacione predicta, que ad nos integraliter transmitti volumus et mandamus, eundemque dominum Carolum ac eius officiarios et ministros in spiritualibus dicte civitatis et diocesis administrare et de eisdem disponere permittatis, reservata nobis et ministris nostris potestate corrigendi, puniendi et reformandi crimina, excessus et defectus quorumcumque subditorum dicte civitatis et diocesis nuper in visitacione ibidem auctoritate nostra legitime et actualiter exercita comperta, necnon levandi et colligendi vice, nomine et auctoritate nostris prestaciones quascumque ac omnia et singula emolumenta que ad nos racione vacacionis sedis episcopalis predicte pertinent, etc., juribus consuetudinibus, dignitate et prerogativa nostris ac ecclesie nostre metropolitane Christi Cantuariensis in omnibus semper salvis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Otford, primo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo sextodecimo et nostre translacionis anno xiii°.

Dec. 2.—Mandate to the dean and archdeacon of Hereford from the archdeacon of Canterbury to induct, install, and enthrone the new bishop on his behalf.

Commissio ad inducendum episcopum in possessionem et installandum sive intronisandum eundem.—Willelmus Warham, archidiaconus archidiaconatus Cantuariensis, ad quem inducio, installacio et intronizacio omnium et singulorum episcoporum Cantuariensis provincie tam de jure quam de laudabili longevaque et legitime prescripta consuetudine dinoscitur pertinere, venerabilibus viris magistris Edmundo Froucetur, decano ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono archidiaconatus Herefordensis, salutem, etc. Ex parte reverendi, etc., Caroli Bothe, predicte ecclesie nuper vacantis episcopi, per sanctissimum, etc., Leonem, papam decimum, in episcopum et pastorem prefecti, fuimus debita cum instancia requisiti quatinus eundem reverendum patrem seu procuratorem suum legitimum eius nomine in realem et corporalem possessionem dicte ecclesia cathedralis, juriumque et pertinencium suorum juxta mores et consuetudines ipsius ecclesie induceremus, installaremus, et intronizaremus. Nos vero antefati reverendi patris instancie et votis annuentes, sed quia in presentibus taliter prepediti fuimus quominus execucioni pre-

A.D. 1516. missorum personaliter vacare et intendere valemus, vobis igitur et vestrum utrique, de quorum circumspeccione, fidelitate et industria specialem in Domino fiduciam obtinemus, ad inducendum prelibatum reverendum patrem seu eius procuratorem in realem et corporalem possessionem ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, etc., eundemque juxta mores et consuetudines ipsius ecclesie cum plenitudine juris episcopalis installandum et intronizandum, ceteraque faciendum, etc., conjunctim et divisim committimus vices nostras, et plenam in hac parte tenore presencium concedimus facultatem. Et quid feceritis, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Cantuariam, ii^do^ die Decembris, anno domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi^to^.

Dec. 6.—The bishop appoints William Webbe and William Burghill, his proctors, to receive induction and installation on his behalf.

Constitutio procuratorum ad recipiendum possessionem et installacionem pro episcopo Herefordensi.—Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Carolus, etc., magistros Willelmum Webbe, archidiaconum Herefordensem, et Willelmum Burghill, in decretis licenciatum, conjunctim et divisim, etc., nostros veros, legitimos et indubitatos proctores, actores, factores negociorum, nostrorum gestores et nuncios speciales facimus, constituimus, ordinamus et deputamus, damusque et concedimus eisdem procuratoribus et eorum utrique potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale pro nobis et nomine nostro realem, corporalem et effectualem possessionem ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, necnon installacionem cum plenitudine juris episcopalis juxta mores et consuetudines dicte ecclesie petendi, recipiendi, obtinendi, nanciscendi et adipiscendi, possessionemque corporalem et induccionem canonicam et installacionem sic obtentas tenendi, custodiendi, continuandi, tuendi et defendendi, et nomine nostro servandi, juramentum insuper ab episcopo seu eius procuratore prestari debitum et consuetum, quatenus nos et personam nostram concernit, jurandi et prestandi, registra et instrumenta spiritualitatem, civitatem et diocesim predictas tangencia et ad nos jure episcopali pertinencia tradi et liberari petendi et ea sic tradita recipiendi et
Fol. 6. custodiendi, et generaliter omnia alia faciendi, etc. Pro dictis quoque procuratoribus nostris rem ratam nos habituros sub hypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum nostrorum promittimus et caucionem exponimus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro

infra civitatem Londoniarum, sexto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi° et nostre consecracionis anno primo.

Dec. 6.—Appointment of William Burghill to be the bishop's commissary general.

Commissio commissarii generalis.—Carolus, etc., magistro Willelmo Burghill, in decretis licenciato, salutem, etc. Ad inquirendum, corrigendum et puniendum ac debite reformandum crimina et excessus quorumcumque subditorum nostrorum, eciam si adulteria fuerint, incestus seu maiora, ubicumque infra nostras diocesim et civitatem delinquencium, et eisdem deliquentibus penas, mulctas et penitencias pro huiusmodi excessibus imponendum et infligendum, necnon testamenta et ultimas voluntates subditorum nostrorum et aliorum infra civitatem et diocesim predictas qualitercumque decedencium insinuandum, probandum, approbandum ac, si opus fuerit, reprobandum, cassandum et annullandum, administracionesque omnium et singulorum bonorum huiusmodi ipsos decedentes et eorum testamenta sive ultimas voluntates concernencium et aliorum quorumcumque ab intestato decedencium personis idoneis juxta canonicas sancciones committendum, calculumque, compotum sive raciocinium de et super administracione huiusmodi petendum, audiendum et recipiendum, executoresque et bonorum administratores ab ulteriori compoto sive raciocinio cuicumque faciendum, ab officio dimittendum et finaliter acquietandum, ac bona huiusmodi testancium sive ab intestato moriencium quocies opus fuerit sequestrandum et sub arcto sequestro custodiendum, fructus quoque quorumcumque beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum vacancium, pensiones, procuraciones ac indempnitates a quibuscumque nobis debitas et debendas ad usum nostrum ac pro nobis colligendum, levandum et recipiendum, ac pro eisdem sic receptis acquietandum et acquietancias faciendum, ceteraque expediendum, etc., tibi de cuius fidelitate etc., vices nostras committimus et plenam in Domino auctoritatem, teque commissarium nostrum generalem et sequestratorem principalem preficimus et deputamus per presentes ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturas. In cuius, etc. Datum in hospicio nostro infra civitatem Londoniarum, sexto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi°, etc.

A.D. 1516. *Dec. 1.—The bishop appoints William Burghill his official and vicar general.*

Fol. 6b. Commissio officialis consistorii episcopalis.—Carolus, etc., magistro Willelmo Burghyll, in decretis licenciato, salutem, etc. Ad audiendum, cognoscendum et procedendum in omnibus et singulis causis, negociis, litibus et querelis eciam matrimonialibus et divorciis, et aliis quibuscumque inter quoscumque subditos et subjectos nostros ex officio mero mixto vel promoto sive ad alicuius partis instanciam sive per viam querele sive per appellacionem motam vel movendam ad nos et nostram audienciam vel ad nostrum consistorium spectantibus, easque et ea cum omnibus et singulis suis emergentibus, incidentibus, dependentibus et connexis universis fine debito terminandum, finiendum et exequendum, testesque quoscumque et alia in huiusmodi causis producendum, admittendum, recipiendum et examinandum, dictaque et deposiciones eorundem concordandum, et si se subtraxerint eos compellendum, clericos insuper quoscumque infra nostram jurisdiccionem spiritualem et ecclesiasticam super quibuscumque criminibus et feloniis irretitos et convictos, qui de jure seu juxta regni consuetudinem gaudere debeant privilegio clericali, vindicandum, petendum et recipiendum ac super hec alii vel aliis personis idoneis potestatem committendum, necnon clericos ad beneficia ecclesiastica per veros et indubitatos patronos eorundem presentatos, examinatos per vos saltem vita moribus scienciaque approbatos abiles idoneosque repertos ad huiusmodi beneficia admittendum, juramentum ab eis canonice obediencie seu aliud juramentum racione huiusmodi beneficii prestari debitum recipiendum, eosdemque clericos in huiusmodi beneficiis canonice instituendum, dictosque clericos in realem, corporalem et effectualem possessionem huiusmodi beneficiorum mittendos et inducendos esse decernendum et demandandum, decanos rurales, apparitores seu nuncios pro exercicio jurisdiccionis nostre ordinandum, deputandum et nominandum, ceteraque faciendum, etc., tibi, de cuius sciencia, etc., vices nostras committimus et plenam in Domino potestatem cum, etc., ac te nostri consistorii episcopalis Herefordensis officialem principalem et, nobis in remotis extra diocesim nostram agentibus, vicarium nostrum in spiritualibus generalem et spiritualitatis custodem nominamus, ordinamus, preficimus et deputamus per presentes ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturas. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis in hospicio nostro,

primo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi^to^, etc.

Dec. 24.—Certificate to the pope that the bishop has duly taken the oath of canonical obedience before the archbishop at his consecration.

Certificatorium electi episcopi de juramento obediencie.—Sanctissimo, etc., Leoni, divina providencia sacrosancte Romane et universalis ecclesie summo pontifici, eiusdem sanctitatis filius humilimus, Carolus, Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopus, omnimodam obedienciam cum devotissimis pedum osculis beatorum. Tenore presencium noverit sanctitas vestra reverendissimum, etc., Willelmum, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, etc., ultimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xvi°, in quadam capella infra manerium de Otford, accitis et assistentibus sibi reverendis patribus dominis Ricardo Wintoniensi et Ricardo Norwicensi Dei gracia episcopis, virtute facultatis sacrosancte sedis apostolice eisdem reverendissimo ac reverendis patribus michique super hoc indulte, onus consecracionis michi impendisse et a me tunc juramentum fidelitatis et canonice obediencie secundum formam inferius annotatam bulla vestre sanctitatis inclusam vestro et sancte Romane ecclesie nomine pridem recepisse, cuius juramenti tenor talis est:—Ego, Carolus Bothe, electus Herefordensis etc., ut in prima bulla usque ibi, datum Rome. In cuius, etc. Datum quoad sigilli mei appensionem in domo sive hospicio meo juxta ecclesiam cathedralis divi Pauli, civitatis Londoniarum, xxiiii° die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi°.

Jan. 2—Faculty to the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield during his stay in the diocese of Hereford to exercise certain of the duties of his office.

Facultas concessa episcopo Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi.—Carolus, etc., reverendo, etc., Galfrido eadem permissione Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi episcopo, salutem, etc. Quoniam in nostra diocese Herefordensi paternitatem vestram circa domini nostri regis causas et negocia moram sepe facere oportuerit, quo fit quod clericos ad beneficia ecclesiastica vestre diocesis presentatos et ad vos nostra in diocese accedentes admittere et eosdem clericos in dictis beneficiis canonice instituere, ecclesias, prebendas, canonicatus, dignitates aliaque beneficia ad vestram collacionem pertinencia

A.D. 1517. conferre, et alia ad dignatatem episcopalem, ordinem et jurisdiccionem spectancia facere, exequi et expedire minime valeatis, nos igitur vestre paternitati gratum facere cupientes quod huiusmodi clericos ad quecumque beneficia vestre diocesis per dictorum beneficiorum patronos presentatos admittere et instituere, ecclesias, capellas, etc., ad vestram collacionem pertinentes conferre, eleccionesque in abbates, abatissas, priores, priorissas, decanos, magistros et prepositos monasteriorum, ecclesiarum, collegiorum et aliorum locorum vestre diocesis electos confirmare et si opus fuerit infirmare et invalidare, huiusmodique abbates et abbatissas electos et confirmatos benedicere, sanctimoniales et sacros Deo virgines dedicare, earundemque et viduarum, heremitarum, et aliorum castitatem et continenciam vovere volencium vota et professiones recipere, ceteraque in subditos vestros, que tamen in nostri juris et jurisdiccionis episcopalis et ecclesie nostre cathedralis honoris et dignitatis lesionem, prejudicium et dominacionem minime tendunt, facere, exequi et expedire valeatis, facultatem et potestatem impertimus specialem. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis in hospicio nostro, secundo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo xvi°, etc.

Jan. 10.—Appointment of a suffragan.

Fol. 7b. Commissio suffraganei.—Carolus, etc., venerabili confratri nostro, Thome, eadem permissione Lachorensi episcopo, salutem, etc. Ad celebrandum et conferendum ordines tam maiores quam minores in ecclesia nostra cathedrali seu aliis nostrarum civitatis et diocesis ecclesiis diebus et temporibus anni debitis et a jure statutis, clericis nostre diocesis necnon aliene per litteras diocesanorum sufficienter ad hoc dimissis, alias eciam moribus, sciencia, natalibus et etate idoneis et habilibus et nullum canonicum impedimentum in hac parte pacientibus, pueros confirmandum, ecclesias, altaria maiora, lapides sive tabulas portabiles et itinerarias, cimiteria, calices, baptisteria et campanas consecrandum et dedicandum, eademque polluta, maculata et corrupta purgandum, sanctificandum et reconciliandum, abbatibus noviter electis munus benediccionis impendendum, et ab eisdem subjeccionem, reverenciam et obedienciam a sanctis patribus constitutas nobis et sedi nostre Herefordensi recipiendum, sanctimoniales Deo dedicandum, votaque et professiones earundem, necnon heremitarum, viduarum et aliorum

castitatem et continenciam vovere et profiteri volencium debita solempnitate et officio recipiendum, corporalia, tualia, casulas, manipula, stolas, ceteraque vestimenta sacerdotalia et levitica et ornamenta ad cultum ecclesie benedicendum, ceteraque faciendum, etc., que ad dignitatem episcopalem et ordinem pertinent, fraternitati vestre tenore presencium committimus et concedimus facultatem et potestatem ad nostrum beneplacitum duraturas, proviso tamen quod de omnibus et singulis procuracionibus, mulctis et aliis pretextu benediccionis abbatis huiusmodi, consecracionis et reconciliacionis ecclesiarum, cimiteriorum et aliorum premissorum de jure vel consuetudine nobis debitis seu debendis respondeatis et calculum sive compotum reddatis, cum ad hoc per nos congrue fueritis requisiti. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis in hospicio nostro, decimo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini secundum, etc., millesimo quingentesimo xvi°, etc.

Jan. 16. - Confirmation of the appointment by Bishop Mayew of William Edwards to the prebend of Pratum minus.

Ratificacio sive confirmacio collacionis prebende de Prato minore.—Universis, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem. Universitati vestre innotescimus presencium per tenorem quod scrutato registro reverendi, etc , domini Ricardi Mayew, nuper Herefordensis episcopi, inter alia acta et actitata ibidem invenimus quod, vacante canonicatu in ecclesia cathedrali et prebenda de Prato minori in eadem per liberam resignacionem magistri Thome Vulcy[1] factam xxvii° die mensis Januarii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xii° memoratus reverendus pater in manerio suo de Whitborne prefatos canonicatum et prebendam dilecto sibi in Christo magistro Willelmo Edwardis contulit, eundemque in et de dictis canonicatu et prebenda instituit et investivit, et ad inducendum eundem in realem possessionem litteras suas decano et capitulo sue ecclesie cathedralis commisit, nos igitur Carolus, episcopus antedictus, prelibatam collacionem dictorum canonicatus et prebende memorato Willelmo Edwardis factam esse animadvertentes, eundemque favore persequi cupientes, antedictam collacionem approbamus et tenore presencium confirmamus. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis in hospicio nostro, decimo die Januarii, anno Domini secundum, etc., M°CCCCC°xvi°, etc.

1—*I.e.* Wolsey. See *Reg. Mayew*, p. 281.

A.D. 1517. *The bishop's oath of allegiance to the king.*

Homagium et fidelitatis juramentum per episcopum regi factum et prestitum.—I renounce and utterly forsake alnaner wordis and sentencis conteyned in the [pope's bull][1] graunted to me of the bisshoprick of Hereford which be or in any wyse may be prejudicyall or hurtefull to your highnes, to your crowne or dignite royall, and therefor I put me hooly in your grace, beseeching the same to have restitucyon of the temporalities of my sayde bisshopricke which I clayme to holde of your grace. And also I shalbe faithful and true, and fayth and trouthe I shall bere unto you, soverain lorde Henry, by the grace of God king of England and of Fraunce and lord of Irland, and to your heires, kingis of the same, and diligently shalbe attendaunt to your besynes and counsaile after my cunnynge and powiar, and your counsail I shall kepe secrete and truly concele. And the service due for the temporalities of my sayde bysshoprick of Hereford whiche I clayme to holde of your grace I shall truly do, and to you and your commaundementis as far as to me attayneth for my sayde temporalities I shalbe obessiaunt, and if anythinge I know prejudicyall or hurtfull to your royal person or estate, I shall resist it to the best of my powiar, or at the lest geve therof knowlege to your highness or to suche of your counsaill as shall give your grace knowledge thereof, with all diligence that may goodly be doon. So helpe me God and the holy Evangelies.

Feb. 1.—Certificate to the Exchequer by the bishop, in response to a writ from the king, of the appropriation by the dean and chapter of the chapelries of Hentland, S. Weonard and Llangarren, and by the dean of the churches of Allensmore, Kingston, and Withington, and of the amount of their assessment for tenths.

Breve regium.—Henricus, rex, etc., venerabili in Christo patri, Herefordensi episcopo, salutem. Volentes certis de causis quod thesaurarius et barones de scaccario nostro per vos certiorentur si decanus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis habeant et teneant et a diu est habuerint et tenuerint in suos proprios usus capellam de Hyntlan in decanatu de Irchinfilde alias ecclesiam in
Fol. 8b. registro, capellam sancti Winardi alias ecclesiam in registro in eodem decanatu, capellam de Langarren in eodem decanatu alias

1—In the margin, in a much later hand. In the text a word has been erased.

ecclesiam in registro, ac si idem decanus habet et tenet et a diu est habuerit et tenuerit ecclesiam de Mora in decanatu Herefordie alias in registro Mora Alani cum capella de Clehungre, ecclesiam de Kingstone in eodem decanatu, et ecclesiam de Withintone in eodem decanatu, et si sic tunc ad quam summam et quantam dicte ecclesie sive capelle pro porcione sua in eisdem ecclesiis sive capellis ad quamlibet integram decimam nobis hucusque concessam de jure solvere consueverunt sive debuerunt, vobis mandamus quod, scrutatis registris et aliis evidenciis vestris premissa tangentibus, de eo quod inde inveneritis prefatos barones nostros apud Westmonasterium quam cicius poteritis distincte et apte certificetis. Et habeatis ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste Willelmo Hody, milite, apud Westmonasterium, xxviii° Novembris, anno regni nostri viii° per barones. Blagge.

Certificatoriumb revis suprascripti.—Venerabilibus et discretis viris, thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini nostri regis, Carolus, etc., salutem. Breve regium presentibus annexum cum ea qua debuimus reverencia recepimus, cuius virtute brevis scrutatis registris et aliis evidenciis nostris inveninus quod decanus et capitulum ecclesie nostre cathedralis habent et tenent sicque a diu a tempore et per tempus cuius contraria memoria hominum non existit habuerunt et in proprios usus tenuerunt capellam alias in registro ecclesiam de Hentlan in decanatu de Irchinfilde, capellam alias in registro ecclesiam sancti Wainardi in eodem decanatu, necnon capellam de Langaran alias ecclesiam in registro in eodem decanatu. Invenimus insuper quod decanus ecclesie nostre cathedralis a diu tenuit et habuit in proprios usus ecclesiam de Mora cum capella de Clehungre in decanatu Herefordie, ecclesiam de Kingestone et ecclesiam de Whythintone in eodem decanatu, et quod dicta capella de Hyntlan ad quamlibet integram decimam domino nostro regi concessam, nisi alias a solucione huiusmodi prout nunc excipiatur, solvere debuit et consuevit xx s., capella sancti Wainardi, nisi excipiatur, ut supra, solvere debuit pro porcione sua xxvi s. viii d., capella de Langaran xxvi s. viii d. ecclesia vero de Mora pro porcione sua cum capella de Clehungre xxxii s. viii d., ecclesia de Kingestone xiii s. iiii d., et ecclesia de Withintone decano ecclesie nostre cathedralis appropriata ad quamlibet integram decimam etc., solvere consuevit et debuit pro porcione sua xiii s. iiii d. Et sic de premissis juxta mandatum regium nobis

A.D. 1517. in dicto brevi factum vestris reverenciis tenore presencium significamus et vos ut decet certificamus, dictum regium breve quatenus ad nos attinet exequentes. In cuius, etc. Datum Londoniis in hospicio nostro, primo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi°, etc.

Oath of fidelity to the see taken by the bishop's proctor on his behalf before his installation.

Fol. 9. Juramentum per procuratorem episcopi prestitum ante installacionem.—Ego, Willelmus Burghill, proctor et procuratorio nomine reverendi, etc., Caroli, Dei gracia episcopi Herefordensis, juro in animam dicti domini mei quod ab hac hora in antea fidelis erit huic sacrosancte sedi Herefordensis ecclesie, necnon libertates, jura, privilegia, et consuetudines eiusdem, quatenus concernunt personam et dignitatem dicti domini mei, pro viribus observabit et ea manutenebit et defendet pro posse suo, sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta Dei evangelia.

Feb. 19.—The king's writ to the knights and other tenants of the see of Hereford, enjoining obedience and respect to their new lord and bishop.

Breve regium.—Henricus, rex, etc., militibus, liberis hominibus, et omnibus aliis tenentibus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, salutem. Cum dominus summus pontifex, nuper vacante sede, etc., personam fidelis clerici ac consiliarii nostri, magistri Caroli Bothe, eiusdem electi, in illius ecclesie episcopum prefecerit et pastorem, sicut per litteras bullatas ipsius summi pontificis, nobis inde directas nobis constat, nos, pro eo quod idem electus omnibus et singulis verbis nobis et corone nostre prejudicialibus in dictis litteris bullatis contentis coram nobis palam et expresse renunciavit et gracie nostre humiliter se submisit, volentes cum eo in hac parte agere graciose, cepimus fidelitatem ipsius electi, et temporalia episcopatus illius, prout moris est, restituimus eidem. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod eidem electo tanquam episcopo et domino vestro in omnibus que ad episcopatum predictum pertinent intendentes sitis et respondentes, prout decet. In cuius, etc. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, xix° die Februarii, anno regni nostri octavo. Tunstall. Per breve de privato sigillo et de data predicta auctoritate parliamenti.

Feb. 19.—Writ to the mayor of London to deliver up to the bishop the temporalities of the see of Hereford within his jurisdiction.

Breve regium majori civitatis Londoniarum.—Henricus, rex, etc., maiori civitatis sue Londoniarum ac escaetori suo in eadem civitate, salutem. Cum summus pontifex, nuper vacante sede ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, etc., personam magistri Caroli Bothe, legum doctoris, in ipsius ecclesie episcopum prefecerit et pastorem, nos pro eo quod idem electus renunciavit, etc., et gracie nostre humiliter se submisit, volentes cum eo in hac parte agere graciose, fidelitatem ipsius electi cepimus et temporalia episcopatus illius restituimus eidem. Et ideo tibi preficimus quod eidem electo temporalia predicta in balliva tua sine dilacione liberes in forma predicta, salvo jure cuiuslibet. Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium, xix° die Februarii, anno regni nostri octavo.

Similar writs to the sheriffs and escheators of the counties of Hereford, Shropshire, Gloucester and Wilts.

Brevia vicecomitibus.—Consimilia brevia, mutatis mutandis, sub data supradicta, dominus noster rex emisit vicecomitibus et escaetoribus suis in comitatibus de Herefordia, Salopshira, Gloucestria et Wiltesia, et eorum singulis pro liberacione temporalium eiusdem episcopatus in suis ballivis existentibus cum pertinenciis prefato electo absque dilacione per eos et quemlibet eorum in hac parte fienda.

An account of the expenses incurred.

Payde to the maistre of the Rolls, vii li. x s.
Item, to the grete chamberleyn of England, v li.
Item, for writing and enrollyng, xl s.
Item, to the clerke of the hanaper, vi s. viii d.
Item, to the chaser of wax, viii d,
Item, pro signeto, iii li. vi s. viii d.
Item, pro privato sigillo, xx s. iiii d.
Summa totalis, xix li. iiii s. iiii d.

Mar. 8.—The bishop is empowered by the archbishop to join in the consecration of George de Athequa, bishop elect of Llandaff.

Commissio ad consecrandum episcopum Landavensem.—Willelmus, Cantuariensis archiepiscopus, etc., reverendo Carolo,

A.D. 1517. Dei gracia Herefordensis episcopo, salutem, etc. Ad consecrandum et benedicendum dilectum nobis in Christo dominum Georgium de Athequa, electum Landavensem, in quacumque ecclesia, capella sive oratorio congruo et decenti divino cultui disposito infra provinciam nostram Cantuariensem ubilibet constituto, dum tamen ad hoc interveniant consensus et licencia prioris et capituli ecclesie nostre metropolitane Christi Cantuariensis, aliis episcopis in numero ad hoc requisito accitis et vobis assistentibus, recepto primitus ab eodem tactis scripturis sacrosanctis juramento a consecrandis episcopis nostre Cantuariensis provincie nobis et successoribus nostris debito et prestari solito sub modo et forma in scedula presentibus annexa specificato, quam scedulam propria manu ipsius electi vobis in notarii publici et testium presencia subscriptam nobis infra quindecim dierum spacium post huiusmodi consecracionem debite transmitti volumus, ceteraque faciendum, etc., vobis tenore presencium committimus vices nostras et plenam in domino potestatem, juribus et consuetudinibus ecclesie nostre memorate in contrarium factis non obstantibus quibuscumque. In cuius, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Cantuarie, septimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvi° et nostre translacionis anno xiiii°.

Consecracio eiusdem.—Qua quidem commissione, viii° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, per venerabilem virum, Walterum Stone, legum doctorem, reverendissimi, etc., Willelmi, Cantuariensis archiepiscopi cancellarium, curieque Cantuariensis officialem, et causarum auditorem, realiter dicto reverendo Carolo, eadem permissione Herefordensi episcopo, coram summo et autentico altare in choro ecclesie conventualis fratrum predicatorum Londoniis exhibita et perlecta, onereque commissionis predicte in ipsum Carolum ob honorem reverendissimi patris committentis assumpto, exhibitisque et visis litteris prioris et capituli ecclesie Christi Cantuariensis sufficientem licenciam et consensum in hac parte requisitum continentibus, memoratus dominus Carolus vigore dicte commissionis, accitis et assistentibus sibi reverendis in Christo patribus Johanne Calipolensi et Francisco Castoriensi episcopis, eidem domino Georgio de Athequa, electo Landavensi, recepto primitus ab eodem tactis per eum sacrosanctis tam apostolice sedi quam eciam antedicto Willelmo, archiepiscopo Cantuariensi eiusdemque successoribus juramento debito, munus

consecracionis die, loco et anno divinum et ecclesiasticum officium peragendo solemniter impendit, et eidem benedixit, presentibus tunc et ibidem magistro Johanne Barrett et Willelmo Potkyn, notariis publicis ad conficiendum instrumenta publica super dicto consecracionis negocio, allisque venerabilibus viris testibus requisitis, vocatis atque rogatis.

Mar. 23.—Licence to the rector of Ribbesford and the vicar of Caynham to bargain for a pension in case the latter becomes rector.

Licencia communicandi et concludendi de pensione.—Xxiii° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, reverendus pater, Carolus antedictus, in hospicio suo Londoniis, impertitus licenciam, facultatem et potenciam per suas litteras inde confectas magistro Waltero Blount, rectori ecclesie parochialis de Rybbesford cum capella de Beaudley, et domino David Coupar, vicario ecclesie parochialis de Keynham, mutuo communicandi, tractandi et concludendi super competenti et sufficienti pensione de et ex fructibus, proventibus, decimis et emolumentis dicte ecclesie et capelle prefato magistro Waltero per memoratum dominum David, si et quatenus eundem ad predictam ecclesiam admitti contigerit, mediante dicti reverendi patris decreto, fideliter persolvenda.

Apr. 4 —A receipt for 500 marks given by the bishop to the executors of his predecessor, who had to refund that amount to the common stock of the see.

Acquietancia pro stauro ecclesie.[1]—Noverint universi per presentes me, Carolum Bothe, Herefordensem episcopum, recepisse et habuisse die confeccionis presencium de executoribus testamenti sive ultime voluntatis bone memorie domini Ricardi Mayew, episcopi Herefordensis, quingentas marcas bone et legalis monete Anglie de et pro stauro episcopatus Herefordensis, quam quidem summam pecunie michi esse solutam fateor, dictosque executores inde esse quietos, et eosdem acquieto per presentes. Promitto insuper meque et executores nostros obligo per presentes, sicque obligari fateor successori nostro, episcopo Herefordensi, eandem pecunie summam videlicet quingentas marcas bene et fideliter reddere et effectualiter persolvere per presentes sigillo meo una cium subscripcione nominis mei vallatas et sigillatas. Datum quarto die mensis Aprilis, regni regis Henrici octavi anno octavo.

1—The original of this is in the archives of the dean and chapter, and, not knowing it had been copied in this register, I printed it in the *Mayew Reg.*

A.D. 1517. *Apr. 18.—An acquittance given by the bishop to the same executors for dilapidations.*

Acquietancia pro dilapidacione.—Noverint universi per presentes me, Carolum Bothe, etc., remisisse, relaxasse et omnino pro me, heredibus et executoribus meisque successoribus imperpetuum quietam clamasse Willelmo Webbe, Willelmo Porter, Henrico Martyn, et David Walker, executoribus testamenti domini Ricardi Mayew, predecessoris mei, omnes et omnimodas acciones, tam reales quam personales, sectas, querelas, calumpnias et demandas quas unquam habui, habeo seu aliquo modo in futurum habere potero versus predictos executores seu eorum aliquem occasione et pretextu cuiuscumque debiti, defectus, vasti, ruine, decasus seu dilapidacionis maneriorum, castrorum, terrarum, tenementorum, domorum, edificiorum, clausurarum, gurgitum, stagnorum, le stankis aliarumve rerum ad episcopatum Herefordensem pertinencium, ita quod nec ego nec heredes, etc., aut quivis alius pro me quamcumque accionem, etc., versus prefatos executores habere, movere, exigere seu attemptare potero seu poterint quovismodo in futurum, sed ab omni accione, querela, etc., ero exclusus et exclusi erunt imperpetuum. In cuius, etc. Datum xviii° die mensis Aprilis, regni regis Henrici octavi [anno octavo].

Apr. 17.—Licence to the vicar of Lugwardine to lease the chapel of Llangarren for three years to Ralph Lee, chaplain.

Fol. 13b. Licencia dimittendi fructus sacelli de Llangaren ad firmam.—Carolus, etc., domino Galfrido ap Howel, vicario perpetuo ecclesie de Lugwardyne cum capellis eidem dependentibus, salutem, etc. Ex parte tua extitit intimatum quod cum capella de Llangarren a dicta ecclesia tua de Lugwardyne per octo miliaria distat, cui in divinis per capellanum removibilem tuis sumptibus deservitur, atque colleccioni et percepcioni fructuum, decimarum, oblacionum et aliorum proventuum dicte capelle et spectantis huiusmodi longe distancie atque tue senectutis pretextu minime intendere valeas aut commode possis, ut igitur alicui viro ecclesiastico et precipue domino Radulpho Lee, capellano, in dicta capella Deo nunc in divinis servienti, huiusmodi fructus ceteraque emolumenta predicta ex causis premissis et aliis tue vicarie utilitatem et commodum concernentibus ad firmam pro termino xxix annorum dimittere valeas nobis humiliter extitit supplicatum. Nos igitur tuis justis

peticionibus inclinati huiusmodi ad firmam dimissionis causas justas et legitimas fore censentes approbamus, terminum vero huiusmodi xxix nimis longum atque ex huiusmodi temporis continuacione dicte vicarie tue de Lugwardyne periculum et dampnum posse imminere reputantes et verisimiliter formidantes huiusmodi ad firmam dimissionem si quam fecisti pro termino trium annorum tantum ratificamus et approbamus, ac ut huiusmodi fructus ceteraque emolumenta alicui persone ecclesiastice et precipue dicto domino Radulpho Lee pro huiusmodi trium annorum spacio ad firmam dimittere possis et valeas licenciam tibi tenore presencium concedimus specialem, ita quod post ipsos tres annos sine nostra speciali licencia ad tempus longius huiusmodi fructus, etc., alicui ad firmam minime concedere valeas aut possis, quam tamen licenciam de triennio in triennium ex causis veris et justis concedere intendimus. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie, xvii° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xvii°, etc.

May 2.—A similar licence to the rector of More to lease his rectory for three years.

Licencia dimittendi beneficium ad firmam.—Secundo die mensis Maii, anno memorato, apud Castrum episcopi, idem reverendus pater concessit et impartitus est licenciam ac potestatem domino Johanni David, rectori de Mora, dimittendi sive locandi ad firmam beneficium suum et fructus eiusdem per triennium alicui clerico sive clerico et laico, ac dictos fructus interim recipiendi, proviso quod dicto tempore cure sufficienter deserviatur ibidem, ac procuratorem dimittat qui jura episcopalia et archidiaconalia persolvat, et de aliis oneribus incumbentibus fideliter respondeat.

May 2.—License to the inhabitants of Hobendred to have divine service celebrated in the chapel there, provided the mother church of Clun is not prejudiced.

Licencia celebrandi in sacello de Hobendrede.—Eisdem die, mense, anno et loco obtinuerunt incole de Hobendred infra parochiam de Clone licenciam a reverendo patre Carolo, episcopo Herefordensi, quod possent facere divina celebrari per quemcumque capellanum idoneum in nova capella sive oratorio de Hobendred in presencia eorundem incolarum, dum tamen inde parochiali

A.D. 1517. ecclesie de Clone prejudicium minime generetur. Et super premissis dictus reverendus pater concessit suas litteras ad suum beneplacitum valituras prelibatis incolis.

July 9.—Commission to the prior and convent of S. Guthlac's, Hereford, to collect in the archdeaconry of Hereford the first of the two tenths granted to the king by a convocation prorogued from June 22 to Dec. 20, 1514.[1] *The one half of the first tenth was to be paid on S. Michael's Day, 1517, and the other at Michaelmas in the following year, the second tenth in the next two years at the same feast. Besides the usual exemptions, including benefices of less than 12 marks annual value, special exemption was granted to the following :—All colleges and halls at Oxford and Cambridge, the colleges of Winchester, Eton, Maidstone, and Fotheringay, the monasteries of Sion, Sheen, and the Salutation of the B.V.M. in the suburbs of London, with all other houses of the Carthusians, the houses of the nuns of S. Clare by Aldgate, Dereford, and Brusyard, the nunneries of Clerkenwell, Stratford, Denny, Icklington, Godstow, Witney, and Bromhall, the monasteries of Boxley, Dover, Bilsington, and Lesenes, the priories of Bath, Mastock, and de Loco Regali by Oxford, and the priory of Southwick, the church of which has lately been destroyed by lightning.*

A list is then given of religious houses and benefices in the diocese of Hereford exempt from the payment of the tenth.

Fol. 17. Commissio ad colligendum decimam.—Nomina domorum regularium et aliorum pauperum et piorum locorum quorum monasteria, prioratus, loca et possessiones atque beneficia in archidiaconatu et diocese Herefordensi per inundaciones aquarum, incendia, ruinas et casus fortuite depauperata et nimium diminuta existunt et a solucione prime medietatis sive partis prime decime duarum decimarum antedictarum excepta et nostro certificatorio relicta sequuntur :—

Spiritualia et temporalia prioratus de Wormesley, monasterii de Flaxley, monasterii de Dora, monialium de Acornebury, monialium de Lymebroke, monialium de Wroxall, monialium de Cokehulle, hospitalis sancte Katerine in Ledbury.

Temporalia capituli ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis apud moram canonicorum.

Spiritualia prioratus de Monmouth.

1—In the usual form.

Spiritualia et temporalia prioratus sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie, prioratus de Clifford, decanatus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, thesaurarii dicte ecclesie.

Prebenda de Hyntone ibidem.

Temporalia Philippi de Condover apud Mortone magnam, Johannis precentoris apud Puttestone, Gilberti de Swynefelde apud Bertonsham, Walteri de Redmerleia apud parvam Mortone.

Nomina beneficiorum et possessionum ecclesiasticarum in archidiaconatu Herefordie a solucione dicte prime medietatis prime decime dictarum duarum decimarum ex causis in concessione expressis exceptarum sunt hec :—

In decanatu de Hereford.—Ecclesia de Etone episcopi, de Dunre alias Dyndour. Vicaria de Nortone.

In decanatu de Westone.—Ecclesia de Lugwardyne, de Stoke Edithe, de Welyntone. Vicaria in eadem, de Burghylle, de Bodenham.

In decanatu de Webley.—Ecclesia de Strettone, de Monytone, de Byford, de Vowechurche, de Lattone, sancti Petri in Straddell, de Kynerdesley.

In decanatu de Leominstre.—Ecclesia de Stretforde, de Sarnesfilde, de Presthemde cum capellis. Vicaria de Wigmore, de Leominstre.

In decanatu de Froma.—Ecclesia de Thornebury, de Sapy, de Tedsterne de lamare, de Yedfyn, de Ullyngewyke, de Estenore, de Cradley, Vicaria de Ledbury, de Ocle picharde, de Froma episcopi, de Bosbury. Tres porciones in ecclesia de Bromyard. Porcio magistri Willelmi de Monte forti, alias porcio Johannis de Swynesfelde, et alias porcio de Overhalle in ecclesia de Ledbury.

In decanatu de Rosse.—Ecclesia de Walford cum capellis, de Bykenore Anglicana, de Astone. Vicaria de Upton episcopi.

In decanatu de Archinfilde.—Ecclesia de Staunton, de Albo monastero, de Henthllan, sancti Wainardi, de Llangarren, sancti Dubricii, de Llanwaren, de Peturstow. Vicaria de Dixtone, de Castro Godrici, de Hom lacy.

In decanatu de Foresta.—Ecclesia de Teyntone, de Tybertone, de Blechedone, de Rudford, de Lydney cum capellis, de Westbury, de Deane magna. Vicaria de Churcham, de Longhope, de Lydney.

A.D. 1517. Nomina domorum regularium, etc., in archidiaconatu Salopshire a solucione prime medietatis prime decime exceptarum, etc., sequuntur :—

Spiritualia et temporalia nigrarum monialium de Brewode, prioratus de Churbury, albarum monialium de Brewode, capituli ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis in ecclesia de Dudelbury in decanatu de Ludlow, in ecclesia de Alburbury in decanatu de Pontysbury, in eeclesia de longa Stauntone in decanatu de Wenlok. Spiritualia prioratus de Mamorfylde.

Nomina beneficiorum et possessionum, etc., in archidiaconatu Salopshire exceptarum sunt hec :—

In decanatu de Ludlow.—Ecclesia de Stoke Milburge, de Wystanstow, de Castro Ricardi, de parva Hereford.

In decanatu de Clone.—Ecclesia de Leyntwardyne, de Lydbury North, de Hopesay, de Bromptone, Vicaria de Castro episcopi, de Clone, de Leyntwardyne.

In decanatu de Pontysbury.—Ecclesia de Mountgomery. Capella de Hanwode. Vicaria de Mule bracy.

In decanatu de Wenloke.—Ecclesia de Wenloke magna, de Actone Scott alias Acton in Longfylde, de Hope Boudeler, de Tugford, de Madeley, de Borwardesley, de Mounslowe. Tres porciones in Holgot.

Fol. 18. *In decanatu de Stotestone.*—Ecclesia de Whethill, de Neentone, de Dodyntone alias Dyttone, de Oldebury, de Sudbury. Vicaria de Dodyntone.

In decanatu de Burford.—Ecclesia de Corley, de Stoctone. Vicaria de Lyndridge, de Temdebury. Porcio quondam Stephani de sancto Georgio in ecclesia de Burford. Porcio quondam Willelmi de Mortuo Mari in eadem. Porcio Roberti de Lacy in eadem.

July 9.—Appointment of the prior and convent of Wenlock to collect the same tenth in the archdeaconry of Salop.

Deputacio collectorum dicte decime.[1]

1—In the usual form.

July 9.—Appointment of the prior and convent of Monmouth and the prior and convent of Bromfield to collect the second of the two tenths in the archdeaconries of Shropshire and Herefordshire respectively.

DEPUTACIO COLLECTORUM SECUNDE DECIME.[1]

July 9.—Certificate to the Exchequer of the appointment of the collectors of the two tenths recorded above.

CERTIFICATORIUM DE NOMINIBUS COLLECTORUM UTRIUSQUE DECIME.[1]

Sept. 24.—The chapter requests the bishop to uphold a statute made by them four years before in the interests of the whole cathedral body, in defiance of which statute one Hugh Grene daily attempts to come into residence before he is entitled to do so. The bishop promises to give his decision on the feast of S. Thomas.

LITTERE MISSE QUIBUS CAPITULUM HEREFORDENSE COMPROMITTIT IN EPISCOPUM.—Right reverend fader in God and our veray singular good lorde, in our most humble and lowly maner we commend us unto your good lordeship, pleas it the same to understand that of late iiii yers past ther was an ordinaunce, constitucion, and statute made by the more parte of the chapter, with the consent and confirmation of your immediat predecessor, whose soule Jhesu pardon, the copy whereof we have send unto you by the berare herof, which was made and ordered non propter cupiditatem vel propter constituencium singulare commodum sed propter evidentem ecclesie vestre cathedralis necessitatem et honorem atque perpetue honesteque hospitalitatis conservacionem, whiche cannot be continued to the honor of God and your churche if the sayde ordinaunce shoulde be annulled, considering the grete decay of the commune divident of your sayde cathedral churche, as it shalbe shewed more at large unto your lordeship at your next comying. The premisses notwithstanding, our broder Master Hugh Grene, having not land sufficient according to the tenor of the sayde ordinaunce and constitution, ne able to continew hospitalite as a residentiary shulde, as we thinke, dayly offreth hymselfe to begynne his residence, and affirming "quod constitucio huiusmodi

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1517. est injusta, nulla et invalida, eo quod dicta constitucio processit ex cupiditatis radice constituencium, ipso et aliis absentibus, irrequisitis et non vocatis, interesse, ut asserit, in huiusmodi constitucionis negocio habentibus," which we thinke neder by law ne custom hath any such interest—"nisi in eleccione prelati et cessacione a divinis et in aliis actibus capitularibus non sunt vocandi absentes." Wherfor in eschewing and avoydyng thobloquye whiche commynly foloweth such dissensions and divisyons, we, the chapter, and Master Grene hath compromitted the sayde cause unto your lordeship, and promyse by these our writingis to byde your ordinaunce in the same, desyring your lordeship to make some good end to thonour of your churche by your grete lernyng and wysedom. And thus allmyghty Jhesu have your good lordeship in his blessed tuicyon. From Hereford the xxiiiith day of Septembre, by your dayly beademen and chapellanes, William Webbe, Henry Martyn, James Bromwiche, Richard Bromfeld, Nicholas Walwen, William Delaber, John Vyall.

Responsio eisdem facta.—Venerabilibus canonicis residenciariis ecclesie nostre Herefordensis, fratribus nostris admodum caris, Carolus, humilis minister eiusdem, salutem, etc. Reddite sunt michi littere vestre per latorem presencium, qui causam vestram et statutum de quo contenditis declaravit et multis verbis commendavit. Ego vero, ut sum pacis et fraterne dileccionis semper amator, causam vestram et fratris nostri et concanonici, magistri Grene, ita examinandam et equa lance ponderandam et terminandam accepto uti foret inter dexteram et sinistram manus meas questio de digitis numerandis, atque eo libencius in hac et in omnibus causis vestris moram geram, quo sine strepitu judicii loco mediatoris et tractatoris visus sum vobis arbiter idoneus, nec quicquam magis cupio, testor Deum, quam ut in hac ede sacra omnes sint unanimes. Nam infeliciter vivunt omnes qui fraternam
Fol. 20. dileccionem non habent. In festo divi Thome, patroni mei, constitui mecum vobiscum interesse, ubi istam et causas alias in communi tractabimus. Vos interim optime valete, et pro me uti pro vobis satis mutuo orate. Apud Ludlow, xxv^{o} kal. Octobris, vestrum omnium salutis amator, Carolus humilis minister.

Oct 14.—Application for a writ of significavit for the arrest of William Kinnardesley, of Weobley.

Significavit domino regi pro excommunicato capiendo.—Excellentissimo Henrico, regi, etc,, Carolus, etc., salutem in eo per quem reges regnant, etc. Vestre regie celsitudini tenore presencium significamus quod Willelmus Kynnerdesley de Webley propter ipsius multiplicatas et excrescentes contumacias offensasque manifestas maioris excommunicacionis sentencia per venerabilem virum magistrum Willelmum Burghille, vicarium nostrum in spiritualibus generalem, lata innodatus et pro excommunicato in ecclesia parochiali do Webley aliisque ecclesiis circumvicinis inter divinorum solemnia denunciatus et declaratus existit, in qua quidem sentencia per xl dies et amplius perseveravit et adhuc perseverat animo pertinaciter indurato, claves sancte matris ecclesie nequiter contempnendo, et in presenti contempnit. Cum igitur sancta mater ecclesia non habeat quod ulterius faciat in hac parte, vestre regie majestati humili supplicamus affectu quatinus pro dicti Willelmi excommunicati corpore capiendo et carceribus mancipando scribere dignemini juxta regni vestri Anglie laudabilem consuetudinem in talibus hactenus observatam, ut quem Dei et ecclesiastice censure timor non revocat animadversio saltem cohibeat regie potestatis, quam ad felix regni vestri regimen regat et dirigat qui eternaliter regnat. Datum sub sigillo nostro Herefordie, xiiii° die mensis Octobris, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xvii°, etc.

Oct. 30.—William Crofte is appointed the bishop's seneschal at Bishop's Castle.

Concessio senescallatus de Bisshopescastell.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem in Domino. Sciatis nos, considerantes bonum et fidele servicium quod ad nos et nostros dilectus nobis in Christo Ricardus Crofte, armiger, diu nobis impendit et in posterum impendere promisit, dedisse et concessisse eidem Ricardo officium senescallatus in castro nostro vocato Byshopescastell, et ipsum in illo officio seneschallum nostrum ibidem per presentes constituisse et ordinasse, habendum, occupandum et exercendum illud officium eidem Ricardo per se et per sufficienter deputatum quam diu nobis et successoribus nostris placuerit, percipiendo annuatim pro officio predicto exercendo et labore suo viginti solidos ad duos anni ter-

A.D. 1517. minos, ad festa videlicet annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis, dantes in mandatis omnibus et singulis ministris nostris, tenentibus, residentibus et subditis nostris terrarum et tenementorum, quod sint eidem Ricardo in officio suo intendentes, obedientes et respondentes. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Ludlow, penultimo die mensis Octobris, anno domini M°CCCCC°xvii°, etc.

Oct. 30.—Grant by the bishop to John Acton of the wardship of Roger, son and heir of Edward Acton, of Bockleton, for the sum of £20.

Concessio Warde.—This writinge, made the last day of the moneth of Octobre, in the ix yere of the reign of King Henry the VIII[th] sheweth that the reverend fader in God, Charles Bothe, busshop of Hereford, for the somme of xx[ti] poundis payde before hande by Thomas Acton of Stanford, in the county of Worcetre, gentilman, hath bargened and solde unto the sayde Thomas the custody, warde, and maryage of the body and landis of Roger Actone, sone and heyre of Edward Actone, late of Bokyltone, decessed. The same Thomas Actone to have and enjoye the same custody and warde during the nonage of the sayde Roger untyll hys comyng to the full age of xxi yerys, and if it happen the same Roger to dye before his comyng to full age and the heyre or heyres of the same Roger Actone to be within age, then the same Thomas Actone to have the custody of the bodye or bodyes, warde, and maryage of such heyre or heyres during his or theyr nonage to the only use and behofe of the sayde Thomas. And in lyke wyse the sayde reverend fader hathe graunted unto the sayde Thomas all and singular heyre or heyres from heyre to heyre, if the sayde Roger happen to die within age, tyll suche heyre or heyres come to theyr full and lawfull age. And the same reverend fader promyseth and graunteth to dyscharge, save harmles, and defend the said Thomas and his heyres against all maner of persons that hereafter shall make any clayme by way of accyon against them for the custody of the sayde landis and the body
Fol. 21. of the sayde Roger as ferre as the somme of xx[ti] poundis wyll extend which the sayde reverend father hath receaved, so that the sayde Thomas Actone, executors or assignees, content and pay to the sayde reverend father as moche money as he or they have receaved of the profytt of the sayde landis and wardeship in the meane tyme. In witnes wherof the same reverend father to these

presentes hath putte his seale and signe manuall the daye and yere above sayde.

Feb. 11.—Certificate granted to Thomas Watyes of his ordination in the time of Bishop Mayew.

Testimoniales super scrutato registro.—Undecimo die Februarii, anno et loco recitatis, scrutato registro bone memorie domini Ricardi Mayew, proximi episcopi Herefordensis, pro ordinibus omnibus sacris tempore dicti patris per Thomam Watyes receptis et in eodem registro, ut ibidem patet, inventis, concesse sunt littere testimoniales dicto Thome Watyes super perscrutacione dicti registri et ordinibus, sub sigillo reverendi, etc., Caroli, episcopi moderni.

Feb. 15.—Acknowledgement by the pope's receiver of the receipt from the bishop of £6, the amount of Peter's pence due from him for the year 1517.

Acquietancia pro denariis sancti Petri.—Silvester Darius, juris utriusque doctor, et prothonotarius apostolicus, sanctissimi domini nostri pape nuncius, fructuumque et proventuum camere apostolice in regno Anglie debitorum ex deputacione reverendi, etc., Silvestri de Giliis, Wigorniensis episcopi, collectoris, vice collector ac receptor generalis, universis et singulis presentes litteras lecturis et audituris salutem. Noveritis nos hodierna die recepisse a reverendo, etc., episcopo Herefordensi libras sex sterlingorum, quam summam nobis solvit pro denariis beati Petri camere apostolice debitis pro anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo septimo, et pro eodem anno summam prefatam nos recepisse confitemur, dictumque reverendum patrem per presentes liberamus et quietamus, nobisque nomine dicte apostolice camere satisfactum esse declaramus. In quorum, etc. Datum Londiniis in domo nostre habitacionis apud sanctum Anthonium, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo, die vero v^to^ decimo mensis Februarii, pontificatus sanctissimi etc., Leonis, pape, anno quinto.

Dec. 5.—The bishop personally restores to the charge of the master of S. John's hospital, Ludlow, Thomas Holland, an expelled brother, and recommends a trial of brotherly treatment.

Reductio confratris ad hospitale sancti Johannis de Ludlowe.—Quinto die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo

A.D. 1517. quingentesimo xvii°, reverendus Carolus, etc., ad hospitale sancti Johannis Baptiste in Ludlow personaliter accedens, quendam Thomam Holland, dicti hospitalis confratrem in eodem hospitali expresse professum, ut ipse asseruit, ab hospitali predicto per dompnum Johannem Holland, eiusdem priorem sive magistrum, expulsum et indecenter ejectum, ac in habitu laicali inventum, ad dictum hospitale secum reduxit, vocatoque coram dicto patre memorato Johanne Holland, priore, predictus reverendus pater eidem priori tradidit prefatum Thomam Holland, et curam eiusdem Thome memorato priori commisit, et quatinus eundem, ut decet, fraternitaliter tractaret mandavit.

A.D. 1518. *Feb. 25.—Declaration by the mayor and aldermen of London that it had been proved before them that Edward Dawys, the bishop's ward, had attained the age of 21 years.*

Fol. 23. Testimoniales prefecti urbis et optimatum Londoniarum de matura etate Edwardi Dawes.—To all Christian people to whom these presentes shall come or apperteine, we, Thomas Oxnewe, mayre, and thaldermen of the citie of London, senden due recommendacyon and greting. And, for as moche amongst alle other workis and dedis of charitie declaracion and witnessing of trouthe is of right high merite, and for as moche also as we be bounden by duty of our office in promocyon of justice to declare and recorde such thingis as ben truely deposed, knowledged, and witnessed before us, therefor it is that we signifye and geve notice unto you by this oure present lettres that the day of making of the same came personally afore us in the courte of our soveraigne lorde the kynge in the inner chamber of the guy halle of the sayd cite, Thomas Dawys, our cocytezain and grocer of London, of thage of xliii yeres, and Johan Symondis of London, wydow, of the age of lviii yeres, credeble personnes and of good name and fame, and upon theyr othes solempnely made upon the holy evangelists by them bodily touched, they swore and deposed for very trouthe that Edward Dawis of London, grocer, sonne and heyre of John Dawys, decessed, late cytezain and aldreman of London, that is to say, brother of Raufe, sonne of the sayde John, was at his full age of xxi yeres at the fest of the nativitie of seynt John baptiste now last past, and the sayde Thomas being than requyed upon his sayde othe to tell and shew what certain

knowlege he hath thereof, answered and sayde that he was apprentice and dwelt with the said John Dawys at the tyme of the birthe of the sayde Edward, whiche was, as he well remembreth, iii or iiii dayes before the fest of the nativite of seint John, in the xith yere of the reigne of King Henry the VIIth, and that Henry Colet, knyghte, was then mayre. Also the sayde Johanne Symondis, being in like wyse requyred, sayde and affirmed that she was sister to Katerine, moder to the sayde Edward, and hathe in good and perfytte remembraunce the tymes of the byrthes as well of the sayde Edward as of all other her children, and saythe precisely upon her sayde othe that the sayde Edward was borne at the fest of mydsomer nexte before Blackehethfilde. In more clere witnes and declaracyon wherof we have do made and sealed these present lettres yn the chambre aforesaid under the seale of our office of mayrealtie, the xxvth day of the moneth of Februarye, the ixth year of the reigne of our most dradde soveryaine lorde King Henry the eyght.

June 6.—Royal letters to the bishop enjoining him to bind by sureties all the men of 18 to 70 living in his lordship of Bishop's Castle to appear on fixed dates before the head officers of the lordship, a custom for securing good rule and order that has fallen into disuse.

Litere regis misse episcopo pro habitantibus in dominio de Bisshopescastell.—Right reverend fader in God, we grete you well. And whereas we, for the more assured conservation of our peace and for the gode rest and tranquilite of our subgiettis in our marches of Wales, it hath alwayes hertofore used as well within our lordships as within the lordships of lordis marchers and of all other enheritors within the same marches that every man being between the ages of xviii and lxx yeres have been bounden with suerties, somme off their apparaunce and abering and somme for their apparaunce only before the chief and hed officers of the sayde lordships as at a certain day by them limytted, by reason of which bondis and apparencis good rule and ordre hath been used and kepte in thoes parties, we be now credibly enformed that in the lordeship to you belonging within our sayde marches fewe or noo personnes be put under any such bondis but remaygne clerely at libertie contrarie to thusage and custome, whiche thing is in your defaulte and negligence, and by meane thereof many and

A.D. 1518. diverse murders, rapes, robories, riotts, and other mysdemeanures have ben of late and dayly be committed and lefte clerely unpunysshed, to the high displeasur of God, the disordre and transgressyon of oure lawes, the greate damage and inquietnes of our subgiettis, and our noo lytle displeasour and myscontentacion. Wherfor we, entending to have thies enormities spedely reformed and our subgiettis ther to leve in rest, welth, and tranquilite as apperteigneth, wol and straitely charge and commaunde you that with all convenient diligence upon the sight hereof ye all doubtis and dilacyons putt a parte, doo take of every man being betwene the sayde ages and inhabited within your lordship of Bishopcastell sufficient bondis and suerties for theyr apparaunce and goode abering in suche maner and forme as hath hertofor hath been accustemed, that is to say suche of them for their apparaunce and good abering bothe, and such other of theym for their apparaunce oonly, as it hath been in tyme of our derrest fader of famous memorye and of other our noble progenitors used and noon other wise. And therupon ye by your lettres doo make unto us playne and true certificate of that which ye shall have doon in the premisses on this side the last dey of the moneth of August nexte ensuyng without any failling, as we trust you. Yeven under our signet at our manor of Wodstok the syxte day of June. To the right reverende fader in God, our trusty and welbeloved the bisshop of Hereford.

June 12.—Notice of the bishop's intention to proceed on June 18 to the confirmation of the election of John Smert to be abbot of Wigmore.

Commissio ad citandum opponere volentes contra eleccionem abbatis de Wigmore.—Carolus, etc., universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis perpetuis, capellanis, curatis et non curatis, clericis et litteratis quibuscumque per nostram diocesim ubilibet constitutis, salutem, etc. Ex parte dilectorum filiorum, presidentis et conventus monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore nobis exhibita peticio continebat quod vacante monasterio predicto per resignacionem domini Walteri Hoptone, ultimi abbatis, in manus nostras factam ac nostra auctoritate admissam, religiosus vir, dominus Johannes Smert, in sacra theologia baccallarius, canonicus regularis ordinis sancti Victoris sub regula divi Augustini, eundemque ordinem in

monasterio sancti Augustini juxta Bristolliam expresse professus, in eorundem presidentis et conventus de Wigmore abbatem canonice est electus, ipsius electi consensu et ceteris de jure requisitis subsecutis. Quare nobis ex parte presidentis et conventus predicti cum instancia est supplicatum quatinus ad negocium huiusmodi eleccionis examinandum, discuciendum, diffiniendum et confirmandum procedere, ac citacionem in hac parte consuetam in forma decernere dignaremur. Nos igitur Carolus, episcopus antedictus, huiusmodi supplicacioni paterno affectu faventes, ne eos viduitatis incommoda déplorare contingat, citacionem ad diem infrascriptum ac sub modo et forma inferius descriptis ad peticionem partis presidentis et conventus fieri decernimus justicia id poscente. Quocirca vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus ac mandamus quatinus quam cicius ad monasterium accedatis seu aliquis vestrum accedat, ibidemque citetis seu citari faciatis peremptorie oppositores, si qui fuerint, in specie ac omnes alios in genere, si qui contra electum eligentesve seu ipsius eleccionis formam dicere, objicere seu proponere voluerint, publice citacionis edicto in valvis domus capitularis dicti monasterii presentibus ibidem affixo et aliquamdiu dimisso, quos nos eciam tenore presencium sic citamus, quod xviii° die instantis Junii, quem ex certis causis nos moventibus eis, et eorum cuilibet terminum peremptorium duximus statuendum, compareant et quilibet eorum compareat coram nobis aut nostro in hac parte commissario in ecclesia parochiali de Ludlow, quicquid contra prefatum dominum Johannem Smert ipsumve eligentes aut eleccionis predicte formam dicere, objicere seu proponere voluerint in debita juris forma dicturi et allegaturi, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod justum fuerit, etc. Intimamus et publice denunciamus eisdem sic citatis quod, sive juxta formam et effectum citacionis huiusmodi comparuerint sive non, nos nichilominus in huiusmodi confirmacionis negocio procedemus, ipsorum sic citatorum absencia sive contumacia in aliquo non obstante. Et quicquid feceritis in premissis nos aut commissarium nostrum dictis die et loco debite certificet ille vestrum personaliter qui presens nostrum mandatum fuerit executus, vel per suas litteras patentes una cum presentibus autentice sigillatas. Datum apud Ludlow, duodecimo die mensis Junii nostro sub sigillo, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo., etc.

A.D. 1518. *The petition to the bishop for the confirmation of the election of the abbot of Wigmore.*

Libellus in negocio confirmacionis eleccionis abbatis de Wigmore.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, reverendo, etc., Carolo, episcopo Herefordensi, aut vestro in hac parte commissario sive deputato, pars religiosorum virorum, presidentis et tocius conventus sive capituli monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, etc., per liberam resignacionem domini Walteri Hoptone vacantis, dicit, allegat et in hiis scriptis in jure proponit, in primis videlicet quod dictum monasterium per liberam, spontaneam et absolutam resignacionem prefati domini Walteri Hoptone quinto die mensis Marcii ultimo preterito in manus vestras loci ordinarii seu alterius huiusmodi resignacionem admittendi potestatem habentis factam vacavit et in presenti vacat, item quod vacante monasterio predicto dictus presidens et conventus viam sive formam compromissi simplicis pro futuri abbatis eleccione fienda elegerunt ac in reverendissimum, etc., Thomam, miseracione divina tituli sancte Cecilie sacrosancte Romane ecclesie presbiterum cardinalem, Eboracensem archiepiscopum, etc., pro hac vacacionis vice pure, simpliciter et absolute compromiserunt, item quod dictus pater, cardinalis et compromissarius antedictus, onus huius compromissi in se acceptavit, dictique compromissi vigore et potestate concessis religiosum virum, dominum Johannem Smert, in abbatem monasterii de Wigmore elegit, et eidem monasterio de eodem providit, dictaque eleccio de prefato Johanne, servatis de jure in hac parte servandis, recte, rite et canonice fuit celebrata, item quod huiusmodi eleccio clero et populo in vulgari fuit publicata, item quod dictus dominus Johannes Smert post publicacionem dicte eleccionis fuit et est ad consenciendum huiusmodi eleccionis a suo abbate monasterio sancti Augustini apud Bristolliam legitime licenciatus, et ab obediencia dicti sui abbatis sufficienter dimissus, item quod dictus dominus Johannes Smert ad consenciendum huiusmodi eleccioni de se facte fuit sepius et instancius requisitus, ac tandem dicte eleccioni consensit ac suos consensum et assensum publice et expresse in scriptis prebuit, item quod prelibatus dominus Johannes Smert, electus, fuit et est ordinem sancti Victoris, etc., in monasterio sancti Augustini juxta Bristolliam expresse professus, in ordine sacerdotali et etate legitima constitutus, ac de et in legitimo matrimonio procreatus, item quod premissa sunt vera, publica, notoria, manifesta et famosa ac de et super eisdem laborant publica vox et fama. Unde facta fide

Fol. 25.

que de jure requiritur in hac parte, petit pars dicti presidentis et conventus sive capituli predicti monasterii eleccionem de dicto Johannis Smert in abbatem monasterii antedicti factam fuisse et esse validam et canonicam ac rite et legitime celebratam pronunciari, decerni et declarari, eamque approbandam et confirmandam fore decerni atque approbari et confirmari per vos et vestram sentenciam diffinitivam sive finale decretum, omnesque defectus, si qui in eadem eleccione intervenerint, per vos auctoritate ordinaria suppleri, ipsumque dominum Johannem, electum, ad dictum monasterium canonice admittendum fore et in eodem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis instituendum et investiendum fore decerni, admitti pariter institui et investiri, curamque, regimen ac administracionem omnium et singulorum bonorum spiritualium et temporalium eiusdem monatserii eidem electo et confirmato committendam fore pronunciari et committi, necnon eundem electum et confirmatum in corporalem et realem possessionem eiusdem monasterii inducendum et installandum fore decerni, et sic realiter et cum effectu induci et installari, eidem quoque electo et confirmato stallum in choro et locum in capitulo abbati ab antiquo debitum et assignari consuetum assignandum fore debere decerni et cum effectu assignari, ipsum quoque electum confirmatum benedici et munus benediccionis sibi impendi, ulteriusque fieri, statui et decerni in premissis quod juris fuerit et racionis. Que proponit et fieri petit pars dicti presidentis et conventus conjunctim et divisim, non arctans se ad omnia et singula premissa probanda, juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo, vestrum officium, domine judex antedicte, humiliter implorando.

Confirmation of the election of the abbot of Wigmore.

Confirmacio electionis abbatis de Wigmore.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis, examinatis et intellectis ac plenarie per nos, Carolum, etc., discussis meritis et circumstanciis negocii eleccionis et confirmacionis eleccionis de domino Johanne Smert, etc., in abbatem monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore facte et celebrate, quia, rimato et recensito per nos toto processu in memorate eleccionis negocio, per acta, inactitata, deducta, allegata, proposita, exhibita, producta, testificata et confessata in eodem nobis liquido constat, et comperimus evidenter dictam eleccionem fuisse et esse canonicam, atque concurrentibus omnibus et singulis et observatis in ea parte

A.D. 1518. de jure requisitis de persona habili et idonea rite et canonice celebratam, nichilque effectuale contra dictum electum, eligentes vel eleccionis formam objectum, exceptum vel allegatum fuisse et esse quod eleccionem huiusmodi aut eligentes et personam electi inficeret seu eciam quomodolibet enervaret, idcirco nos, Carolus, episcopus antedictus, Cristi nomine primitus invocato ac ipsum solum Deum oculis nostris proponentes, de consilio jurisperitorum cum quibus in hac parte communicavimus, ipsam eleccionem justam, validam et canonicam fuisse et esse pronunciamus et declaramus, eamque approbandam et confirmandam fore decernimus, etc., omnesque defectus tam juris quam facti, si qui in eadem eleccione intervenerint, quantum de jure possumus, supplemus, ipsumque dominum
Fol. 26. Johannem, electum, ad dictum monasterium admittendum fore et in eodem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis instituendum et investiendum fore decernimus, sicque admittimus, instituimus ac investimus, curam quoque, regimen et administracionem omnium bonorum spiritualium, etc., eiusdem monasterii eidem electo et confirmato committendum fore decernimus et committimus, eundemque in realem, corporalem et effectualem possessionem jurium et pertinencium dicti monasterii inducendum fore et cum effectu ac realiter induci et installari pronunciamus, eidemque stallum in choro ac locum et vocem in capitulo abbati dicti monasterii ab antiquo debitum et assignari consuetum assignandum fore debere et cum effectu assignari, ipsumque electum et confirmatum benedici et munus benediccionis sibi impendi decernimus, jure, dignitate et honore nostris et ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis in omnibus semper salvis.

June 19.—The appointment and admission by the bishop of John Smert to the office and rights of abbot of Wigmore.

Titulus prefectionis abbatis de Wigmor.—Carolus, etc., domino Johanni Smert, in sacra theologia bacallario, salutem, etc. Examinata per nos nuper et discussa eleccione de tua persona in abbatem monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, etc., celebrata, ipsiusque processu rimato, etc., quia concurrentibus et observatis omnibus et singulis in hac parte requisitis eam fuisse et esse canonicam et de persona habili rite et canonice celebratam invenimus, ipsamque eleccionem et personam tuam duximus confirmandam, te igitur dicte eleccionis et confirmacionis pretextu

abbatem dicti monasterii, de canonice obediendo nobis et successoribus nostris, deque jura et libertates eiusdem monasterii pro posse defendendo, possessionesque et bona immobilia eciam bona eiusdem mobilia preciosa nisi cum consensu capituli sive conventus et ad hoc licencia et auctoritas ordinarii interveniat non alienando, necnon de solvendo pensionem annuam domino Waltero Hoptone, ultimo abbati ad sustentacionem vite sue per nos limitandam juratum preficimus, teque ad dictum monasterium admittimus, et in eodem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis instituimus, curam et regimen, etc, tibi in Domino committentes, et committimus per presentes, juribus, etc., salvis. In cuius, etc. Datum in dicto monasterio de Wigmore, decimo nono die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo, etc.

June 20.—The new abbot takes the oath of obedience and receives the bishop's blessing.

Benedictio abbatis de Wigmor, et obediencia per ipsum prestita episcopo.—Die dominico sequenti, xx° videlicet die mensis Junii, dictus reverendus pater, Carolus, pontificalibus indutus inter missarum solemnia ad summum et autenticum altare in choro ecclesie conventus dicti monasterii de Wigmore eidem domino Johanni Smert, confirmato et profitenti ut sequitur :—Ego, Johannes, nunc ordinandus abbas canonicorum ad titulum sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, promitto subjeccionem et reverenciam a sanctis patribus constitutas et obedienciam secundum preceptum sanctorum canonum tibi, pater Carole, episcope Herefordensis, et successoribus tuis canonice substituendis et sancte sedi Herefordensis ecclesie, et hoc propria manu subscribo, munus benediccionis publice et solemniter more solito benedicendi abbatis impendit et benedixit. Peractis misse solemniis eidem stallum in choro abbati ab antiquo debitum et assignari solitum assignavit eundem installando, et in corporalem possessionem induxit.

June 23.—Mandates to the prior and convent of Wenlock and the prior and convent of S. Guthlac's, Hereford, to collect in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire respectively the second moiety of the first of the two tenths granted to the king in 1514, and due at Michaelmas.[1] *A list of monasteries and benefices exempt from payment follows.*[2]

Commissio ad colligendum prime decime secundam medietatem.

1—In the usual form.

2—Identical with the list given on p. 26 sq.; but in Archenfield add Baysham with its chapels.

A.D. 1518. *June 23.—The bishop's certificate to the Exchequer of benefices exempt from payment of the half tenth mentioned in the preceding document.*

Fol. 28. CERTIFICATORIUM DE NOMINIBUS BENEFICIORUM, ETC., A SOLUCIONE PRIME DECIME EXCEPTORUM.[1]

July 20.—Sequestration of the revenues of Tasley church during the vacancy.

Fol. 29. SEQUESTRACIO FRUCTUUM.—Vicesimo die Julii, anno Domini et loco suprascriptis memoratus reverendus pater fructus omnes et proventus ecclesie sive capelle de Tasseley per mortem domini Johannis Legge, rectoris eiusdem, vacantis pro tempore vacacionis eiusdem, ne dicti fructus et proventus dispergantur aut dispendio supponantur aut diminuantur, sequestravit, et custodiam eorundem sub arcto et tuto et salvo sequestro custodiendo cuidam —— commisit, proviso quod de dictis fructibus, etc., fidelem compotum et ratiocinium reddat.

July 25.—Command to the bishop from the king to attend his court.

LITERE REGIE MISSE DOMINO.—Reverend fader in God, right trusty and welbeloved, we grete you well. And for as moche as ther is not only a legate of the see apostolike sent unto us from our holy fader the pope but also certain other notable personnages comyng towards us on ambassade from other princis, at whose comyng it shalbe requisite and expedient that we and oure courte shalbe honorably accompanyed and furnyshed, We therefor woll and desyre you to dispose your selfe with all convenient diligence upon the sight hereof to repayre to our presence, and so to gif your attendaunce upon us tyll ye shall have our licence to retourne, making suche diligence that ye may be with us within viii dayes nexte after the receipte of these our lettres, as we specially trust you. Yeven under our signete at the manor of Enfelde the xxv day of July.

To the reverend fader in God, our right trusty and welbeloved the bisshoppe of Hereford.

1—In the usual form. The list of exceptions is identical with that on p. 26 sq.; but in Archenfield add Baysham with its chapels.

Aug. 3.—The bishop's decree by which a pension of £23 is assigned to Walter Hoptone, late abbot of Wigmore, from the revenues of the monastery.

Decretum pensionis abbati nuper de Wigmor.—Universis, etc, Carolus, etc., salutem. Universitati vestre innotescimus per presentes quod, cum dominus Walterus Hoptone, nuper abbas monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, etc., sub spe pensionis annue nostra auctoritate ordinaria et decreto assignando huiusmodi monasterium, abbaciam sive dignitatem suam abbacialem in manus nostras resignaverit ac de nobis humiliter supplicaverit quatinus dictam suam resignacionem admittentes pensionem competentem ad vite sue sustentacionem de et ex fructibus, proventibus et emolumentis dicti monasterii assignari, et eidem de huiusmodi pensione annua provideri dignaremur, nos igitur justis dicti domini Walteri supplicacionibus nobis in hac parte factis inclinati, pie consideracionis animo attendentes, ut vir quem in ecclesia Dei tanta decoravit dignitas, cesso eciam et repudiato honore et dignitate, congrua sustentacione viteque sue necessariis defraudari aut carere non debeat, in grave opprobrium et dispendium clericatus et religionis, in Dei nomine eidem domino Waltero Hoptone, ut sibi in vite sue necessariis decenter provideatur, pensionem annuam viginti librarum sterlingorum de fructibus, etc., dicti monasterii per dominum Johannem Smert, abbatem modernum, et suos successores singulis annis futuris, durante vita naturali dicti domini Walteri, ad festa sancti Michaelis, archangeli, natalis Domini, annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, et nativitatis sancti Johannis baptiste per equales porciones solvendam ordinaria nostra auctoritate et potestate assignamus, limitamus, adjudicamus et ordinamus atque decernimus. Onus quoque huiusmodi pensionis et solucionis eiusdem dicto monasterio et domino Johanni Smert, abbati eiusdem moderno, de bene et fideliter solvendo huiusmodi pensionem coram nobis prefeccionis et institucionis sue tempore jurato, suisque in eodem monasterio successoribus imponimus et oneramus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Actum in domo capitulari dicti monasterii, presentibus ibidem memorato Johanne Smert, abbate, et conventu, datumque tercio die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xviii°, etc.

A.D. 1518. *Sept. 4.—Petition to the king by the bishop for the release of Isobel Bayley, who has been imprisoned for contumacy, but has now obtained absolution from the church.*

Pro liberacione excommunicate a carceribus.—Excellen-
Fol. 30. tissimo Henrico, regi, etc, Carolus, etc., salutem, etc. Vestre celsitudini tenore presencium significamus quod Isabella Bayley de Castro Ricardi que alias maioris excommunicacionis sentencia propter manifestam et excrescentem contumaciam in non parendo certis injunccionibus et monicionibus judicialibus licitis et canonicis venerabilis viri magistri Willelmi Burghill, decretorum doctoris et nostri consistorii episcopalis Herefordensis officialis, ad instanciam Nicolai Gelly de Castro Ricardi innodata, in qua per quadraginta dies et ultra animo pertinaciter indurato perseveravit, atque ea occasione carceribus vestris juxta regni vestri consuetudinem laudabilem mancipata, ad gremium sancte matris ecclesie redeundo absolucionis beneficium a dicta sentencia sibi impendi humiliter petiit, prestitisque per eandem primitus caucione et juramento de parendo matri et standō mandatis ecclesie, que nulli redeunti gremium claudit, absolucionis a dicta sentencia munus obtinuit et absoluta existit. Vestre igitur regie majestati humili supplicamus affectu quatinus pro ipsius Isabelle corporis a carceribus quibus dicte sentencie excommunicacionis occasione mancipata existit liberacione caritatis intuitu dignetur vestra regia celsitudo, quam ad regni vestri felix regimen conservet et dirigat qui cuncta gubernat. Datum in hospicio nostro de Mounthaut, Londoniis, nostro sub sigillo, quarto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xviii°, etc.

Dec. 11.—Licence to the vicar of Cleobury Mortimer to treat with William Bradock as to the amount of his pension, if the latter succeeds him in the vicarage.

Fol. 32b. Undecimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini et loco supra-scriptis, dictus reverendus [pater] per suas litteras concessit potestatem et facultatem domino Johanni Taylour, vicario ecclesie parochialis de Cleobury mortuo mari, communicandi et tractandi super pensione annua de et ex fructibus, proventibus et emolumentis dicte vicarie sue cum domino Willelmo Bradock, capellano, et per ipsum in eventu quo ipsum ad prefatam vicariam admitti contigerit, auctoritate ordinaria et decreto interveniente, solvenda.

The pleadings in the bishop's suit against William Rudhall in the Star chamber.

Injurie et dampna per Rudhale illata in Teddyswodde.—Thies bene the injuries and wrongis done to Charles, now bysshope of Hereford, as well as sythe he had the custodie of the temporalities of the kingis grace as sythe the restitution of the sayde temporatities, committed and doon by William Rudhall, gentilman, lerned in the law, whereof the sayd Charles hath complayned unto the most reverend fadre in God, lord cardinal, chauncelar of England, and to the kingis most honorable counsail in the stear chambre, and it hath pleased his grace and the lordis of the sayde counsail to committe the examination of the sayde injuries to the right reverend fadre in God, Thomas, bysshop off Durham, lord prive seale, the abbot of Westminster, Syr Thomas Lovell, knyght, treasurer of the kingis most honourable housholde, Humfrey Conysby, one of the kingis juges of his benche.

First the sayde William Rudhall hath take and caused to be take and caryed away CC great okys or nere therabouts oute of the grounde and wodde of Uptone, otherwise called Teddyswod, belonging to the sayde bysshop of Hereford in the right off his churche. Also wher the sayde Charles, now bysshop of Hereford, havyng the custodie of all the temporalities belonging to the sayde see of the kingis grace, sett workmen to cleif the sayde treys and to make pale, the sayde William Rudhall caused the sayde laborers to departe, and toke and caryed away all the pale which they had made to the nombre of v or vi lode to the grounde of the sayde William, not regarding that the sayde pale was made at the cost and charge of the sayde bisshop.

Also the sayde William hath with the pale made of the same wod ympaled as moche grounde envyron as is iii myles or theraboutis, within the which pale he hath enclosed the severall and free grounde belongyng to the sayde bisshop.

Also the sayde pale and every parcel thereof is sett within the perambulation of the chace or wodd belongyng to the sayde bisshop and within his warren, contrary to the liberties of the sayde chace and to the let and disturbaunce of his game, contrarye to the statute of the forest.

Also the sayde William, willyng by subtile and crafty meanes to make his house a manor and to kepe courte baron by reason

A.D. 1518 of certain londis holden of the bisshop of Hereford ther, hath wrongfully amerced the tenaunts of the sayde bisshop at his so pretended and usurped courte.

Also wher the said William, by reason of such landis as he holdeth of the bisshop of Hereford, ought to make homage, fidelite, service, suyte to his courte, heriett and relyef with rent accustumed, now by reason of his connyng in the temporall law by myghte and power, dysdeanyth to do his duty to the sayde bysshop.

Fol. 33b. Also the sayde William hathe taken in certain customeholde and forlett londis, and hath made his pondis, gardens, orchardis without eny copy or sufficient leesse of the bisshop or his predecessours, and if he have eny such the saide bisshop prayeth that he may be compelled to shew them.

And wher now of late the sayde bisshop came to Hereford to see his cathedrall churche and diocise, wher and when at tyme of the kingis sessyouns the gentilmen of the countre wolde have ended frendeley the mater betwixte the sayde bisshop and William Rudhall, by subtile and crafty meanes the sayde William the day of the sayde sessyons kepte a queste of his adherentis in a chambre unto sixe of the clock at nyghte to thentent to indycte the servauntis and tenauntis of the sayde bysshop, and so dydde the sayde bysshop or any of his counsail not called to geve instruction to the sayde queste, and that for the valour of ii d.

In the premisse articles and every of them the sayd Charles, bisshop, desyreth that the sayde William Rudhall upon his othe may be examined, and so truely and directly to aunser to the sayde articles and every parte of them without colour, fraude, delay, or repeting that it is impertinent to the sayde articles.

Also the said Charles, bysshop, besecheth your lordeshippes to examyne and know of the sayde William whereby he acclameth and whate title he hathe to be kepar or wodward of the wodde of Uptone, otherwise called Teddyswod, and to show in writing if he have any suche inheritaunce to be kepar ther and how meny of his auncetres have been woodwardis ther by the name of Rudhalle.

Also the sayde bisshop desyreth your lordeshippes to examyne the sayde William by whate title he shulde have any wynde fallen

wodde or other foes, and if he have any suche graunte in writing that he shew it afore your lordeshippes, and if he have no suche grauute or leesse of the bisshop, but alouly lay possession, then the bisshop prayeth that the sayde William do expresse the names of his auncestres and what foes the said auncetors had, as well Rudhallis as other by whom he dothe clame, that it may appeyr whedre it be a lawfull possession or usurpacyon unlawfully begonne and by the same William contynewd.

Responsio Willelmi Rudhall querele episcopi super prefatis gravaminibus.—The aunswer of William Rudhalle to the articles putt ayenst hym for injuryes and wrongis supposed to be done by hym ayenst the reverend fadre in God, Charles, bysshop of Hereford.

To the fyrst article he seyeth that he is not bounden nor compellable to make therunto any answer otherwise than by the dew ordre and course of the law, howbeit by protestation that no advauntage shalbe taken ayenst hym herafter at any tyme when the mater shalbe attempted by the course of the law he seyeth that he is seased of the manor of Gayton with the appertenauncis in Uptone episcopi in his demean as of fee, and that he and his auncetres and all they whose estate he hathe in the same manor have holden it of the seyde bisshop and of his predecessours as of theyr manor of Uptone by fealte rent and to be wodward or kepar of the sayde wodde, and moreover he seythe that he and all his auncetours in all times of the reverend fathers, bysshopes of Hereford, predecessours of the seyde now bysshop, have had and used to have by reason of the seyde tenure, amongst other profyttis and advantagis, all trees wodde at al tymes within the same cast downe or fallen by wynde, tempest, or by other casuall chaunce, otherwise than by mannys hande or acte, and the same trees wodde to have, geve, and carye away as theyr proper goodis at theyr pleasure. And the same William seythe that in the lyffe of the right reverend father in God, Richard, late bisshop of Hereford, whose soule God pardon, last predecessour to the now seyde bisshop, by tempest and wynde, with oute any arte of man, xxvii okys or thereabout, the certain nombre he now remembreth not, that wer cast and blowen downe with rage of tempest of wynde, which the seyde William as his owne propre goodis in the lyfe of the same bisshop seased, and parte of them then

A.D. 1518. toke and converted to his owne use, and sythens that time he hath taken and caryed away to his owne use the most parte of the residue of the okis that remayned as lawfull was for hym to do, without that the seyde William toke or caryed away any okis of the now seyde bisshop. And for the pales specyfyed in that article which passed not iiii lodis, the seyde William seyeth that they wer made of the sayde wyndefall trees belongyng to the same William. he then being at London in Michaelmas terme last past, wherfor onwarre to hym, his wife, then being at home, sent her servauntis to cary and take away the same iiii lodis of pale, as lawfull was for hyr to doo, for the saving of the title and long possession of the said William Rudhalle, her housbond, then being from home.

Item to this article he seyeth that he hath paled his severall grounde with the pales made of the seyde wyndefall trees and of other his wod, and no lande of the seyd bysshop other then a lytle portion called forlett land, which the sayde William hathe for terme of yerys yet comyng by the lesse of the predecessours of the seyde bisshop and confirmed by the chapitur of Hereford, paying therefor the rent of xii d. yearly, and for trouthe it is not so moche worthe by yerely as is well knowen amongst the tenauntis ther.

Item to this article he seyth that the seyde pale is not sett within the chace, nother withyn any chace or warren of the seyde bisshop nor of any other.

Item to this article he seythe that he hathe diverse tenauntis which holden of hym theyr landis by certen rent and suyt to the courte of his sayde manor of Gaytone, at which courte the tenauntis of the sayde bisshop wer never amerced for anything concernyng their tenuris of the sayde bisshop.

Item as to this article he seyeth that according to the lawe he is, and at all tymes hath and will be, ready to do and make suche suyt and service as belongyth for hym to do by reason of his holdyngis to my sayde lorde.

Fol. 34b. Item as to this article he seyethe that he hathe not made any garden or orchard or hole upon any custome land or forlett land, or upon any other land off the sayde bisshop, but for trouthe he seythe that he holdeth by copy of court roulle a certain marshe

ground of quave myre lyeng two boweshotys from his place at Rudhall, conteyning by estimation ii acres, and paythe ii shelyngis therefor yerely to the sayde bisshop, and to thentent to make it solidate and better grounde the seyde William hathe trenched and dyched the same to his grete cost and charge, as my sayde lordis surveyour right well knowthe.

Item to this article he seythe that he was allway fayne and yet is to conforme hym to have the seyde bisshoppes favour, wherfor he desyred the gentlimen of the countre at the last sessyons ther to be mediatours to his lordeship for the same, whiche then was lyke to have been putt in good lovynge ordour of certen arbitratours lernyed, if it had so plesed the sayde reverend fader, and after the sayde mediation was dissolved the sayde William and other the sayde gentilmen and justicis of pease resorted to the sessyons hall and called the enqueste then sworne to make ther veredyeth, and then, amongst diverse billis founden for the king, certain billis of trespas wer presented ayenst certen servauntis and tenentis of the seyde reverend fader without crafte or inordinate demeanyng of the sayde William Rudhalle. All whiche articles of aunswer made by the sayde William be good and trew, and that he will be redy to prove at all tymes when that he shalbe thereto lawfully requyred, and yn his most humble wise he besecheth the sayde reverend fadre, his ordinarye, favorably to accept the same, and that the same William may enjoy without his displeasure suche lawfull possessions as he and his auncetours have had in tyme of other honorable fathers, bysshoppes of Hereford.

Replicatio episcopi.—The replication of Charles, bysshop of Hereford, to the aunswer of William Rudhall:—

Fyrste, the bysshope seythe that ther is no suche manor of Gaytone, nor that the seyde William Rudhall, nor his auncetours, nor those whose estate he clameth, hathe or ever had any suche manor of Gaytone, nor that he holdeth any such manor of Gaytone, nor any other landis of the sayde bisshop to be wodward or kepar of the wode of the sayde bisshop, nor to have eny wyndefall wod as by the seyde articles is supposed, and over that the sayde bisshop saythe that he hath title to the okis so felled

A.D. 1518. what so ever tyme they wer felled or blowed downe, as shall be duely proved.

And as to the seconde article, the sayde bisshop saythe that ther was never keper ther ever to take any wod against his wille or his predeccssours wille, and wher he maketh mention of his long possessyon, the bisshop prayeth that he may be compelled to shew who they wer that had suche possessyon, for the sayde William is but the seconde persone of that name that ever had any landis or tenementis of the bisshop of Hereford, brought in to be tenauntis to the bisshop by one doctor Rudhalle, some tyme canon, and archydiacon of Hereford, to the grete hinderaunce and prejudice of the mitre, trouble and vexation of the bisshop now being.

Fol. 35. And as to the iii[rd] article, the sayde bisshope prayeth that he may be compelled to shew the sayde leese and chapitur seale if he any suche have, for it dothe not apper in the registre of the chapitur, where all the grauntes be registered.

And as to the iiii[th] article, the sayde bisshop sayethe as he hath seyde before.

And as to the v[th] article, the bishop sayethe as he hath seyde before in his complaint.

And as to the vi article, the bisshop prayeth that the sayde William may be by your lordshippis limited and apoynted to do his homage and fidelite, and also to apper at his courtis as other men do, for he doth but tryfull and differeth from tyme to tyme, contrarye to all good ryght and conscience.

And as to the vii[h] article in the seyde answer, the bisshop saythe that the seyde William hath no suche copye of right, nor doth it appere in the courte roule of any such copye made to hym of any suche grounde.

And as to the viii[th] article, the bisshop saythe the contrarye dothe evidently appeyr of the premisses, and morover in this last terme of Estur, after that our lord cardinall had committed the causis to your lordshippis, the wife of the sayde William Rudhalle, by his pollycie and compasse, come to the sayde wod of Uptone with xvi or xvii waynes and hath caryed away xvi or xvii lodis of my wod, not regarding the causes to be afore your lordshippis, and wher he saythe in the same viii[th] aunswer that the gentilmen

of the countre were prive to the indictmentis of the bisshops servauntis and tenauntis, the bisshop reporteth hym to the sayde gentilmen of the shyre, which were myscontent with the sayde William Rudhall's subtile and crafty dealyng, sending to me in the mornyng after the sessyons they never did see byll nor knew of any indictament ayenst any of my tenauntis or servauntis, and so desyred me to repute them.

Duplicatio Willelmi Rudhall.—This is the rejoyndre of William Rudhalle to the replication of the reverend fader in God, Charles, bisshop of Hereford:—

The seyde William seythe in every thinge as he hath seyde in his aunswer, and morover he seythe that he and his auncetres by the name of Rudhalle have been inhabited and dwelling in Rudhale and owners thereof and of the manor of Gaytone, not brought in to be tenauntis by doctor Rudhale, grate unkle to the sayde William, whose soule he prayeth God to assoyle, and also he seythe that his wife caryed the wod belonging to hym and not to the said bisshop byfor that my lord cardinall had committed the causes to your good lordshippis, and if she had so done byfor that tyme it was not in contempte or to any displeasure to be taken therefore, without that the sayde bisshop have title to have the okys specifyed in the byll of articles and aunswer made thereunto. All whiche matiers he is redy to prove, as of right he ought to doo, and humbly prayeth as he in his sayde aunswer hathe prayed.

Oct. 29.—William Rudhalle does homage to the bishop in London for the township of Lyde and an estate in Upton.

Homagium Willelmi Rudhale pro Luyde.—Memorandum quod xxix° die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo, coram reverendo, etc., Carolo, etc., in hospicio suo de Mounthaut, Londoniis, Willelmus Rudhale, de quo supra in articulis fit mencio, constitutus eidem reverendo patri in quadam magna superiori camera juxta sacellum sive capellam situata sedenti, debite et reverenter fecit homagium suum pro terris quas de dicto reverendo patre tenet, videlicet pro villata de Luyde, quam tenet per miliciam, et debet sectam curie Herefordie, etc., herietum,

A.D. 1518. relevium, wardam, etc., ut in feodario episcopi. Et prestitit fidelitatem tunc et ibidem pro vii virgatis terre et dimidia et duobus molendinis aquaticis que tenet de manerio dicti episcopi in Uptone, pro quibus debet sectam curie, herietum, relevium, xxi s. vi d. ad festum sancti Andree, xxi s. vi d. ad festum Annunciacionis, xxi s. vi d. ad festum sancti Johannis, et xxi s. vi d. ad festum Michaelis, etc, Quo homagio solemniter facto et fideliter prestito, dictus reverendus pater eundem Willelmum Rudhale in tenentem suum et homagerium admisit et acceptavit, presentibus tunc et ibidem magistro Edmundo Froucetur, decano ecclesie cathedralis; — Teylow ville Gloucestrie; magistro Humfrido Ogle, dicti reverendi patris capellano; — Mountfort et Johanne Catysby, generosis, testibus ad premissa vocatis.

A.D. 1519. *Mar. 5.—The court decrees a compromise agreed upon by the bishop and William Rudhale.*

Decretum sive arbitrium super gravaminibus predictis.— Et quum difficile esset dictos reverendum, etc., Thomam, Dunelensem episcopum, ceterosque commissarios, quibus examinacio predictarum injuriarum et articulorum commissa est, in unum locum et tempus premissa audiendi causa convenire, reverendissimus, etc., Thomas, cardinalis Eboracensis et apostolice sedis a latere legatus, magnusque huius regni Anglie cancellarius, predicti episcopi et Willelmi consensu commisit dictam examinacionem reverendo, etc., Thome, Dunelmensi episcopo, et domino Johanni Fyneux, principali justiciario de banco domini nostri regis, cum potestate terminandi seu alias inter partes componendi, unde auditis, visis et intellectis predictarum partium cartis, evidenciis, munimentis, altercacionibus et racionibus, imposuerunt finem liti inter partes ut sequitur:—

To all Cristen pepulle to whom this present writing shall come, We, Thomas, bisshop off Durham, keper of the kingis pryvie seale, and John Fyneux, knyght, cheeffe justice of the kingis bench, send greting. Whereas contention and debate hathe byn moved and had betwene the reverend father in God, Charles, bisshop of Hereford, on that one partie, and William Rudhale, gentilman, on the other partye, for the profettis of taking of diverse thingis and profittis in the sayde bysshoppes of Hereford wood called Teddeswood, whiche profettis the sayde William clameth to have

by reason that he is seased of landis and tenementis in bysshoppes Uptone, which he cleymeth to holde of the sayde bysshop by homage, fealtie, and certen rent, and to be keper of the sayde wodde, by occasion off the whiche variaunce and other grugges and other greefiis have byn made and dependyng betwene theym, for the appeysing whereof the most reverend fader in God, Thomas, lord legate cardynall and archebisshop of Yorke and chauncelar of Ingland, by the assent of bothe the sayde partyes hath committed the examynation and orderyng of all the sayde matiers and causes to us, the sayde bysshop of Durham and John Fyneux, wheruppon we, havyng before us at dyverse and sundry tymes the sayde parties with theyr councellours, and by good deliberacyon have herde both theyr allegacyons and proves as well by wryting as other wise concernyng the premisses, wheruppon we, perceavyng the good and towardly dispositions of bothe the sayde parties to be in peace and quyetness from this tyme fourth duryng theyr lyves, wherefor by theyr assentis and agreementis we have made and established certen articles betwene the sayde bysshop of Hereford and the sayde William Rudhale as hereafter foloweth truly to be observed. Fyrst, that the sayde William Rudhale shall not intromytt hymselfe with the keping of the sayde wodde, nor no profettis which to the same kepyng belongeth, whiche he cleymeth to have in the sayde wod called Teddyswod, and that the sayde bysshop shall ordeyn and depute for the kepyng of the sayde wod such person and persons as shall plese hym for the tyme, excepte Crystover Grey, his sons, or servauntis. Item, the foresayde bysshop shall have all suche profittis of the same woode, which the sayde William cleymeth, at his will and pleasure without lett or interruption of the sayde William Rudhale. Item, the sayde bysshop shall yeve yerely to the sayde William Rudhale for to be of his councell fourty shyllynis off lawful money of Ingland at the festis of seynt Myghell, the archangell, and Estur by evyn portyons, duryng the lyves of the same bisshop and William. Item, as well the same bisshop as the seyde William Rudhale shall acquyte and discharge every of them other by theyr dede sufficient in the law all trespacis, stryves, sewtis, debatis, and querellis had, moved and stered bytwene them before this tyme unto the day of these presentis. Item, if varyaunce at eny tyme hereafter shall happen to be moved or sterred betwene the sayde bysshop amd the sayde William of or for eny

A.D. 1519. matter or cause as well concernyng the premisses as by reason of eny other cause, that then the sayd bisshop and the sayde Wiiliam, or eny of them so greved, alweys from tyme to tyme may and shall repaire to us, the foresayde bisshop of Durham and John Fineaux, and that the sayde matter so betwene theyme in debate shalbe in all tymes hereafter determinable and to be discussed by us the sayde bisshop of Durham and John Fyneaux, in evoydyng of further displeasure that insue by the same. Provided and allweys savyd that if the seyde bisshop of Hereford
Fol. 36b. at eny tyme hereafter shew unto us further and more pleyne evidence and proves for the excluding off the sayde William Rudhale from the keeping of the sayde Teddyswood and for taking of the profittis of the same by reason of the same kepyng, or that the seyde William hereafter show unto us further and more pleyne evidence and proves for the taking of the profittis in the sayde wod, as is aforesayde, that then and theruppon We, the sayde bisshop of Durham and John Fyneux, shall sett and make further determinacyon and ordur for the same as shall agree with equytie and good conscience. In witness wheroff we, the sayde bisshop of Durham and John Fyneux, to eyther partie of this indenture have sette our seale, and the sayde bisshop of Hereford and William Rudhale to these indentures theyr sealis interchangeably have set, the fifthe daye of Marche, in the tenthe yere of the reigne of King Henry the eyght.

A letter of the pope to the king of England, expressing his gratitude for his services to the papacy and extending his grant of the administration of the diocese of Tournay, which he had made at the king's request to the archbishop of York, for a further four months, while he enquires into the conduct of the bishop elect.

Littere [pape][1] regi misse.—Carissime in Christo fili noster, salutem et apostolicam benediccionem. Graviter commovissent nos majestatis tue littere, ea presertim oracione adjuncta qua venerabilis frater, Silvester, episcopus Wigorniensis, orator tuus apercius querelam et sensum animi tui nobis exposuit, si nostram in nostra conjunccione violanda concienciam ulla ex parte lesam offendissent, sed quamquam nullam culpam in nobis agnoscamus, tamen summus et pene infinitus amor erga te noster non patitur nos sine magno dolore ferre qualemcumque offensionem animi tui conceptam

1—This word has been roughly erased.

adversus nos. Res itaque exposcit ut ad omnia respondeamus tanto studiosius et magis sedulo quanto noster paternus in majestatem tuam est ardencior, cuius vicissim amorem et benevolenciam erga nos plurimi rerum omnium facimus. Nos, carissime fili, si parum essemus memores quantum tua egregia et preclara virtus de hac sancta sede et universali ecclesia promerita sit, non nos sempiternam laudem nominis tui, quod ex eo facto maxime immortalitati commendatum est, imminueremus, sed nostram vel ingratam vel obliviosam naturam redargueremus, quorum utrumque, magis vero nedum Romano pontifici, alienum non est estimare. Ab utroque autem abesse cupimus, sed et ea tunc tempora et tua opera imminens et tale tantumque periculum abs te huic sancte sedi tunc depulsum est, ut vel maxime ingratos ad summam habendam gratitudinem potuit compellere. Non solum enim temporalis potestas sancte matris ecclesie per te servata fuit sed spiritualis illa perniciosa dissencio tua virtute imprimis et opera ad unitatem redacta. Accessit perpetua animi tui significacio in ea parte, ut quod antea suscepisset tanquam patrocinium injurie affectate apostolice sedi, id te in omne tempus suscepisse declares, ut et preteritorum tuorum beneficiorum memoriam et parati in omnibus periculis que accidere possent profugii spem in uno precipue repositam haberemus. Nam de eis officiis que nobis privatim et domui nostre prestitisti alienum nunc tempus dicendi est, ne, cum omnia longum commemorare sit, aliqua pretermittere videatur esse ingratum. Quibus omnibus nos ita grati esse vehementer expetimus ut perpetuam tecum conjunctionem enixe optaverimus ut nichil pro majestate tua et amplitudine tua nec laboris nec periculi fuerimus recusaturi, tibi quoque nichil unquam juste petenti denegare instituerimus. Itaque quo tempore majestas tua petiit a nobis ut Turnacensis ecclesie administracionem dilecto filio nostro, Thome, cardinali Eboracensi, tunc Lincolnensi electo, promitteremus, fecimus id et continuo et libenter tuisque, in forma brevis, litteris majestati tue morem gessimus. Ex hiis enim que tunc fuerunt narrata extabat species quedam honestatis, quod is qui ad eam ecclesiam electus fuisset ad administracionem suam vel nollet vel contempneret accedere, postea vero postulante illo et flagitante a nobis justiciam, cum pace istic facta pristinam suspicacionem desiisse esset verisimile, quid potuimus facere aut debuimus? Sumus enim justicie pro pastorali officio omnibus debitores eamque summis pariter atque infirmis administrare tenemur. Si vero in impetracione illarum

A.D. 1519. litterarum que usque adeo graves tue majestati vise sunt aliquid vel falso narratum vel quod narrari debuit pretermissum fuerit, primum et compellendi et de surrepcione ea impugnandi potestas partibus sit et alias ut in eis remedia ad eos casus parata, deinde earum litterarum forma quotidie in manibus nostris versatur ut nichil in illis singulare aut precipuum fuerit additum quod majestas tua ex hominibus in regno tuo huius curie peritis poterit plene cognoscere. Clausula vero invocacionis brachii secularis que ita suspiciose interpretata est non de industria addita est ad tuum statum, quod absit, perturbandum; quid enim injustius et magis nepharium oriri a nobis posset quam ut nos qui statum tua virtute et opera tenuimus[1] labefactare conaremur, presertim qui paci semper studuimus, ymmo quidem Deum quesumus ut te in statu et salute incolumem maxime conservet, sic enim non dubitamus magnum quoque statui et saluti ferre subsidium. Sed ea clausula huiusmodi litteris semper additur ut eius tamen ea est sentencia, ut quibus in locis invocacio brachii secularis datur, ab eorum locorum rege et domino, non autem extrinsecus, execucio justicie cum auxilio militari quod clerici eciam non prestant, si opus fuerit, postuletur. Quod autem attinet ad revocacionem administracionis alias prefato cardinali Eboracensi, tua contemplacione et illius meritis exigentibus, concesse, hoc volumus certum habere majestatem tuam si electi Turnacensis pertinaciam infidelitatis juramento tibi secundum capitula pacis debite recusando, si eiusdem suspectos motus et conatus presertim in solicitandis ad rebellionem civibus predicte civitatis novissemus, nunquam nos eas litteras concessuros neque dictam administracionem revocaturos ullo modo fuisse, sed quod justicia, ut videbatur, adducti fecimus multo magis eadem suadente justicia facere recusavissemus, que cum nobis cupimus esse notiora nos prefatas litteras et earum totum tenorem hic pro expressis habentes et earum vigore gesta attemptataque omnia necnon penas et censuras in eis expositas, eciam si fortassis inflicte sint, ad eum finem atque effectum ut, racionibus et allegacionibus parcium utrinque auditis et cognitis, intelligere plenius possimus utra pars jus et justiciam foveat proprio motu et ex certa sciencia tenore presencium ad iiii^or^ menses suspendimus et suspensa fore decernimus, non obstantibus quibuscumque. Hortamur autem majestatem tuam in Domino et eam plane oramus ut, servata plena erga nos tua benevolencia, de nostro erga se animo id

1—In the same hand in the margin is written: —*Papa asserit se tenere statum virtute et opera regis Anglie.*

existimet quod est de optimo et amantissimo patre existimandum, tanquam tibi nunquam sumus nec in amore neque in amoris affectu defuturi, quemadmodum plane debemus, et incomparabili virtuti tue tuis maximis erga nos et in hac sanctam sedem officiis. Sed de hiis omnibus et aliis quibusdam copiosius ad majestatem tuam prefatus orator tuus prescribet, cui plenam fidem adhibere poteris. Datum Rome, etc.

Letter from Thomas Wolsey, the legate, at York, to the archbishop of Canterbury, expressing surprise at his calling a provincial council for the reformation of diverse abuses, since the initiation of such reforms appertains rather to the function of a legate. He requests a personal interview and explanation.

LITERE LEGATI MISSE CANTUARIENSI ARCHIEPISCOPO NE CELEBRET GENERALE CONCILIUM.[1]

May 26.—The pope, at the bishop's request, interprets and decides the meaning of certain statutes and customs of the church of Hereford, dealing with the lighter faults of the canons; and sanctions the absence of the bishop from his diocese except on certain special days.

INTERPRETATIO STATUTORUM ET CONSUETUDINUM ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS.—Leo, episcopus, etc., venerabili fratri, Carolo, episcopo Herefordensi, salutem et apostolicam benedictionem. Exigentibus meritis tue devocionis peticionibus tuis, illis presertim per quas ecclesie Herefordensis cui preesse dinosceris ac illius personarum status et honor conservari et prospere dirigi valeat, quantum cum Deo possumus, libenter annuimus ac eas favoribus prosequimur optimis. Cum itaque, sicut exhibita nobis nuper pro parte tua peticio continebat, tu pro conservacione tranquillitatis et honoris dicte ecclesie et illius personarum, ac evitandi scandalis que in illa verisimiliter oriri possent, desideres statuta seu consuetudines eiusdem ecclesie super corrigendis illius personis edita, que interpretacione et declaracione indigere dinoscuntur et alias sine scandalo observari nequeunt, per nos debite interpretari et declarari, pro parte tua nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut, cum cathedralium ecclesiarum statuta et consuetudines juri et racioni conformia ac longe a scandalis remota esse debeant, et ad illarum prelatos pertineat illa que sine grandi personarum in ipsis

1—Printed in Wilkin's *Concilia*, III, 660.

A.D. 1513. ecclesiis divinis mancipatarum infamia et scandalo observari nequeunt in melius prout racio suadet reformare, statuta et ordinaciones huiusmodi interpretare et declarare, aliasque in premisss optime providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Nos igitur qui singularum ecclesiarum presertim cathedralium insignium et personarum earundem felicem successum et scandalis ne eveniant obviare sinceris mentibus desideramus affectibus, te a quibusvis excommunicacionis, suspensionis et interdicti, aliisque ecclesiasticis sentenciis, censuris et penis a jure vel ab homine quavis occasione vel causa latis, si quibus quomodolibet innodatus existis, ad effectum presencium dumtaxat consequendum, hac serie absolventes et absolutum fore censentes, huiusmodi supplicacioni inclinati, statuta et consuetudines ecclesie Herefordensis huiusmodi corrigendi, et puniendi illius canonicos pro tempore delinquentes per alios eiusdem ecclesie canonicos et decanum pro tempore existentes non in aliis quam in levibus criminibus seu delictis infamiam non inferentibus nec scandalum causantibus in dicta ecclesia vel nisi ad te et pro tempore existentem episcopum Herefordensem fuerit appellatum locum sibi vendicare et non aliter intelligi debere auctoritate apostolica tenore presencium ex certa sciencia, prout juris existit, interpretamus et declaramus, et illa ad juris communis disposicionem reducimus. Et insuper tibi ut in tua diocese Herefordensi residendo in ecclesia Herefordensi certis diebus ad hoc statutis quoad vixeris personaliter residere minime tenearis nec ad id a quoquam invitus compelli possis auctoritate et tenore predictis de speciali gracia indulgemus, non obstantibus quibusvis apostolicis ac bone memorie Octonis et Octoboni, olim in regno Anglie apostolice sedis legatorum, necnon in provincialibus et sinodalibus conciliis editis generalibus vel spiritualibus constitucionibus et ordinacionibus ac predictis et aliis dicte ecclesie eciam juramento, confirmacione apostolica vel quavis firmitate alia roboratis statutis et consuetudinibus ceterisque contrariis quibuscumque. Nulli ergo omnino hominum liceat hanc paginam nostre absolucionis, interpretacionis, declaracionis, reduccionis et indulti infringere vel ei ausu temerario contraire. Si quis autem hoc attemptare presumpserit, indignacionem omnipotentis Dei ac beatorum Petri et Pauli, apostolorum eius, se noverit incursurum. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnacionis Dominice millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo, septimo kal. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

Fol. 38b.

Apr. 26.—Mandate to the archdeacon of Hereford to summon the clergy to attend a synod to be held in the chapter house on May 5, to consider the articles handed to the bishop by the cardinal archbishop of York.

Monitio pro convocando clero.—Carolus, etc., magistro Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono nostro Herefordie, salutem, etc. Cum ad ecclesie Cristi regimen divina disponente clemencia vocatis inter alia pro commissorum subditorum votiva dileccione nihil occurrit prestancius quam ipsorum curam sollicite agere, ne igitur gregis nostri custodiam instar mercenarii negligere videamur vigilanti sollicitudine assidue errata corrigere deviaque in directa convertere et circa reformandos in clero mores et actus, prout nobis ex alto datum fuerit, sollercius intendere meditamur. Quod quidem facilius ad effectum producemus, si sanctorum patrum monita et decreta ad viciorum extirpacionem, sancteque matris ecclesie honorem et utilitatem tam consulte quam salubriter edita debite execucioni demandare curaverimus, cui nunc efficacibus studiis et opera prompta intendere decrevimus. Verum quoniam, ut sacre attestantur leges et canones, integrum est judicium quod plurimorum sentencia confirmatur, non per nos precipites et nostre prudencie innitendo sed cum prudencium consilio ac tocius nostri cleri assistencia ad premissa procedendum fore decrevimus, ipsosque de clero omnes et singulos, cuiuscumque gradus, status et dignitatis existant, ad sinodum nostram in domo capitulari ecclesie nostre cathedralis die infrascripto per nos inchoandam, tenendam et celebrandam cum continuacione, etc., ad nobiscum de et super arduis causis et negociis ac presertim certis articulis et capitulis a reverendissimo Thoma, tituli sancte Cecilie, presbitero cardinali, archiepiscopo Eborancensi, eciam sanctissimi nostri domini Leonis, pape moderni, de latere legato, nobis in consilio episcoporum Cantuariensis et Eboracensis provinciarum simul apud Westmonasterium nuperime celebrato traditis ac per nos clero nostre diocesis publicandis et declarandis, honorem et utilitatem ecclesie concernentibus, procedendum, tractandum, consenciendum et concludendum citandos vocandosque et monendos fore decrevimus justicia suadente. Quocirca tenore presencium peremptorie vos citamus et monemus ac per vos omnes et singulos vestri archidiaconatus rectores, porcionarios, vicarios perpetuos, cantaristas stipendarios, et sacerdotes quoscumque citari et moneri volumus et mandamus quatinus compareatis et compareant eorum omnes

A.D. 1519. et singuli coram nobis die Jovis, quinto die videlicet Maii proxime futuro, in domo capitulari antedicta cum continuacione, etc., in sinodum antedictam de et super causis et articulis supradictis ac aliis tunc et ibidem exponendis tractaturi, processuri, concilium, consensum et assensum impensuri, moniciones, iujuncciones et mandata nostra canonica subituri, intimantes vobis ac eisdem sic citatis monitis et vocatis quod, si in dicta sinodo comparere neglexeritis aut neglexerint, nos tamen una cum tunc presentibus ad decisionem finalem, determinacionem, publicacionem et execucionem dictorum articulorum ac aliorum tunc exponendorum procedemus, prout de jure fuerit procedendum, vestra seu eorum absencia sive contumacia in aliquo non obstante, nec vos aut eorum aliquem ulterius vocare intendimus, eciam si huiusmodi terminum continuari aut prorogari contigerit. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum Herefordie, xxvi^to^ die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xix^o^.

Circ. A.D. 1200. *Grant to Adam de Estone by Giles, bishop of Hereford, of lands in Eaton, at a rent of £10 yearly.*

Concessio terre de Estona ad feodi firmam.—Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Egidius, Dei gracia Herefordensis ecclesie minister humilis, eternam in Domino salutem. Noverit universitas vestra nos assensu capituli Herefordensis concessisse et hac carta confirmasse dilecto in Cristo filio, Ade de Estona, homini nostro et fideli, totam terram de Estona quam Willelmus de Vere, episcopus, predecessor noster bone memorie, prenominato Ade pro homagio et servicio suo dedit et concessit et sua carta confirmavit. Hanc si quidem terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis predicto Ade concessimus in bosco, in plano, in pratis, in pascuis, in viis, in semitis, in dominiis, in villanagiis et liberis tenementis, in terra culta et inculta, et in omnibus rebus et consuetudinibus, tenendum et habendum prefato Ade et heredibus suis de nobis et successoribus nostris, episcopis Herefordensibus, jure hereditario in feodi firmam, libere et quiete, honorifice, plenarie et integre ab omni servicio et seculari exaccione, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris pro omnibus rebus decem libras argenti ad quattuor terminos, videlicet ad natale Domini quinquaginta solidos, ad annunciacionem beate Marie 1s., ad festum sancti Johannis baptiste 1s., ad festum sancti

Michaelis l s. De hac vero terra honorifice prefatum Adam in plena curia nostra apud Bosebury accepimus, ipsamque terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis debemus nos et successores nostri warrantizare eidem Ade et heredibus suis adversus omnes homines. Quod ut firmiter et stabile imperpetuum permaneat presentem cartam sigilli nostri apposicione confirmare et corroborare curavimus. Hiis testibus capitulo Herefordensi, sigillo suo hoc idem approbante ; Ricardo, decano ; Hugone, archidiacono de Salopshira ; magistro Phillippo de Lyndeseia ; magistro Theobaldo de Lene, magistro Hugone de Mappenore, domino Hugone de Breauso, magistro Phillippo de Mappe, capellano episcopi ; Willelmo et Simone, Willelmo de Aldemonnistre, Mauricio de Cryddelegge, magistro Alexandro de Lyndererd, Alexandro de Estnore, Gregorio de Everleya, et Waltero et Thoma et Galfrido, fratribus suis ; Eustachio de Wycumme et Johanne de Whiche, fratre eius ; Petro Fulch et Ricardo, fratre eius ; Ricardo Sturmy et multis aliis.

Note in a rental of the tenants of Ross that Shipmede pasture is granted to the warden of Wilton for the free passage of the bishop's servants, and so produces no rent.

Rosse foreyn.—Memorandum in quodam rentali renovato per recognicionem tenencium ibidem, die Jovis proximo ante festum natalis beate Marie, anno regni Henrici sexti post conquestum quarto, tempore Johannis Baderon prepositi ibidem. Inter alia sic irrotulatur :—De uno prato vocato Shipmede nichil hic oneratur quia concessum est custodi passagii de Wyltone pro passagio serviencium domini episcopi, et solebat reddere per annum ii s.

Verdict of the inquisiton on enclosures of the park of Colwall held in the county of Hereford.

Verdictum inquisitorum.—Also the seyde xii men saythe that for to enquyre of all parkis : fyrst they seythe that the parke of Collewalle is enlarged, how many acres they be not certain, by bisshop Awdeley, then being bisshop of Hereford. As fer as they knowe ther is no plough nor howses putt down by reason of the same enclosure, and the sayde parke was enlarged and closed about xviii yerys paste.

Circ. A.D. 1200. *Grant to the dean and chapter by bishop Giles of Hereford of all his mills, to provide three lamps in the cathedral and a distribution of corn on his anniversary.*

Fol. 40. Assignatio decimarum omnium molendinorum episcopi.—Omnibus etc, Egidius, divina permissione Herefordensis ecclesie minister, presentis vite prosperitatem et eterne salutis beatitudinem. Ad hoc, divina permittente clemencia, commisse nobis ecclesie presidemus ut inter cetera charitatis opera, ad que ex officio pontificali quadam peculiari prerogativa propensius invitamur, decorem domus Dei augeamus luminaribus et aliis que ad eius exiguntur ornatum perpetua assignando alimenta. Ut igitur solito decencius in ecclesia nostra Herefordensi Domino deserviatur, preter luminaria que ex aliorum beneficiis in ea esse consueverunt vel de cetero fore contigerint, ad inveniendam lucernam trium lampadum que nullis temporum intervallis a sui administracione luminis deficiat dedimus et assignavimus dilectis nobis in Cristo filiis, eiusdem ecclesie decano et capitulo, omnes decimas omnium molendinorum nostrorum, que ubicumque locorum a nobis vel predecessoribus nostris jam facte sunt vel imposterum a nobis vel successoribus nostris fieri contigerint, sive de moneta sive de fructibus terre debeant decime provenire, cum prius de molendinis illis decime date non essent et honestius sit ecclesie nostre cathedrali quam alii ecclesie illas assignare. Predictis siquidem decanus et capitulum solo charitatis qua nos amplectuntur instinctu se nobis promittendo obligaverunt quod quam diu Deo militabit Herefordensis ecclesia singulis annis in anniversarii nostri die fiet pauperibus Cristi particio panis ex septem summis bladi quod ipsi canonici de horreo suo ad hoc ministrabunt pro anime nostre et animarum parentum nostrorum et omnium fidelium salute. In cuius, etc. Hiis testibus, magistris Theobaldo, Ricardo, Ruso, Philippo Mappe, Hereo de Buckhulle, Willelmo de Bukyngham, Willelmo et Nicholao, clericis; Alexandro de Albert,[1] Hugone de Mora, laiciis et aliis multis.

A.D. 1247. *Confirmation by bishop Peter to the prior and convent of Llanthony of the church of Eardisley and the lease of a mill-pond at Mordiford.*

Confirmacio ecclesie de Erdesley priori et conventui lanthonie.—Universis, etc., Petrus, Dei gracia Herefordensis

1—*Sic.*

episcopus, salutem in Domino. Noverit universitas vestra nos, inspectis instrumentis et jure quod prior et conventus Lanthonie prime in ecclesia de Erdesley cum suis pertinenciis habent, eandem ecclesiam de Erdisley dictis priori et conventui divine pietatis intuitu in proprios usus, sicut venerabilis pater Radulphus, predecessor noster, eis concessit, habendam concessimus et episcopali auctoritate confirmavimus, salvo jure episcopali nobis et successoribus nostris. Confirmavimus eciam omnes ecclesias et possessiones quas habent in episcopatu Herefordensi sicut eas longi temporis prescripcione optinuerint. Preterea concessimus eis quod firment stagnum molendini sui de Mordyford ad terram nostram pro xii d. nobis et successoribus nostris in annunciacione beate Marie singulis annis solvendis.[1] Datum apud Prestbury, anno Domini millesimo CC°xlvii. In cuius, etc. Hiis testibus, domino Ancellino, decano Herefordensi, et domino de Monte Gomeri, et magistro Nicholao de Prestbury et multis aliis.

The bishop and the other royal commissioners direct the sheriff to summon jurymen from every hundred to appear before them on Sept. 12, to hold an inquest as to the parks enclosed or enlarged since the fourth year of Henry VII. The articles of enquiry follow.

Preceptum vicecomiti.—Carolus, etc., episcopus, Willelmus Uvedale, miles, et alii commissarii regis assignati vicecomiti Herefordie, salutem. Ex parte dicti domini regis ac vigore commissionis nobis inde directe mandamus quod venire facias coram nobis, quattuor, tribus vel duobus nostrum, apud Herefordiam, xii° die mensis Septembris proxime futuri, de quolibet hundredo et de qualibet libertate in comitatu predicto xxiiii^{or} probos et legales homines ad inquirendum tunc et ibidem que et quot ville et hamlette et quot domus et edificia a festo sancti Michaelis, anno regni regis Henrici nuper regis Anglie septimi quarto, prostruuntur, et quot et quante terre que tunc in cultura erant et jam in pasturam includuntur et convertuntur, necnon quot et quanti parci pro feris nutriendis citra idem festum imparcantur, elargiantur vel ampliantur, et super aliis articulis eis ad tunc ex parte dicti domini regis injungendis, ulteriusque facturi et recepturi quod per nos, quattuor, tres vel duos nostrum, adtunc consideratum fuerit secundum

1—Note in margin: "*Et debent reddere xii d. pro eo quod firment stagnum molendini ad terram episcopi.*"

A.D. 1518. tenorem commissionis predicte. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Ludlowe sub sigillis, nostris —— die, etc., anno regis Henrici octavi nono.

Furst ye shall inquyre what townes, villagis, and hamlettis hath ben decayed and layde down by inclosures into pasturis within the shyre sythe the iiiith yere of the reigne of Henry the viith.

Item, what land was then in tyllage at the tyme of the forsayd inclosures and whate was then in pasture?

Item, how many plowes by reason of the same inclosure be layde down?

Item, how many messuages, cotagis, and dwelling howses be fallen in decay and the inhabitants of the same departed from theyr hatitacion by reason of the same inclosure?

Item, by whom the same inclosures wer made and how long agone, and if they wer made within the sayde tyme?

Item, who hathe now the state off inheritance and the profyttis of the same closure?

Item, how many parkis within the sayde shyre be enlarged sythe the sayde tyme, and how moche of the same grounde was then arable and put in tillage?

Item, how many houses, plowes, and inhabitacions be decayed by reason of the sayd imparking?

Item, how many newe parkis be now made sythen the sayde tyme?

Item, whate arable lande at the tyme of the makyng of the sayd parkis were imparked in the same?

Item, how many plowes, houses, and habitacions be decayed by imparking of the sayde grounde?

Item, whate of arable land and pasture be taken by gentlemen within the sayd shyre, and by reason thereof how many plowes be dekayed and layde down, and what houses and habitaciones be desolate by reason of the same, and whate people be nowe less ther inhabited than wer afore the seyde ferme taking?

Dec. 21—A letter from the cardinal archbishop of York requesting the bishop to attend a council he has summoned at Westminster on the Monday after Ash Wednesday.

LITERE LEGATI AD INTERESSENDUM CONCILIO.[1]

Mar. 1.—The bishop, prevented from holding his first visitation of the diocese by his summons to a council, commits the same to his vicar general.

INCHOATIO VISITATIONIS TRIENNALIS EPISCOPI.—Primo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini supradicto, dictus reverendus pater Carolus qui alias visitare suam diocesim personaliter decrevit, nisi littere reverendissimi, etc., Thome, tituli sancte Cecilie presbiteri cardinalis et apostolice sedis a latere legati, ad interessendum concilio episcoporum in sacris divi Petri Westmonasterii edibus, ut supra in proxima pagina precedenti, celebrando, eidem impedimento fuissent, eandem suam visitacionem primam et triennalem per venerabilem virum magistrum Willelmum Burghille, decretorum doctorem, vicarium suum in spiritualibus generalem, exercere curavit et eandem in ecclesia parochiali de Cowarne magna die et mense supradictis inchoavit, eandemque ecclesiam cum aliis ecclesiis et capellis illuc convocari solitis visitavit, emissa primo commissione singulis decanatuum de Froma, Foresta, Irchinfelde, Rosse, Westone, Webley, Leominstre, Clone, Ludlow, Pontysbury, Wenlok, Burford, et Stotestone decanis et apparitoribus ad citandum et monendum, etc. Et sub alia forma emanarunt alie commissiones abbati de Wigmore, prioribus prioratus de Wormesley, Monemouth, Chirbury, Bromfylde, et priori sive magistro hospitalis sancti Johannis baptiste de Ludlow ad citandum et premuniendum omnes et singulos confratres suos quod compareant in domibus capitularibus suis diebus in eisdem commissis limitatis et assignatis ad visitacionem ordinariam et triennialem antedictam humiliter subeundam. Visitacionem autem prioratus de Flaunceford, licet alias visitari solet apud Monemouth, pro eo quod prior solus fuit nec confratres habere consuevit, et eque visitacionem suam exercendam in domibus sive prioratibus monialium de Acornebury et Lymebroke dictus reverendus pater distulit, prorogavit et respectuavit quousque ipse personaliter ad suam diocesim declinare et accidere contigerit.

1 Printed in Wilkin's *Concilia*, III, 661.

A.D. 1519. *Apr. 7.—Commission to the vicar of Chetton to report on the dilapidations at Cleobury North.*

Commissio ad inquirendum super dilapidacionibus cancelli, etc., de Clebury North.—Septimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xix°, apud Beaudeley obtinuit a dicto vicario in spiritualibus generali dominus Audoenus Holcrofte, rector ecclesie parochialis de Cleobury Northe, commissionem emissam rectori de Chettone ad inquirendum super dilapidacionibus, ruina et defectibus atque irreparacione et decasibus cancelli ecclesie de Cleobury Northe mansique rectoris eiusdem pacientis huiusmodi defectus per incuriam domini Henrici Masse ultimi rectoris eiusdem.

Apr. 26.—Commission to the archdeacon of Hereford to cite the clergy to appear at a synod in the chapter house, on Thursday, May 5, to discuss the articles propounded by the cardinal archbishop of York. Similar letters are issued to the dean to cite the clergy within his jurisdiction.

Fol. 43. Commissio ad monendum clerum quod compareat ad sinodum celebrandum [1]

May 5.—An account of the proceedings of the Hereford synod.

Fol. 44. Acta in sinodo Herefordensi.—Acta in dicta convocacione sive sacra sinodo prelatorum et cleri civitatis, decanatus et archidiaconatus Herefordie celebrata in ecclesia cathedrali, quinto die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xix°.

Decantata primo missa de spiritu sancto ad summum sive autenticum altare in choro ecclesie antedicte et precantatis letaniis a clero antedicto de ecclesia predicta in processione generali per civitatem progrediente et ad ecclesiam cathedralem reverso, ibique subsecutis inclinacionibus et oracionibus in sinodo dici solitis, perlectum est evangelium, *Designavit*, cum decantacione hymni, *Veni Creator*, factaque collacione clero ad domum capitularem progressum est ibique certificato domino de nominibus citatorum et premonitorum tam per decanum in civitate et decanatu quam per archidiaconum in archidiaconatu Herefordie per litteras dicti archidiaconi et decani patentes, venerabilis vir, magister Willelmus Burghille, thesaurarius ecclesie cathedralis et consistorii episcopalis

1—Printed in Wilkin's *Concilia*, III, 681.

officialis, auctoritate et mandato memorati reverendi, etc., Caroli, Herefordensis episcopi, tunc et ibidem personaliter constituti et presentis, quedam capitula, articulos, sive quasdam constituciones, de quibus patebit inferius, a reverendissimo Thoma, etc., archiepiscopo Eboracensi, in consilio episcoporum Cantuariensis et Eboracensis provinciarum simul apud Westmonasterium celebrato tradita et clero publicanda et declaranda, honorem et utilitatem ecclesie, vitam honestatemque clericorum, habitus morumque eorundem reformacionem concernentia, publicavit et declaravit, sicque continuata est dicta sinodus usque ad horam terciam post merediem eiusdem diei et ad domum capitularem antedictam facta monicione quod omnes et singuli tunc et ibidem citati intersint nullusque illicenciatus a sinodo recedat. Quibus loco et tempore qui prius intererant ibidem convocatis quibusdam capitulis sive articulis, precipuis de habitu clericorum deque vita moribusque ordinandorum in vulgari pro faciliori et uberiori eorundem intellectu per memoratum magistrum Willelmum Burghill expositis et publicatis ad quedam alia capitula et articulos prelatos tangentes et ad publicacionem eorundem progressus perlegit et publicavit et copiam sive exemplare dictorum articulorum quibuscumque petentibus fiendam et tradendam fore decrevit dictus reverendus pater, omnesque proprietarios sive ecclesias appropriatas in sua diocese habentes citatos, preconizatos et nullo modo comparentes pronunciavit contumaces, penam contumacie huiusmodi usque horam nonam sequentis diei reservatam, et compariciouem presencium et comparencium ratificando et approbando, prestita benediccione sua solemni, huiusmodi sinodum explevit, finivit et ordinaria auctoritate dissolvit.

May 11.—A similar synod of the clergy of the archdeaconry of Salopshire is held in Ludlow church.

Monitio ad sinodum celebrandum in ecclesia parochiali de Ludlowe.—Sub tenore verborum quo supra folio proximo precedente emisit dictus reverendus pater litteras suas archidiacono suo Salopshire ad citandum et premuniendum omnes et singulos rectores, vicarios, cantaristas stipendarios quoscumque eciam sacerdotes et proprietarios dicti archidiaconatus quod compareant die Mercurii, undecimo videlicet die mensis Maii, in ecclesia parochiali de Ludlow in sinodo dictis die et loco celebranda super

A.D 1519. causis supradictis et articulis ac aliis tunc et ibidem exponendis tractaturi et processuri, moniciones, injuncciones et mandata canonica subituri et publicacionem dictorum articulorum audituri. Quibus die et loco, cantata missa de sancto spiritu letaniisque a toto clero processionaliter progrediendo percantatis peractisque aliis ceremoniis pro decencia et decore huiusmodi actus, convocatis prelatis et clero dicti archidiaconatus, venerabilis vir magister Henricus Martyn, archidiaconus Salopshire, per suas litteras patentes dictum reverendum patrem de nominibus citatorum certificavit, deinde memoratis articulis sive capitulis publicatis et expositis, percantato *Te Deum laudamus* a toto clero, memoratus reverendus pater, prestita benediccione sua solemni, huiusmodi sinodum finivit et pontificali auctoritate dissolvit.

June 14.—Licence to the vicar of Caynham to discuss the question of his pension with Richard Pachet.

Fol. 45. Licencia concordandi.—Xiiii° die mensis Junii, anno Domini et loco[1] suprascriptis, obtinuit magister David Coupar, vicarius de Kaynham, licenciam et facultatem a prefato reverendo patre per litteras eiusdem communicandi, tractandi et concludendi super pensione annua de et ex fructibus et proventibus eiusdem vicarie cum domino Ricardo Pachet per ipsum, in eventu quo ipsum ad prefatam vicariam admitti contingat, antedicto magistro David Coupar solvenda.

July 2.—Commission to the prior and convent of Monmouth and the prior and convent of Bromfield to collect in their respective archdeaconries both parts of the second of the two tenths granted to the king by the clergy.[2] A list as before of exempt monasteries and benefices follows.

Fol. 45b. Littere ad colligendum.

July 20.—Commission to William Hulle and others to assess the amount of the dilapidations to the property of the treasurership of the cathedral which have to be made good.

Fol. 46b. Commissio ad inquirendum super dilapidacione.—Carolus, etc., magistris Willelmo Hulle, canonico ecclesie nostre cathedralis, Humfredo Ogle, in decretis bacallario, et Rollando Crofte, officiali

1—Ludlow. 2—In the usual form.

domini archidiacono Herefordie, salutem, etc. Ex parte venerabilis viri Willelmi Burghille, thesaurarii ecclesie nostre cathedralis, nobis querelando est relatum quod cum venerabiles viri magister Owinus Pole, Johannes Wardraper, Ricardus Judde, Edmundus Frowcetur, Willelmus Gobard, Henricus Martyn, et Hugo Pole, separatim et successive dictam thesaurariam ecclesie nostre memorate pacifice possidebant ac dictam thesaurariam cum cancellis, maneriis sive mansis, horreis edificiisque pertinentibus sufficienter reparare sicque reparatas dimittere tenebantur, cancellum tamen ecclesie parochialis de Bokultone eidem thesaurarie annexe et unite, mansum, horrea et edificia ibidem, necnon manerium et mansum thesaurarie apud Breyntone, horrea, domos et edificia ibidem constructa ad dictam thesaurariam pertinencia reparare sufficienter per eorum incuriam minime curaverunt, immo ruinam, decasum deformitatemque paciencia et irreparacionem per aliquorum ipsorum cedencium et resignancium, aliquorum vero ipsorum decedencium et ab hac ad luce subtractorum negligenciam, ignaviam et incuriam, in animarum suarum grave periculum dimiserunt. Nos igitur huiusmodi defectus, ruinam et dilapidacionem rerum ecclesiasticarum equo animo sicuti non debemus ferentes, deque vestris fidelitate, etc., ad inquirendum in debita juris forma de et super huiusmodi defectibus, etc., et cuius sive quorum incumbencium predictorum temporibus et incuria acciderunt et ad quam summam reparacio eorundem se extendit, vocatis primitus et citatis prenominatis magistris Edmundo, Henrico, et Hugone Pole superstitibus, necnon magistrorum Johannis Wardraper, Ricardi Judde, et Willelmi Gobard executoribus sive bonorum administratoribus, si personaliter reperiantur, alioquin aliis viis modisque de jure requisitis et provisis, eciam publice edicto citacionis coram notis familiaribus suis et amicis palam proposito ac in valvis sive foribus ecclesie affixo et ibidem aliquamdiu dimisso, quod dicte inquisicioni intersint si sua interesse putaverint, aliisque de jure vocandis vocatis, per viros fidedignos rectores, vicarios et laicos in numero consueto premissos defectus oculis suis corporalibus subicientes et noticiam plenam eorundem obtinentes, in juris forma juratos, necnon ad procedendum, expediendum, etc., vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus plenam in Domino potestatem. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xx° die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xix°, etc.

A.D. 1519. *July 20.—Admission by the bishop of certain new burgesses of his town of Bishop's Castle.*

Admissio quorundam in burgenses burgi de Bisshopescastell.—Vicesimo die mensis Julii, regni regis Henrici octavi anno undecimo, coram reverendo, etc., Carolo, etc., in manerio suo de Whitborne venerunt Johannes Forde et Owinus Rolland, burgenses burgi dicti reverendi patris vocati Bysshoppescastell et vice et nomine omnium aliorum burgensium dicti burgi petierunt humiliter et instanter Edmundum ap Cadwalader, Willelmum ap Batha alias Baker, Willelmum Okeley, Mauricium Cannell, Lodowicum Colbache, Ricardum Heyny, Willelmum Edmunde alias Baker, Johannem Downe, Johannem Taylour, et Mauricium Barker admitti per dictum reverendum patrem in novos burgenses sui burgi de Buyssoppescastell. Quos omnes dictus reverendus pater, dominus dicti burgi, ad instantem et humilem peticionem ut premittitur factam admisit et accepit in burgenses dicti sui burgi, proviso quod per eos aut eorum aliquem imposterum minime fiat prejudicium tolloneo dicti reverendi patris domini ibidem.

Sept. 27.—Ratification by the bishop of the ordination of Robert Flecher in the diocese of S. David's, although he had not obtained the dimissory letters necessary for a native of the diocese of Hereford.

Fol. 47b. Ratificatio ordinis.—Carolus, etc., Roberto Flecher, nostra in diocese oriundo, salutem, etc. Exhibita nobis tua peticio continebat quod cum tu ad titulum prioratus de Monemothe a venerabili confratre nostro, Thoma, episcopo Lachorensi, vice et auctoritate reverendi confratris nostri, Edwardi, Menevensis episcopi, in ecclesia conventus sancti Johannis de Kaermerdyn, Menevensis diocesis, ordines sacros et generales celebrante, ad sacrum presbiteratus ordinem te promoveri et ordinari procurasti, litteris dimissoriis a nobis seu vicario nostro generali minime obtentis, propter quod tuam times consciencium onerari, tibi super hoc de optimo et salubri remedio providere dignaremur. Nos igitur tuis piis supplicacionibus inclinati quicquid per memoratum venerabilem confratrem nostrum in hac parte factum existit ordinaria auctoritate ratificamus, approbamus et tenore presencium confirmamus, quodque in ordine sic per te suscepto ministrare possis dispensamus. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Ludlow, xxvii° die Septembris, etc.

Nov. 26.—Writ to the bishop to administer to Sir Thomas Cornwall the oath taken by sheriffs and afterwards to hand him his letters of appointment to the office of sheriff of Shropshire. The form of oath and certificate of its administration follow.

Breve regium.—Die mensis et anno predictis in capella dive Marie Magdalene infra castrum de Ludlowe exhibitum fuit reverendo Carolo, Herefordensi episcopo, breve regium verborum sequencium sub tenore:—Henricus, rex, etc., venerabili, etc., Carolo, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi sacramentum dilecti et fidelis nostri Thome Cornewalle, militis, vicecomitis nostri Salopiensis, de officio illo bene et fideliter faciendo juxta formam cuiusdam scedule presentibus interclusam, et ideo vobis sub fide et dilectione quibus nobis tenemini firmiter injungendo mandamus quod sacramentum predictum recipiatis, et cum illud receperitis litteras nostras patentes sibi de officio predicto factas quas vobis mittimus per latorem presencium prefato Thome liberetis, et nos de sacramento illo, cum sic capta fuerit, in cancellaria nostra sub sigillo vestro distincte et aperte sine dilacione constare faciatis. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xxvi° die Novembris, anno regni nostri undecimo.

Forma juramenti.—Ye shall swere that well and truly ye shall serve the king in the office of shyryf of Salopshire and do the king profytt in all things that belongeth to you to do by vertu of your office as forfurthe as ye may. Ye shall truly kepe the kingis rightis and all that belongeth to the coroun. Ye shall not assent to the decresse, lessing, or to the concelement of the kingis rightis or of his franchesyes, and wheresoever ye shall have knowlege that the kingis rightis ben conceled or withdrawen, be it in londis, rentis, franchesyes, or such or any other thingis, ye shall do your true power to make them to be restored. And if ye may not do it, ye shall certify to the king, or some of his counsail thereof, such as ye holde for certayn woll say it to the king. Ye shall not respitis the kingis debtis for any gift or favour, wher ye may reyse them without grate grevaunce of the debtours. Ye shall truely and ryghtewysely trete the people of your shyryfwike, and do right to the pore as to the riche in all that belongs to your office. Ye shall do no wronge to any man for any gifte of good behest or promysse of good, ne favour, nor hate. Ye shall disturbe no mannes rightis. Ye shall acquite at the exchequer

A.D. 1519. all them of whom ye shall anything receave of the kingis debts. Ye shall nothing take whereby the king may lose or wherbye the right may be disturbed, letted, or the kingis debtis delayed. Ye shall truly retourne and truly serve all the kingis writtes as for furthe as it shall be in your connynge. Ye shall not have to your undershyrf or any of your shyriffis clerkis of the late yere past. Ye shall take no baylive into your service but such as ye shall aunswer for. Ye shall make eche of your bayliffis to make such othe as ye do yourselfe in that that belongeth to theyr occupacyon. Ye shall not receave by you or any of youris any writte unsealed or any sealed under the seale of any justice excepte of justice of in Eyre, or justice in the same shyre wher ye be shyriff in, or other justice having powyer and auctoryte to make any writtis unto you by the lawe of the lande. Ye shall make your bayliffis of the true and sufficient men in the countrey. Also ye shall do your payne and dyligence to destroy and make to cesse all maner herrysyes and errours commynly called lollardyes within your bayllywyke from tyme ty tyme to all your power and assistance, and to be helping to all ordinaryes and commyssaries of holly churche, and favour and maynteyn them as ofte tymes as ye shalbe requyred. Ye shalbe dwelling in your propre person within your bayllyfwike for the tyme ye shalbe in the same office, except ye be otherwise licenced by the king. Ye shall not let your shryffwike nor any bayllyfwike thereof to ferme to any man. Ye shall truely sette and retourne resonable and true issues of them that be within your bayllyfwike after theyr estate and havour, and make your panellis yourself of such persons
Fol. 49. as be most nexte most sufficient and not suspect nor procured, as it is ordeyned by the statute. And over this in eschewing and restraynte of manslouters, robboryes, and many other suche grevous offenses that be done dayly, namely by suche as name themself soldiours and other vagarants, whiche continually encresse in nomber and multiplie so that the kingis true subjectis may not surely ride nor go to such thingis as they have to do, to theyr intollerable[1] and hyndryng. Ye shall truly and effectually, with all diligence possible to you, execute the statutis of Winchestre and of vacabundis. Thies thingis all ye shall kepe, as God helpe you and his sayntis.

1—*Sic.*

Certificatorium receptionis juramenti predicti.—Excellentissimo, etc., Henrico, regi, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem, obsequium, etc. Regie celsitudinis vestre litteras sive breve cum quadam cedula annexa decimo die mensis Decembris proximo preterito ad effectum infrascriptum in sacello sive capella dive Marie Magdalene infra castrum vestrum de Ludlow exhibitas et presentatas cum ea qua debuimus reverencia accepimus verborum sequencium tenore :—Henricus, etc., ut in precedenti pagina. Nos igitur regiis mandatis vestris obtemperare dictasque litteras sive breve juxta sui exigenciam debite exequi cupientes, prefato Thome Cornewall, militi, vicecomiti vestro antedicto, memoratis die et loco sacramentum sive juramentum juxta dicte cedule formam distincte, plane, simpliciter et expresse ministravimus, et dictum juramentum, in forma sibi ut premittitur ministratum, presentibus tunc ibidem domino Griffino Rice, milite, et aliis pluribus, tactis per ipsum sacrosanctis coram nobis prestitit et emisit. Quo sacramento per nos recepto vestras litteras patentes eidem Thome Cornewall de officio illo sibi facto liberavimus, sicque vestre majestatis litteras sive breve debite executi sumus et de premissis regiam excellenciam vestram cerciorem facimus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum Ludlowie, secundo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xix°, etc.

Jan. 6.—Sequestration of the fruits of Hanley chapel in consequence of the contumacy of the rector of Eastham, on which the chapelry is dependant.

Sequestracio.—Sexto die mensis Januarii, anno Domini et loco antedictis, dictus reverendus pater omnes et singulos fructus, proventus et emolumenta capelle de Hanley diu inofficiate in contumacia magistri Johannis Robynsone, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Estham de qua dicta capella dependet, ad certos diem et locum causam racionabilem, si quam pro se haberet, quominus dicti fructus sequestari debeant, allegaturi citati et moniti et nullo modo comparentis seu comparere curantis, duxit sequestrandos et sequestravit et custodiam eorundem usque ad festum Pasche proximo sequentis, proviso quod dicte capelle de huiusmodi fructibus interim debite deserviatur, Thome Hanley, generoso, commisit, et custodem dicti sequestri deputavit, sic quod cum ad hoc legitime evocatus fuerit ad fidelem compotum reddendum paratus erit.

A.D. 1519. *Aug. 21.—Prorogation of the council of bishops by the legate till the Monday after Ash Wednesday, on account of an outbreak of plague in London.*

Fol. 50. PROROGATIO CONCILII EPISCOPORUM PER LEGATUM.[1]

A.D. 1520. *Feb. 29.—Receipt to the bishop from the papal collector for £6, the amount of Peter's pence due from him for the year 1518.*

ACQUIETANCIA PRO DENARIIS SANCTI PETRI SOLUTIS.[2]

Mar. 26.—The king requests the bishop to attend the queen with 30 servants and 10 horses to France, when he makes his proposed visit to the French king.

Fol. 51. LITERE REGIE.—By the kinge. Ryght reverend fader in God, ryght trusty and welbeloved, we grete you well. And whereas this yere last past, after conclusion taken betwixt us and our right dere broder, cousyn, confederate and alye, the Frenche king, as well of ferm peace, love and amitie, as of aliaunce by way of maryage, God willing, to be hade and made betwixt our derrest doughter, the princess, and the dolfin of Faunce, a personall meting was also then concluded to be had betwixt us and the sayde Frenshe king, which upon urgent considerations and greate respectis was by mutuall consent for that year put over and deferred. So it is now that the sayde Frenche king, being moche desirous to se and personally to speke with us, hath sundry tymes by his ambasadours and writingis instantly desyred us to condiscende to the sayde intervieu, offering to mete with us within our own dominion
Fol. 51b. pale and marches of Calais, wher as hertofor semblable honour of pre-eminence hath not bene yeven by any of the Frenche to our progenitours or auncestours. We therfor, remembring the manifolde goode effectis that be in apparaunce to ensue of this personall meting, as well for corroboracion and assured stablyshement of the peace and aliaunce concluded betwixt us, as also for the universall weale, tranquilitie, and restfullness of all crystendome, taking also consideracion to our former convencions and the great honour offered unto us by the Frenche kinge for the sayde meting within our dominion, have condescended thereunto accordingly the same to be, God willing, in the moneth of Maye next

1—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 661.
2—In the form given on p. 33.

comyng. And inasmoche as to our honour and dignitie roiall it apperteigneth to be furnished with honorable personnages as well spiritual as temporall, to geve their attendaunce uppon us at so solempe an act as this shalbe, for the honor of us and this our reame, we have therefor appoynted you amongst other to attende upon our derrest wife, the quene, in this viage, willing therefor and desyring you not only to putt yourselfe in arredynesse with the number of xxx tall personnages, whereof vii of them to be gentilmen well and conveniently apparalled for that purpose to passe with you over the see, but also in such wise to appoynte your self in apparell as to your degree, the honour of us, and this our reame it apperteyneth, so that ye, reparing unto our derrest wife by the firste day of Maye, may then geve your attendaunce in her transporting over the see, accordingly ascertaignyng you that albeit ye be appointed to the numbre of xxx servauntis to passe with you as is above sayde, yet neverthelas, in asmoche as at your arryval at Calais ye shall have no great journaye requysite to occupye many horses, ye shall therfor conveye with you over the see for your own ryding and otherwise not above the nombre of x horses. How be it our mynde is not to coarte and restrayne you to the sayde precise nombre of servauntis and horses for your comyng up to our sayde derrest wife and accompayning you to the see syde, whiche thing remite to your arbitrement, but only to ascertaigne you whate nombre of servauntis and horses be appoynted you to passe over the see, lyke as we have ordered all our lordes and nobles as shall attend uppon our derrest wife according to theyr degrees. Fayle ye not therefor to accomplyshe the premisses as ye tendre our honour and pleasure. Yeven under our signete at our manour of Eltham, the xxvi$^{\text{e}}$ day off Marche.

Apr. 13.—Certificate of the ordination of William Walker by bishop Audley.

Testimoniales litere super scrutato registro.—Xiii$^{\text{o}}$ die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini et loco[1] supradictis, scrutato registro domini Edmundi, nuper Herefordensis modo Sarisburiensis episcopi, de nominibus clericorum tempore sue incumbencie in diocese Herefordensi ordinatorum, quo in registro compertum est de

1—Hereford.

A.D. 1520. ordinacione Willelmi Walker, Wintoniensis diocesis, accoliti, sufficienter dimissi in subdiaconum, diaconum, et presbiterum ad titulum monasterii de Bermundesey antedicte diocesis, et super huiusmodi scrutacione registri obtinuit litteras testimoniales sub sigillo domini.

Apr. 15.—Licence to Fr. John Smythe to preach in the diocese, and a grant of 40 days of indulgence to persons present at his sermons.

Fol. 52b. Facultas predicandi cum indulgencia interessentibus.—Decimo quinto die mensis Aprilis memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras quamdiu placuerit valituras concessit religioso viro, fratri Johanni Smythe, sacre pagine professori, ordinis minorum conventus Herefordie, facultatem et potestatem publice proponendi et predicandi verbum Dei clero et populo in quibuscumque ecclesiis et capellis aliisque locis congruis et honestis ubique per diocesim Herefordensem, et quibuscumque subditis suis predicacionibus predicti magistri Johannis Smythe interessentibus et salutaribus monitis inherentibus prefatus reverendus pater quadraginta dies indulgencie tociens quociens in remedium et expiacionem animarum suarum misericorditer in Domino concessit et elargitus est.

Apr. 13.—Grant of the office of apparitor general to Humphrey Stafford and John ap Thomas.

Concessio officii apparatoris generalis.—Xiii° die mensis Aprilis, anno predicto sepedictus reverendus pater concessit officium apparatoris generalis sue Herefordensis diocesis Humfrido Stafford, generoso, et Johanni ap Thomas, ad terminum vite eorundem seu alterius eorum diucius viventis, habendum, exercendum per se et occupandum, et super huiusmodi concessione fecit fieri eisdem suas litteras sigillatas.

Apr. 24.—Commission to the archdeacon and another to hold an inquiry as to the disputed boundaries of the parishes of Dewchurch and Allensmore.

Commissio ad inquirendum super limitibus.—Xxiiii° die mensis Aprilis antedicti apud Whitborne, dictus reverendus pater per suas litteras sigillatas commisit facultatem et potestatem magistro Willelmo Webbe, archidiacono Herefordensi, et magistro Willelmo

Hulle, canonicis ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, conjunctim et divisim inquirendi plene et fideliter in juris forma super limitibus et terminis inter parochias de Dewchurch et Mora Alani invicem coherentibus, contiguis et contingentibus, super quibus quescionis materia vertitur et oritur seu saltem verti putatur, et dicte inquisicionis negocio per viros fidedignos convicinos premissorum noticiam plenam verisimiliter obtinentes in juris forma juratos facto, quid per huiusmodi inquisicionem invenerint dictum reverendum patrem cerciorem faciendi per litteras eorundem patentes, modum et formam huiusmodi inquisicionis continentes, autentice sigillatas.

May 22.—Licence to Master Walter Blunt, rector of Ribbesford with the chapelry of Bewdley, to treat with Thomas Parker for the payment of a competent pension from the benefice, if the said Thomas should be his successor. Dated from the bishop's residence of Monthaut, London.

Facultas concludendi super pensione.[1]

July 29.—Commission to the prior and convent of Monmouth and the prior and convent of Bromfield to collect the second half of the second of two tenths granted to the king by the clergy in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire.[1] *A list of excepted monasteries and benefices follows.*[2]

Oct. 4.—John Roubache is appointed seneschal of the bishop's manor courts.

Prefectio senescalli curiarum.—Quarto die mensis Octobris, anno predicto apud Castrum episcopi, dominus constituit per suas litteras inde confectas Johannem Roubache senescallum curiarum suarum cum potestate servandi et tenendi curias dominicales in omnes tenentes tam de dicto castro et Teyrtreyf quam de aliis dominiis et maneriis suis ubicumque ad beneplacitum domini, percipiendo pro dicto officio fideliter exercendo feoda consueta.

Nov. 12.—Appeal to the bishop by the dean and chapter not to intervene in their suit in the Arches Court against the master of S. Ethelbert's hospital and prevent sentence being given for them.

Littere misse a capitulo tangentes domum elemosinariam divi Ethelberti.—Ryght reverend fader in God and our singular goode

1—In the usual form. 2—Identical with the former list.

A.D. 1520. lorde, in our right humble maner we recommende us unto your goode lordeship with hertye thankis and dayly prayers for your charytable goodnes shewed unto us in dischargyng us off parte of our dismes, consydering our poore hospitalities and harde season that nowe is. Wherfor Allmyghty God and our patrones reward you. Certifying the same that in a cause concernyng the jurisdiction and visitacyon of the maistre and hospitall of seynt Ethelbert, otherwise called the almes halle, by the churchyarde of your cathedrale churche, founded by one Elyas Brystoll, some tyme chanon residenciary, depending in the court of tharches in London betwixe our brother Master Hugh Pole, now being custos or maister of the same, and us, and the processe is so fer goon that it is *in calculo sentencie diffinitive ferende* and, as our lerned counsaill certifyeth us, *pro parte nostra.* So it is that there is a matier *pro interesse episcopi* leyde yn *ad impediendum sentenciam*, affermyng in the same that the jurisdiction and visitacyon of the sayde hospitale or allmys halle apperteyneth to the bisshop of Hereford, *et sic per consequens* to your lordeship. And for that we woll not besy your lordeship in the seking of your munymentis concernyng the premisses, but beseching your lordeship to be good unto us in evoydyng of greatt charges and expenses, we have sende certen writingis by this berare to instructe your lordeship theryn, trusting that upon the sight of the same it shall please your lordeship to dyrecte your lettres to them that hath leyde yn suche matier to make no further processe in your name and byhalfe, ne to lett the sentence to procede, according to right and justice. As we shall dayly pray for your prosperous contynuance to the pleasure of God and yours. Writtyn in our chapitre house the xiith day of November by your dayly bedemen and chapellans, the deane and chapitur. Edmunde Froucetur, deane ther; W. Porter, chaunter; Willelmus Webbe, archidiaconus Herefordie; Rogerus Brayne, William Delaber, Hugh Grene.

Nov. 15.—The bishop accedes to the request of the chapter, but reserves the question of his right to visit the hospital to be discussed in private at Hereford.

Fol. 55b. Episcopus rescribit capitulo.—Right honorable and my well-beloved brethren, I recommende me unto you, and have receaved your good and kind lettre by this berare, registrar of your chapitur,

wherby I perceave that ye wolde I shulde surcesse my interest leyde in the courte of tharches for the hospital of seynt Ethelbert, wheryn ye clayme to have jurisdiction and to visite the maistre therof, your brother and myne, Master Hugh Pole, whiche I think is contraye to the law and the great derogacyon of my jurysdiction, as I perceave by diverse of my registres and other munymentis within my treasure house. And to thentent the procese bytwene you and the sayde Master Hugh Pole shulde not be prejudicyall to myn ordinary jurisdiction and myn interesse to be in the same cause leyde yn the same in full courte, notwithstandyng at your instance I am contented to forbere eny further sute on my behalfe, so that you in likewise contynew your sute against the sayde Master Hugh Pole unto suche tyme as you with your counseill, I with my counseill, shall have the matter in communicacyon bytwene us at Hereford in your chapitre house. And of your mynde in this behalfe I pray you I may be ascertayned by your lettres. And thus our Lorde have you in his blessed keping. At Salop, by your loving brother, etc.

Dec. 12.—The chapter acknowledge the bishop's benevolence, and hope to have due notice of the date of the discussion at Hereford, trusting that when he sees their proofs he will allow their suit to go to sentence.

Litere capituli misse episcopo.—Right reverend fader, according to our dewty in our most humble maner we recommend us unto your good lordeship, certifieng the same that we have receaved your honorable lettres dated at Salop the xvth day of November last past, perceavyng by the contentis theryn that your pleasour is the matier dependyng in variaunce bytwixte our brother, Master Hugh Pole, and us in the arches shulde rest in continaunce to such tyme your lordeship with your counsail shall have communication with us and our counsail in our chapitur house at Hereford. We therefor, ponderyng the goodnes and benevolence that ye bear unto us, ar contented to accomplysshe your pleasour, in this beseching your lordeship to ascertain us at your pleasour and to prefyxe a terme, so that we may wryte to our learned counsail at London for to continew our cause ther, dependyng unto such tyme as your lordeship shall thinke most convenyent and expedient, for we trust that after your lordeship have seen such munymentis as we have to show for our right in this behalfe, your lordeship

A.D. 1520. wilbe contented to lett our cause procede to a sentence according to right and justice. And thus Allmighty God preserve your lordeship long to contynew to his pleasour and yours. Amen. Writtyn at Hereford the xii[th] day of December by your chapellans ther and dayly bedmen. Edmund Frouceter, dean; William Porter, chauntour; Willelmus Webbe, archidiaconus; Rogerus Brayne, Willelmus de la bere, Hugo Grene.

Oct. 13—The prior of the order of S. John requests the bishop to defer his demands for tithe at Upleadon and procurations at Garway till Hillary term, to give him time to look up his bills of discharge and consult his advisers.

Fol. 56b. Litere prioris sancti Johannis super decima garbarum et feni terrarum dominicalium de Templecourt.—My singuler good lorde, in my fulle herty maner I recommende me unto your good lordeship. Pleaseth you to understand master doctor Burghill, your commissary, hath bene here with me for certen causes concernyng your lordeship, first for suche tythes of hay and corne as ye pretende to have in the right of your churche of Bosbury, which he sayth my servaunt, Thomas Leyland, shulde carye and yn with other of his corne and hay this present yere growing and increasing opon the demayne landis of Temple Court in Upledyn, which the sayde doctor thinketh shulde be prejudiciall to your lordeship and churche. The second cause, for iiii markis, he demaundeth to have at Garwey every visitacyon. In thiese I wyll desyre your lordeship to spare the tyme unto Hillary terme nexte that I may have convenyent leasour to speke with my counsell and to searche up my bullis for my discharge theryn, for at this present tyme I cowde not have such spirituall counsell as is with me reteigned, but by that time I trust to prepare myself with thadvice of my sayde counsell, that ye or your counsell such as ye will then appoynte shall have such reasonable answer on the premisses, wherwith I trust your lordeship shalbe contented, as knoweth God, who have you in his eternal preservacyon. London, the xiii day of October. By your assured, the pryor of seynt John's, T. Docwra.

Jan. 18.—Application to the king for the arrest of Edward Dalow and Andrew Doghty, who remain contumacious after excommunication.

Litere domino regi pro excommunicato capiendo.—Decimo octavo die mensis Januarii, anno Domini et loco[1] predictis, prefatus reverendus pater per suas litteras significavit domino regi quod Edwardus Dalow de Stotestone et Andreas Doghty de Astone Bottrell maioris excommunicacionis sentencia innodati in dicta sentencia per xl dies et amplius animis induratis perstiterunt et perseverarunt, humiliter supplicando regie majestati quatinus pro ipsorum Edwardi et Andree corporum capcione scribere dignaretur secundum consuetudinem huius regni.

Jan. 27.—Summons to appear before the king's commissioners of the marches and meet the charge of obstructing the bishop's water at Whitbourne by the erection of a mill.

Litere contra Johannem Wodde quod non impediat cursum aque ad molendinum episcopi in Whitborne.—We greet you well and tell you witt that complaint is made unto our counsaillours and commissioners in our marches of Wales by William Gardener, of Whitborne, and fermour of mylne belonging to the right reverend, etc., the bisshop of Hereford, how ye have made a mylne upon your grounde ther and retourned the course of the water to your mylne, and therby the right course therof is broken and no water coming to the milne of the said William as it hath bene used, contrary to our lawes, right, and conscience. We therfor woll and charge you to suffre the sayde water to go to his right course as of olde tyme it hath bene used to goo, or else that ye personally appere before our sayde commissioners the iiiith day nexte ensuyng, to shew cause reasonable why ye shulde not do so, conformyng you herunto upon peyn of xx li. Yeven under our signett with our sayde commissioners at our monastery of Shrousbury the xxviith day of Januarye.

Feb. 5—The commissioners defer the hearing of the last-named suit for further enquiry to be made by the homagers of the Court leet at Whitbourne.

Acta coram commissionariis domini regis in dicta causa.—Apud Salopiam quinto die Februari, anno xii^{o} Henrici octavi.

1—Salopia.

A.D. 1521. Att which day bothe the parties appered at Shreusburye befor the kingis commissioners, by whom it is ordered by theyr owne consentis that they shall stand to the ordre of the lordis courte at the next greate lete ther to be holden, and a lettre to the steward of Whitborne and to the surveyour ther with this bill and answer theryn closed, desyring them to provyde and see that the homagyers of the sayde courte may make enquyre therof, and therupon that they see justice equallye mynystred without delay, and if for obstinacye of the defendants they cannot so do, than to putt the sayde defendants under sufficient suertyes of apparence the iiiith day after the sayde courte, and to certifie and sende the same bookis agayn by the plaintiffs.

Copia concordat cum originali.

Jan. 20.—Proceedings before the court of the marches between the bishop's bailiff in Archenfield and John Lane, of Much Birch, who has not paid certain sums owed.

Querela ballivi episcopi in yrchinfilde contra infestantem et molestantem eundem in curia de Wiltone pro districtione per eum capta.—To the kingis commyssioners. Humbly sheweth unto your noble lordeshippes your pour orator, John Roberts, of Tresek, within the lordeship of Urchinfilde, that wheras your said orator being baylyve unto the reverend father in God, Charles, bisshop of Hereford, of xi townes within the lordesbip of Urchinfilde forsayde, the whiche townes oweth sute and apparence personally unto the courte of the sayde reverend father holden at his palace at Hereford, as well at every courte day ther kepte every moneth as at the greate lete, and for non apparence of oon John Lane, of Moch Byrche, which oweth lyke sute and personall apparence unto the sayde courte, the sayde John Lane was amercyed in the sayde courte in certen summes as appereth in the extractis amongst other delyvered unto your sayde orator to levye according to his office. Whereupon your sayde orator dyd demaund suche summes as apperyed in the sayde extractis dew upon the sayde John Lane, which the sayde John utterly denyed to pay. By reason therof your sayde orator dyd distrayne hym by two oxen for the sayde amercyamentis as lawful was hym to do. And therupon the sayde John dyd replevye the sayde oxen into the courte of Wilton, where the sayde John, being wele

frinded ther and favoured with thofficurs ther in such wyse that your sayde orator hath bene in trouble and sute ther these iii yeres, and cannot be delyvered in any wise, which is not only contrarye to all right and justice but also to the greate coste and expense of your orators goodis. And as it is sayde your orator is lyke to be condempned in the sayde feyned action in the sayde foreyn courte, onlesse it may please your noble lordships, moved with pyete, to direct the kingis most honorable lettres and yours to Robert ap Gwillim, lyeutenaunt of the lordship of Wilton, commandyng hym by the same to put the sayde John under sufficyent suerties of apparance at a certen day and to surcesse the processe in the meantyme, and thus for Goddis love. And your orator shall dayly praye, etc. Apud Salopiam, xx° die Januarii, anno xii° regni regis Henrici octavi.

Litere regie transmisse locumtenenti de Wilton.—A lettre to the lyeutenaunt of Wilton, rehersyng the effects of this byll, and thereupon that he put the defendant undre sufficient suerties of apparrance, the vi° daye of February nexte comyng, and to contynew the processe in the meane tyme.

Forasmoche as the lyeutenaunt above named hath not put the defendant under sufficient suertyes according to the former lettres to hym in that behalfe, directed nor certified, therefor a lettre eftsones to the sayde lieutenaunt to put the sayde defendant under sufficient suerties of apparence the xix° day of February, to answer, etc., and to contynewe the processe the meane tyme, merveyling that he had not so doon according to the former lettres.

Responsio Johannis Lane querelato.—The aunswer of John Lane to the byll of complaint of John Robertis :—

The sayde defendant sayeth that the sayde byll and the matyer theryn conteyned is for pure malice contryved more then for eny just cause, and to the hurte of my lorde buysshop of Hereford and his tenauntis by the malicious mynde of the sayde playntyf as herafter ensuyth. For of trouth so it is that my lordis tenauntis of Moche Byrch alweys byfore wer at theyr fyne for sute of courte, and payde therfor yerely to my sayde lorde iis. to the handis of the baylyf ther for the tyme being, and

A.D. 1521. now the sayde plaintyf, being ther baylyve, of his obstinate mynde wolde never aske the sayde fyne, but rather caused them to be amercyed in my sayde lordis courte, holden of late in his palace of Hereford, wher diverse of his said tenaunts dare not come for fear of vexacyon by evyll disposed persons, that for malice would bynde them to the peace to theyr greate charge. Wherfor the sayde defendant, as well for hym as for his sayde neighbours of the sayde tounship, mekely besecheth my sayde lorde here being present to graunt them to be at theyr old fyne, and to se that such amerciamentis as the sayde malicious playnytf hath caused to be sett upon theym may be mytigate according to good conscience, for Goddis love. All which matiers, etc. And thereupon the sayde defendant is redy to be ordered.

Fol. 58b. Replicatio.—The replicacyon of John Robertis to the feyned bill of aunser of John Lane:—

The sayde plaintiff saythe that his bill of complaint is goode and trew in every point, and the same shall duely prove as this honorable court shall award. And furthermore, for asmoche as the sayde defendant hath confessed in his sayde byll of aunswer that he ought to have appered at the sayde lorde bisshop's courte or else to have made his fyne with the sayde bisshop, and also for that it doth evydently appere by the sayde bisshop's auncient recordes and courte rollis that the sayde tounship of Byrches, wher the said defendaunt is a tenaunt and freeholder, have always tyme out of mynde used tappere at the courtes holden at the sayde palace, and when they appered not they wer amerceyed, and some tymes they were essoyned, like as in the recordes here now redy to be shewed more apperyth at large, therfor the sayde complainant prayeth that the defendant, which is a very obstinate person and froward, may be compelled not only to withdraw his sayde wylfull suete and action which he hath against hym in the sayde foreyn courte of Wiltone, but also to content and paye unto the sayde playntyf as well as the sayde amercyament as appereth in his extractis by hym forfeated, here redy to be shewed, as also to recompense and pay unto the sayde playntyf all such sommes of money as he hath expended and susteyned by the sayde defendant aboute the sayde wrongfull sute as by parcellis appereth in a cedule hereumto annexed more at large.

Memorandum that the costis of the sayde playntyf susteyned as well in sute at the courte of Wyltone within specified as of the costis of a byll of replicacion, indocementis, and an ordre before the kingis commissioners within specified, as in a scedule annexed unto the original remayning with Humfrey Calfehille, than being clerk unto the sayde commissioners, doth more playnly appere, amounteth unto the summe lvi s. x d.

Apud Salopiam, xxxiii° die Februarii, anno xii° regni regis Henrici octavi.

Acta coram commissionario domini regis. - Att whiche daye the within named John Lane, of the Byrches, appered at Shrewsbury before the kingis commissioners and submytted hym selfe to the right reverend father in God, the bisshop of Hereford, oon of the sayde commissioners, which upon the humble pursute of the sayde defendant and at the instaunce of the sayde commissioners, is content to forbere and spare the levyeng of the sayde amercyament within specified, he paying xl d. to the playntif for a knowlege of his offensis afore done, and from hensforth to kepe his apparence at the courtis of the said reverend father. And in case hereafter the sayde defendant repugne and do not his duetye at the sayde courtis as he ought to do, then the sayde reverend father to be at libertie to distrayne for the sayde amercyamentis as lawfully shall belong.

Correspondence relating to the appropriation of Alberbury to All Souls College, Oxford.

Litere archiepiscopi Cantuariensis pro appropriatione prioratus et ecclesie de Alburburye.—My lorde, I commende me unto your lordship hertilye right so, thanking the same for your benyvolent and favourable mynde towards my college of All Soules in Oxford in the mater concernyng the appropriacion of the benefice of Alberbury, within your diocese, upon my desyre and lettres of late to your lordship in that behalve directed. Wherupon, for the excluding of all ambiguite, business, and trouble in tyme to come, and also for the securyte of my sayde college, certen writings by the advise and counseill of well lerned men in the lawe (which writings also I myselve have seen and think sufficient) hath been conceaved as expedient and necessarye for

A.D. 1521. thassuraunce of the cause, which this berar bringyth now to your lordship, upon sight wherof I desyre your lordeship to cause the same to be sealed with your seale, whereby ye shalnot only bynde the warden and felowes of the sayde college to praye for your lordeship, but also for the same your so charytable an act ye shall fynde me redy hereafter to do for your lordship or any frynde of yours any good and pleasure that may lye in my power to do. At Oxford, the seconde day of Februarye. Your owne William Cantuariensis.

Litere episcopi Herefordensis quibus respondet eisdem.— Most reverende and singler good lorde, in my right humble wise I commende me to your grace, and have receaved your honorable lettres by Master Richard Gwent, oon of the felowes of your college of al soules, with a bok in paper conteyning the appropriation of the parisshe church of Alburbury. I have written to the warden and felowes whate clauses and articles byn omytted in the sayde boke and necessary as me semyth to be expressed in the same appropriation. And because I suppose they wlll make further sute to your grace, I have to the same the very copye word by word of myn answer to them, to thentent your grace may perceave I do not require any thing of them but that standyth with the lawe and good conscience, beseching your grace for to accepte it and me, your dayly bedman. At Salope, this last daye of Februarye, with the hand of your humble obedienciarye, C. Hereford.

Articles containing the complaints of the bishop against the prior of the order of S. John, drawn up by the commissary general with a view to a friendly treaty between them.

Fol. 59b. Infrascriptos articulos gravamina manifesta continentes per reverendum patrem, dominum priorem sancti Johannis et confratres suos, reverendo Carolo, Herefordensi episcopo, illata dat, facit et exhibet Willelmus Burghille, decretorum doctor, dicti patris commissarius generalis, per viam tractatus amicabilis inter dictos reverendos patres pro finali concordia super eisdem fienda.

In primis quod idem reverendus pater, Herefordensis episcopus, virtute unionis et appropriacionis dignitati episcopali predicte facte, est rector ecclesie parochialis de Bosebury.

Item quod idem prior et confratres sui habent quoddam manerium sive grangiam vocatam Upledon cum certis terris arabilibus, pratis, pascuis et pasturis infra dictam parochiam de Bosebury ac fines et limites eiusdam situatis.

Item quod idem dominus prior et confratres sui, ac predecessor et predecessores sui omnes et singuli, seu saltem magistri grangie, manerii seu prepositure predicte, per se et suos dictum manerium, grangiam, seu preposituram inhabitantes et occupantes, omnes et singulas maiores decimas, videlicet decimas garbarum et feni dicto reverendo patri, Herefordensi episcopo, de terris supradictis prevenientes per tempus prescriptibile, seu saltem per tot et tales actus ad tollendum quecumque privilegia si que sunt in contrarium indulta sufficientes, pacifice et quiete solverunt, sicque omnes minores decimas vicario dicte ecclesie moderno ac predecessoribus suis. Quod ad percepcionem earundem decimarum idem reverendus pater et vicarius ac eorum uterque pro parte sua sunt legitime intitulati in presenti.

Item quod omnes et singuli firmarii sive inhabitantes infra dictum manerium, etc., cum omni sua familia ibidem diebus dominicis et festis in ecclesia parochiali predicta ut parochiani divina audierunt, ac sacramenta et sacramentalia a vicario dicte ecclesie eciam ut parochiani receperunt.

Item quod idem dominus prior et confratres sui infra dictam parochiam diversos habent alios tenentes in domibus cruce signatis degentes, et tam in ipsis quam aliis infra dictum manerium inhabitantes tam de jure communi quam ex consuetudine laudabili et prescripta, seu saltem per tot et tales actus judiciales ad tollendum quecumque privilegia in contrarium indulta si que sunt sufficientes, per se ac predecessores suos omnem ac omnimodam habuit et habet ac exercuit jurisdiccionem et in possessione seu quasi juris ejusdem existit salvis gravaminibus infrascriptis.

Item quod premissis non obstantibus quidam Thomas Leyland, firmarius dicti domini prioris et confratrum suorum in dicto manerio de Upledone, quo animo seu ausu ductus nescitur, sed propria ut creditur temeritate, cum premissorum satis sit sciolus, decimas garbarum et feni de terris predictis hoc ultimo autumpno provenientes ad summam iiii^{or} vel quinque librarum ad minus se extendentes injuste subtraxit et percepit, et sic subtrahit in pre-

A.D. 1521. senti, et decimas minores a dicto vicario sic subtraxit et subtrahit eciam injuste.

Fol. 60. Item quod idem Thomas quoddam oratorium infra dictum manerium de novo edificavit seu saltem vetus et dirutum ad formam antiquam seu decentiorem restauravit, ac in ipso non consecrato nec dotato quendam instituit sacerdotem extraneum et penitus incognitum, de cuius sciencia, moribus, etate, ordinibus ac aliis qualitatibus et condicionibus requisitis dicto domino episcopo aut suis ministris et officiariis spiritualibus minime constat.

Item in dicto oratorio ipsum sacerdotem pretensum missas et alia divina facit publice celebrare, ac ad ipsa divina publice pulsat campanam seu campanas tam pro ipso firmario et familia sua quam pro aliis ipsa divina audire volentibus.

Item quod dictus Thomas quoddam baptisterium in dicto oratorio de novo erexit, ac ibidem quandam sepulturam pro se, uxore sua, familia sua, ac aliis tenentibus supradictis constituit et proposuit, decedenciumque corpora ibidem sepelivit, ac a dicto capellano sine licencia dicti reverendi patris seu vicarii prelibati tempore pasche ultime sacramenta penitencie vel eukaristie recepit, illaque ibidem uxori et familie sue sic ministrari fecit injuste.

Item quod idem Thomas, merus laicus et bigamus, in curia temporali ut senescallus dicti domini prioris et confratrum suorum in dicto manerio tenta executores seu bonorum administratores quorundam tenencium predictorum decedencium ad comparendum coram eo citari fecit et mandavit, et huiusmodi decedencium testamenta coram eo probata approbavit et insinuavit, ipsorumque decedencium bonorum administracionem commisit executoribus in huiusmodi testamentis nominatis.

Item quod idem Thomas Deum et ecclesiam suam parochialem predictam irreverenter tractando in festo dedicacionis eiusdem ultimo preterite, contra suum solitum (ac aliorum cristianorum et precipue parochianorum eiusdem) morem atque debitum, agricultores suos aratrum tenere aliaque servilia opera ut in die profesto exercere mandavit atque fecit, seque in contemptum dicte ecclesie parochialis a divinis in eadem die supradicto omnino absentavit uxoremque suam ac familiares suos sic ab eadem absentari fecit.

Item quod dictus reverendus pater Herefordensis episcopus et predecessores sui per tempus prescriptibile ac a tempore et per tempus cuius contrarii seu inicii memoria hominum non existit seu saltem per tot et tales annos per se et suos ecclesiam parochialem de Garwey singulis triennüis jure ordinario in clero et populo ipsius parochie visitarunt quod privilegia in contrarium indulta, si que sunt, penitus tolluntur, ac iiii marcas legalis monete nomine procuracionum racione ipsius visitacionis perceperunt et habuerunt.[1] Ac sic racione ultime visitacionis triennalis dicti reverendi patris in dicta ecclesia de Garwey actualiter exercite iiii^{or} marcas per dictum dominum priorem et confratres suos ipsius ecclesie proprietarios assertos seu saltem magistrum commandarie seu prepositure de Garway adhuc insolutas et injuste subtractas percipere et habere debet.

Item quod idem reverendus pater, Herefordensis episcopus, petit non molestari de cetero quin libere possit per se et suos omnem et omnimodam jurisdiccionem suam ordinariam tam in clero quam in populo parochie de Garwey ac inhabitantibus de Dynmour et aliis tenementis, maneriis, grangiis, cummaundariis sive preposituris de Garwey, Dynmour, Upledone seu aliis infra diocesim Herefordensem existentibus et ab eis dependentibus exercere, salvis inhabitantibus infra situm ipsorum maneriorum de Garwey et Dynmour, si et quatenus racione privilegiorum apostolice sedis a jurisdiccione dicti reverendi patris fuerint exempti et immunes, prout hactenus dictus reverendus pater et predecessores, etc., huiusmodi jurisdiccionem libere et quiete salvis suprascriptis et infrascriptis gravaminibus exercuerunt.

Item dicit idem reverendus pater quod ausu privilegiorum pretensorum dicti domini prioris et confratrum suorum jam impune in prejudicium jurisdiccionis ordinarie dicti reverendi patris attemptato quidam magister Hugo Grene, pro commissario dicti prioris se gerens, cum de tali ante eum in illa diocese non est auditum, in parochia saltem de Garway, ac aliis locis et dominiis dicti domini prioris infra dictam diocesim existentibus jurisdiccionem ordinariam et episcopalem exercere usurpavit.

Item quod dictorum privilegiorum pretensorum audacia curati ecclesiarum de Garwey et Calo ac magister sive custos hospitalis sancti Johannis in surburbiis civitatis Herefordie situati diversa

1—See *Reg. Mayew*, p. iii.

A.D. 1521. celebrarunt in ecclesiis et hospitali supradictis clandestina matrimonia, ac alienis parochianis idem magister et curatus de Garwey tempore Pasche sacramenta penitencie et eucharistie scienter ministrare non verentur, maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam ipso facto incurrendo.

Item dicit dictus reverendus pater quod tam ex disposicione juris antiqui quam novellarum constitucionum legancium eciam reverendissimi Thome, cardinalis Eboracensis archiepiscopi, etc., vicarius perpetuus in ecclesia parochiali de Garwey institui debet cum conveniente porcione in eadem.

Item licet idem dominus prior beneficium de Garway adeo jam exile asserit existere quod ex decimis, oblacionibus et proventibus eiusdem preter decimas terrarum dominicalium ibidem, quas racione privilegiorum apostolice sedis, ut asserit, solvere non tenetur, onera ordinaria supportari non valeant, ac quod retroactis temporibus pinguius fuerat beneficium et sufficiens ad huiusmodi onera supportanda, in hoc casu dicit idem reverendus pater huiusmodi privilegia si que sunt debere revocari atque cassari cum incipiunt ecclesie esse nocua.

Expense facte in isto negocio Londoniis per suprascriptum magistrum Willelmum Burghille, ut patet particulariter per billam inde domino exhibitam et per ipsum allocatum, v li.

Feb. 14.—The reply of the prior of S. John to the bishop's articles.

Fol. 61. Litere prioris sancti Johannis quibus respondet ad gravamina prescripta.—My singuler and specyall good lorde, I recomend me to your good lordship. I have receaved your lettre written at Shrewsbury the last day of Januarye last past, wherby I perceave ye finde you agreved agenst my servaunt, Thomas Leyland, which you thinke doth injuryes to your churche of Bosbury appropriate unto your dignite in withdrawing of tythes of corne and hay from your sayde churche, and also in setting up a font within the chapell at Templecourte, otherwise called Upledone, and also for diverse other injuryes don unto your lordship at Garwey. Whereupon your lordship sent doctor Burghill, your commyssarye, unto me at this tyme, with whom I and my counsail have spoken, and by hym I understand your mynde at large.

My lorde, as to the first article in your lettre concernyng the predyall tythes withholden by the sayde Thomas Leyland, by cause your lordeship saythe that they have ben wont to be payde to the churche of Bosbury, when the sayde manor of Templecourte was in the hands of a fermor, I am content, notwithstanding my privilege, for your sake to forbere my right and to consent unto you in that behalve, trusting that your lordship at the reverence of the sede apostolike wolbe favorable in all other causes to my privileges from hensforward.

Item, wheras your lordship pretendeth that thinhabitants of the sayde manor ought to receave their sacramentis and sacramentales and to be buryed and to pay theyr mortuaryes to your churche of Bosebury as parychians to the same, my lorde, I have privelege to the contrarye, whiche hath ben all ways used, wherfor I trust your lordship wolbe content with the sayde use according to my pryvylege.

Morover, as to the paying of mortuaryes, thinhabitants within the manor forsayde never payde any mortuary, except they bequethe theyr bodyes to be buryed in the churche or churchyard of Bosebury, and so doing they myghte paye mortuaryes, after the custom ther.

Item, as touching the font sett up of late, as your lordship saythe, I cannot precysely saye whether ther was wont any font to be ther bifore or no, neverthelesse I thinke that Leyland hath not done amysse, fyrst because he is reputed for none of the parysshe of Boseburye, nor eny off thinhabitants, secundarylye because my privilege graunteth that in all placis of my religion may be mynystred sacramentis and sacramentales to thinhabitants ther.

Item, wher as your lordship pretendyth to have jurisdiction and correction of all maner of syn in my tenauntis of the sayde manor of Templecourte, and specially in probate of testamentis, my lorde, I think that it shall be proved to the contrary, but that my conservator or commyssarye hath had all suche jurisdiction in my tenauntis ther. Wherfor I trust that your lordship will not further attempte in that cause.

Item as touching the procurations which your lordship demaundeth for the churche of Garwey, my lorde I assure it hath

A.D. 1521. ben in traverse lytle lacking of an C yeris past, and syth that tyme, bothe in the dayes of my lord Mayew, your predecessor,[1] and also in the tyme of my lorde of Canterbury now beyng, for his visitacyon, *sede vacante*, and at the contynuaunce the matier was put in arbitrament, and for good love and pece I was warded that my lorde, your predecessor, shulde have yerely in the fest of saint Gregory vi s. viii d., and the same your lordeship shal have if it so may please you. Trusting veryly that ye wilbe so content, or else I must nedely stand to my defense, which is to pay nothing at all. Howbeit I wolde be lothe that any suche trouble shulde be betwene your lordship and me.

Item as touching diverse other articles purposed by your commyssare, doctor Burghulle, I trust you wolbe good lorde, and to let every thinge passe as your predecessors have done, and your lordship so doing shall bynde me to ough you my service to the best of my power, and at our nexte meting I trust such amyable dyrection shalbe taken bitwene your lordship and me, and that ther shalbe no occasyon of further pley or process in the premisses. And thus Jhesu preserve your good lordship. London, the xiiii[th] day of February, 1520. Your owne with my service, the prior of seynt John's, T. Docwra.

Mar. 20.—The sheriff of Shropshire, having no power to execute the king's writs in Bishop's Castle and the hundred of Purslowe, command the bailiffs to produce certain of the inhabitants at the next sessions as the writs require.

Fol. 62. EXECUTIO BREVIUM IN BURGO CASTRI EPISCOPI PER BALLIVUM IBIDEM NON PER VICECOMITEM.—Johannes Salter, armiger, vicecomes Salopshire, Ricardo Masone, ballivo Castri episcopi, ac Johanni Forde, ballivo hundredi de Purslowe, salutem. Brevia domini regis recepi in hec verba:—Henricus, etc. Precipimus tibi quod capias Johannem Talent de Castro episcopi, seniorem; Johannem Talent de eadem, juniorem; Thomam Talent de eadem, seniorem; Thomam Talent de eadem, juniorem; Thomas Brasyer de Homme, et Johannem Dogan de Ledom, si inventi fuerint, ita quod habeas corpora eorum coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium a die Pasche in tres septimanas, ad respondendum Johanne Mayne, vidue, de placito transgressionis, etc. Teste R. B. Brudenelle, xxi°

1—See *Reg. Mayew*, pp. iii, 19 sq.

die Februarii, anno regni nostri duodecimo. Et similiter aliud breve domini regis recepi in hec verba:—Henricus, etc. Precipimus tibi quod capias Johannem Talent de Castro episcopi, seniorem, et Thomam Brayser de Homme, si inventi fuerint, ita etc., coram judiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium, a die Pasche in tres septimanas, ad respondendum Willelmo Claytone de placito debiti, etc. Et quia execucionem istorum brevium infra libertates vestras exequi non potui, ideo vobis et utrique vestrum ex parte eiusdem domini regis mando quod capiatis prelictos Johannem, Johannem, Thomam, Thomam, Johannem Dogan, et Thomam Brasyer, per corpora sua et eos salvo custodiatis, et quod eos habeatis coram me, predicto vicecomite, ad proximam generalem sessionem pacis in comitatu Salopie proximo tenendam post clausum pasche proxime futurum, ita quod eos habere possim coram prefatis justiciis apud Westmonasterium ad prefatum terminum ad respondendum Johanne Mayne et Willelmo Clayrone de placitis predictis. Et hoc non omittatis periculo incumbente. Datum cum sigillo meo, xx° die Marcii, anno regni regis Henricii VIII duo decimo.

Mar. 18.—Commissioners are appointed to absolve Oliver Walaston and — Cornwall, who have married clandestinely.

Commissio ad absolvendum matrimonium clandestinum solemnari procurantes.—Xviii° die mensis Marcii, apud Ludlowe, emanarunt littere commissionales sub sigillo domini domino Ricardo Benson et domino Johanni Hughes, comporcionariis ecclesie parochialis de Burforde, ad absolvendum Oliverum Walastone de parochia de Staunton Lacy et — Cornewalle de parochia de Burforde procurantes matrimonium clandestinum inter se solempnizari, et quoscumque huiusmodi solempnizacioni interessentes, a sentencia maioris excommunicacionis quam incurrebant premissorum pretextu.

Mar. 29.—Dispensation to Walter Winnall to all the holy orders in spite of a clouding of the left eye.

Facultas dispensandi super defectu in oculo.—Universis, etc., Willelmus Burghille, reverendi Caroli, episcopi Herefordensis, officialis, salutem, etc. Litteras reverendissimi, etc., Laurencii, tituli sanctorum coronatorum presbiteri cardinalis, sigillatas,

A.D. 1521. integras, etc., xxix° die Marcii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxi°, in ecclesia parochiali de Ludlow per Walterum Winnall in dictis litteris nominatum nobis presentatas recepimus in hec verba:— Venerabilibi Hereford ensi episcopo vel eius officiali, Laurencius, etc., salutem, etc. Ex parte Walteri Winnall, scholaris, sive clerici, vestre diocesis, nobis oblata peticio continebat quod alias ipse, quadam nebula in eius oculo sinistro supraveniente, visum ipsius oculi absque tamen sui culpa amisit. Cum autem, sicut eadem subjungebat peticio, dictus exponens oculum ipsum non amiserit, et defectu predicto non obstante, si ad omnes sacros et presbiteratus ordines promoveatur, divina commode celebrare poterit, et defectus ipse deformitatem in eo non pariat, necnon communiter omnes homines eum videntes primo aspectu quod ex dicto oculo videat cogitent, cupiatque ex magno devocionis fervore idem exponens qui minor annis est, cum ad etatem legitimam pervenerit, ad dictos ordines se facere promoveri, dubitet tamen id facere posse absque sedis apostolice dispensacione, supplicari fecit humiliter exponens prefatus sibi super hiis per sedem eandem de optime dispensacionis gracia misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur auctoritate domini pape cuius penitenciarie curam gerimus et de eius speciali et expresso mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto circumspeccioni vestre committimus quatinus, si est ita, cum eodem
Fol. 62b. exponente ut, defectu predicto non obstante, ad dictos ordines etate sibi suffragante legitima se promovere facere, ac quecumque, quotcumque et qualiacumque beneficia sibi in futuro canonice conferenda, invicem tamen se compaciencia, obtinere libere et licite possit, alio sibi non obstante canonico jure, dispensetis. Datum Rome apud sanctum Petrum v° Non. Octobris, pontificatus domini Leonis, pape x, anno octavo. Post quarum quidem litterarum recepcionem fuimus per dictum Walterum Winall debita cum instancia requisiti ut ad earum execucionem procedere dignaremur. Nos igitur considerantes, etc., quia contenta in eisdem vera esse comperimus, cum eodem Waltero ut, defectu memorato non obstante, ad omnes sacros et presbiteratus ordines se facere promoveri ac, ut prefertur, ad quecumque beneficia etc., obtinere possit, premissarum litterarum vigore et auctoritate duximus dispensandum et dipensamus. In cuius, etc. Datum die menis, anno Domini et loco suprascriptis.

Apr. 4.—Licence to Master Dewe to preach throughout the diocese.

Facultas concionandi.—Quarto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini et loco suprascriptis, reverendus pater per suas litteras impertitus est facultatem et potestatem magistro — Dewe, arcium magistro, proponendi et predicandi verbum Dei omnibus subditis clericis et laicis sermone Latino vel vulgari, et quibuscumque interessentibus et audientibus xl dies indulgencie in remedium et expiacionem animarum suarum misericorditer concessit.

Apr. 4.—Licence to David Morys, rector of Richard's Castle, to bargain with Richard Benson about his pension, in case the latter succeeds him in the benefice.[1]

Mar. 29.—A letter from the warden and fellows of the college of All Souls, requesting the good offices of the bishop in the matter of the appropriation to the college of the church and priory of Alberbury.

Littere misse per Gardianum et socios collegii animarum Oxonie.—Right honorable and our singular good lord, in the lowlyest wise we kan we commende ourselves unto your good lordeship, and right so we pray you to have piety and compassion of our pore college, which have bounde ourselves at the commaundement of the right reverend father in God, archbishop of Canterbury, your speciall lover and our founder, and also of our owne minde to accepte your lordeship to be partetaker of all our suffragis, your name to be put on our tables, and dayly and yerly to be prayed for in eternum here for a speciall benefactor of this college, trusting that for Goddis sake and our founders, and for the good zele that ye bere unto clerkis and scholars, as we be living upon the almes of our founders, and with Goddis grace we and our successours do and may edifye in Christis churche, your lordeship will shew your speciall favour and goodness in the expedition of the appropriacion of Alberbury unto us, in the which cause we have constitute and made Master Richard Gwent, bringer hereof, our procuratour, whereby we may mor quyetly applye us to our study and mor devoutly pray for your prosperous estate while ye lyve and after that for your soule, as we be bounde. And as touching the nominacion of the vicar, it is, and ever wilbe, that diverse both felowes

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1521 and scolors boren and shalbe boren in the same parties and in Wales, shall ever be in this house by reson of the lyvelode whiche we have in the same parties, and if we or our successours do present eny unable unto you or eny of your successours, which God forbide, ye may repelle them. And we hertely beseche your lordeship to gyve credence unto our sayde procuratour, and thus your lordeship shall not only do that thinge which shalbe meritorious and acceptable to allmighty God, but also bynde us to shew you and yours that pleasure that may lye in our lytle powers while we lyve with Goddis grace, who ever preserve your lordeship. Scribled in hast in all soullen college in Oxforthe, the xxixth day of March. By your assured bedmen, Willyam Broke, warden, and the felouship of all soulen college forsayde.

Apr. 12.—The bishop appropriates and unites the priory and church of Alberbury to All Souls college, ordains a vicarage of Alberbury, and provides for other payments.

Appropriatio sive incorporatio prioratus juxta Alburbury et ecclesie parochialis de Alburbury custodi et sociis collegii animarum Oxonie.—Universis, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem. Cum tempore predecessorum nostrorum in suis visitacionibus generalibus orta fuit litis materia et controversia de et super unione, appropriacione, annexione et incorporacione ecclesie parochialis de Alberbury cum fructibus, etc., salva porcione vicarii ibidem minisitrantis, olim ac ab antiquo, ut dicitur, prioratui sive nove abbacie, alias nuncupate the black abbey, juxta Alberbury predictam, alienigenarum tunc nuncupate, unite, appropriate et annexe, de quibus appropriacione et annexione nobis aliquo modo
Fol. 63b. non constat nec per registra predecessorum nostrorum constare poterit, qui quidem prioratus alienigenarum per inclite memorie dominum Henricum, quondam Anglie et Francie regem, eo nomine sextum, tunc custodi et sociis collegii animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum in Oxonia in puram et perpetuam elemosinam donatus et concessus fuit, dictique custos et socii in possessione prioratus antedicti atque ecclesie de Alburbury a diu fuerunt et sunt in presenti, verum quia in dictis concessione et donacione regia auctoritas et consensus predecessorum nostrorum atque capituli nostri Herefordensis minime sunt adhibita, cum de jure intervenire deberent, unde inter nos et custodem et socios dicti collegii super

jure, titulo et possessione dicti prioratus et ecclesie litis materia nuperrime orta existit, nos tamen ad rogatum atque instanciam reverendissimi Willelmi Warham, archiepiscopi Cantuariensis, etc., dicti collegii fundatoris, cui obedienciam, honorem et reverenciam debemus, ad omnem litis materiam in hac parte imposterum amputandam et tollendam ad peticionem procuratoris sive sindici dicti collegii, appropriacioni, unioni, incorporacioni et consolidacioni nostris dicti prioratus et ecclesie prelibato collegio fiendis se submittentis, ipsamque appropriacionem, etc., magna cum instancia postulantis, ut per hoc dicti custos et socii qui nunc et qui pro tempore erunt in eodem collegio imperpetuum quieti reddantur atque liberius et quiecius divino cultui et litterarum studiis operam dent, de consilio, assensu et consensu decani et capituli ecclesie nostre Herefordensis et archidiaconi nostri Salopshire cum quibus in hac parte tractatum sepius habuimus diligentem, predictam donacionem in tam ampla et larga forma quam serenissimus rex antedictus donavit quantum in nobis est approbamus et ratificamus. Atque ad omne dubium tollendum et omnem juris et facti defectum supplemendum, antedictum prioratum nove abbachie alias vocatum the Black abbey et ecclesiam de Alburbury cum omnibus decimis, oblacionibus, glebis, pensionibus et emolumentis et cum omnibus suis juribus et pertinenciis ac commoditatibus universis in proprios usus custodis et sociorum dicti collegii animarum modernorum ipsorumque in eodem collegio futuro successorum appropriamus, unimus, annectimus, incorporamus et consolidamus, salvis pro porcione vicarii perpetui moderni in ecclesia parochiali de Alberbury personaliter ministrantis et successorum suorum per custodem et socios dicti collegii nobis et successoribus nostris, quocies et quando dicta vicaria vacare contigerit presentandorum, omnibus et omnimodis decimis et oblacionibus provenientibus infra fines et limites dicte parochie in quarum pacifica possessione per tempus prescriptibile vicarius modernus antedictus et predecessores sui nomine vicariorum ipsius ecclesie hucusque fuerunt et sunt. Super quarum decimarum et oblacionum possessione ac prescripcione si dubium lis aut altercacio inter vicarium aut aliquem eius successorum et dicti collegii custodem et socios oriatur seu oriri contigerit, examinacio, declaracio, cognicio et finalis determinacio eiusdem ad nos et successores nostros et nullum alium judicem superiorem sine aliqua recusacione seu querela in ea parte per dictum custodem et

A.D. 1521. socios eorumque successores fiendis pertinebit et pertinere debebit, quibus recusacioni, appellacioni et querele dicti custos et socii pro se et successoribus suis imperpetuum per procuratorem suum legitime constitutum expresse renunciarunt. Salvis eciam et reservatis quinque solidis sterlingorum de et ex fructibus et proventibus dicte ecclesie de Alberbury inter pauperes parochianos ibidem in die parasceves singulis annis imperpetuum per dictos custodem et socios et eorum successores proprietarios eiusdem ecclesie in pura et perpetua elemosina dividendis et distribuendis, necnon quinquaginta tribus solidis et iiii^{or} denariis legalis pecunie Anglie nobis et successoribus nostris nomine procuracionum racione visitacionum nostrarum triennalium in dicta ecclesia de Alberbury exercendarum, ac tredecim solidis et iiii denariis archidiacono nostro Salopshire moderno et eius successoribus nomine procuracionum pro visitacionibus suis annualibus in dicta ecclesia exercendis, et sex solidis octoque denariis commissario nostro generali et successorum nostrorum pro procuracionibus suis singulis annis debitis et ab antiquo solvi consuetis per dictum custodem et socios eorumque successores fideliter et effectualiter solvendis, aliisque juribus, consuetudinibus ac libertatibus nostris episcopalibus in eadem atque aliis pensionibus ac consuetudinibus capituli ecclesie nostre cathedralis quibus hactenus usi sunt in omnibus et per omnia semper salvis. Ac insuper ex uberiori nostra gracia et favore speciali quibus collegium predictum prosequimur, et ut liberius pro felici et prospero statu nostro dum in humanis fuerimus custos et socii eiusdem preces omnipotenti Deo fundant et postquam vita functi fuerimus singulis annis perpetuis temporibus futuris diem obitus nostri cum *Placebo*, *Dirige*, et missa de *Requiem* in crastino, cum debito exequiarum apparatu,[1] uti ex eorum spontanea voluntate promiserunt, ac procurator antedictus eorum nomine promittit, omnes et omnimodas decimas, oblaciones, pensiones, fructus, redditus et proventus ceteraque emolumenta ad dictum prioratum et ecclesiam quovismodo spectantia retroactis temporibus per dictos custodem et socios ac predecessores suos omnes et singulos in eodem collegio sive per alium vel alios eorum nomine percepta et habita ad tollendum omnem conscienciarum suarum maculam eisdem pro nobis et successoribus nostris plene et integre remittimus, eaque eisdem custodi et sociis concedimus et donamus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum Ludlowie, duo-

1—Verb omitted.

decimo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxi° etc.

Apr. 13.—Licence to John Powes, rector of Little Wenlock, to bargain with William Trefnand about his pension, in case the latter becomes his successor.

Licencia communicandi.[1]

May 14.—Sequestration of the fruits of the church of Presteign in consequence of the continued absence of the vicar.

Sequestracio fructuum. — Xiiii° die mensis Maii, apud Prestemde, sepedictus reverendus pater oculata fide comperiens quod vicarius ibidem a vicaria sua se absentans et in eadem secundum quod constitucione tenetur non residens, fructibus tamen, decimis et oblacionibus et proventibus eiusdem per ipsum perceptis, mansum, horreum, edificia et clausuras huiusmodi vicarie sufficienter reparare sicque reparatas servare minime curavit, immo eadem ruinam decasumque paciencia, diruta et irreparata in anime sue grave periculum dimisit, tantam incuriam conniventibus oculis preterire nolens, decimas, fructus et emolumenta dicte vicarie premissorum pretextu ordinaria auctoritate duxit sequestranda et sequestravit. Ad petendum, igitur, colligendum, levandum et recipiendum omnes et omnimodos fructus huiusmodi et ad denunciandum eosdem esse sequestratos et cure ibidem deserviri faciendum, dictum mansum, horreum et clausuras edificando, reparando et resarciendo, onera ordinaria et extraordinaria dicto vicario incumbencia persolvendo, domino Ricardo Davyes, capellano, Johanni Baker, et Hugoni Dyer de Prestemde conjunctim et divisim commisit potestatem, proviso quod de omnibus et singulis per eosdem in hac parte recipiendis et exponendis, quum ad hoc congrue fuerint requisiti, fidele ratiocinium reddere sint parati, etc.

June 1—Commission of the official to hold an enquiry as to the disputed patronage of Bromsberrow.

Commissio ad inquirendum super jure patronatus.—Primo die mensis Junii, apud Castrum episcopi, memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras commisit potestatem magistro Willelmo

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1521. Burghill, decretorum doctori, officiali consistorii sui, inquirendi super jure patronatus ecclesie parochialis de Bromysbarow vacantis, ad quam presentavit Johannes Bromyche, generosus, dominum Robertum Jenyns, et Willelmus Whitingtone, generosus, et Agnes, uxor eius, presentarunt dominum Guidonem Whitingtone, cum clausulis necessariis, etc.

June 2.—Dedication of the chapel of Norbury in Lydbury with a burial ground.

Dedicacio sacelli de Norburye cum cimiterio.—Secundo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxi°, memoratus reverendus pater capellam de Norbury ecclesie parochiali de Lydbury unitam et annexam cum principali altari eiusdem dedicavit, oleoque sancto et crismate in honorem divi Ethelberti, regis et martiris, solemnitate et officio quibus decuit consecravit, et cimiterium contiguum aqua benedicta aspergendo, sic tamen quod ecclesie parochiali de Lydbury inde prejudicium in juribus, fructibus videlicet et emolumentis eidem ecclesie de Lydbury debitis et debendis minime fiat seu oriatur, benedixit, atque unius anni indulgencias quibuscumque astantibus et interessentibus cum benediccione concessit et impertitus est.

June 6.—Writ of supersedeas *directed to the sheriff of Shropshire, on Edward Dalowe, a contumacious person, for whose arrest a writ has been issued, but who has appealed to the Apostolic See and found sureties for his appearance.*

Supersedeas corporis excommunicati appellatione a sentencia tanquam ab iniqua interposita.—Henricus, rex, etc., vicecomiti Salopie, salutem. Licet nuper ad requisicionem venerabilis, etc., Herefordensis episcopi per suas litteras patentes nobis significantis Edwardum Dalowe, sue diocesis, propter suas manifestas contumacias, tam ex officio quam ad instanciam Johanne James, in quadam causa seu causis ad curiam dicti episcopi legitime devolutis auctoritate ipsius episcopi excommunicatum fuisse nec se velle pro censura ecclesiastica justiciari, tibi per breve preceperimus quod ipsum Edwardum per corpus suum secundum consuetudinem Anglie justiciares, donec sancte ecclesie tam de contemptu quam de injuria ei illata ab eo foret satisfactum, ac jam ex parte predicti Edwardi nobis est supplicatum ut, cum ipse a

sentencia predicta tamque ab iniqua ad sedem apostolicam et pro tuicione ad curiam Cantuariensem legitime appellaverit, prout per instrumentum publicum super hoc confectum et in cancellaria nostra exhibitum plenius apparet, ac appellacionis sue negocium persequitur et persequi intendit cum affectu, velimus premissis consideratis sibi de remedio in hac parte congruo provideri, nos nolentes quod prefato Edwardo per breve nostrum predictum via precludatur quominus dicte appellacionis sue negocium prosequi possit in forma juris, maxime cum huiusmodi breve nostrum de gracia nostra procedat et appellancium status integer esse debeat, tibi precipimus quod scire facias prefato episcopo et prefate Johanne ad cuius prosecucionem dicta sentencia lata fuit quod sint coram nobis in cancellaria nostra in quindena sancti Michaelis proxime futura, ubicumque tunc fuerit, quem diem prefato Edwardo dedimus, ibidem ad proponendum si quid pro se habeant vel dicere sciant quare capcioni corporis eiusdem Edwardi supersederi non debeat pendente placito appellacionis predicte. Et quia Edwardus Hamond de Beudeley, yoman; Edwardus Colyngrige de London, baker; Willelmus Johnson de London, sadler; et Robertus Droby de London, laborer, coram nobis in cancellaria nostra personaliter constituti manuceperunt, videlicet quilibet eorum sub pena quadraginta marcarum de habendo prefatum Edwardum Dalowe tunc ibidem ad standum juri in premissis et faciendum ulterius et recepiendum quod curia nostra consideraverit in hac parte quodque ipse appellacionem suam in forma juris persequetur cum effectu, quam quidem summam xl marcarum quilibet manucaptorum concessit de terris et catallis suis ad opus nostrum levari, si predictus Edwardus appellacionem suam minime persequatur, aut in cancellaria nostra non comparuerit, tibi precipimus quod execucioni alicuius brevis nostri ad prefatum Edwardum per corpus suum secundum consuetudinem Anglie justiciandum ac capcioni corporis sui ex hac causa interim supersedeas. Et si ipsum Edwardum Dalowe ea occasione ceperis, tunc ipsum a prisona qua sic detinetur, si ea occasione et non alia detineatur in eadem, interim deliberari facias per manucapcionem supradictam. Et habeas ibi nomina illorum per quos prefato episcopo et prefate Johanne scire feceris et hoc breve. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, vi° die Junii. anno regni nostri tercio decimo. Throkmartone.

A.D. 1521. *May 14.—Monition from the cardinal archbishop of York to the clergy of the diocese of Hereford to hand over to the bishop all books and writings of Martin Luther in their possession under penalty of excommunication. A list of 42 errors and heresies of Martin Luther follows.*

Fol. 66b. CONDEMPNATIO ERRORUM MARTINI LUTHER.[1]

Nov. 1.—A writ to the executors of bishop Richard Mayew to appear and show cause why they rather than the present bishop should not pay the fourth of the four tenths granted to the king in 1513, and payable on the Feast of S.S. Philip and James, 1516. They enter an appearance, and judgment is deferred.

Fol. 69. BREVE DE AUDITA QUERELA CONTRA NOS EXECUTORUM TESTAMENTI NUPER EPISCOPI.—Dominus rex nunc mandavit quoddam breve suum sub magno sigillo extra cancellariam suam thesaurario et baronibus huius scaccarii directum, quod irrotulatur in memorandis inter recorda de termino sancti Michaelis, anno regni domini regis nunc decimo, rotulo —— ex parte rememoratoris regis, cuius quidem brevis tenor sequitur in hec verba:—Henricus, rex, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario, salutem. Monstravit nobis Carolus, episcopus Herefordensis, quod cum Ricardus, nuper episcopus loci predicti, predecessor suus defunctus, tempore concessionis quattuor decimarum nobis per prelatos et clerum anno regni nostri quinto concessarum et nobis in quattuor annis jam preteritis persolvendarum, prime videlicet in festo sancti Martini, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xiii, secunde vero in festo sancti Petri ad Vincula, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xiv°, tercie vero in festo apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xv°, quarte et ultime videlicet in festo apostolorum Philippi et Jacobi, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xvi°, tribus vero decimis dictis quattuor decimarum nobis solutis [dum] vixerit in humanis, quarta vero decima nondum soluta obiit dictus episcopus, per quod executores sui illam quartam decimam solvere recusaverunt ad quam tenentur juxta concessionem nobis factam, etc. Et licet executores testamenti predicti Ricardi nuper episcopi de bonis dicti testatoris sufficienter habeant unde porcionem illius quarte decime nondum solute, sed que restat adhuc solvenda, nobis solvere poterunt, vos tamen ipsam quartam decimam episcopatus predicti de anno predicti contingentem a prefato nunc episcopo, omissis executoribus predictis, ad opus nostrum per summonicionem scaccarii nostri predicti

1—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 690.

exigere et levare intenditis, et ipsum nunc episcopum ea occasione graviter distringi mandastis, super quo idem nunc episcopus nobis supplicavit sibi per nos de remedio provideri. Nos volentes in ea parte fieri quod justum fuerit vobis mandamus quod audita querela predicti nunc episcopi in hac parte et vocatis coram vobis executoribus predictis auditisque hinc inde eorum racionibus, eidem nunc episcopo super exoneracione sua in hac parte debita et festinum justicie complementum fieri faciatis prout de jure fuerit faciendum. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, primo die Novembris, anno regni nostri decimo. Pretextu cuius brevis ad partes dicti nunc episcopi preceptum est vicecomiti Herefordie quod per probos et legales homines de balliva sua scire faceret Willelmum Webbe, archidiaconum Herefordensem, Henricum Martyn, archidiaconum Salopshire, David Walker nuper de Herefordia, clericum, executores testamenti Ricardi, nuper episcopi Herefordensis, quod essent coram baronibus de dicto scaccario apud Westmonasterium in octabis sancti Hillarii ad ostendendum et proponendum si quid pro se haberent vel dicere scirent quare ipsi dictum nunc episcopum exonerare ac dicto domino regi de dicta quarta decima satisfacere non deberent, et ulterius ad faciendum, etc., et quod haberet tunc nomina illorum hic per quos eis sciri fecisset et hoc breve prout in brevi illo plenius continetur.

Per rotulum placitorum de anno decimo regis nunc. Michaelis.

Et modo ad octobas predictas venit hic predictus nunc episcopus per Thomam Broke, attornatum suum, et vicecomes Herefordie, videlicet Radulphus Hakeluyt, armiger, retornavit hoc breve indorsatum sic :—Virtute istius brevis michi directi sciri feci infrascriptis Willelmo Webbe, Henrico Martyn, et David Walker, clerico, quod sint hic ad diem et locum infra contentos per Johannem Hunt, Johannem Barous, Edmundum Adams et Ricardum Casewalle, probos et legales homines de balliva mea. Et super hoc predicti executores solemniter exacti venerunt per Radulphum Rathbowne, eorum attornatum, petunt auditum brevis predicti et eis, etc., quo audito dicunt quod materia in dicto brevi et recordis de audita querela predicta necnon breve de scire facias inde versus eos habitum et hic retornatum et de retornato eiusdem brevis de scire facias nimis sufficientia in lege existunt, per quod iidem Willelmus, Henricus, et David necesse non habent nec tenentur per legem terre respondere, unde petunt judicium

A.D. 1521. et quod idem episcopus ab accione sua predicta precludatur. Et predictus nunc episcopus per predictum attornatum suum, ex quo materia in brevi de audita querela predicta ac eciam in brevi de scire facias sufficiens in lege existit, ad quam quidem materiam predicti executores sufficienter in lege non respondere [possunt] petit judicium et quod iidem executores dictum nunc episcopum de dicta quarta decima dictarum quattuor decimarum nondum soluta erga dictum dominum regem exonerent. Et quia curia se advisare vult de et super premissis de judicio suo superinde reddendo, ideo dies data est partibus predictis usque a die Pasche in quindecim dies, quia curia hic nondum, etc.

Petition of the abbot of Flaxley, the collector, that as he cannot obtain the disputed tenth from the present bishop or the executors of the late bishop the king's court may decide who is liable.

Querela exhibita cancallario Anglie per collectorem.— In his most humble wise showeth unto your good and gracious lordeship your dayly oratour, William, abbot of the monastery of Flaxley, that whereas in the tyme of Richard Mayewe, late bisshop of Hereford, the clergye of the province of Canterburye in the iiiith yere of the reigne of our sovereigne lorde King Henry the viiith graunted to his highnes iiii dymes, to be payde in iiii yeres then next ensuying, the fyrst payment thereof to be at the fest of seynt Martyn in winter, in the yere of our lord God M°CCCCC°xiii°, the seconde payment therof at the fest of seynte Petre called *ad vincula* then nexte folowing, and the thirde payment therof to be at the fest of the apostles Philippe and Jacobe then next folowing, and for every of the sayde iiii dysmes the sayde late bisshop shuld have payde to the kingis highnes xlvii li. v s. iii d., and the sayd bisshop well and truly payde iii payments of the sayde dismes according to the sayde graunt by thands of certeyn collectors assigned to levy and gadre the same And then after and bifore the iiiith payment of the sayde iiii dismes, the sayde late bisshop, levyng xlvii li. vs. iii d. of the sayde dysmes unpayed, made William Webbe, Henry Martyn, and David Walker his executors, and died. And the reverend fadre in God, Charles, now bisshop of Hereford, was electe and create bisshop ther, the late abbate of the sayde monastery being then collector of the iiiith dismes, and after the sayde abbate resigned the abbayce of
Fol. 70. the monastery and your sayde orator was lawfully electe and made

abbot. And so it is, moost gracious lorde, that sufficient goodis of the sayde late bisshop and fore above the summe of the sayde dysmes byn comyn to thandis of the sayde executours, and in their handis remayne to be administered, wherwith they, with the goodis of theyr testator, may make payment to the kingis highnes of the sayde xlvii li. v s. iii d. for the sayde iiiith dysme. And your sayde orator, whiche founde the sayde monastery in greate ruyn, dett, and decay, is dayly troubled by process made agenst hym oute of theschekyr for to make payment to the kingis highnes of the sayde dysmes. And your sayde orator diverse tymes hath requyred as well the sayde Charles, now bisshop of Hereford, whiche hath the spiritualities and the temporalities of the sayde bishopriche in peacable possession, as the sayde executours, to make payment to him of the sayde dysmes or to discharge your sayde orator against the kingis highnes for the sayme. And that to do the sayde reverend fadre and the sayde executours and every of them alway hyderto have refused, and yet refusen, against all right and good conscience. And your sayde orator, bycause of the commen lawe, hath no menes to cause nother the sayde bisshop nor the sayde executours to discharge your sayde orator of the sayde xlvii li. v s. iii d. And your sayde orator, by reason therof dayly suffereth great vexation by processe made agenst hym oute of the sayde escheker for the same, to the greate hurte and impoverisshment of your sayde orator, whereby the dewe service in the sayde monastery is lyke to be dymynysshed onles your most gracious lordeship be to hym shewde in this behalfe. In tendre consideration wherof may it please your sayde grace to graunt the kingis moste honorable writ, *sub pena*, as well to the sayde Charles, now bisshop, as the sayde executours severally to be directe, straytly commaundyng them by the same to appere before your sayde grace in the kingis chauncery at a certain daye and under a certeyn pain in the same, to be limited then and there to make aunswer to the premisses, and theryn further to do and obey all and every suche thinge as then and ther to your grace shalbe thought resonable and according to right and good conscience. And this at the reverence of God and in the waye of charite, and your orator shal dayly pray to God for the preservation of your grace long to continue. Treheron de consilio.

Thaunswer, etc., of William Webbe, archdeacon of Hereford,

A.D. 1521. Henry Martyn, and David Walker, etc., to the byll of complaint of William, abbat of Flaxley.

They seyn and every of them by himself saythe that the sayde bill is not certen, nether sufficient to be aunswered unto, and all the matier theryn conteyned determinable at the commyn lawe and not in this courte, wherunto they prayen to be remitted. And for the insufficiencye of the sayde byll, by whiche it dothe appere that the sayde executours by the lawe of the lande be not chargeable for the sayde iiiith disme that was not dewe ne payable in theyr sayde testator's lyfe, but that all dismes graunted by the clergye ought to be had and leveyd of such landis and possessions, spirituall and temporall, being dymeable in whos handis and possession that the same landis and spirituall possessions happen to come to, and for as moche as it appereth by the same byll that theyr testator dyed before the sayde iiiith disme payable, therfor the sayde executours be not chargeable with the sayde iiiith disme. Wherefor they aske jugement, and prayn that the sayde byll may abate and the said executours to be dismissed out of this courte, with theyre resonable costis and chargis, for theyr wrangfull vexation and trouble susteyned in this bihalfe.

July 28.—Consecration of the church and burial ground at Pulverbache.

Fol. 71. Consecratio ecclesie de Pulverbache.—Die dominico xxviii^{o} videlicet die mensis Julii, anno Domini sepedicto, dictus reverendus pater, Carolus Herefordensis, quum alias sibi de consecracione ecclesie parochialis de Pulberbache minime constabat, seu constare potuit, eandem ecclesiam cum autentico altari in choro ibidem dedicavit oleoque cathecuminorum et sacro chrismate ad honorem Dei et omnium sanctorum ad nomen et memoriam dive Edithe, virginis, consecravit, cimiteriumque pro sepultura Christi fidelium ibidem benedixit, et unius anni indulgencias omnibus et singulis huiusmodi dedicacioni et consecracioni interessentibus concessit.

July 24.—Commission from the archbishop of York, as papal legate, to the bishop to confirm, after due examination, the election of Rowland Gosenell to be prior of Wenlock, the priory being directly subject to the Apostolic See.

Commissio ad examinandum electionem prioris de Wenlock.—Thomas, etc., tituli sancte Cecilie sacrosancte Romane ecclesie

presbiter cardinalis, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, primas Anglie et apostolice sedis legatus ipsiusque regni Anglie cancellarius, necnon sanctissimi, etc. Leonis, huius nominis pape decimi ad illustrissimum principem, Henricum, regem, etc., universumque eius Anglie regnum ac omnes et singulas ipsius regni provincias, etc., de latere legatus, venerabili fratri nostro, domino Carolo, Herefordensi episcopo, salutem in Domino. Ex parte dilectorum in Christo filiorum, presidentis et conventus sive capituli domus sive prioratus de Wenlock, Cluniacensis ordinis, Herefordensis diocesis, dicte sedi apostolice immediate subjecti, per mortem Ricardi Syngare, ultimi prioris eiusdem vacantis, nuper fuit humiliter supplicatum quatinus cum ipsi ad eleccionem futuri prioris procedentes religiosum virum, fratrem Rowlandum Gosenell, ipsius domus commonachum, in priorem eiusdem prioratus canonice elegerint, nos eandem eleccionem confirmare ac tam ipsis eligentibus quam electo predictis justicie complementum ministrare ac sic et alias ipsorum et dicti prioratus sui indempnitati prospicere et providere dignaremur. Nos igitur supplicacionem justam esse attendentes et propterea quod nostrum est et nostro in hac parte incumbit officio legacionis ulterius exequi et peragere cupientes sed gravibus et urgentibus negociis inevitabiliter prepediti quominus premissorum examinacioni, discussioni et expedicioni in persona nostra intendere valemus, ad recipiendum dicte eleccionis decretum, eoque recepto ac premissis citacionibus omnium et singulorum si qui sint qui contra dictam eleccionem, etc., objicere voluerint, eiusdem eleccionis processum examinandum et plenarie discuciendum, ac tam prefatos eligentes et electum predictum quam contradictores audiendum ac eis justicie complementum ministrandum, necnon dictam eleccionem si eam canonice fuisse celebratam, etc., reperietis confirmandum vel alias si jus ita exegerit infirmandum eandem, ipsum eciam electum confirmatum si et quatinus ipsum confirmari contigerit auctoritate nostra legatina admittendum, investiendum, instituendum et proficiendum, canonicam insuper obedienciam et subjeccionem quibuscumque de jure, consuetudine, privilegio, seu quavis prerogativa racione huiusmodi prioralis officii debitam et aliud quodcumque juramentum per priores dicti prioratus in eorum confirmacionibus in sacrosancta curia Romana aut alibi prestari solitum nomine nostro recipiendum, curamque et regimen eiusdem domus, etc., committendum, ipsumque electum inducendum et installandum fore decernendum, ceteraque omnia faciendum, etc., vobis tenore presencium committimus vices

A.D. 1521. nostras, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in edibus nostris prope Westmonasterium, xxiiii^to^ die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo primo.

Aug. 2.—Citation to opposers of the election of the prior of Wenlock to appear and state their objections.

Citacio pro opponere volentibus contra electionem prioris de Wenlock.—Carolus, etc., ac ad infrascripta reverendissimi Thome, etc., apostolice sedis de latere legati commissarius sufficienter et legitime per suas litteras deputatus, quarum quidem litterarum tenor sequitur et est talis:—Thomas, etc., universis rectoribus, vicariis, etc., per regnum Anglie ubilibet constitutis salutem. Litteris commissionalibus supradictis nobis, Carolo, Herefordensi episcopo, secundo die mensis Augusti instantis, in navi ecclesie conventualis sive monasterii sanctorum Petri et Pauli Salopie presentatis et exhibitis, et eisdem de mandato nostro publice perlectis, onereque execucionis earundem in nos ob reverenciam dicti reverendissimi patris committentis assumpto, atque juxta vim et tenorem earundem procedendum fore et pro jurisdiccione nostra in hac parte decreto, ex parte dictorum filiorum presidentis et conventus monasterii sancte Milburge, virginis, de Wenlock nobis exhibita peticio continebat quod vacante prioratu per mortem naturalem dompni Ricardi Syngar, iidem presidens et conventus ad eleccionem futuri prioris legitime procedentes dompnum Roulandum Gosenell, commonachum in priorem elegerunt, etc. Quare nobis fuit ex parte dicti presidentis et conventus debita cum instancia supplicatum quatinus ad negocium huiusmodi eleccionis examinandum, discuciendum, diffiniendum et confirmandum procedere ac citacionem in forma solita decernere dignaremur. Nos igitur, Carolus, commissarius antedictus, huiusmodi supplicacioni faventes affectu, ne eos viduitatis incommoda deplorare contingat, huiusmodi citacionem ad diem et locum infrascriptos fieri decrevimus. Quocirca vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus ac firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus quam ficius poteritis post recepcionem presencium accedatis ad prioratum antedictum ubi dicta eleccio fuerat celebrata et ibidem seu alibi citetis peremptorie dompnum Johannem Webley, priorem celle de Dudley, dompnum Johannem Castell, priorem celle de Prene dompnos, etc., dicti prioratus confratres et conmonachos, si sua putaverint interesse, personaliter et in specie,

necnon oppositores, si qui fuerint eciam in specie, ac omnes alios et singulos in genere, si qui contra commissionem nobis in hac parte factam aut electum vel eligentes predictos seu ipsius eleccionis formam dicere vel objicere seu proponere voluerint, publice citacionis edicto in valvis ecclesie dicti prioratus presentibus ibidem affixo et aliquamdiu dimisso, quos nos eciam tenore presencium sic citamus et monemus quod nono die instantis mensis Augusti, quem ex certis causis nos moventibus eis terminum peremptorium duximus moderandum et statuendum, compareant coram nobis in ecclesia prioratus de Wenlock, quicquid contra commissionem predictam aut prefatum dompnum Roulandum electum, etc., objicere voluerint in debita juris forma dicturi et allegaturi ulturiusque facturi et recepturi, etc., intimantes et publice annunciantes eisdem sic citatis quod, sive juxta effectum huiusmodi citacionis comparuerint sive non, nichilominus in huiusmodi confirmacionis negocio usque ad finalem expedicionem eiusdem inclusive procedemus absencia sive contumacia ipsorum sic citatorum in aliquo non obstante. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in monasterio sanctorum Petri et Pauli, Salopie, nostro sub sigillo secundo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxi°.

July 6.—Assent of the king to the election of the prior of Wenlock.

Regius assensus adhibitus electioni.—Henricus, rex, etc., reverendissimo Thome, archiepiscopo Eboracensi, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod eleccioni nuper facte in ecclesia conventuali monasterii sancte Milburge de Wenlok, etc., vacantis per mortem Ricardi Syngar, ultimi prioris, de dompno Roulando Gosenell, eiusdem monasterii commonacho, regium assensum adhibuimus et favorem, et hoc vobis tenore presencium significamus, ut quod vestrum est in hac parte exequamini cum effectu. In cuius, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, vii° die Julii, anno regni nostri tercio decimo.

Aug. 1.—Appointment of proctors by the convent of Wenlock to request from the archbishop of York a confirmation of their election of a prior.

Procuratorium in dicte confirmationis negocio.—Pateat universis per presentes quod nos, Thomas Smythe, supprior et

A.D. 1521. presidens monasterii de Wenlok, et eiusdem loci conventus, nuper vacante monasterio nostro per mortem naturalem dompni Ricardi Syngar, ultimi prioris nostri, ad eleccionem futuri prioris legitime procedentes dompnum Roulandum Gosenell in priorem elegerimus, cui quidem eleccioni regia majestas regales suos prebuit assensum et consensum. Ad comparendum igitur coram reverendissimo Thoma, etc., apostolice sedis de latere legato, eiusve in hac parte vices gerente, sive commissario, dilectos nobis in Christo dompnos Ricardum Fysshewike et Alanum Newporte, commonachos et confratres nostros, conjunctim et divisim, etc., nostros veros et legitimos nominamus, ordinamus, facimus et constituimus per presentes procuratores sive
Fol. 73. sindicos, negociorumque subscriptorum gestores et nuncios speciales, damusque et concedimus eisdem potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale pro nobis et nomine nostro auctoritate dicti capituli dictam eleccionem et ipsius processum ac litteras regias predictas necnon dictum electum prefato reverendissimo patri eiusve in hac parte commissario presentandi, negociumque confirmacionis eleccionis huiusmodi in omnibus et singulis actis usque ad finalem expedicionem eiusdem inclusive, debite et cum affectu prosequendi, defectus quoque si qui sint tam juris quam facti graciose suppleri petendi et obtinendi, ceteraque faciendi, etc. Promittimus eciam nos ratum, gratum et firmum perpetuo habituros totum et quicquid dictos per procuratores sive sindicos nostros seu per eorum alterum actum, factum, gestum seu procuratum fuerit in premissis sub hypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum nostrorum et monasterii nostri predicti, et in ea parte caucionem exponimus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari, primo die mensis Augusti, etc.

Articles of the petition presented to the bishop by the proctors of Wenlock priory for the confirmation of their election of a prior.

Libellus articulatus in huiusmodi negotio.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, reverendo, etc., Carolo, reverendissimi Thome, etc., apostolice sedis de latere legati in hac parte commissario, pars venerabilium virorum supprioris et conventus sive capituli monasterii sancte Milburge, virginis, de Wenlock, ad Romanam curiam nullo medio pertinentis, per mortem dompni Ricardi Syngar ultimi prioris ibidem vacantis, dicit, allegat et in hiis scriptis in jure proponit:—

In primis videlicet quod dictus prioratus per mortem naturalem dompni Ricardi Syngar, ultimi prioris, qui vicesimo die mensis Maii ultimo preterito diem suum clausit extremum, vacavit et in presenti vacat.

Item quod prefato prioratu sic vacante, servatis omnibus et singulis in hac parte de jure servandis, vocatisque in hac parte vocandis, eleccio do religioso viro, dompno Roulando Gosenell in priorem prioratus antedicti recte, rite et canonice facta fuit et celebrata.

Item quod huiusmodi eleccio sic recte celebrata fuit clero et populo solemniter publicata dictusque dompnus Roulandus electus ad consenciendum eleccioni huiusmodi de se facte requisitus consensit ac suum consensum prebuit publice et expresse in scriptis.

Item quod premissa omnia et singula fuerunt et sunt vera, publica, notoria et famosa, atque de et super eisdem laborarunt et laborant publica vox et fama.

Unde fide facta que de jure requiritur in hac parte petit pars dicti presidentis et conventus eleccionem dicti dompni Roulandi in priorem prioratus predicti factam fuisse et esse validam et canonicam ac rite et jure celebratam pronunciari, decerni et declarari, eamque approbandam et confirmandam fore decerni atque approbari et confirmari per vos et vestram diffinitivam sentenciam sive finale decretum, domine judex antedicte, omnesque defectus si qui in eadem eleccione intervenerint per vos auctoritate vobis in hac parte commissa suppleri, ipsumque dompnum Roulandum electum ad dictum prioratum canonice admitti et in eodem institui et investiri, curamque, regimen ac administracionem omnium bonorum eiusdem prioratus electo et confirmato committendum fore decerni et committi, necnon eundem electum et confirmatum in realem, actualem et corporalem possessionem eiusdem prioratus inducendum et installandum fore pronunciari, et sic realiter et cum effectu induci et installari, eidem quoque electo et confirmato stallum in choro et locum et vocem in capitulo, etc., assignandum fore debere decerni, et cum effectu assignari, ulteriusque fieri, statui et decerni in premissis quod juris fuerit et racionis. Que proponit et fieri petit pars dicti presidentis et conventus conjunctim et divisim, non artens se ad omnia et singula premissa probanda, juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo, vestrum officium, domine judex antedicte, humiliter implorando.

A.D. 1521. *The proofs produced in support of the articles of the petition.*

Productio testium, etc., in probationis subsidium.—In subsidium probacionis contentorum et deductorum in articulis superius datis productum et exhibitum est instrumentum dicte eleccionis, et ulterius in subsidium probacionis producti sunt in testes, videlicet, dompnus Thomas Smythe, supprior, dompnus Thomas Prowde, elemosinarius, dompnus Ricardus Fysshewike, coquinarius, et dompnus Thomas Actone, celerarius dicti prioratus, super professione dicti electi, necnon Roulandus Gravenour, Thomas Hadnoll, Thomas Broke, et Thomas Sythe de Brugenorthe in testes quod dictus electus fuit et est in etate legitima constitutus ac de et in legitimo matrimonio procreatus, et sequuntur littere testimoniales de eius sacerdocio et ordine, etc.

July 22.—Certificate of the due ordination of the prior elect from the vicar general of the bishop of Coventry and Lichfield.

Fol. 74. Testimoniales super ordinacione electi in presbiterum.—Universis, etc., Thomas Fitzherbert, sacrorum canonum professor, reverendi, etc., Galfridi, Dei gracia Coventrensis et Lichfeldensis episcopi in remotis agentis, vicarius in spiritualibus generalis, salutem, etc. Vestris noticiis deducimus et deduci volumus per presentes quod scrutato registro dicti reverendi patris de clericis suo tempore ordinatis invenimus contineri in eodem quod die sabbati iiii^{or} temporum, xix^{o} die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M^{o}CCCCC^{o}vii^{o}, in ecclesia cathedrali Lichfeldensi dictus reverendus pater religiosum virum fratrem Roulandum Brydge, alias Gowsenell, monachum prioratus de Wenlok, in sacro diaconatus ordine constitutum, virtute privilegiorum eidem prioratui concessorum sufficienter dimissum, in presbiterum rite et canonice ordinavit. In quorum, etc. Datum Lichfeldie, xxii^{o} die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxi^{o}. Edwardus Martini.

The sentence of confirmation of the election of the prior of Wenlock decreed by the bishop.

Sententia electionis confirmatoria.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis, visis et plenarie discussis per nos, Carolum, etc., reverendissimi Thome, etc., apostolice sedis de latere legati commissarium, etc., meritis et circumstanciis negocii confirmacionis eleccionis de dompno Roulando Gosenell, monacho, in priorem prioratus de

Wenlock, nostre diocesis, etc., facte et celebrate, quod coram nobis vertitur, et pendet indecisum, prefato dompno Roulando per procuratorem suum ac in persona sua propria, necnon Thoma Smythe, suppriore, ac conventu prioratus predicti per eorum procuratorem coram nobis sufficienter et legitime comparentibus atque sentenciam diffinitivam sive finale decretum ferri instanter postulantibus, rimato per nos primitus toto et integro processu in huiusmodi negocio habito, etc., ad nostre diffinitive sentencie sive decreti finalis prolacionem sic procedendum duximus et procedimus in hunc modum :— Quia per processum et acta in huiusmodi eleccionis negocio comperimus et invenimus partem dicti presidentis ac maioris et sanioris partis tocius conventus predicti intencionem suam in quodam articulo sive libello coram nobis judicialiter proposito, cuius quidem articuli tenor sequitur et est talis :—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, etc., Carolo, etc., quem articulum sive libellum pro hic lecto et inscripto haberi volumus, sufficienter et plene fundasse et probasse, nichilque effectuale contra supradictum electum aut eligentes vel formam eleccionis objectum, exceptum vel allegatum fuisse et esse, quod eleccionem aut eligentes vel personam electi inficeret seu eam quomodolibet enervaret, idcirco nos, Carolus, Herefordensis episcopus, Cristi nomine primitus invocato et ipsum solum Deum oculis nostris proponentes, de consilio juris peritorum ipsam eleccionem justam, validam et canonicam fuisse et esse auctoritate reverendissimi patris nobis in hac parte commissa pronunciamus et declaramus, etc., omnesque defectus tam juris quam facti quantum de jure possumus supplemus, ipsumque dompnum Roulandum electum ad prioratum admittimus et in eodem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis instituimus et investimus, eidemque prioratui providemus de eodem, curamque, regimen et administracionem omnium bonorum, etc., eidem committimus, atque in realem, corporalem et effectualem possessionem eorundem ipsum inducendum et installandum fore pronunciamus, eidemque electo et confirmato stallum in choro ac vocem et locum in capitulo priori dicti prioratus ab antiquo debitum et assignari consuetum impendi decernimus.

Oath of allegiance to the pope taken by the prior.

Obediencia per confirmatum prestita sanctissimo domino pape.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Roulandus Gosenell, monachus

A.D. 1521. prioratus sancte Milburge de Wenlok, etc., in priorem ipsius prioratus canonice electus et confirmatus, juro ad hec sancta Dei evangelia per me corporaliter tacta quod in antea ero obediens sanctissimo domino pape eisque successoribus canonice intrantibus, quodque jura et libertates ipsius prioratus pro posse meo tuebor et defendam, sic me Deus adjuvet et hec sancta Dei evangelia. Per me dompnum Roulandum Gosenell manu propria.

Aug. 20.—Sentence of excommunication to be denounced against the breakers of the fences and gates of the bishop's meadow called Old Church More.

Fol. 75. Littere ad denunciandum effringentes clausuram de Oldechurche More.—Vicesimo die mensis Augusti, anno Domini et loco predictis, emanarunt bine littere sub sigillo domini rectoribus ecclesiarum de Wistanstowe et Stretton in le Dale ad denunciandum quosdam iniquitatis filios, quorum nomina ignorabantur, maioris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatos esse pro eo quod sepes, clausuras et portas cuiusdam pasture domini vocate Oldechurche-more diruperunt, effregerunt et destruxerunt.

Apr. 24.—The warden and fellows of the college of All Souls, in gratitude to the bishop for his assistance in the appropriation of Alberbury priory and church, bind themselves and their successors to observe his anniversary.

Anniversarium domini observandum in collegio animarum Oxonie.—Omnibus Cristi fidelibus, etc., nos Willelmus Brok, decretorum doctor, custosque collegii animarum omnium fidelium defunctorum in Oxonia et eiusdem loci consocii salutem, etc. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus per presentes quod nos, dicti custos et socii, unionem, annexionem, appropriacionem et consolidacionem prioratus vulgariter nominati the Black abbey juxta Alburbury et ecclesie parochialis de Alberbury per reverendum, etc., Carolum, Herefordensem episcopum, nobis et collegio nostro factas cum omnibus clausulis, taxacionibus, decretis et reservacionibus et sub modo et forma quibus sub sigillo dicti reverendi patris una cum sigillis capituli Herefordensis et archidiaconi Salopshire mediantibus submissione et consensu procuratoris nostri ad premissa constituti confecte existunt ac si ad omnia et singula dictus procurator mandatum habuisset speciale, etc., in omnibus et

per omnia pro nobis et successoribus nostris acceptamus, ratificamus et ratas habemus. Et quum in officiis charitatis primo illis devincti sumus et obnoxii a quibus beneficia nos recepisse cognoscimus, volentes igitur eidem reverendo patri pro prenominatis appropriacione et unione factis vicem rependere prout valemus, noveritis nos, prefatum custodem et socios, ex unanimi consensu et assensu nostris per presentes obligasse nos et successores nostros dicto reverendo patri ad devote orandum pro felici et prospero statu suo quamdiu in humanis egerit et postquam ab hac luce migraverit ad diem obitus sui nominatim et in specie ac predecessorum et successorum suorum in genere extunc annis futuris cum *Placebo*, *Dirige*, et missa de *Requiem* in crastino, tantis observancia et exequiarum apparatu celebrandum quantis diem obitus fundatoris nostri celebrare solemus, distribucione panis inter pauperes fienda et alio pecuniarum onere dandarum dumtaxat exceptis. In cuius, etc. Datum in nostra magna aula, xxiiii° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxi°.

Oct. 6.—Sentence of excommunication to be pronounced by the clergy of Archenfield against any who molest the sequestrators of the goods of John Geny, of Much Birch, an intestate.

Littere ad denunciandum impedientes sequestracionem episcopi.—Sexto die mensis Octobris, anno Domini et loco sepedictis, emanarunt littere domini universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis, etc., per totum decanatum de Irchinfelde constitutis ad denunciandum omnes et singulos impedientes execucionem et processum cuiusdam sequestracionis bonorum et debitorum cuiusdam Johannis Geny de Byrche magna ab intestato decedentis et molestantes ac perturbantes magistrum Johannem Walker et dominum Johannem Gregge, custodes dicti sequestri et administratores huiusmodi bonorum deputatos, quominus juxta potestatem eis factam administrare poterant, sicque per maliciam libertatem ecclesiasticam et jurisdiccionem infringentes maioris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatos, etc.

Mar. 18.—Papal letters empowering the bishop to release Henry Hill from the profession and vows of a friar of the Franciscan order taken by him when a child, so that he may hold a benefice as a secular priest.

Littere apostolice misse episcopo.—Leo, episcopus, servus servorum Dei, venerabili fratri Herefordensi episcopo, salutem et

A.D. 1518. Fol. 76. apostolicam benediccionem. Dilectus filius Henricus Hill, presbiter Wigorniensis diocesis, proponi fecit coram nobis quod olim ipse impubes existens, suasionibus nonnullorum inductus, domum sancti Francisci Herefordensem ordinis fratrum minorum intravit et habitum per fratres dicti ordinis gestari solitum suscepit, et ibidem aliquamdiu moram traxit, et adhuc impubes existens, non intelligens quid regularis professio importaret, professionem per eosdem fratres emitti solitam emisit regularem, et deinde quintum decimum sue etatis annum attingens contra professionem huiusmodi sepius reclamavit et se eiusdem regule asperitatis non posse tolerare rigorem ac religioni in genere vel in specie minime obligari velle infra eundum quintum decimum dicte sue etatis annum protestatus est expresse, et in dicta protestacione persistens ad omnes sacros et presbiteratus ordines fuit promotus, et deinde quamprimum commode potuit domum ipsam exiit et ad seculum est reversus, in quo dies suos ut presbiter secularis sub timore Domini finire desiderat. Quare pro parte ipsius Henrici nobis fuit humiliter supplicatum ut, ne premissorum occasione status et fame ac rerum suarum dispendiis affici possit, sibi super hiis opportune providere de benignitate apostolica dignaremur. Quocirca fraternitati tue per apostolica scripta mandamus quatinus, si vocatis ministro generali, si in civitate vel diocese Herefordensi resideat, et gardiano et fratibus dicte domus ac aliis qui fuerint evocandi, et inquisita per te super premissis diligencius veritate, rem ipsam ita esse repereris, prout superius enarratur, eundem Henricum premissorum occasione religioni in genere vel in specie minime obligari et ad regularem observacionem non teneri, sed in seculo remanere ac beneficia ecclesiastica cum cura vel sine cura alio non obstante canonico impedimento obtinere posse auctoritate nostra nuncies et declares, prout juxta casus huiusmodi successum fuerit de jure faciendum. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, anno incarnacionis Dominice millesimo quingentesimo decimo octavo, quintodecimo kal. Aprilis, pontificatus nostri anno sexto.

A.D. 1521. *Oct. 8.—The bishop delegates to the official the powers given him by the above letter.*

Subdelegacio.—Octavo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini et loco sepedictis supranominatus reverendus pater in litteris apostolicis executor unicus deputatus subdelegavit vices suas venerablii viro

magistro Willelmo Burghille, consistorii sui episcopalis officiali, cum potestate cognoscendi super contentis in dictis litteris et quid canonicum fuerit decernendi, omniaque faciendi, etc.

Nov. 14.—Grant to Robert David Lloyd of the offices of constable and receiver of Bishop's Castle and Lydbury North.

Concessio officiorum receptoris et constabularii.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos, considerantes et attendentes bonum et fidele servicium quod Robertus David Lloyde, generosus, nobis et predecessoribus nostris in causis ecclesie nostre cathedralis et tenencium nostrorum in dominio nostro de Lydbury northe et Castro episcopi, res, bona et personas eorundem a latronum et aliorum malefactorum incursu tuendo et defendendo et huiusmodi malefactores effugando et expellendo diu prestitit et imposterum impendere promisit, dedimus, concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmavimus eidem Roberto officium receptoris denariorum nostrorum in et de dicto dominio de Lydbury northe et Castro episcopi proveniencium. Concessimus insuper et dedimus prefato Roberto officium constabularii sive custodis castri nostri vocati Bishoppescastell cum omnibus domibus supra et juxta portam dicti castri ad predictum officium pertinentibus, habendum, tenendum, occupandum et exercendum predicta officia eidem Roberto ad terminum vite sue per se vel eius sufficienter deputatum, percipiendo annuatim pro dicto officio receptoris denariorum quadraginta solidos, necnon pro antedicto officio constabularii sive custodis Castri predicti sexaginta solidos et octo denarios de exitibus, revencionibus et proventibus et redditibus dicti dominii de Lyddebury northe et Castro episcopi, ad festa Annunciacionis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales porciones. Proviso tamen quod dictus Robertus incarceratos et incarcerandos in gaola infra dictum castrum fideliter et salvo custodiat seu custodiri faciat, ac nos et successores nostros de quacumque escapio sive evasione cuiuscumque incarcerati, si quod tale eveniat ibidem, quod absit, indempnes conservet et illesos penes dominum regem et eius officiarios ac alios quoscumque, proviso insuper quod dictus Robertus exactam diligenciam adhibeat in hostiis, seris fenestrisque vitreis camerarum et domorum intra dictum castrum servandis, ac tectis et guttatoriis emundandis, sic quod sua incuria et negligencia minime auferantur, peiorentur sive deteriorentur, proviso ulterius

A.D. 1521. Fol. 77. quod de denariis per ipsum seu eius deputatum, ut prefertur, receptis et recipiendis singulis annis nobis et successoribus nostris, deductis tamen quadraginta et sexaginta solidis et octo denariis pro dictis officiis receptoris, etc. exercendis, fideliter respondeat et satisfaciat, et verum compotum et fidele ratiocinium coram auditoribus nostris de integra et totali summa per ipsum seu eius deputatum recepta et recipienda faciat et reddat ac super premissis fideliter observandis per ipsum sufficientem securitatem fidejussoriam exhibeat et inveniat quociens necesse fuerit, etc. Datum Salopie, xiiii° die mensis Novembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxi°, etc.

Nov. 14.—John Fitzurse does homage to the bishop for lands at Bishop's Frome.

Homagium.—Dictis die, mense et anno coram reverendo, etc., Carolo, Herefordensi episcopo, uno commissariorum domini regis, in camera sua infra monasterium sanctorum Petri et Pauli, Salopie, venit Johannes Fitzurse de Froma episcopi et fecit homagium dicto reverendo patri pro dimidia hida terre quam tenet apud Fromam per miliciam, et prestitit et fecit fidelitatem, quem dictus reverendus pater in tenentem suum admisit, acceptavit et investivit tunc et ibidem.

May 21.—Assent by Sir Nicholas Vawse, patron of Richard's Castle, to the assignment of a pension to the rector on his resignation.

Fol. 77b. Consensus patroni assignationi pensionis.—My lorde, in the best maner that my hert can thinke, recommende me unto you. So it is I understond that Syr David Morys, parson of Richardis castell, is content to resign to Sir Richard Benson, the berar herof, the parsonage of Richardis castell upon a pension, of which I have gyven unto hym the presentation, and for the whiche pension I am content that your lordeship bynd the sayde churche for the yerely pension of the sayme, to be payde to the sayde Syr David Morys during his lyfe. My lorde, I desyre you to be good and favorable to the sayde Sys Richard as I may do you pleasure. And thus Jhesu preserve you. Writtyn at London the 21st day of May by your lovyng freynde to his power, Sir Nicholas Vaws.

Dec. 2.—The bishop prohibits divine service in the church of Shrawardine till the body of Alison Hoptone, a suicide buried there with the usual rites, has been removed.

Inhibitio ne quis celebret in ecclesia quousque corpus mulieris (que sibi mortem conscivit) illic sepultum fuerit exhumatum.—Carolus, etc., decano decanatus de Pontysbury, salutem, etc. Clamosa insinuacione quorumdam, infandum, notorietateque rei didicimus quod Alsona Hoptone, uxor Henrici Hoptone de Shrewwardyne, maligno ducta spiritu seipsam sponte in aquam precipitando submersit, sicque mortem sibi conscivit et intulit, cuius cadaver, licet de eius penitencia aliquo modo minime constat, cum psalmis et exequiis in choro ecclesie parochialis de Shrewardyne ecclesiastice sit traditum sepulture. Quum igitur talibus decedentibus impenitentibus ecclesiastica sit prohibita et denegata sepultura, tam iniquum et contra canones sacros factum silencio aut conniventibus oculis preterire non valentes nec ferentes, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus inhibeas inhiberive facias publice, presentibus eciam in foribus dicte ecclesie affixis et ibidem aliquamdiu dimissis, ne aliquis capellanus secularis vel regularis missam seu alia divina in eadem ecclesia celebret aut dicat quousque dicte Alsone cadaver, nisi cicius de eius penitencia instructi et edocti aliisque justis, veris et racionabilibus causis moti aliud dederimus in mandatis, fuerit exhumatum et extra ecclesiam et eius cimiterium ejectum sub pena incumbente. Et quid feceris, etc. Datum Mule bracy nostro sub sigillo, secundo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini, etc.

Nov. 2.—Charter of liberties and privileges granted to the clergy by King Edward IV.

Carta Edwardi quarti, regis, etc., de libertatibus clericorum et ne ipsi clerici per laicos arestentur aut in aliquo per breve de premunire facias taxentur, et quod decimam de grossis arboribus libere exigere valeant.—Edwardus, rex, etc., universis et singulis archiepiscopis, episcopis et abbatibus, prioribus, comitibus, justiciariis, vicecomitibus, escaetoribus, coronatoribus, prepositis, ministris ac omnibus ballivis et fidelibus suis salutem. Sciatis quod cum inter alias causas multas ingencium calamitatum quibus omnipotens hoc regnum nostrum Anglie peccatis exigentibus hactenus incessanter affligi sustinuit eam precipue et sane veremur et vere credimus existere quod prelati

A.D. 1461. et ministri ecclesie Anglicane libertatibus, prerogativis et consuetudinibus ecclesie universalis, quas violare absque pena multiplicis censure nemo fidelis potest, non sunt pro se et rebus suis pacifice seu libere jam multis annis gaudere permissi. Ne igitur nos qui jam dudum, divina opitulante gracia, regie dignitatis apicem ad nos jure hereditario pertinentem consecuti sumus, iram ipsius Dei adversum nos exasperare videamur, cupientes de cetero non tam universalis ecclesie, matris nostre, institutis firmiter inherere quam ceteris christianis et catholicis principibus apud quos canones et decreta sacrorum patrum debite honorantur juste ac unanimiter consentire, ad honorem ipsius omnipotentis Dei ac christiane fidei incrementum et ut populus nobis subditus excommunicacionum penas et ecclesie censuras canonicas in futurum evitare ac per regnum nostrum Anglie sub justis legibus ammodo prosperare valeat, nos de gracia nostra speciali ex mero motu nostro dedimus, concessimus ac pro nobis, heredibus et successoribus nostris presenti carta nostra confirmavimus venerabilibus patribus, Thome Cantuariensi et Willelmo Eboracensi archiepiscopis, Thome Londoniensi, Willelmo Wintoniensi, Johanne Roffensi, Johanne Wigorniensi, Ricardo Sarisburiensi, Thome Bathoniensi et Wellensi, Waltero Norwicensi, Johanni Herefordensi, Jacobo Bangorensi, Johanni Lincolniensi, Willelmo Eliensi, Georgio Exoniensi, Johanni Lichfeldensi et Coventrensi, Johanni Landavensi, Johanni Cicestrensi, Roberto Menevensi, Laurencio Dunelmensi, et Johanni Carliolensi episcopis, universisque ac singulis prelatis, abbatibus, decanis, archidiaconis, officialibus, commissariis, rectoribus, vicariis et eorum successoribus presbiteris capellanis ac omnibus clericis in sacris ordinibus constitutis, necnon religiosis personis et conversis quibuscumque ubicumque infra regnum nostrum Anglie et partes Wallie commorantibus, quod de cetero nullus justiciarius, vicecomes, etc., aut minister noster aut aliorum qui curias legales ex concessione nostra aliave auctoritate tenet inquirat seu inquiri faciat de excessibus, feloniis, raptibus mulierum, perdicionibus, aliisve transgressionibus perpetratis seu perpetrandis per aliquem vel aliquos archiepiscopum, episcopum vel episcopos, abbatem vel abbates, etc., aut clericos
Fol. 79b. quoscumque infra sacros ordines constitutos. Et si contingat aliquam duodenam vel questam aliquem vel aliquos archiepiscopos, episcopos, etc., vel aliquos clericos de cetero indictare, presentare, accusare, vel impetere, quod tunc ipse justiciarius, vicecomes, etc., aliusve officiarius statim post recepcionem huiusmodi indictacionis,

accusacionis impeticionisve ipsam indictacionem, etc., absque arestacione incarceracioneve clerici vel clericorum huiusmodi, bonorum aut catallorum eorundem archiepiscopis, episcopis, ac singulis prelatis, abbatibus, archidiaconis, etc., qui in huiusmodi indictatis ordinariam habent jurisdiccionem transmittant, et quod liceat episcopis ordinariis contra sic indictatos, presentatos, accusatos vel impetitos judicialiter secundum jura ecclesiastica procedere ipsamque causam seu causas cum earum consequentibus, etc., finaliter discutere. Liceat eciam ipsis archiepiscopis, episcopis universisque ac singulis prelatis absque huiusmodi indictacione, etc., ab huiusmodi justiciariis, escaetoribus, ballivis, aliisve officiariis sibi transmissis indictaciones, accusaciones, presentaciones, detecciones, impeticionesve privatas huiusmodi clericorum necnon religiosarum personarum recipere et super huiusmodi indictacione, etc., inquisiciones facere ulteriusque secundum jura ecclesiastica usque ad finem negocii procedere et id finaliter terminare absque aliqua vexacione, molestacione aut impedimento vel pena aliqua ex parte nostra vel heredum nostrorum quoquo modo fienda vel imponenda. Et si quis vel qui justiciariorum, vicecomitum, coronatorum, etc., contra premissam voluntatem et concessionem nostram contravenire vel facere presumpserit vel presumpserint, archiepiscopi et ceteri judices ecclesiastici in presumentem vel presumentes huiusmodi censuras ecclesiasticas contra huiusmodi personas sacram jurisdiccionem ecclesiasticam sic impedientes, etc., latas declarare et proferre non omittant, neque a denunciacione seu execucione censure huiusmodi propter aliquam prohibicionem a cancellaria nostra sive de uno banco vel alio aut aliqua curia nostra heredum et successorum nostrorum imposterum obtinendam quovismodo supersedeant, set plene eorum judicia secundum canones exerceant. Et si quis justiciariorum, vicecomitum, etc., vere vel pretense malefactorem arestaverit, attachiaverit, tenuerit, incarceraverit vel custodierit, et sic arestatus vel custoditus se clericum dicens ad ordinarium loci mitti vel remitti petat, sive ordinarius loci ipsum petat aut repetat, statim et indilate et ante cause cognicionem seu examinacionem de clericatu, que pretensa spiritualis sit quescio, ad ecclesiasticum suum judicem vocato tamen judice seculari aut alio ad cuius interesse dubitacionis illius pertineat decisio, et si per ecclesiasticum judicem clericus reperiatur, sub jurisdiccione ecclesiastica judicandus remaneat, alias autem ad judicem sive curiam temporalem omnino restituatur. Concessimus autem et confirmavimus pro nobis, heredibus et

A.D. 1461. successoribus nostris prefatis archiepiscopis, episcopis, etc., et eorum successoribus, clericis et ecclesiasticis personis quibuscumque infra regnum nostrum Anglie, partes Wallie et provinciam predictam quod in curia ecclesiastica de et super causa decimarum et grossarum viginti vel viginti unius annorum aut maioris etatis arborum ubi ad parcium instanciam vel judicis officium agitur vel proceditur sive execucio quecumque fiat vel petatur, liceat judici ecclesiastico absque metu et pena cuiuscumque prohibicionis aut brevis de premunire facias vel alterius, et nulla consultacione ex parte nostra heredum vel successorum nostrorum obtenta seu habita libere et intrepide procedere ac sentenciam ferre et inde execucionem facere, quibuscumque prohibicionibus auctoritate nostra vel heredum nostrorum in dictis causis concedendis vel impetrandis, et statuto Ricardi nuper regis post conquestum secundi in parliamento apud Wintoniam anno regni sui sextodecimo tento facto, ceterisque statutis nostrorum predecessorum contra libertates ecclesiasticas qualitercumque editis seu declaracionibus occasioneque eorum factis non obstantibus, quorum statutorum penas vel acciones in eisdem contentas prefatis archiepiscopis, etc., necnon omnibus personis aliquam dictarum causarum in foro ecclesiastico prosequentibus et in eis defendentibus dictarumque parcium agencium et defendencium procuratoribus, consiliariis, testibus et notariis imperpetuum relaxamus ac pardonamus, ac cum dictis archiepiscopis, episcopis, eorumque successoribus ut ipsi libere et impune in omnibus premissis per nos recitatis et concessis procedere et partes huiusmodi hincinde, ut prefertur, persequi et in illis concludere et ea secundum canones terminare et execucioni mandare valeant licenciamus imperpetuum, mandantes omnibus subditis nostris ne aliquod premissum infringere aut violare attemptet seu faciat attemptari secundum quod volunt indignacionem nostre regie majestatis evadere infuturum. Et si, quod absit, aliquis justiciariorum, ballivorum, etc., premissa vel aliquod premissorum facere recusaverit aut eis contravenire presumpserit, quod extunc in quindecim dies a tempore requisicionis sibi facte per ordinarium loci aut eius officialem, archidiaconum loci vel eius officialem, cuius returno sive certificatorio stabitur in hac parte omnino, compareat personaliter in cancellaria nostra sub pena ducentarum librarum ad dicendum causam quare pro contemptu huiusmodi arbitrio nostro puniri non debeat, cuius pene sic commissorum due partes ad usum nostrum levari debent ac tercia pars eiusdem pene

ad usum clerici sic vexati levari debet, et sic fieri ac stricte observari volumus et mandamus. Insuper concessimus de gracia nostra speciali quod nullus ordinarius judexve spiritualis seu aliquis alius causam suam persequens in curia ecclesiastica vel spirituali aliquo modo gravetur, inquietetur aut molestetur per breve de premunire facias pro prosecucione seu decisione alicuius cause in curia spirituali determinande et infra regnum inchoate, et quod nec judex nec persequens causam vel pars defendens nec causarum parcium consiliarii in aliquam penam in statuto de premunire facias contentam incidat, proviso semper quod hec nostra presens concessio ad impetrantes beneficia vel exempciones aut capacitates cum porcione monachali nullatenus extendatur. Et ulterius ex uberiori gracia nostra volumus et ordinamus quod si presentes littere nostre in forma vel materia seu ex qualicumque alia causa quo ad debitum effectum et intencionem presentis concessionis nostre seu exoneracionis minus valide seu sufficientes existant aut aliquis modernus existens et quicumque alius de tempore in tempus futuruum informet quod fieri faciat alias litteras nostras in ea parte validas et sufficientes tociens quociens ex parte cleri Cantuariensis provincie petatur quousque dicti archiepiscopi, etc., et successores debitum effectum et intencionem presentis concessionis nostre et exoneracionis nostre predicte habuerint sibi et successoribus suis imperpetuum absque aliqua alia prosecucione penes nos habenda heredes aut successores nostros facienda sive aliquo alio waranto in hac parte persequendo, et hoc absque feodo inde ad opus nostrum capiendo seu solvendo. Hiis testibus precharissimis fratribus nostris Georgio Clarence et Ricardo Gloucetre, ac charissimis consanguineis nostris Ricardo Warwicie, camerario Anglie, Johanne Whorn, thesaurario Anglie, et Willelmo Cancie seneschallo hospicii nostri comitibus, ac dilectis fidelibus nostris Johanne Nevell de Montagu, Willelmo Hastingis, camerario nostro, et Johanne Fogge, thesaurario hospicii nostri, militibus, et aliis. Datum per manum nostram apud palacium nostrum Westemonasterii, secundo die Novembris, anno regni nostri secundo.

May 15.—Bull of Pope Sixtus IV in defence of the liberties of the clergy, forbidding the arrest of their persons or property by the laity in England.

BULLA SIXTI QUARTI PRO LIBERTATE CLERICORUM ET RERUM SUARUM: ET NE IPSI CLERICI PER LAICOS ARRESTENTUR, AUT MOLESTENTUR IN PERSONIS SEU REBUS SUIS, ETC.[1]

1—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 609.

A.D. 1521. *May 9.—The copy furnished to the bishop by the Crown of the records of the lawsuit between the executors of Bishop Trillek and his successor as to the liability to pay the instalment of a tenth which fell due after the bishop's death.*

Fol. 81b. EXEMPLIFICATIO SIVE TRANSUMPTIO PLACITI DE DECIMA, EPISCOPATU VACANTE.—Henricus, rex, etc., omnibus, etc., salutem. Inspeximus quoddam placitum annotatum in rotulo placitorum de scaccario regis Edwardi tercii anno regni sui xxxvii° in hec verba :—Adhuc de quindena sancte Trinitatis anno trigesimo septimo regis Edwardi tercii, Hereford :—Dominus rex mandavit hic breve suum de magno sigillo suo quod est inter communia de anno xxxvii° termino videlicet Pasche in hac verba :—Edwardus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus suis de scaccario, salutem. Monstravit nobis Lodowicus, episcopus Herefordensis, ut, cum Johannes Tryllek nuper episcopus loci predicti, predecessor suus defunctus, tempore concessionis decime annalis nobis per prelatos et clerum regni anno eiusdem regni xxxiv^to^ nobis facte et in festo sancti Johannis baptiste tunc proximo sequenti quod erat primus terminus solucionis eiusdem decime, et usque festum sancti Andree, apostoli, tunc proximo sequens vitam duxisset in humanis, per quod ipse ad porcionem ipsum de decima predicta racione episcopatus predicti contingentem nobis solvendam tenebatur juxta concessionem per ipsum et alios de clero nobis factam inde, et licet executores testamenti predicti nuper episcopi de bonis dicti testatoris sui sufficientem habeant unde porcionem illam que adhuc restat solvenda nobis solvere potuerint, vos tamen decimam integram episcopatum predictum de anno predicto contingentem a prefato nunc episcopo, omissis executoribus predictis, ad opus nostrum per summonicionem scaccarii exigi et ipsum ea occasione graviter distringi faciatis, super quo nobis supplicavit sibi per nos de remedio provideri. Nos volentes in ea parte fieri quod justum fuerit et consonum racioni vobis mandamus quod audita querela predicti nunc episcopi, vocatis coram vobis prefatis executoribus auditisque hinc inde eorum racionibus eidem nunc episcopo super exoneracione sua in hac parte debitum et festinum justicie complementum fieri faciatis, prout de jure fuerit faciendum. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xx° die Aprilis, anno regni nostri tricesimo septimo. Pretextu cuius brevis ad prosecucionem predicti Lodowici, nunc episcopi loci, preceptum fuit vicecomiti Herefordie quod venire faciat hic modo ad quindenam sancte Trinitatis Henricum de Ambresley, clericum,

Philippum de Lanwaren, et Rogerum Bromptone, clericum, executores testamenti predicti Johannis episcopi, ad respondendum et satisfaciendum regi pro eodem nuper episcopo de porcione ipsum de decima predicta racione episcopatus predicti contingente, etc. Ad quem diem predictus Lodowicus venit per Johannem Bougesdone, attornatum suum, et predictus vicecomes retornavit breve et mandatum quod predicti Henricus, Philippus et Rogerus manucapti sunt, etc., et iidem Henricus, Philippus et Rogerus veniunt per Johannem Bondy, attornatum suum, et non dedicunt quod sunt executores testamenti predicti nuper episcopi, sed dicunt quod per hoc de porcione predicta respondere neque regi inde satisfacere debent. Dicunt enim quod primus terminus solucionis decime illius fuit in festo sancti Johannis baptiste supradicto anno xxxiiii^to^, et dicunt quod predictus nuper episcopus, testator suus, in vita sua solvit priori sancti Guthlaci, Herefordie, collectori eiusdem decime, xxiii li. xii s. vii d. ob. pro eodem termino et inde ostendunt curie quasdam litteras aquietancie sub nomine eiusdem prioris confectas solucionem dictorum denariorum testificantes. Et dicunt ulterius quod idem nuper episcopus obiit ante festum Andree, apostoli, proximo sequens dictum festum sancti Johannis, post cuius mortem dominus rex seisivit in manum suum omnia temporalia episcopatus predicti, et quod secundus terminus solucionis decime fuit in festo purificacionis beate Marie proximo sequenti, per quod non intendunt quod pro eodem termino de decima predicta versus regem debent onerari, presertim cum terminus solucionis reddituum temporalium episcopatus predicti ad predictum festum sancti Andree se extendit ad maiorem summam quam ad terciam partem reddituum eorundem temporalium tocius anni. Et petunt judicium, etc. Ideo consideratum est quod predictus Ludowicus, nunc episcopus, pro decima predicta que se extendit ad xlvii li. v s. iii d. tam pro temporalibus dicti episcopatus quam pro ecclesia de Boseburye sicut continetur in magno rotulo de anno xxxvi° regni nunc in Herefordia non distringatur. Et quia predicti executores prosequuntur versus predictum priorem sancti Guthlaci de ipsos aquietando versus regem de supradictis xxiii li, xii s. vii d. ob. pro primo termino solucionis dicte decime per breve retornabile coram baronibus hic a die sancti Michaelis in xv dies, et barones volunt deliberare quid sit agendum de secundo termino solucionis eiusdem decime, datus est dies predictis executoribus hic ad predictam quindenam audiendum et faciendum quod, etc. Et interim habeant

A.D. 1521. respectum, etc. Ad quem diem partes predicte veniunt, et habita deliberacione super premissis quia decima predicta concessa fuit vivente dicto episcopo et prefati executores placitando non dedixerint quin ipsi habent in manibus suis de bonis et catallis predicti nuper episcopi defuncti, consideratum est quod predicti executores de predictis xlvii li. v s. iii d. versus regem onerentur. Postea compertum est in magno rotulo de anno xxxviii regis nunc in Herefordia quod xxiii li. xii s. vii d. ob. allocantur ibidem de xlvii li. v s. iii d. supradictis. Et remanent xxiii li. xii s. vii. ob. de quibus predicti executores remanent onerati per consideracionem predictam. Nos autem placitum predictum ad requisicionem Caroli, nunc episcopi Herefordensis, duximus exemplificandum per presentes. In cuius rei testimonium has litteras nostras fieri fecimus patentes. Teste W. Hody, milite, apud Westmonasterium, nono die Maii, anno regni nostri duodecimo, per barones. Casteltone.

[*Dec*] *1.—The bishop forbids Humphrey Smythe, now irregularly serving Bewdley chapel, to celebrate during divine service till he has satisfied him of his absolution for a homicide he has committed, and in other matters.*

Fol. 82b. LITTERE AD INHIBENDUM CLERICO HOMICIDE ET IRREGULARI NE CELEBRET QUOUSQUE, ETC.—Carolus, etc., universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis capellanisque, etc., salutem, etc. Fidedigna relacione, quod dolenter referimus, ad nostrum nuper pervenit auditum quod quidam dominus Humfridus Smythe, pro presbitero se gerens, propter homicidium a se perpetratum irregularis effectus ab aliena diocese ad Beaudeley nostre diocesis se transferens ac azili immunitatem ibidem ob huiusmodi homicidium obtinens, de cuius absolucione ab huiusmodi irregularitate et ordinacione canonica nobis adhuc minime constat, eciam absque commendaticiis litteris sui episcopi nobis exhibitis, ad celebrandum divina in sacello de Beaudelay temere se ingessit ac missas sepius ad altare sub vocabulo dive Katerine in dicto sacello absque nostro permissu nuper erectum, contra eciam inhibicionem rectoris de Rybbesford, in cuius parochia dictum sacellum de Beaudeley situatur, cui eciam omnes presbiteri infra parochiam celebrantes obedienciam prestare astringuntur, celebrare presumpsit in anime sue perniciem aliorumque christi fidelium scandalum non modicum. Ad ipsius igitur domini Humfredi mores et actus reformandos solerter intendere cupientes ac reformacionis accommode remedium apponentes, quum

non sine periculo est cum talibus communicacio indiscussa, vobis igitur conjunctim et divisim committimus et sub pena contemptus firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus dicto Humfrido effectualiter inhibeatis, cui nos eciam prohibemus, ne ad celebrandum divina aliquo in loco infra nostram diocesim se ingerat quousque de eius sufficienter absolucione ab huiusmodi irregularitate ecclesiasticisque censuris, quas premissorum pretextu incurrebat, legitimeque dispensacione per eum obtenta ac de eius ordinacione per idonea argumenta nobis constiterit, intimantes insuper eidem quod si contra huiusmodi inhibicionem sibi factam temerario ausu et nephario celebrare presumpserit, ad ipsius maliciam et pertinaciam reprimendam omnibus modis juris quibus poterimus juxta sacrorum canonum severitatem procedere decrevimus et procedemus. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne nostro sub sigillo primo die, etc.

Dec. 18.—Grant of the custody of the sequestrated funds of Ashford chapel.

Custodia fructuum de Assheford sequestratorum commissa, etc.—Decimo octavo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini predicto, apud Mule brace dominus commisit collecciouem et custodiam oblacionum, proventuum et fructuum capelle de Assheford propter subtraccionem divinorum in eadem capella sequestratorum Rogero Wolascott, generoso, Ricardo Gylson, Rogero Hughes, et Johanni Ambler cum potestate deserviri faciendi dicte capelle in divinis, proviso quod de collectis et expositis fidelem compotum reddere, cum ad hoc fuerint debite requisiti, parati existant.

Jan. 16.—Application by the bishop for a writ of Significavit *for the arrest of Joan Gwynny, of Little Birch, who remains contumacious after excommunication.*

Significavit.—Decimo sexto die mensis Januarii, dominus per suas litteras significavit domino regi quod quedam Johanna Gwynny de Byrchis parva propter suam excrescentem contumaciam in non parendo quibusdam monicionibus et injunccionibus licitis et canonicis maioris excomunicacionis sentencia innodata et pro tali publice denunciata dicta sentencia per xl dies et ultra animo indurato claves ecclesie contempnendo stetit et perseveravit, humiliter supplicando quatenus pro corporis capcione dicte Johanne scribere dignaretur regia majestas.

A.D. 1522. *Jan. 17.—A similar application for the arrest of Robert ap Rees, of S. Weonards.*

Littere pro capiendo excommunicato.—Sequenti die emanerunt consimiles littere domini significantes quod Robertus ap Rees de parochia sancti Wainardi maioris excommunicacionis sentencia ad instanciam decani et capituli Herefordensis extitit innodatus.

Feb. 26.—The bishop begins his second triennial visitation at Alburbury, a mandate for the citation of the clergy to attend having been issued on Feb. 7.

Fol. 84. Inchoatio visitacionis triennalis.—Vicesimo sexto die mensis Februarii, anno Domini supradicto, reverendus pater sepedictus inchoavit visitacionem suam secundam triennalem, actualiter exercendo eandem in ecclesia parochiali de Alburbury, convocando illuc ecclesias ac capellas convicinas illic de consuetudine antiqua seu saltem earundem rectores, vicarios, presbiteros et parochianos sive incolas in numero sufficienti convocari solitos, emissis primitus litteris suis monitoriis decano et apparitori decanatus de Churbury sub forma sequenti.

Commissio ad citandum clerum visitacionem episcopi triennalem subiturum.—Carolus, etc., decano et apparitori decanatus de Chirbury, salutem, etc. Quia ex officii nostri pastoralis debito diocesim nostram actualiter visitare errataque corrigere, etc., decrevimus, vobis igitur committimus et mandamus quatinus citetis omnes et singulos rectores, vicarios et presbiteros dicti decanatus et de qualibet ecclesia sive capella parochianos sive incolas habente octo vel sex pluresve seu pauciores juxta multitudinem eorum viros fidedignos vestro arbitrio assumendos quod compareant coram nobis diebus, horis et locis in scedula presentibus annexa, visitacionem nostram humiliter subituri, dictique rectores et vicarii ac alii beneficiati quocumque nomine censeantur institucionum litteras aliique stipendarii ordinum et si aliene aliqui diocesis extiterint eciam commendaticias necnon alii quicumque ecclesias appropriatas vel in proprios usus obtinentes, aut porciones, pensiones seu decimas parciales in et de alienis ecclesiis percipientes cantariasve aut oratorio habentes, etc., super huiusmodi ecclesiarum appropriacionibus, porcionum, etc., percepcionibus, cantariarum fundacione ac

ordinacione et celebracione divinorum in capellis sive oratoriis antedictis jura, munimenta et quicquid aliud pro se habuerint speciale et canonicum proposituri et exhibituri ac premissorum veras copias sive transumpta penes registrum nostrum dimissuri facturique ulterius et recepturi quod huiusmodi visitacionis negocium de se exigit et requirit. Inhibeatis eciam archidiacono nostro Salopshire ac omnibus aliis jus et jurisdiccionem in vestro decanatu se habere pretendentibus in specie ac omnibus aliis in genere, quibus nos eciam tenore presencium sic inhibemus, ne quicquam in prejudicium visitacionis nostre ordinarie attemptent sub pena juris. De die vero recepcionis presencium et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Mulebrace, septimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo xxi°, etc.

Notice to the abbot of Wigmore of the bishop's proposed visitation of his monastery.

Monicio pro religiosis ad visitacionem ordinariam subeundam.—Carolus, etc., abbati monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmore, salutem, etc. Quia ex incumbente nobis cura pastoralis officii diocesim nostram visitantes ad monasterium vestrum declinare et accedere, vosque et monasterium vestrum tam in capite quam in membris, Domino disponente, visitare et corrigenda cum mansuetudine reformare decrevimus, vos igitur abbatem antedictum monemus et peremptorie citamus ac per vos omnes et singulos vestros et vestri monasterii confratres et concanonicos moneri et citari volumus quod compareatis et compareant coram nobis in domo capitulari eiusdem vestri monasterii xxvi° die mensis Marcii instanti visitacionem nostram huiusmodi humiliter subituri, vosque titulum prefeccionis vestre et statum domus sive monasterii inventariumque bonorum mobilium et se movencium, jocalium et ornamentorum tempore prefeccionis vestre in abbatem repertorum jamque ibidem existencium, necnon injunctiones per nos et predecessores nostros in visitacionibus nostris et suis retroactis temporibus vobis et predecessoribus vestris factis, realiter exhibituri et veras copias premissorum penes registrum nostrum dimissuri facturique et recepturi, etc. De die vero recepcionis presencium et quid feceritis, etc. Datum, etc.

A.D. 1522. *Mar. 19.—Notice to the dean of the bishop's proposed visitation of the cathedral body.*

Fol. 85b. MONICIO PRO DECANO ET CONFRATRIBUS ALIISQUE SACERDOTIBUS ET MINISTRIS ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS VISITACIONEM EPISCOPALEM SUBITURIS.—Carolus, etc., confratri nostro magistro Edmundo Froucetur, sacre theologie professori, nostreque ecclesie cathedralis decano, salutem, etc. Inter ceteras quibus nos pastorale premit officium sollicitudines illa precipua esse debet ut gregi dominico nobis commisso animarum cura non desit, ne illum lupus rapax, antiquus serpens humani generis inamicus invadat eiusque sanguis, quod absit, clamante propheta nostris de manibus requiratur. Injunctum igitur nobis precipue servitutis debitum exposcit ut circa sponse nostre et ipsius cleri reformandos mores et actus solerter intendimus, ubi maius periculum imminere conspicimus, sane quia periculosum existit quod aliquis se in officio aut dignitate graduve constitutum aut plurimorum incompatibilium beneficiorum capacem esse se asserat ac quod pro tali habeatur, nisi prius ipse quod asserit legitimis ostendat documentis tam ex civilibus quam ex canonicis institutis evidenter collectis. Asserenti namque cum mandatis principis se venisse credendum non est nisi ex scriptis probaverit. Si quis preterea in clerum electum se dicat, si sacerdotem se nominat, hoc scrutandum, quia non sine periculo est cum talibus communicacio indiscussa. Ea propter nos, Domino disponente, diocesim nostram actualiter visitantes vos, confratrem nostrum decanum antedictum tenore presencium monemus et citamus peremptorie ac per vos omnes et singulos confratres vestros cuiuscumque fuerint dignitatis, gradus vel officii, ceterosque eiusdem ecclesie cathedralis sacerdotes et cantaristas unum vel plura incompatibilia beneficia obtinentes ac alios eiusdem ecclesie nostre cathedralis ministros in sacris ordinibus constitutos peremptorie citari volumus et quod compareatis mandamus et qualibet eorum compareat coram nobis in domo capitulari eiusdem ecclesie die Veneris, quarto videlicet die mensis Aprilis proxime futuro, cum continuacione dierum tunc sequencium, vos, videlicet confrater noster decanus visitacionem nostram ordinariam subiturus, oleccionemque vestram canonicam et ipsius confirmacionem aliumve titulum prefeccionis vestre, si quem habetis, ac dispensacionem canonicam ad plura incompatibilia, litterasque ordinum vestrorum pro peremptorio exhibiturus, ac premissorum veras copias penes registrum nostrum dimissurus, aliique confratres vestri

in dignitate constituti suarum dignitatum titulos, plura beneficia incompatibilia obtinentes canonicam, si quam habeant, dispensacionem, ceterique beneficiati beneficiorum suorum titulos seu institucionum litteras, cantariste cantariarum suarum fundaciones, ceterique sacerdotes et ministri in sacris ordinibus constituti ordinum litteras pro peremptorio termino exhibituri, verasque copias premissorum penes registrum nostrum dimissuri, in eaque parte quantum ad nos attinet in nostre sollicitudinis partem visitacionem nostram subituri ulteriusque facturi, etc. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum apud Ludlow, xix° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxi°, etc.

Apr. 3.—Reception of the bishop on his arrival at Hereford for the visitation.

Recepcio episcopi venientis ad civitatem et ecclesiam suam cathedralem.—Tercio die mensis Aprilis memoratus reverendus pater civitatem suam adveniens primo a fratribus tam predicatoribus quam minoribus separatim in vicis sive stratis publicis obviam sibi cruce previa facientibus, deinde ad valvas occidentales ecclesie sue cathedralis a decano et precentore aliisque confratribus et concanonicis simul atque ceteris choralibus et ministris, capis sericis debitoque apparatu indutis (facta primitus protestacione mutua tam per decanum nomine tocius capituli quod intendebant ipsum tanquam episcopum suum et pastorem et non visitatorem recipere quam per eundem reverendum patrem quod non erat sue intencionis contra statuta, consuetudines, exempciones et privilegia eorundem, si de ipsis sufficienter doceri et informari poterat, venire et facere seu eadem elidere), honorfice est receptus et ab eisdem processionaliter illinc ad autenticum altare progredientibus productus, responsoriis versiculisque et oracionibus decantatis, ibidem benediccionem episcopalem clero et populo, in magna multitudine congregatis partitus est et benedixit, etc.

Apr. 7.—The bishop inspects the dean and chapter's letters of exemption from the Apostolic See, and stays his visitation.

Acta per eundem reverendum patrem in domo capitulari Herefordensi juxta monicionem superius factam.—Quarto die mensis Aprilis, decano et ceteris confratribus et concanonicis

A.D. 1522. suis in domo capitulari cum dicto reverendo patre congregatis, memoratus reverendus pater quia de nominibus citandorum per decanum juxta monicionem predictam sibi factam minime cercior effectus est, quod facere decanus, ut asseruit, verebatur propter consciencian ne contra statuta, consuetudines, exempciones et privilegia eiusdem ecclesie et capituli facere videretur, eosdem decanum et concanonicos tunc presentes monuit quod septimo die mensis predicti loco quo prefertur comparerent, beneficiorum suorum titulos, pluraque incompatibilia obtinentes dispensacionem canonicam, et si quas litteras apostolicas seu alias pro eorum exempcione sibi competere considerabant et habebant eisdem die et loco exhibituri et ostensuri, sin minus idem reverendus pater juris communis disposicioni inherendo eosdem jure ordinario visitare secum statueret. Quibus die et loco exhibitis per ipsorum aliquos beneficiorum titulis et dispensacionibus ad plura incompatibilia, exhibitisque et ostensis per decanum et capitulum quibusdam litteris apostolicis pro exempcione sua, ut eis videbatur, facientibus, huiusmodique litteris palpatis, visis et inspectis, memoratus reverendus pater decanum et capitulum dimissos ulterius tunc impetere seu visitare destitit et supersedit.

Apr. 9.—Request from the abbot of Gloucester to the bishop to defer his visitation of Hereford priory.

Fol. 86b. Littere abbatis Gloucestrie misse episcopo quod differat visitare prioratum Herefordie.—Right reverend father in our savyour, Jhesu Criste, I lowly have me recommended unto your good fatherhood. And wher it is, as I am informed, your lordeship proposeth to visite the poore house at Hereford, whiche is a celle depending to our monastery and to the same sufficiently unyed and annexed, otherwise than in tyme past hath bin attempted by any of your honorable predecessors, how be it the deane and chapitor there hath some tymes attempted and enterprised the abbatis remyssenes and negligence supplyeng visite the sayde house, pretending auctorite and sufficient graunte so for to do, wherfor the house cannot ordinatly and immediately be subjecte to ii heedis or ordynaryes. Howbeit, the deanes auctorite and enterprise avoyded and extinguished, I suppose the house to be in the lymyttis of your diocese and jurisdiction, onles by exemption or composition made bitwene your honorable predecessors and us hath otherwise

2 be ordered to the contrarye, off which doubte as yet, for lacke of leasure, I am ignorant and not assured. In consideracion wherof it may please your good lordeship to forbere your sayde visitacion for a space that serche may be made for the same ambiguite and doubte. And if we have not for our exemption sufficient matter of discharge, we wilbe glad to accepte, admitte, and receave your good lordeship as farfurthe as our duty theryn shall requyre. Trusting that your charitable goodenes willnot therby othewise overate and charge the poore house but as they may conveniently bere, and have cause to pray to allmyghty God for the preservacion of your honorable estate long to endure to his moste highe pleasure. From Gloucestir the ixth day of April. Subscripcio, Alme paternitatis filiolus, Willelmus, Gloucestrensis ecclesie dictus abbas admodum indignus.

Apr. 14.—Sequestration of the fruits of Weobley church, on account of the vicar's long absence.

Sequestracio fruccuum vicarie de Webley.—Xiiii° die Aprilis, reverendus pater omnes et singulos fructus, decimas, oblaciones et proventus vicarie ecclesie parochialis de Webley, propter diuturnam absenciam vicarii, ecclesiam inofficiatam et curam neglectam deferentis et dimittentis, sequestravit, et custodiam huiusmodi sequestri per suas litteras, quousque easdem duxerit revocandas, Jacobo Bruge, Thome Shipham et Thome Garwey commisit, proviso quod ecclesie in divinis et cure deserviri faciant, etc.

Apr. 22.—The profession of sister Joyce, a nun of Aconbury.

Professio monialis.—I, suster Joyse, promytte the sure stableness and conversion of my maners and trewe obedience after the rule of seynt Augustine, before our lorde God and all hys saintis in this monastery of Acornebury, buylded and edified to the honour of the holy crosse, in the presence of you, holy father, lord Charles, busshop of Hereford, and of lady Elizabeth, priorisse of Acornebury forsayde, and in token and testimonye I make the sygne of the crosse with myn owne hand.

The like profession of lady Cecilia, a nun of the same house.

Similis professio.—Sub forma precedente domina Cecilia, dicte domus commonialis, fecit professionem suam coram prenominato

A.D. 1522. reverendo patre, quam simul cum memorata domina Joisa profitentem xxii^do^ die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxii^do^ in monasterio de Acornebury, prefatus reverendus pater inter missarum solemnia velamine benedicto velavit, et eas utrasque Deo dedicatas virgines consecravit.

May 2.—Certificate of the ordination of William Havart.

Littere testimoniales.—Secundo die Maii, anno et loco predictis,[1] concesse fuerunt littere testimoniales super scrutacione registri domini Ricardi Mayewe pro ordinacione sive ordinibus Willelmi Havart, presbiteri.[2]

July 9.—Licence to Humphrey Newall to preach in the diocese

Licentia predicandi.—Nono die mensis Julii, anno Domini et loco predictis, memoratus reverendus pater in subsidium cure sue invitavit magistrum Humfredum Newall, arcium magistrum, per litteras magno cum sigillo sigillatas ad predicandum et exponendum verbum Dei sermone Latino et vulgari quibuscumque ecclesiis et aliis locis et temporibus congruis per totam diocesim Herefordensem.

Aug. 16.—The bishop appoints Sir Walter Devereux, the Earl of Worcester, and Henry Devereux jointly seneschal of his castles and demesnes.

Fol. 87b. Ordinacio senescalli.[3]—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem in Domino sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra nos ordinasse et constituisse et per presentes fecisse dilectos Walterum Devereux, militem, dominum Ferrers de Charteley, Carolum, comitem Wigornie, et Henricum Devereux, filium et heredem predicti domini Ferrers, conjunctim et divisim seneschallum nostrum omnium dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum nostrorum tam in comitatibus Herefordie, Gloucestrie et Salopie, quam in marchia Wallie, et eisdem Waltero, Carolo et Henrico officium seneschalli predictum concessisse, habendum dictum officium eisdem ad terminum vite eorum et ipsorum diucius viventis, etc., proviso quod nullus

1—*I.e. In edibus suis Mounthaut, Londoniis.*

2—See *Reg. Mayew*, pp. 254, 264, 265, 268.

3—This entry is copied in full in the Chapter Act Book, *Liber Primus*, fol. 31. The Chapter confirmed the appointment on May 26 in the following year.

dictorum Walteri, Caroli et Henrici cum curiis nostris quibuscumque tenendis, aut terris et tenementis episcopatus nostri ad firmam per copias concedendis, sive finibus huiusmodi terrarum et tenementorum amerciamentisve limitandis se intromittat, sic quod nos per supervisorem nostrum et clericum sive ministrum curie nostre in et super premissis libere agere et disponere valeamus, percipiendo annuatim pro dicto officio exercendo de exitibus et reventibus dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum feoda et vadia debita et consueta, etc. Et si contingat dictum annuale feodum et vadium a retro fore, etc, tunc volumus quod bene liceat prefato Waltero, Carolo et Henrico et uni eorum in omnibus predictis dominiis distringere et districciones sic captas effugare, abducere, asportare, et retinere, quousque dictum feodum eisdem plenarie fuerit satisfactum, ratum habituri et gratum quicquid dictus Walterus, Carolus et Henricus aut eorum unus in predicto officio sic concesso fecerint in premissis, dantes in mandatis omnibus et singulis ministris, tenentibus et residentibus et subditis nostris dominiorum, etc., nostrorum quod sint eisdem Waltero, Carolo et Henrico vel uni eorum in officio suo predicto exercendo intendentes et respondentes prout decet. In cuius, etc. Datum in edibus nostris de Monthaut, Londoniis. xvi° die mensis Augusti, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum xiiii°.

Oct. 12.—Certain clergy of the neighbourhood of Leominster perform the penance enjoined on them for their reception of the abbot of Reading with the honours due only to the bishop.

Penitencia injuncta vicario de Leominstre et aliis propter exhibicionem episcopalium insignium abbati Radingie.—Die dominico, xii° videlicet mensis Octobris, anno predicto, dominus Johannes Dyer, capellanus, celebrans in ecclesia parochiali de Leominstre, domini Cristoferus Morys, Henricus Dyer, Johannes ap Howell, capellani celebrantes in eadem, Johannes ap Jenkyn, curatus de Stoke subtus Leominstre, et dominus Robertus Baudewyn, capellanus deserviens cure apud Brymfelde, subierunt et egerunt penitenciam sibi injunctam, eorum videlicet singuli singulas lucernas cereas precii unius denarii ad feretrum sive capsam divi Thome offerentes, et dicentes hympnum, *Iste confessor*, cum versiculo et oracione, pro et ex eo quod abbatem Radingie ad Leominstre accedentem et venientem cum solenni processione et campanarum pulsatibus in ecclesiam receperunt, insignia eidem episcopalia

A.D. 1522. exhibendo et injuriam ecclesie cathedrali et sedi episcopali Herefordensi inferendo. Et vicarius de Leominstre, magister Ricardus Hall, pro consimili commissione peregit sibi inflictam penam in festo divi Thome, secundo videlicet die Octobris predicti, ad feretrum sive capsam prefatam offerendo cereum.

Nov. 29.—At the petition of the executors of the will of Thomas Dyer, rector of Dowles, the bishop sequestrates all goods and debts of the deceased.

Fol. 88b. Sequestracio.—Penultimo die mensis Novembris, anno Domini et loco predictis, pro et ex eo quod dominus Thomas Tonge, presbiter, et David Gybbis, executores in testamento domini Thome Dyer, rectoris de Dowles defuncti, nominati execucionem eiusdem testamenti subire formidabant pro eo quod magna pars bonorum dicti domini Thome Dyer ab aliis temere et absque auctoritate quavis distrahebatur, cuius pretextu deliberacionis auxilum eis in hac parte necessarium existimarunt, reverendus pater omnia et singula bona et debita dicti domini Thome Dyer duxit sequestranda, et potestatem omnia huiusmodi bona et debita levandi, colligendi et recipiendi et salvo custodiendi sub sequestro commisit per suas litteras memoratis domino Thome Tonge et David Gybbys, sic quod fidele inventarium conficiant et citra festum divi Hillarii proximum exhibeant.

Dec. 20.—Lease to William Rayneford of lands in Puckham for a term of 29 years.

Fol. 89. Concessio terre ad firmam.—Thys indenture, made the xxth day of December, the xiiiith yere off the reigne of King Henry the Viiith, betwene the reverend father in God, Charles, bisshop of Hereford, on the one partye, and William Rayneford, of Prestebury, gent., on the other, witnesith that the seyde reverend father hath graunted, dimised, and to ferme lett to the aforesayde William Raynforde the demayne landis, tenementis, and schipehouse medowes and pastures in Puckham, otherwise called Puckom, late in the tenure off John Trytone, gent., to have, occupye, and holde the sayde demayne landis, and shepehouse medowes, with thappurtenauncis, to the sayde William Rayneford and his assignes from the fest of seynt Michaell last past unto the terme of xxix yerys nexte ensuying fully to be endyd, yelding therfor and payeng

yerely to the sayde reverend father and his successors fyve pounds of goode and lawful money of Englond at the fest of seynt Michaell only, and the sayde William Rayneford graunteth and byndeth hymself and his assignes to repare and mayntayn sufficiently and yerely viii bays, othewise called romes, of the seyd tenement and all the clausuris of the seyde medowes and pasturis in dyching, quycksetting and hedgyng during the terme abovesayde, and likewise at the end of the sayde terme to leve the same sufficiently repared and closed at theyr owne proper costis. Provided allway that nother the sayde William, nother his assignes shall eny wise medle or enterprise with the wodde called Puckomis wodde, but shall cutt downe, have, and take bryres, bushes, and underwodde necessary for the clausure of the seyde meadowes and pasturis out of the grove called Lyndover, without cutting, casting downe, or destroyeng of eny principall treys in the grove growyng. And if it so happen the seyde rente of fyve poundis, or any parte thereof, to be behind onpayde by the space of thre wekis after the fest of seynt Michaell, that then it shalbe lawful to the sayde reverend father and hys successours to re-enter into the sayde demayne, landis, tenement and shepehouse, medowes and pasture, and every parcell therof, and to have theyr furst state in the same agayne, these indenturis notwithstanding. For the whiche graunt to be made in maner and forme above specified the fornamed William Rayneford graunteth hymselfe to rennunce, release, and geve up, and by these presentis do renounce, give up, and release unto the handis of the sayde reverend father all such grauntes and right which he had of and yn the custodye of the parke of Prestbury and in the brode ham Theacham, with the grove and all ferme landis in Prestbury. In witnes wherof bothe the sayde partyes to these indentures entercheangably have putte theyr seales the day and yere abovesayde.

Jan. 24.—Appointment of the vicar of Ditton to be rural dean of Stottesdon.

Deputacio decani ruralis.—Xxiiii° die mensis Januarii, anno et loco sepedictis, reverendus, etc., prefecit et per suas litteras deputavit dominum Johannem Alen, vicarium de Dyttone, decanum ruralem decanatus de Stotesdone cum potestate conficiendi inventarium omnium bonorum et debitorum quorumcumque decedencium

A.D. 1523. infra dictum decanatum, et omnia alia et singula ad officium decani ruralis ab antiquo spectancia faciendi, et quecumque scripta sive mandata emissa exequendi.

Jan 24.—Writ to the bishop to attend a parliament to be held in London on April 15, and to summon the dean and two archdeacons to attend personally, and the clergy by two proctors.

Fol. 90b. | BREVE AD INTERESSENDUM PARLIAMENTO.[1]

Feb. 27.—Mandate from the bishop to John Bothe, archdeacon of Hereford, and Henry Martin, archdeacon of Shropshire, to summon the dean and chapter and the abbots, priors, and clergy of their archdeaconries to attend a convocation to be held in S. Paul's cathedral, London, on April 20.

Fol. 91. LITTERE AD MONENDUM DECANUM, ETC., AD COMPARENDUM IN CONVOCACIONE.[1]

Mar. 11.—The bishop directs prayers to be offered every Sunday throughout the diocese for benefactors of the cathedral.

AD ORANDUM PRO FRATRIBUS ET BENEFACTORIBUS ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS ET FABRICE.—Undecimo die mensis predicti, anno Domini et loco suprascriptis, reverendus pater duxit ordinandum, emissis ad hunc effectum litteris suis universis et singulis archidiaconis eorumque officialibus, decanis, rectoribus, vicariis, etc., quod in singulis ecclesiis suarum civitatis et diocesis qualibet die dominica, statim post aspersionem aque benedicte, sacerdos auctenticam missam celebraturus ibidem convertens se ad populum injungat inibi congregatis quod quilibet eorum flexis genibus oret pro fratribus, sororibus et benefactoribus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis et fabrice eiusdem, devote dicendo *Pater noster* et *Ave Maria.* Et sacerdos ille incipiat antiphonam, *Mater ora filium*, etc., quam ille cum aliis ministris altaris percantet, subsequenter versum, *Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei genetrix*, cum oracione, *Meritis et precibus*, etc. Et omnibus, ut prefertur, orantibus seu aliquod conferentibus xl dies indulgencie concessit.

1—In the often repeated form.

Apr. 1.—A list sent to the archbishop of the persons to be summoned to attend convocation.

Certificatorium de nominibus citatorum ad comparendum in convocacione.—Primo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini et loco prescriptis, emanarunt littere domini ad faciendum reverendissimum, etc., Willelmum, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, cerciorem de nominibus citatorum comparere debencium in convocacione sive synodo prelatorum et cleri Cantuariensis provincie in ecclesia cathedrali sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xx^mo^ die Aprilis ut prefertur celebranda.

Nomina huiusmodi citatorum sequuntur.

In archidiaconatu Herefordie.

Magister Edmundus Froucetur, decanus ecclesie cathedralis.
Capitulum dicte ecclesie.
Magister Johannes Bothe, archidiaconus Herefordie.
Magister Henricus Martyn, archidiaconus Salopshire.
Dompnus Johannes, abbas de Flaxley, dompnus Johannes, abbas de Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis.
Dompnus Robertus, prior de Monomothe, ordinis sancti Benedicti.
Dompnus Johannes, prior de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Victoris.

In archidiaconatu Salopshire.

Dompnus Johannes, abbas de Wigmor, ordinis sancti Victoris.
Dompnus Rolandus, prior de Wenlock, ordinis Cluniacensis.
Dompnus Oliverus, prior de Churbury, ordinis sancti Augustini.
Clerus Herefordensis diocesis.

Apr. 2.—Appointment of proctors to represent the bishop in parliament and convocation.

Constitucio procuratorum ad comparendum pro episcopo tam in parliamento quam in convocacione.—Secundo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini et loco sepedictis, reverendus pater per unas litteras suas constituit, prefecit et nominavit reverendos, etc., Nicholaum Eliensem, Henricum Assavensem, et Johannem Exoniensem episcopos, simulque nobilem virum dominum Walterum Devereux, militem, dominum Ferrers, suos veros procuratores factoresque conjunctim et divisim ad comparendum in parliamento cum sufficienti potestate tractandi, etc. Per alteras vero litteras suas eosdem reverendos patres ad comparendum in convocacione cleri antedicta cum clausulis necessariis, etc.

A.D. 1523. *Apr. 10.—Licence to brother Thomas, of the order of Minorites of Bridgnorth to preach throughout the diocese.*

Facultas predicandi.—Decimo die Aprilis, anno Domini locoque predictis, admissus fuit frater Thomas, ordinis minorum conventus Bridgnorthe, per suum superiorem presentatus, ad proponendum seu predicandum verbum Dei per totam diocesim.

Apr. 11.—Leave granted to the bishop by the king to absent himself from parliament.

Fol. 92. Licencia absentandi a parliamento.—By the king. Right reverend fader in God, we grete you well. And albeit that ye, by virtue of our writte to you directed, be summoned amongst others to be at our hight court of parliament to be holden at our citie of London the xvth day of this instant moneth of Aprell, yet neverthelesse we of of our grace speciall, considering that ye be sore visited with sekenes, by these presentis licence you to bee absent from our sayde courte during the continuaunce or prorogacion of the same, our sayde writtis in any wyse notwithstanding. Yeven under our signete at our manour of Richemount the xith day of Aprell, the xiiiith yere of our reigne.

Apr. 14.—Mandate to the clergy of the neighbouring parishes to threaten with excommunication the evildoers who have taken hawks from the chase called Bishopswood, unless satisfaction is made within fifteen days.

Monicio contra auferentes accipitres de chacia vocata Bisshopeswode.—Xiiii° die mensis Aprilis, anno et loco predictis, emisse fuerunt littere vicariis de Rosse, Walford, Foye, Brydstowe et castri Godrici ad monendum omnes et singulos qui preter et contra voluntatem domini seu custodum silve sive chacie domini vocate Bisshopeswode juxta Rosse ingressi sunt et accipitres in dicta silva editos, licet aliquando non plene educatos, pluribus et diversis vicibus et annis abstulerunt et asportarunt, et eorum fautores, etc., quod huiusmodi delicta infra xv dierum spacium agnoscant, revelent, detegant et debite satisfaciant. Alioquin lapso et exacto dicto xv dierum spacio, eorum mora, dolo, culpa et offensa precedentibus, huiusmodi malefactores in maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam a canone latam dampnabiliter incidisse et eadem involutos fuisse et esse pulsatis campanis solemnitate consueta denuncient.

May 9.—Grant to Edward Bleyse of the lease of a mill with pasture at Lydbury for 29 years.

Concessio molendini.—This indenture, made the ix^th^ day of Maye, the xv^th^ yere of the reigne of King Henry after the conquest the viii^th^, bitwene the reverend father in God, Charles Bothe, bisshop of Hereford, on the oone partye, and Edward Bleyse, of Lydbury, on the other partye, witnesseth that the seyde reverend father hath graunted, dimysed and to ferm lett to the seyde Edward a water mylle with a parcell of pasture belonging to the sayde mylle in Lydbury aforesayde, to have and to occupye the sayde mylle, etc., to the said Edward and his assignes to thende and terme of xxix yeres next following, payeng and yelding therfor yerly to the sayde reverend father and his successours xx s. of goode and lawful money of England at the fest of seint Michael and the annunciation of our Lady by evyn porcions. And if it happen that the sayde rent be unpayde by the space of one moneth, etc.[1] And further, the sayde Edward covenanteth and promyseth to byld the sayde mylle new, sufficient and sure in all and all manner reparacions concernyng the sayde mylle on thyssyde and before the fest of all senytis next coming, upon his own propre costis. And further the sayde reverend father graunteth that the seyde Edward shall have tymbre out of his wodde called Astwod to bylde the sayde mylle, if any be there to serve for the sayde reparacions, by the deliveraunce of the bayly ther, and the sayde Edward to pay Michaelmas rent next comyng of the sayde mylle to the sayde reverend father. In witness whereof, etc.

May 13.—Sequestration of the fruits of the church at Hyssington.

Sequestracio fructuum.—Tercio decimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini et loco sepedictis, memoratus reverendus pater omnes decimas, oblaciones, fructus et proventus ecclesie de Hussyngtone, pro et ex eo quod inofficiata existit, duxit sequestrandas, quorum custodiam durante beneplacito suo commisit Johanni ap Eineon, capellano, Ludowico Vaghan, et Owino ap David, laicis conjunctim, etc.

1—The usual covenants for distraint and re-entry.

A.D. 1523. *Mandate to the archdeacons to summon the clergy to attend a convocation at Westminster on June 8, by the direction of the cardinal, to consider the reformation of the clergy.*[1]

Commissio ad monendum clerum ad comparendum coram legato.—Thomas, miseracione divina tituli sancte Cecilie sacrosancte Romane ecclesie presbiter cardinalis, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Anglie primas et cancellarius, et apostolice sedis legatus, necnon felicis recordacionis domini Leonis, dudum illius nominis pape decimi, ac sanctissimi, etc., Adriani, huius nominis pape sexti, dicteque sedis ad serenissimum, etc, Henricum octavum, Anglie etc., regem, fidei defensorem, de latere legatus, venerabili, etc., Carolo, Herefordensi episcopo, salutem, etc. Cum non solum ex juris communis disposicione sed eciam ex prefati domini Leonis, nuper pape decimi, per suas sub plumbo litteras speciali commissione, ac domini nostri Adriani, pape sexti moderni, dictarum litterarum cum omnibus et singulis in eis contentis facultatibus et aliis clausulis per suas eciam sub plumbo litteras extensione et prorogacione nobis inter cetera sit concessa potestas non modo regulares verum eciam seculares ecclesiasticas personas ac clerum regni reformandi et ad honestiores vivendi mores tam in capite
Fol. 93b. quam in membris reducendi, proque huiusmodi reformacione fienda facultatibus amplissimis utendi, nos igitur Thomas cardinalis et legatus de latere antedictus onus huiusmodi reformacionis pro divina et apostolice sedis reverencia in nos assumentes et juxta datam nobis a Deo providenciam sollicite adimplere cupientes atque ad memoriam reducentes quod venerabilis frater noster, dominus Willelmus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis provincie, ad ecclesiam cathedralis sancti Pauli, Londoniis, prelatos et clerum sue Cantuariensis provincie ad tractandum cum eis ibidem super quibusdam arduis negociis, etc., xx^mo^ die Aprilis ultimo preterito per suas litteras monitorias convocaverit, scientes insuper, quod et sacri canones attestantur, magis integrum fore judicium quod plurimorum sentenciis roboratur, prelatos et clerum nostre Eboracensis provincie ad ecclesiam conventualem exempti monasterii sancti Petri Westmonasteriensis, pro huiusmodi regularium et secularium personarum ecclesiasticarum et cleri reformacione convocavimus, atque eciam illuc prefatum venerabilem fratrem Cantuariensem archiepiscopum cum provincie sue prelatis et clero,

1—This is almost the same as the citation printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 700. The dates differ, and here and there the wording.

locorum et temporis opportunitate captata pro huiusmodi reformacione efficacius et melius fienda advocavimus. Eodemque venerabili fratre nostro ac prelatis et clero sue provincie xxii^do^ die dicti mensis Aprilis juxta nostrum monicionem illis in hac parte factam ad dictam ecclesiam conventualem accedentibus et coram nobis in domo capitulari dicti monasterii comparentibus, cum inter cetera que ibidem tractari ceperunt super mandatis procuratoriis tam decanorum et priorum ac capitulorum ecclesiarum cathedralium quam aliorum prelatorum absencium et cleri dicte Cantuariensis provincie et procuratorum in eis constitutorum sufficienti potestate non nihil dubietatis emerserit, ex eo videlicet quod ipsis procuratoribus in eorum huiusmodi mandatis non erat, prout antea deliberatum erat et conclusum, expresse data facultas coram nobis in nostra convocacione legatina in dicta ecclesia conventuali comparendi cum sufficienti potestate ad tractandum super huiusmodi reformacione et aliis quibusdam articulis reformacionem concernentibus, vestre igitur fraternitati auctoritate legacionis nostre mandamus, etc., quatinus cum omni celeritate accomoda decanum ecclesie vestre cathedralis, capitulum eiusdem, abbates quoque et priores exemptos et non exemptos ac archidiaconos et clerum vestre diocesis pro huiusmodi procuratoriis in forma debita conficiendis citetis et convocetis, etc., et quod decanus ecclesie vestre, abbates quoque et priores et archidiaconi qui hactenus coram nobis in nostra huiusmodi convocacione non comparuerunt personaliter vel saltem per unum, capitulum eciam per unum, clerus vero per duos sufficientes procuratores, in dicta ecclesia conventuali die Lune post festum corporis Cristi, octavo videlicet die mensis Junii proximo futuro cum prorogacione, etc., coram nobis aut nostris in ea parte locum tenentibus sive commissariis pluribus aut uno compareant ad tractandum nobiscum una cum prefato Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, aliis quoque episcopis et prelatis ac clero tam nostre Eboracensis quam Cantuariensis provincie super huiusmodi regularium et secularium personarum ecclesiasticarum et cleri reformacione eorumque honesto vivendi et incedendi modo atque aliis articulis huiusmodi reformacionem concernentibus ipsis tunc ibidem seriosius exponendis, suaque consilia et auxilia super hiis impendenda, et insuper ad consentiendum hiis que ibidem ad honorem Dei et ecclesie Anglicane tam nostra et venerabilis fratris nostri Cantuariensis archiepiscopi quam prelatorum et cleri utriusque provincie communi deliberacione in premissis et circa

A.D. 1523. ea contigerit ordinari, necnon ad ulterius faciendum et recipiendum quod huiusmodi negociorum qualitas et natura de se requiruut una cum clausula ratihabicionis omnium et singulorum per huiusmodi procuratores in premissis et circa ea ipsorum constituencium nominibus in nostra huiusmodi convocacione actorum et agendorum. De diebus recepcionis presencium et quid feceritis, etc. Datum sub sigillo nostro in edibus nostris prope Westmonasterium, secundo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxiii°.

Quibus litteris per dominum acceptis emanarunt bine littere commissionales, altera videlicet archidiacono Herefordie seu eius officiali ad monendum decanum et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, abbates et priores, ac clerum dicti archidiaconatus, altera vero archidiacono Salopshire ad monendum, etc., quod compareant coram reverendissimo patre antedicto juxta exigenciam et effectum predictarum litterarum suarum.

May 23.—Lease to Richard Habyndon and Fulk Baudewyn of the site of the bishop's manor of Bromyard, with the buildings and toll house thereon, all the profits of the market tolls, a shop in Bromyard, and a croft near the town, for 29 years.

Fol. 94b. Concessio tolneti sive custume de Bromyarde ad firmam.— Hec indentura facta inter reverendum, etc., Carolum, Herefordensem episcopum, ex parte una, et Ricardum Habyndone et Fulconem Bawdewyne ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus reverendus pater tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefatis Ricardo et Fulconi et assignatis suis situm manerii sui de Bromyard cum omnibus domibus super eundem situm edificatis, ac eciam shoppam tolneti ibidem ea occasione constructam, necnon omne et omnimodum emolumentum tolneti sive custume racione empcionis et vendicionis infra ——[1] ibidem debite seu pretextu eiusdem provenientis, ac eciam unam shoppam in burgo de Bromyard, situatam inter shoppam Johannis Spicer ex una parte australi et viam regalem ex parte altera, necnon unum croftum terre forlette vocatum longforde crofte jacens juxta le Bromyardis downe cum suis pertinenciis, habendum et tenendum eisdem Ricardo et Fulconi et assignatis eorum dictum situm manerii, etc., a die confeccionis presencium usque ad finem termini viginti novem annorum extunc

1—There is a space left here in the MS.

proximo sequencium, reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis lxvi s. viii d. sterlingorum ad festa Pentecoste et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales porciones. Et predicti Ricardus et Fulco et assignati eorum bene reparabunt, sustinebunt et manutenebunt omnes domos tempore confeccionis presencium super predictum situm edificatas ac dictas shoppas sumptibus suis propriis, proviso semper quod dictus episcopus et successores sui invenient moremium in bosco suo de Bryngstye ad huiusmodi reparacionem necessarium per liberacionem supervisoris dicti episcopi pro tempore existentis ad costos tamen ipsius Ricardi et Fulconis. Et insuper prefati Ricardus et Fulco et assignati sui exhibebunt sumptibus suis supervisorem et receptorem dicti episcopi cum quattuor equis in omnibus suis necessariis tempore singularum nundinarum ibidem per dictum terminum xxix annorum accedentibus. Et si contingat dictam firmam a retro existere per unum mensem, etc., et ulterius contingat in retro dictam firmam existere per duos menses, etc.[1] In cuius rei, etc. Datum vicesimo tercio die Maii, anno quinto decimo regni regis Henrici octavi.

July 2—Application by the bishop to the Roman court for a papal bull appointing the abbot of Wigmore to be his suffragan.

Littere misse Londonias pro bullis apostolicis obtinendis pro suffraganeo.—Secundo die mensis Julii memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras supplicavit Roberto Cressy, Londoniis agenti, quatinus dignaretur scribere curie Romane pro bullis apostolicis debitis sub forma et titulo domino Johanni, abbati de Wigmore, quem prefatus reverendus pater petiit et invitavit sibi in suffraganeum providendum.

July 2.—Certificate to the cardinal of the names of those summoned to attend his convocation and of the proctors who are to represent the bishop.

Certifcatorium.—Die mensis annoque Domini et loco supra-scriptis dictus reverendus pater per suas litteras tenorem et seriem litterarum reverendissimi cardinalis et legati ut supra in se continentes certificare curavit eundem de nominibus citatorum ad comparendum in convocacione sua in ecclesia conventuali West-

1—The usual covenants for distraint and re-entry.

A.D. 1523. monasteriensi celebranda quorum citatorum nomina inserebantur et annectebantur sub modo et forma quibus supra reverendissimo domino Cantuariensi factum.

Et constituit ac ordinavit reverendus pater antedictos venerabiles confratres, etc., Nicolaum Eliensem, Johannem Exoniensem, et Henricum Assavensem episcopos, suos, salva eorum dignitate episcopali, proctores et factores conjunctim et divisim cum potestate comparendi, etc., atque faciendi juxta effectum reverendissimarum litterarum antedictarum.

Sept. 20.—Dedication of the burying ground of Ashford Bowdlers.

Fol. 96. Dedicacio cimiterii.—Die dominico, xx^mo^ videlicet die mensis Septembris, anno predicto, memoratus reverendus pater pontificalibus et debito apparatu indutus cimiterium ecclesie sive capelle de Assheford Bowlers pro sepultura corporum decedencium ibidem dedicavit et benedixit, missamque celebravit et populo huiusmodi dedicacioni et benediccioni cimiterii interessenti xl dies indulgencie de Dei immensa misericordia confidendo partitus est et concess it.

Sept. 28.—Licence to Thomas Wellis, a friar, to preach throughout the diocese.

Fol. 96b. Licencia predicandi.—Vicesimo octavo die Septembris, anno et loco supradictis, memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras ad suum beneplacitum valituras mandavit omnibus et singulis per suam diocesim quatinus recipiant benigne fratrem Thomam Wellis, ordinis minorum, conventus Brugenorth per superiorem suum dicti ordinis presentatum et per dictum patrem admissum ad proponendum et predicandum verbum Dei per totam diocesim, in subsidium cure domini, locis et temporibus congruis, sic quod alios quoscumque absque huiusmodi litteris non admittant.

Nov. 11.—Exhibit to the bishop by Sir William Thomas of his letters of grant, from the abbot of S. Peter's, Gloucester, of the next presentation to Bromfield.

Fol. 97. Exhibicio advocacionis.—Undecimo die mensis Novembris, anno et loco prescriptis, dominus Willelmus Thomas, miles vel eques auratus, exhibuit domino quasdam litteras concessionis

advocacionis vicarie perpetue ecclesie parochialis de Bromfylde per dompnum Willelmum Malvorne, abbatem monasterii sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, dicto domino Willelmo Thomas et assignatis pro unica et proxima vice tantum facte et concesse, quarum litterarum data est octavo die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xviii°, quarum exhibicione cavere voluit prefatum reverendum patrem ne aliquam personam ad dictam vicariam, quum proxime vacare contigerit, [admittat] nisi per ipsum dominum Willelmum Thomam vel eius assignatos presentatum.

Nov. 14.—The king's commissioners at Ludlow make an order for restitution to the bishop's commissary of the loss occasioned by his illegal arrest in Wigmore land by Edward Hopton, and for a stay of the latter's action against him.

Querela contra facientes arrestari commissarium episcopi.—To the kingis commissioners. In hys most humble wise complaineth unto your noble lordeships your bedman, William Burghill, clerke, commissary of the diocese of Hereford, how that the same your bedman, late being in ryding to serve the jurisdiction of the sayde diocese in keping the spirituall courtis throughout Wigmore lande, where one Edward Hoptone, of the same Wigmore lande, caused the same your sayde bedman to be arrested, wher he was compelled to put in suertyes of xl li. to aunswer touching the deteyning of certain writingis for a matier late in traverse before your sayde lordeships betwene the sayde Edward and others against thabbot of Wigmore, which matier was put to tharbitrament of your sayde orator, by reason of the whiche arrestement your bedman was letted in goyng and visityng his sayde jurisdiction to se redresse and reformacion in suche causes as belongeth to his auctoritie of commissariship. In consideracion whereof, and for thexample of other lycke wrangedoers, it may please your good lordeships to make your order hereyn, so that the sayde defendaunt shall surcesse and withdrawe his sayde action agaynst your sayde orator and repay hym suche money as he was compelled to pay to thofficers by reason of the sayde attachement, considering he was serving his jurisdiction and office for the love of God.

Dimissio cause arrestacionis predicte cum expensis.—Apud Ludlowe, xiiii° die Novembris, anno xv° regni regis Henrici octavi.

A.D. 1523. It is ordered by the kingis commissioners uppon examinacion of the matier hereyn conteyned with the circumstauncis of the same, both parties being present, in somoche the playntif within named at the tyme of the thariestament within specified was rydyng to kepe his generallis within the jurisdiction of the diocesis of Hereford, that the seyde defendaunt shall surcesse and withdrawe his action which he commenced against the sayde plaintiff in Wigmore land, and repaye hym suche money as he susteyned for the fees of the sayde arrestement, being xiiii d., whiche is repayde in the open courte by the sayde defendant.

Nov. 29.—Licence to Robert Bigge, master of arts and student in theology, to preach in Latin or English, in any church or suitable place within the diocese.

Fol. 98. FACULTAS PREDICANDI PER TOTAM DIOCESIM.[1]

A.D. 1524. *Feb. 12.—Permission to Robert Burton, prior of Monmouth, who wishes to resign, to treat with Richard Evesham, a monk of Evesham, about a pension if the latter succeeds him.*

Fol. 99. FACULTAS CONCORDANDI, ETC., SUPER PENSIONE.—Duodecimo die mensis Februarii, anno et loco sepedictis, concessa fuit facultas et potestas in scriptis dompno Roberto Burton, priori prioratus de Monemothe, resignare volenti, et dompno Ricardo Evesham, monacho monasterii de Evesham, sacre theologie baccallaurio, mutuo communicandi, tractandi et concludendi super competenti annua pensione de redditibus et proventibus dicti prioratus per ipsum dompnum Ricardum, si ipsum ad dictum prioratum admitti contigerit, solvenda.[2]

Jan. 12.—The bishop commissions the prior and convent of S. Guthlac's priory to collect the first fifth of the subsidy granted by convocation, due on Feb. 1, and to pay the amount collected to the archbishop on the king's behalf before April 30.

Fol. 99b. COMMISSIO AD COLLIGENDUM, ETC.[1]

Fol. 100. *Certificate to the archbishop of the appointment of the prior and convent of S. Guthlac's priory in the archdeaconry of Hereford, and the prior and convent of Wenlock priory in the archdeaconry of Shropshire, to collect the first fifth of the king's subsidy.*

Fol. 100b. CERTIFICATORIUM DE NOMINIBUS COLLECTORUM EJUSDEM.[1]

1—In the usual form 2—This entry is repeated on fol. 100b.

Jan. 20.—Return by the bishop of the amount of the revenues of the see of Hereford.

Certificatorium omnium reddituum episcopatus Herefordensis uno anno, oneribus deductis.—Reverendissimo, etc., Willelmo, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., vester humilis et devotus Carolus, etc., omnimodam obedienciam, etc. Quum inter cetera in ultima sacra synodo sive convocacione in cathedrali ecclesia sancti Pauli, Londoniis, xx^mo^ die mensis Aprilis, M°CCCCC°xxiii° inchoata ac usque ad et in xiii^m^ diem mensis Augusti proximo sequentem continuata, sit statutum, decretum et ordinatum quod omnes et singuli episcopi dicte vestre provincie Cantuariensis ecclesie Christi suffraganei vestram paternitatem aut vestros successores per litteras suis sigillis sigillatas et eorum manibus subscriptas citra festum purificacionis beate Marie extunc proximo futurum debite, bona fide, ac sub onere consciensiarum suarum certificabunt de vero et justo valore omnium reddituum provenciumque possessionum episcopatuum suorum illius anni tunc preteriti proveniencium juxta veram determinacionem auditorum suorum, ordinariis oneribus et necessariis reparacionibus primo deductis et allocatis, nos igitur Carolus, episcopus antedictus, dicte ordinacioni satisfacere volentes vestre reverendissime paternitati innotescimus et significamus per presentes quod verus et justus valor omnium reddituum et proventuum possessionum episcopatus nostri Herefordensis unius anni integri in festo sancti Michaelis ultimo preterito finiti proveniencium, ordinariis oneribus, etc., deductis, juxta determinacionem auditoris nostri est ccccl xiii li. vi s. viii d. de qua summa pro vero valore episcopatus nostri anni supradicti vestram paternitatem bona fide ac sub onere consciencie nostre cerciorem facimus per presentes manu propria subscriptas et sigillo nostro sigillatas. Datum Herefordie, vicesimo die Januarii, anno Domini, etc.

Feb. 27—Commission to John Taylour and Richard Morys to receive and keep in custody criminous clerks.

Commissio ad petendum clericos convictos.—Penultimo die mensis Februarii, anno Domini locoque predictis, sepedictus reverendus pater per suas litteras commisit facultatem et potestatem dominis Johanni Taylour, minori canonico ecclesie cathedralis, et Ricardo Morys, vicario ecclesie omnium sanctorum civitatis

A.D. 1524. Herefordie, clericos quoscumque super quocumque crimine coram judicibus sive justiciariis domini regis irretitos, indictatos, convictos seu attinctos petendi, etc.

Mar. 2.—The bishop directs the clergy to denounce sentence of excommunication against the unknown persons who have stolen certain goods from the vicar and farmer of Bosbury, unless satisfaction is made within 15 days.

Fol. 101b. Monicio ad restituendum bona ablata.—Secundo die Marcii, anno et loco predictis, exiit commissio universis et singulis rectoribus, vicariis, etc., per totam diocesim ad monendum quosdam iniquitatis filios, quorum nomina ignorantur, indumenta seu vestes, grana, vasa, supellectilia, instrumenta ad culturam seu opus rurale pertinencia et necessaria, et alia bona domini Nicolai Smythe, vicarii de Bosebury, et Johannis Jonson, firmarii seu custodis manerii de Bosebury, de domo dicte domini Nicolai et de manerio de Bosbury asportantes, contractantes seu auferentes, celantes seu occupantes, cum eisdem consentientes seu auxilium prebentes, quod infra xv dierum spacium premissa per eos, quocumque nomine censeatur, ablata revelent, restituant seu pro eisdem satisfaciant, alioquin exacto huiusmodi spacio, eorum mora, dolo seu offensa precedente, in maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam eos omnes incidisse solemniter cum cruce reverenter erecta, etc., denuncient, ab huiusmodi denunciacione non cessantes quousque alias habuerint in mandatis.

Mar. 8.—Grant to John Baskerville, John Butler, and James Baskerville the younger of the office of itinerant bailiff of the bishopric.

Concessio officio ballivi itinerantis.—Octavo die mensis Marcii, dictis anno Domini et loco, sepedictus reverendus pater per suas litteras triplicatas concessit Johanni Baskyrvile, generoso, Johanni Butler, et Jacobo Baskyrvile, juniori, filio et heredi Jacobi Baskyrvile, armigeri, de Erdesley, officium ballivi itinerantis episcopatus Herefordensis, occupandum et exercendum dictum officium ad terminum vite eorum seu ipsius diucius viventis per se vel eorum aliquem seu per deputatum sufficientem, percipiendo feoda pro dicto officio fideliter exercendo debita et consueta.

Mar. 8.—A plaint of Dr. Burghill against William Skydmore, for his illegal arrest, is dismissed by the commissioners with the consent of the parties and referred to arbitration.

Contra arrestantes commissarium episcopi.—Apud Ludlow, viii° die Marcii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi xv°, inter Willelmum Burghill, decretorum doctorem querentem et Willelmum Skydmore defendentem.

Att whiche day the playntif in his owne person and the defendaunt in his person appered before the kingis commissioners, by whom it is ordered upon examinacion of the mattyr heryn conteyned with the circumstaunce of the same, by consent of the parties, in so moche the playntif within named at the tyme of the arrestement within specified was rydyng to kepe his generalls, within the jurisdiction of the diocese off Hereford, that the sayde defendant shall surcesse and withdrawe his action agenst the sayde playntif in Urchinfilde, wherunto the sayde defendaunt is agreable. And hereupon the said defendaunt is dimissed furthe of this courte for this matter. And over this the sayde parties for all variaunce and grudgis betwene theym be contented to abyde thaward of James Baskyrvile, squyer, and Thomas Bodenham, squyer, and to mete at the next sessions at Hereford.

Mar. 29.—The bishop places the church of Garway under an interdict till the procurations due for his visitation are paid and satisfaction made for obstruction and disrespect to his authority by the parishioners.

Interdicio ecclesie de Garwey propter non solucionem procuracionum et non exhibicionem insignium episcopalium.—Vicesimo nono die mensis Marcii, anno et loco supradictis, memoratus reverendus pater ad ecclesiam parochialem de Garwey personaliter accedens eandem ecclesiam propter non solucionem procuracionum pretextu duarum visitacionum triennalium dicti reverendi patris actualiter exercitarum ibidem jure ordinario eidem debitarum, et propter manifestam maliciam et contumacium parochianorum hostia dicte ecclesie obserancium, quominus dicto reverendo patri in eandem ecclesiam liber pateret introitus, campanas in adventu suo non pulsancium, et alia insignia episcopalia eidem non exhibencium, quousque de tanta injuria sedi episcopali illata fuerit satisfactum, ecclesiastico supposuit interdicto.

A.D. 1524. Omnesque et singulos ex eorum confederata precogitataque malicia dicte ecclesie hostia ut supra serantes et eundem reverendum patrem intrare non permittentes in jurisdiccionis ordinarie et pontificalis impedimentum et contemptum libertatisque ecclesiastice violacionem in maioris excommunicacionis sentenciam a jure proinde latam dampnabiliter incidisse cum eorum consiliariis et fautoribus pronunciavit, litteris suis super premissis confectis in foribus dicte ecclesie de Garwey affixis et ibidem dimissis.

Mar. 22.—Appropriation of the vacant church of Eaton Bishop to the penitentiary or bishop's prebend during the life of William Porter.

Fol. 102b. Unio ecclesie dr Etone penitenciarie episcopi.—Carolus, etc., Willelmo Porter, in theologia baccalario, canonico residenciario ecclesie nostre cathedralis et prebendario prebende episcopi sive vicario seu penitenciario nostro in eadem salutem, etc. Hospitalitatem quam ad Dei honorem et ecclesie nostre exhibes et alis commendantes, oneraque eiusdem paterno affectu considerantes, ecclesiam parochialem de Etone episcopi quam nuper possedit magister Humfridus Ogle, archidiaconus Salopshire, et per eius resignacionem, renunciacionem et dimissionem in manus nostras factas et per nos admissas vacantem et ad nostram collacionem pleno jure spectantem tibi conferimus intuitu caritatis, ipsamque ecclesiam de Etone dicte tue prebende, vocate vicarii penitenciarii sive prebende episcopi durante vita tua naturali ad onera huiusmodi hospitalitatis sive familie facilius supportande auctoritate episcopali unimus, annectimus et consolidamus, juribus et consuetudinibus episcopalibus in eadem et ecclesie nostre cathedralis honore et dignitate nobis et successoribus nostris semper salvis. In cuius, etc. Datum Herefordie, xxii^{do} die Marcii anno ut supra.

May 13.—Grant of the administration of the goods of John Wiseham, of Tedstone Wafer, who died intestate, to his relict.

Fol. 103b. Administracio commissa intestati.—Tercio decimo die mensis Maii predicti commissa fuit administracio omnium et singulorum bonorum Johannis Wiseham de Tedesterne Wafer ab intestato decedentis relicte eius, proviso quod inventarium bonorum et debitorum conficiat et citra festum sancti Michaelis exhibeat, necnon

verum et plenum compotum administracionis sue, quum ad hoc congrue monita et evocata fuerit, fideliter reddat.

May 20.—Grant of the administration of the goods of the rector of Monkland and the vicar of Cleobury Mortimer to the executors of their wills.

Commissio administracionis bonorum rectoris de Monkelande.—Vicesimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini et loco predictis, commissa fuit administracio omnium et singulorum bonorum et debitorum domini Ricardi Page, rectoris ecclesiarum de Monkelande et Hope Bagard, domino Ricardo Benson, rectori ecclesie Castri Ricardi, et Willelmo Wadingtone, rectori ecclesie de Corley, executoribus in testamento institutis, cuius tamen execucionem subire formidantes deliberandam sibi esse duxerint aut testamento repudiandum. Et consimilis administracio omnium bonorum, etc., domini Johannis Taylour, vicarii de Clebury Mortymer, ne bona huiusmodi distrahantur vel alias inutiliter consumantur, etc., commissa fuit domino Johanni Pounteney, rectori de Hoptone Wafre, et Willelmo Wellyns de Clebury Mortymer, executoribus ut supra, de fideliter administrando, inventarium conficiendo et verum compotum reddendo, etc., juratis.

The will of Sir Thomas Blount, of Kinlet, dated March 10, 1523, proved June 6, 1524.

Testamentum domini Thome Blount de Kinlet, equitis aurati.—In the name of God, Amen. All people to whom this present writing shall come to or be redde, knowe ye that I, syr Thomas Blount, of Kynlett, being agyde and mony times sicke in bodye, and at this present tyme being whole in body and stedfast in mynde, make my testament and last wyll in this maner. First, I bequeath my sowle to God and to our lady and to all the seyntis in hevyn, and my body to be buryed in seint Kateryns chapell before the auter there. And wheras William Compton, Thomas Cornwall, knyghtis, Humfrey Meysy, Richard Hawes, esquiers, William Brase, John Hill, Thomas Bracton, and Thomas Hervye, gentilmen, stond and be seased of and in the manor of Kynlett withe there appertenauncis and all other ther landis, tenementis, rentis, reversions, and services in Foxcote, Cattisley, and Ernewood in there demeane as of fee by virtue of a dede of

A.D. 1524. feffement made by me unto the seide Syr William Compton, knyght, and other before named, whiche dede is dated at Kynlett the xvth day of Marche, in the xvth yere of the reigne of our soverayne lorde, King Henry the Viiith, to the intent that the seyde William Compton and other before named his cofeofees and their heyris shall stonde and be seased of and in the sayde maner, landis, etc., to the use and behoffe of me, the sayde Syr Thomas Blount, for terme of my lyfle and to the performance of my last will. And in consideracion of my aige and sickenesse of body, I pupplice ordeyne and declare this my last will inmaner and forme following. Fyrst, I will that the seyde William Compton and other before named, my feofees and their heyris, shall stonde and be seased of and in the sayde maner, landis, etc., to the performance of this my last will for the terme of thretty yeris nexte following my dethe, and that they shall suffur Edward Blount, my second sonne, and Walter Blount, my thyrdde sonne, and syr Thomas Mason, vicarie of Kynlett, so that the seyde Walter and Thomas be ordered and ruled in this the execucion of my wyll according to the mynde and wyll of the said Edward, and if not, to suffre the seyde Edward oonly, or such persons as the seyde Edward shall appoint at the tyme of his dethe, and if it happen hym to dye within the seyde terme of xxx yeres, all issues, revenions and profyttis that shall come and growe of all the saide maner, landis and tene-

Fol. 105b. mentis for the performance of this my will, off whiche revenions, etc., I will that the seide Edward, Walter, and Thomas shall paye yerely during the seide terme unto Arthure Blount, my fourth sonne, if he live so longe, fyve markis of lawful Englisshe money in recompence and for the contentacion and payment of one yerely rent of fyve markis by me graunted to the seyde Arthure for the terme of his lyffe, going out of the sayde maner, etc., and also to pay yerely during the seyde terme unto Robert Blount, my vth sonne, if he live so long, fyve markis of laufull Englisshe money in recompence and for the contentacion and payment of an annuall rent by me graunted unto the sayde Robert for the terme of his lyfe going out of the sayde maner, etc. And also that the seyde Edward Blount, Walter, and Thomas shall paye yerely during the sayde terme unto John Adams, of Keynham, for his councell to me in tymes past gevyn, and to the seyde Edward hereafter to be geven, xiii s. iiii d. of laufull Englisshe money of the sayde issues, etc., at the festis of seynt Mighaell and the annunciacion of our lady,

by evyn porcions, if the sayde John so long leve. And also that the sayde Edward, Walter and Thomas Mason shall pay yerely out of the sayde issues, etc., unto Joys, my doughter, fyve markis sterlyng at the festis of seynt Mighaell and the Annunciacion by evyn porcions, unto such tyme as the sayde Edward, Walter and Thomas do paye and delyver unto Humfrey Maysy and Richard a Monyngton, or to suche persones as the seyde Humfrey and Richard shall shall appoynt, to the use of the sayde Joys, that fourty poundis whiche I by this my will shall hereafter wyll and appoynt unto the sayde Joys. And also I will that the sayde Edward, Walter and Thomas pay my dettis and fynde an honest priste to sey masse for my sowle, my father's, my mother's, my wife Anne, and for all christian sowles, for the space of x yeris next after my dethe with ccc li. off the residewe of the furst issues and profyttys that shall come and grow of the sayde maner, etc. Also I geve unto Joys, my doughter, in performance of her marriage, xl li. of lauful englisshe money, to be delivered unto Humfrey Meysey and Richard Amonyngtone by the sayde Edward, Walter and Thomas to hur use of the next issues and profyttys from the sayde maner, etc., if she be ordred, rulyd and maryed by the sayde Edward, Walter, Humfrey and Richard, or by too of them, and if not or that she dye before, that the seyde xl li. be leveyd after the order, rate and intent of this my wylle, that the seyde Edward, Walter and Thomas dispose the seyde xl li. for the welthe of my sowle, as they shall thinke most best. Also I geve to Anne Meysey, my doughter, xl li. of lawfull englisshe money, to be delivered unto hur by the seyde Edward, Walter and Thomas of the issues, etc., that shall growe of the sayde maner, etc,, after the premisses and all other paymentis before rehersed and perfurmed. Item, I geve unto Elizabeth Monyngtone, my doughter, xl li. of laufull englisshe money, to be delivered unto hur, of the residewe of the next issues, etc., of the seyde maner. Also I geve unto Katerine Smythe, my doughter, xl li. of lauful englisshe money, to be delivered unto hur, of the residewe of the next issues of the seyde maner, landis, etc. Wher I, the seyde Thomas Blount, before this tyme by my dede bering date the xvth day of Marche, the xvth yere of the reigne of King Henry the viiith, have infeffed Humfrey Meysey, esquier, and other of my maner of Assheton with thappertenaunce in the countie of Hereford, and of all other my landis, tenementis, rentis, reversionis, and servicis in Denstone, Romsore, and Water-

A.D. 1524. fall, in the countie of Stafford, to have to them and theyr heyris to the use to me and of myne heyris, and to performe my last wille of the sayme, know ye that I woll that my said feffees and theyr heyris shall stonde and be seased of the sayde maner, etc., to the use of me, the sayde Thomas, for terme of my lyfe, and after my decesse, than I woll that my sayde feffees and theyr heiris shall stand and be sessed off the sayde máner and all other the premisses to the use of Dame Agnes, my wiff, for terme of her liffe. Also I wyll that all and every person havyng any lees or lessis of me, the sayde Thomas, of the seyde maner or of eny part thereof, by indenture, coppye or courte roll, by poll or otherwise, that they and every of them have and enjoye the same according to
Fol. 106b. their indenturis, copyes, or lesses by poll. Also I will that the sayde Edward, Walter and Thomas ordur and dispose where nede is, for Goddis sake and for the welthe of my sowle, as they shall thinke most best, the residue of my goodis not before bequest, and the residue of all such issues and profyttys not disposed that shall come and growe of the sayde maner, etc., during the seyde xxx yeris. And if John Blount, my sonne and heyre apparent, and his heyris do permitte and suffre this my last will to be perfurmed without any lett, vexacion, inquieting, or interrupcion, then I will that immediately after the seyde xxx yeris that the sayde William Comptone with my other feffees shall stond and be seased of the sayde maner, landis, etc., to the use of the sayde John Blount and his heyris malis of his bodye lawfully begotten. And if the sayde John Blount or his heyris, or eny person in his name, etc., do lett or hyndre this my wille, or for lacke of issue of the bodye of the sayde John, that then the sayde William Comptone and other before named att the end of the seyde xxx yeres to stond and be seased of and in the sayde maner, landis, etc., unto the use and bihoffe of Edward Blount, my second sonne, and to the heyris males of his body lawfully begottyn, and for lacke of such issue male to the use and bihoffe of Walter Blount and to the heyris malis of his bodye, etc., and for lacke of such issue male to the use of Arthure Blount and to the heyris malys of his bodye, etc., and for lacke of heyris male of Arthur to the use and behoffe of Robert Blount and to the heyris male of his bodye, etc., and for lacke of suche male issue to the use of the right heyris of me, Thomas Blount. Also I devise and bequethe unto Walter Blount, my sonne, and to the heyris male of his bodye lawfully begotten,

one tenement in Bewdeley, lyeng betwene the tenement of John Barons and the tenement of John Sowthall, also an other tenement in Beaudeley adjoyning to the same tenement now in the holde of Stevyn Kemsey, a nother tenement ther lyeing betwene the tenementis of Robert Agare on the one partye and of Thomas of Covyntre on the other partie, now in the holde of John Ostler, and for lack of issue male I wyll that all the seyde landis and tenementis to remayne unto Edward Blount, my sonne, and the heyris of his bodye, etc., and for lack of issue male I will that the sayde tenementis remain to Arthure Blount, my son, and to the heyris male of his body, and for lack of issue of the sayde Arthure I will that the sayde tenementis shall remayne to Robert Blount and the heyris of his bodv laufully begotten. Also I will, devise, and bequethe unto the seyde Edward Blount and the heyris of his bodye laufully begotten the residue of all the other landis and tenementis that I have in Beaudeley, or eny other person to my use, and for lack of issue male of the said Edward, I will the sayde landis to remain to Walter Blount and the heyris male of his bodye, and for lack of issue male of the body of the seyde Walter, I will the sayde landis to remayne to Arthure Blount and the heyris male of his bodye, and for lack of his male issue I will the seyde landis to remayne to Robert Blount and his heyris male laufully begottyn. Also I wyll that all maner of catellis that I have, both bestis and shippe, remayne in my parke and other my pasturis unto the tyme they may be solde at the best advauntaige by my executours, and the money that shal be for them takyn I wyll that it shalbe payde for that shalbe spende and bestowed at my funerall and for a stone of marble to be over me, and the residue, if eny be, to make restitucion to them that do prove before my executours that I have don them apparent wrongis, and further to the payment of my dettis, if eny surplusage be. Also I wyll that my executours do bye a peyre of vestymentis and geve them unto the churche of Kynlett, which were of the bequest of Hewe Dalowe. Also I wyll that a stone of marbull be leyde over me, and a picture of me and my wife be upon the same stone and our too armys. Also I woll that Roger Blount have a black gowne. Also I wyll that the seyde Edward, Walter, and Thomas pay yerely unto the seyde Elinour, my doughter, for terme of her lyfe xx s. of englisshe money of the issues of the sayde maner of Kynlett. And I bequethe unto

A.D. 1524. Margerye v li. sterlyng of the issues of the sayde maner, so she be rulyd and ordred according to the mynde of the sayde Edward and my executours, or else nott. And Roger Blount shall have yerely for terme of his life of the sayde issues and profyttys, vi s. viii d. I bequethe to my wife a selver plate and all suche stuff I had with her, as beddyng, brasse, pewter, and viii coyne and a horse, also a bed of damaske with the curtens and hongyngis, a fether bed of dowle with a peyre of the best shetis, and the best borde clothe, and I wyll that she have the occupation and keping of the best cuppe of selver for terme of hur lyffe, and after hur deceasse that Thomas, the sonne of Edward Blount, have the same. Item, I bequethe to Edward, my sonne, a coyche bed and all that belongyth to it, that is to say, a fetherbed, a peyre of shetis, too fusteans, a coveryng, a bolster and hangyngis, and all other necessaryes, my second best borde cloth, a salt of silver with the cover for the same, and a little pot of selver gylte. Item, I bequethe to Walter, my sonne, a nother fether bed, with a sparvour and hongyngis, parte selke, with a coveryng and all other thingis longyng thereto, with a salt of selver, a gobbelet of selver, and a newe borde clothe that I bought late. Item, I wyll that Edward, my sonne, deliver unto dame Elinour, my doughter, the bed that I lye yn, with the coveryng and hangyngis, too peyre of shetis, a peyre of blankettis, a bolstere and a pyllowe. Also I wyll that Edward deliver unto Arthure, Robert, and Joyce, to every of them a bed as he seith most convenient. Item, I wyll that all other my howsehold stuff not bequethed to be distributed after the discrecion of my executours. I bequethe to every man-servaunt in my house a quarter's wages and a blacke cote. Also I wyll that if the sayde John Blount or his heyres, or any person clayming by hym or by his procurement or by any jugement, or by any ordre that herafter shalbe taken by the kingis grace, so that my sayde wyll is hindred and letted, I wyll that then immediately after eny such lette, oppression, jugement, ordre or direction, that then the sayde William Comptone and all other my
Fol. 108 feffees of the seyde maner of Kynlett and all other the premisses shall stonde and be seased of and in the same to the use of Edward Blount, my seconde sonne, and to the heyris male of his bodye lafully begottyn, so that the seyde Edward and his heyris, if he or they opteyne the sayde maner, by occasyon of this my will, do performe my will in as convenient and reasonable a tyme

as reason wolde requyre, and for lacke of heyris of the bodye of the sayde Edward, to Walter and the heyris male of his bodye, and for lacke of heyris male of Walter to Arthure and his heyris male, and so from Arthure to Robert and the heyris male of his body lawfully begottyn. And I wyll that the seyde Edward, Thomas, and Walter kepe drye within the sayde maner place and all housyngis belongyng to the same duryng the saide xxx yeres with parte of the issues that shall growe of the same. Also I wyll that the seyde Edward have the residue of my goodis that be not disposed to his owne use or else dispose them as he thinketh most best. Also I depute, ordre and make my executours the seyde Edward Blount, Walter Blount, and Thomas Mason, clerk, and Sir Edward Crofte, knyght, to be overseare of this my will, and to assiste them if nede be and cause them to perform this same. In witness wherof I have to this presentis putte my seale and subscribed my name the x^th^ day of Marche[1] and the xv^th^ yere of the reigne of King Henry the Viii^th^. This witnesse Richard Amonyngtone, gent., John Sowthall, of Foxcote, Humfrey Wever, Andrew Cratford, with many others.

Probacio et approbacio predicti testamenti.—Probatum fuit testamentum suprascriptum coram reverendo, etc., Carolo, etc., in sacello dive Marie Magdalene infra castrum de Ludlowe vi^to^ die mensis Junii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxiiii°, et per eundem apppobatum et insinuatum ac pro valore eiusdem legitime pronunciatum, commissaque fuit administracio omnium et singulorum bonorum ipsum testatorem concerncium Edwardo Blount, uni executori in dicto testamento nominato, de fideli inventario omnium et singulorum bonorum dicti defuncti conficiendo et eidem reverendo patri exhibendo, deque vero compoto sive raciocinio de et super administracione huiusmodi eidem quum super premissis congrue requisitus fuerit reddendo in juris forma jurato, et admissa sponte per eundem Edwardum, reservata prefato reverendo patri potestate similem administracionem aliis executoribus in eodem testamento nominatis, quum venerint in juris forma petituri, committendi. Deinde nono die mensis Augusti, anno Domini et loco predictis, comparuit Thomas Mason, vicarius ecclesie parochialis de Kynlett, alius executorum in dicto testamento nominatorum, juratusque et examinatus de veritate dicti testamenti dicit huiusmodi testa-

1—*Sic.* On p. 154 *ad init.* a deed is referred to as having been already signed on March 15.

A.D. 1524. mentum verum et ultimum esse domini Thome Blount, testatoris, quia novit sigillum eiusdem Thome appensum et subscripcionem eiusdem propria manu factam, adiiciendo quod in festo divi Ethelberti proximo preterito, quod xx^mo^ die Maii celebratur, ante matutinas eiusdem divi idem dominus Thomas Mason, huiusmodi testamentum in quadam parlura infra manerium de Kynlet, in qua prefatus Thomas Blount testator adversa corporis valitudine laborans jacebat, dictum testamentum coram testibus tunc presentibus perlegit et publicavit, execucioni tamen eiusdem testamenti renunciavit et administracionem bonorum et debitorum suscipere et admittere repudiavit.

June 6.—Petition to the king for the arrest of John Lingen and Anne Giles, adulterous persons, who remain recalcitrant after excommunication.

Significavit.—Excellentisimo, etc., domino Henrico, regi, etc. Carolus, Herefordensis episcopus, quicquid potest subjeccionis, reverencie et honoris. Celsitudini vestre significamus per presentes quod Johannes Lyngen de Stoke edithe et Anna Gylys de Wythyntone, adulteri in suis pristinis perdurare volentes, propter ipsorum multiplicatas contumacias in non parendo certis monicionibus, mandatis et preceptis magistri Willelmi Burghill, decretorum doctoris, commissarii nostri generalis, maioris excommunicacionis sentencia fuerunt et sunt innodati et pro excommunicatis publice denunciati, in qua sentencia xl dies et ultra animis perduratis perseverarunt, claves matris ecclesie nequiter contempnendo. Quum igitur ad huiusmodi iniquorum obstinaciam reprimendam ecclesiastica disciplina per regiam potestatem vestram muniri soleat et debeat, excellencie vestre humiliter supplicamus quatinus pro ipsorum Johannis et Anne corporum capcione et dure carceralis custodie mancipacione eorundem scribere dignemini, ut quos Dei timor, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum Ludlowie, vi^to^ die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxiiii^o^.

June 22.—Letters testimonial of the ordination by Bishop Audley of Walter Durans.

Fol. 109. Testimoniales super perscrutato registro.—Xxii^o^ die mensis Junii, anno et loco supradictis, memoratus reverendus pater concessit domino Waltero Durans, Dunelmensis diocesis, litteras

testimoniales super perscrutacione registri domini Edmundi Audeley, Herefordensis episcopi, de nominibus clericorum tempore sue incumbencie ordinatorum, inter quos compertum est eundem dominum Walterum ab eodem reverendo patre in subdiaconum, diaconum et presbiterum rite et canonice per sui diocesani litteras dimissorias ad titulum preceptorie de Swynesfelde, Cantuariensis diocesis, fuisse et esse ordinatum.

July 23.—Commission to John Griffith, vicar of Bishop's Castle, and John ap David, rector of More, to receive into their custody certain clerks arraigned before secular judges and to transfer them to the bishop's gaol.

Commissio ad vendicandum clericos convictos.[1]

July 23.—Agreement between the bishop and the abbot and convent of Reading in regard to their priory of Leominster, settling certain disputed questions in regard to the appropriation of the priory, the reception of the bishop at his visitation, and the collection of the king's tenths.

Composicio inter episcopum Herefordensem abbatemque et conventum Radingie.—Universis, etc., appareat et sit notum quod, cum litis et controversie quescio et materia multipliciter oriretur et vereteretur inter reverendum, etc., Carolum, Herefordensem episcopum, ex una parte, et religiosos viros, Hugonem, abbatem, et conventum monasterii Radingie, prioratus de Leominstre necnon ecclesiarum parochialium de Leominstre et de Eya proprietarios assertos ex parte altera, de pro et super exhibicione et ostensione appropriacionis et specialis juris si quod dictus abbas et conventus Radingie in prefato prioratu de Leominstre et ecclesiis parochialibus de Leominstre et de Eya sitis in diocese Herefordensi habeant, quos prioratum et ecclesias tanquam eis apppopriatas tenent, predicto reverendo patri, episcopo Herefordensi, fienda, ac super canonica obediencia, subjeccione et reverencia per memoratos abbatem et conventum Radingie racione dictarum ecclesiarum prefato reverendo patri prestandis, necnon super visitacione ordinaria eiusdem reverendi patris et successorum suorum in prioratu de Leominstre singulis triennis exercenda, et responsione dictorum abbatis et conventus racione prefatarum ecclesiarum memorato reverendo patri et successoribus suis in juribus episcopalibus, ulteriusque super deputacione prioris et conventus Leominstrie

1—In the often repeated form.

A.D. 1524. predicte per memoratum reverendum patrem in collectores alicuius decime vel subsidii domino nostro regi concesse vel concedende, ac super premissis inter partes magna aliquamdiu altercacio existit, tandem prefate partes, reverendissimi, etc. Thome, Eboracensis archiepiscopi, etc., predictas partes ad compromittendum seu inter se componendum pocius quam litigandum inducentis et sollicitantis contemplacione, rogatu et instancia, licium materiam et expensas resecantes et pacis bonum summo opere affectantes super premissis mutuis consensu et assensu suis pro se et successoribus suis componendo convenerunt, composuerunt et concordarunt ut sequitur :—In primis quod dicti abbas et conventus Radingie appropriacionem et jus speciale, si quod habeant, in dicto prioratu de Leominstre et ecclesiis de Leominstre et Eya quos quidem tanquam eis appropriatos ut prefertur tenent, sepedicto episcopo Herefordensi aliquo tempore cum ad hoc per eundem requisiti fuerint exhibebunt et ostendent. Item quod dicti abbas et conventus, si et quatenus de jure ipsorum in dictis ecclesiis sufficienter constiterit, racione earundem ecclesiarum per se vel per procuratorem suum prefato episcopo et successoribus suis obedienciam, Fol. 110. subjeccionem et reverenciam canonicas prestabunt, salvo jure dicti monasterii de Radingia. Item quod, ubi memorato reverendo patri de jure dictorum abbatis et conventus in prioratu de Leominstre et appropriacione eiusdem prioratus sufficienter et legitime facta constiterit, iidem abbas et conventus pro visitacione ordinaria sepedicti reverendi patris in predicto prioratu singulis trienniis remittenda nec per dictum episcopum vel eius commissarium nec per eius successores futuris temporibus fienda solvent seu solvi faciant singulis trienniis eidem episcopo et successoribus suis xl solidos preter et ultra viii libras episcopo Herefordensi pro tempore existenti singulis triennis debitas, ita tamen quod prior et conventus prioratus predicti cum omnibus et singulis monachis et ministris eiusdem, quociens et quum eundem reverendum patrem aut aliquem successorum suorum ad dictam ecclesiam de Leominstre in sua triennali visitacione causa visitandi eandem personaliter accedere contigerit, eundem episcopum et successores suos cum cruce, turibulis, cereferariis et aqua benedicta, optimisque suis capis induti ad hostium ecclesie parochialis de Leominstrie honorifico optimoque eorum ornamentorum apparatu cum processione antiphonam summe Trinitati cantando, ut moris est, recipient, sicque eundem episcopum processionaliter ad summum eorum altare

in prioratu predicto ducent, collectam solitam eciam coram eodem cum nota ad dictum altare legendo, eundemque episcopum tempore visitacionis predicte in dicto prioratu cum septem solummodo familiaribus sive servientibus eiusdem episcopi pernoctare et ibidem expectare toto tempore more seu expectacionis sue ibidem racione visitacionis huiusmodi exercende esculentaque et poculenta necessaria et pro tanto viro conveniencia habere, sumptibus tamen dicti episcopi emenda, cum humanitate decenti permittent, proviso tamen quod si quicquid per priorem et conventum predictum ad requisicionem partis eiusdem episcopi exponi pro preparacione esculentorum et poculentorum huiusmodi durante tempore quo idem reverendus pater ibidem commorabitur, id totum iidem prior et conventus deducent ex predicta summa decem librarum. Item quod iidem abbas et conventus antedicto episcopo et successoribus suis in juribus episcopalibus racione et pretextu dictarum ecclesiarum respondebunt. Item quod quoad deputacionem prioris et conventus de Leominstre per memoratum episcopum in collectores alicuius decime vel subsidii domino nostro regi concesse vel concedende prefatus reverendus pater et abbas arbitrio, judicio, decreto et ordinacioni magistri Thome Inglefelde, servientis ad legem, unius consiliariorum domini nostri regis, et magistri Willelmi Benett, legum doctoris, stabunt et parebunt. In quorum testimonium uni parti harum litterarum in modum chirographi factarum penes prefatum abbatem remanenti sepedictus episcopus sigillum suum apponi fecit, alteri vero parti penes prenominatum episcopum et successores suos remanenti sigillum commune abbatis et conventus Radingie est appensum. Datum Herefordie, xxiii° die mensis Julii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxiiii^to^.

July 12.—Writ to the bishop to levy from the goods and benefices of various incumbents the sums owing to the Crown for arrears of four tenths.

Breve regium.—Henricus octavus, rex, etc., venerabili, etc., Carolo, episcopo Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Mandamus vobis quod de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Beddestone in decanatu de Clone fieri facias iiii s. de quarta decima quattuor decimarum nobis a clero Cantuariensis provincie anno regni nostri quarto concessarum in archidiaconatu Salopshire. Et de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis nunc incumbentis vicarie de

A.D. 1524. Elysmere in decanatu Salopie in diocese vestra fieri facias x s. de secunda decima iiii decimarum a clero, etc. Et de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis incumbentis de Feltone in eodem decanatu fieri facias xx s. de eadem. Et de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis incumbentis ecclesie de Ruytone in eodem decanatu fieri facias xvi s. de eadem decima. Et de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis incumbentis vicarie de Elysmere fieri facias x s. de tercia decima iiii decimarum a clero, etc Et de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Worthyn fieri facias xx s. de eadem decima. Et de bonis, etc., incumbentis ecclesie de Feltone fieri facias xvi s. de eadem decima. Et de bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Ruytone fieri facias xvi s. de eadem decima. Et de bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Medulle in eodem decanatu fieri facias xvi s. de medietate dicte decime. Et de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis incumbentis vicarie de Clyftone fieri facias viii d. pro porcione sua in ecclesia de parva Sapy in decanatu de Burford. Et de bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis vicarie de Aka fieri facias xvi d. de eadem decima pro porcione sua in Abbotley. Et de bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Stowe cum capella de Knyghtone in decanatu de Clone fieri facias xii s. de eadem decima. Et de bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis vicarie de Wigmore fieri facias vii d. q. de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Astone. Et de bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Beastone in eodem decanatu fieri facias iiii s. de eadem decima, ita quod denarios illos habeas ad scaccarium nostrum apud Westmonasterium in octavis sancti Michaelis nobis tunc ibidem solvendos, remittendo tunc hoc breve. Teste J. Fitzjames, milite, apud Westmonasterium, xii° die Julii, anno regni nostrii xvi per magnum rotulum de anno xiiii regis nunc Henrici VIII in Salopshira. Smythe.

July 11—Award of the bishops of London and Exeter on the rival claims of Lawrence ap Harry and John Alen to the vicarage of Madley.

Fol. 112. Compromissum et arbitramentum super collacione vicarie de Matley.—To all true christen people, etc. We, Cuthbert, by the grace of God bisshop of London, and John, by the same grace of God, bisshop of Excetre, sendeth greting in our Lorde everlasting. And forasmoche as diverse variaunces, discordis, and controversyes hath ben and depended betwixt master John Alen,

clerke, doctor of bothe lawes, on thone parte, and Lawrence Apharry, clerke, thother partye, of for and upon the right title and possession of fructis with thappurtenaunce of the vicariage of the parisshe churche of Madley, alias Matley, the sayde Syr Lawrence having the sayde vicariage by the collacion of the most reverend fader in God, Willyam, archbisshop of Canterbury, etc,, by devolucion to his grace for that the deane and chaptour of the cathedral churche of Hereford, patrons of the sayde vicariage, gave it nat in tyme of the lawe nor their mediete superior and ordinarye, the bisshop of the sayde diocese, on the which collacion the sayde Syr Lawrence ap Harry was inducte and had possession thereof by the sayde reverend father, wheruppon by information of right worshipfull and credible persons of the sayde cathedrall churche that the sayde deane and chapitour were exempted and immediate subjecte to the see apostolyque, the said master Alen obteyned a collacion therof from the most reverend father in God, Thomas, archebisshop of Yorke, etc., therfor and for an unite and peace to be had attwixte the sayde partyes, eyther of them have bound themself to thother by theyr writinge obligatorye to stand to obey and performe all suche awarde, arbitrament, laude and judgement as we, the sayde Cuthbert and John, bisshops aforesayde, shall give and make in the premissis, so alweys that our sayde awarde be redy to be delivered in writinge to the sayde parties on thissyde the first daye of August next ensuynge. Wherfore we, the sayde Cuthbert and John, for a final end in the premisses to be had and thavoydinge of further expensis attwixte the sayde parties, taking on us the final determinacion of the premissis the xith day of July, the xvth yere of the reigne of our soveraigne lorde, King Henry the Viiith, due examinacion of the sayde parties in the premisses and theyr titles off and yn the sayde vicarage had and done, awarde, ordeyn, judge, laude and dome as hereafter ensuythe :—In primis we awarde that the sayde Syr Lawrence ap Harrye shall contynue his right title and possession of the sayde vicariage, without interruption of the sayde master doctor Alen, or of eny other in hys name, and where the sayde master doctor Alen hathe further and over this, for a peace to be had in this matier, renounced all his right and title in the sayde vicarage, we wyll that the sayd Syr Lawence shall never vexe nor inquiete the sayde master doctor John Alen, his executours, nor assignes for eny manir of costis and expensis don by

A.D. 1524. reason of this cause. Also we wyll, ordeyn, and dome that the sayde Syr Lawrence shall speke no evyll wordis of the sayde master doctor John Alen for this variaunce whiche hath depended attwyxte them. And further we awarde, etc., that the sayde Syr Lawrence shall have such fructis, tithes and emolumentis that have come of the sayde vicariage from the xith day of Marche, in the xiiiith yere of King Henry the Viiith, unto the sayde xith day of the moneth of Julye, which, by the consent of bothe parties, have be putt in sauf custodye tyll thes variauncis were determined. In witnes wherof we, the sayde arbitratours, to this our present awarde indented have putt our seales at London, in the place of the bisshop of Norwiche, the sayde xith daye of Julye, the xvth yere of the reigne of our lord King Henry the Viiith. Cuthbert Londoniensis, Johannes Exoniensis.

Oct. 3.—Testimonial letters granted to John Hudson and Thomas Johns on their removal to another diocese.

Fol. 113b. Littere testimoniales cum licencia transferendi.—Die mensis, anno Domini locoque[1] retroscriptis, dominus Johannes Hudson, capellanus plebanus sive parochus ecclesie de Rosse, et dominus Thomas Johns, capellanus divina in ecclesia de Westbury celebrans, a diocese Herefordensi ad aliam se transferentes obtinuerunt litteras testimoniales super integro statu, bona fama, opinione illesa et conversacione honesta et pacifica sua possessione celebrandi divina officia, etc., et quod licenciati recesserunt cum gracia, etc.

Oct. 12.—Certificate to the treasury that the bishop has executed the king's writ of July 12 for the collection of arrears of tenths, with certain exceptions.

Certificatorium brevis de Fieri facias.—Duodecimo die mensis Octobris memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras cerciores fecit thesaurarium et barones scaccarii domini regis quod juxta tenorem et exigenciam brevis regii sibi transmissi cuius data ut supra est apud Westmonasterium xii° die Julii, etc., fieri fecit xii s. de bonis et beneficiis ecclesiasticis nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Stowe, etc., pro tercia decima iiii decimarum x° anno regni sui a clero concessarum, et de bonis, etc., incumbentis vicarie de

1—*I.e.* Ludlow.

Aka fieri fecit xvi d. pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Abberley, et de bonis nunc incumbentis de Clyftone fieri fecit viii d. pro porcione sua in ecclesia de parva Sapy, et de bonis etc., nunc incumbentis vicarie de Wigmore vii d. q. pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Astone. De bonis et beneficiis vero nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Beddestone minime fecit iiii s. de quarta decima iiii decimarum predictarum, neque de bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Beaston minime fieri fecit iiii s. de tercia decima, pro eo quod dicta ecclesia non est taxata ad decimam domino nostro solvendam, immo exilis sive exigui valoris annui, videlicet septem marcarum, in qua eciam rector sive incumbens residet ideoque juxta tenorem concessionis predicte, si taxata fuisset, a solucione huiusmodi decimarum excipi deberet. Quapropter inter non taxatos ad subsidium domino nostro regi prestandum tunc rector ecclesie predicte juxta estimacionem eiusdem contribuere et solvere coactus est. De bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis ecclesie de Worthyn facere non potuit xx s. de eadem decima, pro eo quod rector eiusdem servatur in turri Londoniis et fructus eiusdem, ut accepit, in manu domini regis sunt. De bonis, etc., nunc incumbentis vicarie de Elysmere, ecclesiarum de Feltone, Ruytone et Medull summas taxatas minime facere potuit pro et ex eo quod non situantur in diocese Herefordensi sed in diocese Coventrensi et Lichfeldensi. Denarios tamen quos de bonis et beneficiis predictis fieri, ut prefertur, fecit et levavit ad scaccarium domini regis fideliter et effectualiter transmisit cum brevi regio antedictis litteris certificatoriis annexo.

Oct. 12.—Request to the king for the arrest of Hugh Tewe, of Bradwardine.

Significavit.—Duodecimo die mensis Octobris, anno et loco sepedictis memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras significavit domino regi quod Hugo Tewe, parochie de Brodewardyne propter eius multiplicatas contumacias in non parendo certis monicionibus magistri Willelmi Burghill, officialis sui consistorii episcopalis Herefordie, ad instanciam domini Johannis Molde, vicarii de Brodewardyne, maioris excommunicacionis sentencia innodatus existit, in qua quidem sentencia xl dies et ultra animo pertinaci perseveravit. Quapropter domino regi supplicavit quatinus pro capcione et incarceracione corporis ipsius Hugonis scribere dignaretur.

A.D. 1524. *Nov. 10.—Mandate to the bishop to administer the usual oath to Sir Thomas Cornwall and afterwards to hand him the royal letters appointing him sheriff of Shropshire.*

Fol. 114b. POTESTAS RECIPIENDI SACRAMENTUM.—Henricus, rex, etc., Carolo, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod dedimus vobis potestatem recipiendi sacramentum dilecti et fidelis nobis Thome Cornewall, militis, vicecomitis nostri comitatus nostri Salopshire de officio illo bene et fideliter faciendo. Et ideo vobis mandamus quod sacramentum predictum recipiatis et cum illud receperitis eidem Thome litteras nostras patentes sibi de illo officio factas quas vobis mittimus per latorem presencium liberetis. Et nos constare faciatis, etc. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, x° die mensis Novembris, anno regni nostri sexto decimo.

Ultimo die mensis Novembris predicti incepit consecracionis dicti reverendi patris Caroli, favente Altissimo, annus nonus.

A.D. 1525. *Jan. 10.—Commission to Richard Benson, third portioner of Burford, Thomas Butler, vicar of Wenlock, and Roger Hunt, a celebrant in Ludlow church, to receive into their charge clerks arraigned before lay judges.*

Fol. 115. COMMISSIO AD VENDICANDUM CLERICOS INDICTATOS.[1]

Fol. 115b. *Jan. 15.—Licence to Hugh Charnock to preach in the diocese.*

FACULTAS PREDICANDI.—Xv^to^ die mensis Januarii, anno et loco sepedictis memoratus reverendus pater, volens viros idoneos ad predicandum verbum Dei populo sibi subdito in sue sollicitudinis partem invitare, impertitus est per suas litteras suo sigillo sigillatas magistro Hugoni Charnock, arcium magistro et in theologia studenti, facultatem predicandi sive proponendi verbum Dei in quibuscumque ecclesiis et aliis locis congruis per suam Herefordensem diocesim, absque tamen alicui juris prejudicio.

Jan. 18.—Commission to the abbot and convent of Dore and the prior and convent of Bromfield to levy in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire the second fifth part of a subsidy granted to the king by the clergy, followed by letters certifying the archbishop and the bishop of London as to the names of the collectors and of the persons liable.

COMMISSIO AD COLLIGENDUM SECUNDAM QUINTAM SUBSIDII.[2]

1—In the usual form. 2—An entry of only a few lines (*emanavit commissio*, etc.), with no list of names.

Mar. 11.—Lease for 29 years of buildings in Worcester granted by the bishop to William Gardener.

Concessio edificiorum in Wigornia.—Hec indentura facta undecimo die mensis Marcii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum Anglie sexto decimo inter reverendum, etc., Carolum, episcopum Herefordensem, ex parte una, et Willelmum Gardener de Whitborne, yeman, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus reverendus pater tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Willelmo totum illud messuagium et edificia cum gardino et pertinentibus in Wigornia in vinella de houndeslane, habendum et tenendum prefatum messuagium, etc., predicto Willelmo et assignatis suis a festo Annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, proximo futuro post datam presencium usque ad finem termini viginti nonem annorum extunc sequencium, reddendo inde annuatim predicto episcopo ut successoribus suis in festo Annunciacionis et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, ix s. legalis monete equis porcionibus pro omni servicio et demandis. Et predictus Willelmus et assignati sui bene et sufficienter reparabunt et manutenebunt omnia edificia dicti messuagii eaque in fine termini predicti sufficienter reparata dimittent. Et si contingat redditum predictum a retro fore per unum mensem, etc. Ulterius si contingat a retro fore per octo septimanas[1], etc. In cuius, etc. Datum die mensis et anno predictis.

Mar. 24.—Sequestration of the fruits of the church of Acton Round.

Sequestracio fructuum.—Xxiiii° die mensis Marcii, anno et loco sepedictis prefatus reverendus pater omnes fructus, decimas et oblaciones ecclesie sive sacelli de Actone rounde inofficiate existentis, nullo ibidem capellano sive parocho qui confessiones parochianorum sive incolarum quadragesimali tempore, quo salubrius animarum saluti esset consulendum, audiat deputato et prefixo, sequestravit, et potestatem huiusmodi sequestrum publicandi et dictos fructus salvo sub sequestro custodiendi commisit Willelmo Benbowe et Ricardo Markis de eadem parochia ad placitum suum commisit, proviso quod dicte ecclesie sive sacello in divinis deserviatur, oneraque ordinaria supportentur, et verum compotum de receptis et expositis quum congrue requisiti fuerint reddant.

1—Covenants for distraint and re-entry.

A.D. 1525. *Mar. 25.—Administration of the goods of Thomas Angell, of Burford, granted to his widow Margaret, John Angell, of Tenbury, and John Heycock, of Caynham.*

Administracio bonorum ab intestato decedentis commissa.—Dictis die mensis, anno et loco sepedictus reverendus pater concessit Margerete Angell, parochie de Burford, Johanni Angell de Temdebury, et Johanni Heycoke de Kainham in juris forma juratis potestatem et facultatem colligendi at administrandi bona, res et facultates Thome Angell, parochie de Burford, ab intestato decedentis, proviso quod omnium et singulorum huiusmodi bonorum et debitorum dicti defuncti inventarium fidele conficiant et in proximo generali capitulo apud Ludlowe exhibeant verumque compotum reddant.

Apr. 5.—Sequestration of the fruits of the church of Lydham on account of the neglect of the rector.

Seqestracio fructuum.—Quinto die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quinquagesimo xxv°, fuit commissa potestas domino Johanni Griffith, vicario ecclesie Castri esiscopi, Hugoni ap Bedo et Hugoni ap Owen de Ledom ponendi sequestrum in fructibus, decimis et oblacionibus ecclesie parochialis de Ledom per notoriam incuriam et negligenciam domini Rogeri Walcot, rectoris eiusdem quadragesimali tempore ut supra inofficiate dimisse, proviso, etc.

Apr. 18.—The bishop consecrates Matilda ap Huy and Margery Tomisyne, nuns of Aconbury, who make their profession in the form given.

Fol. 117b. Consecracio monialium.—Decimo octavo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini predicto, memoratus reverendus pater pontificalibus indutus inter missarum solemnia in sacello dive Marie Magdalene, juxta claustrum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, Matildam ap Huy et Margeriam Tomisyne, moniales de Acornebury, profitentes ut sequitur debita cum solemnitate benedixit, et sacras Deo dedicavit virgines, sacro velo imposito earum utrique.

Professio monialis.——I, suster Mawde, promitte the sure stableness and conversion of my maners and trew obedience, after

the rule of seint Augustine, before our lorde God and all his saintis, in the monastery of Acornebury, bylded and edified in the honour of the Holy Crosse, in the presence of you, reverend father, lorde Charles, bisshop of Hereford, and in the presence of lady Elizabeth, prioresse of Acornebury forsayde, and in tokyn and in testimony I make the signe of the crosse with myn owne hande.

I, suster Margerye, promitte the sure stableness, etc., ut supra, et fecit signum crucis.

May 12.—John Joldwyn obtains testimonial letters from the bishop on leaving the diocese.

Testimoniales.—Duodecimo die Maii, anno predicto, apud Monemothe, dominus Johannes Joldwyn, presbiter in ecclesia parochiali de Colwalle celebrans, obtinuit a dicto reverendo patre testimoniales litteras cum facultate ad aliam diocesim se transferendi cum gracia redeundi.

May 26.—Commission to Thomas Parker and another to assess the dilapidations of the rectory of Taynton.

Commissio ad inquirendum super dilapidacione.—Dictis die mensis, anno Domini et loco exiit commissio magistris Thome Parker et Willelmo Wright ad inquirendum super ruina et defectibus reparacionis cancelli ecclesie parochialis de Teyntone, domorum, edificiorum, murorum, tecture et clausure mansi rectoris ibidem tempore incumbencie domini Ricardi Ede, nuper rectoris ibidem, defuncti, et eius incurie contingentibus ex parte magistri Rogeri Brayne, rectoris moderni, cum clausulis necessariis obtenta.

June 16.—The bishop unites the hospital of S. Ethelbert and its revenues to the treasurership of the cathdral.

Unio hospitalis divi Ethelberti juxta cimiterium ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis thesaurarie in eadem.—Universis, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus quod nuper ex parte confratris nostri magistri Willelmi Burghille, decretorum doctoris, thesaurarii in ecclesie nostra cathedrali Herefordensi, nobis in domo capitulari dicte nostre ecclesie ad effectum infrascriptum judicialiter sedentibus extitit

A.D. 1525. expositum :—Quod quum debitum officii nostri requirit ut inter sollicitudines quibus assidue premimur ecclesiarum utilitatibus jugiter intendamus et specialiter ecclesie nostre Herefordensi, cui speciali conjugio sumus allegati, ut ipsa nostre diligencie studio in hiis precipue que cultus divini augmentacionem respiciunt auctore Domino continuum incrementum suscipiat et senciat in effectu quam benigno favore eam persequimur in affectu, quodque dicte nostre ecclesie thesaurarii dignitas que abolim ad xxx li. summam in redditibus, proventibus, decimis et oblacionibus ad ipsius onera diversa que thesaurarium incumbunt supportanda extitit dotata, nunc tamen peccatis hominum exigentibus adeo est depauperata et redditibus, proventibus, decimis ac ad feretra domini Thome oblacionibus absque spe reintegracionis diminuta quod luminaria dicte nostre ecclesie in cera et oleo que ex statutis et consuetudine hactenus observata ac stipendia vi li. subthesaurario et duobus clericis seu subsacristis [que] idem thesaurarius abolim invenire
Fol. 118b. consuevit jam ex causis supradictis supportare nequivit, unde fit ut lampades in choro ac capella divi Thome et coram imagine Crucifixi in pulpito ac cerei supra trabem coram summo altari non inveniuntur, in divini cultus et honoris ecclesie nostre diminucionem non minimam, quodque edificia mansi rectorie ecclesie de Bocultone ac manerii de Breyntone eidem thesaurarie annexorum adeo minantur ruinam, et propter reddituum thesaurarie predicte exilitatem speratur quod in brevi funditus ad terram collabuntur nisi celerius eidem succurratur, et quum eciam clericis non in dignitate constitutis ecclesiastici redditus deputantur ut ex ipsis primo sustentarentur et que supersunt in alia pia opera convertantur, unde ut malum tante inopie per nos subvencionis remedio misericorditer temperetur, per eundem magistrum Willelmum nobis debita cum instancia extitit supplicatum ut hospitale, vulgariter hospitale divi Ethelberti, juxta cimiterium nostre ecclesie cathedralis fundatum, cuius fructus, redditus et proventus post primevam fundacionem eiusdem adeo sunt diminute quod deductis oneribus eidem incumbentibus propter ipsius exilitatem ad sustentacionem magistri seu custodis eiusdem per se eciam minime sufficiunt, salva porcione pauperibus eiusdem nunc soluta ac redditu annuali dominis decano et capitulo dicte nostre ecclesie debito et quodam obitu bone memorie domini Hugonis Folyott, olim episcopi Herefordensis, predecessoris nostri, ad summam xs., et Johannis Moren xii d. se extendentibus annuatim observandis eidem thesaurarie unire, annec-

tere, appropriare et consolidare dignaremur, nos igitur de veritate premissorum ad plenum informati, paterno dignitati thesaurarie predicte pio compacientes affectu, habito sepe cum confratribus nostris magistro Edmundo Froucetur, ecclesie nostre decano, et capitulo eiusdem, dicti hospitalis patronis, tractatu solemni et diligenti de jure requisito, de et cum expresso consensu et assensu eorundem dictum hospitale cum suis fructibus, etc., divine pietatis intuitu dicte thesaurarie et thesaurario moderno et successoribus suis in usus suos proprios et ad onera dicte thesaurarie juxta statuta nostre ecclesie supportanda perpetuo possidendum pontificali auctoritate concedimus, unimus, annectimus et consolidamus, salvis omnibus supradictis de dicto hospitali exeuntibus ad que eciam supportanda thesaurarium et suos successores oneramus per presentes, concedentes eciam quod cedente vel decedente magistro Hugone Pole, dicti hospitalis magistro seu custode, seu alias ipso hospitali quomodolibet vacante, liceat dicto magistro Willelmo Burghille, thesaurario moderno, et eius successoribus per se vel procuratorem suum corporalem possessionem dicti hospitalis licite recipere, illudque in dictos usus suos pacifice retinere, salvis omnibus supradictis eidem hospitali incumbentibus. Volumus insuper et statuimus ac per presentes nos et successores nostros oneramus et obligamus quod, quocienscumque in futuro dictum officium seu thesaurarie dignitas quovismodo vacare contigerit illud officium uni canonico residenciario dicte nostre ecclesie et nulli alii, nisi canonicus residenciarius acceptare renuerit, conferemus, sicque teneatur quilibet successorum nostrorum, salva jurisdiccione dicti decani et capituli quam in dicto hospitali modo habere dinoscuntur. Et si contingat dictum thesaurarium aut aliquem successorum suorum supportacione onerum dicte thesaurarie in luminibus, lampadibus, cera et oleo et aliis juxta dicte ecclesie statuta cessare et cessacionem eandem pertinaciter defendere, vel nos aut aliquem successorum nostrorum illud officium et dignitatem alteri quam canonico residenciario conferre si quis acceptare duxerit, quod tunc presens unio, annexio et incorporacio pro nulla habeatur sed quod dicti decanus et capitulum in dictum hospitale intrare et de eo libere disponere, prout ante unionem huiusmodi legitime disponere potuerunt, valeant et possint. Volumus eciam quod duo clerici sive subsacriste per prefatum thesaurarium nominandi et preficiendi in eorum admissione jurejurando ad sancta Dei evangelia per decanum et capitulum dicte ecclesie onerentur quod amore vel

A.D. 1525. timore dicti thesaurarii accendere lampadas et cetera luminaria ecclesie ad onus dicti thesaurarii et successorum suorum spectancia in aliquo non postponant. Premissa autem de expressis consensu et assensu decani et capituli et aliorum quorum interest ut premittitur ordinata robur habere volumus perpetue firmitatis, nostra et ecclesie nostre cathedralis dignitate in omnibus semper salvis. In quorum, etc. Datum in domo capitulari ecclesie cathedralis xvi° die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxv°, etc. Et nos Edmundus Froucetur, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et eiusdem loci capitulum die date presencium ad effectum suprascriptum in domo nostra capitulari capitulariter congregati et capitulum ibidem facientes, et cum dicto reverendo patre tunc et ibidem presente de et super premissis tractatum sepius habentes, considerantes unionem huiusmodi fore justam et
Fol. 119b. legitimam, ipsam ratam et gratam habentes, pro nobis et successoribus nostris ratificamus, approbamus et quantum in nobis est eandem confirmamus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum, etc.

June 13.—Sequestration of the fruits of the chapel of Hawford and Dullingehope.

Sequestracio fructuum.—Xiii° die mensis Junii, apud Whitborne memoratus reverendus pater sequestrum suum in fructibus, decimis et oblacionibus sacelli de Hawford et Dullingehope inofficiati dimissi interposuit, et potestatem huiusmodi sequestrum publicandi, huiusmodique fructus sub salvo sequestro custodiendi Ricardo Troyte, Willelmo Broke, et Ricardo Ball de Hawford conjunctim et divisim commisit, etc.

July 30.—Grant of testimonial letters to John Chorleton on moving to another diocese.

Testimoniales.——Penultimo die mensis Julii, anno et loco predictis concesse fuerunt littere testimoniales domino Johanni Chorletone ad aliam diocesim se transferre volenti quod a diocese Herefordensi licenciatus recessit, etc.

Aug. 26.—Licence to John Gorle, master of arts and student in theology, to preach in any church or suitable place within the diocese.

Fol. 120. Licencia concionandi.[1]

1—In the usual form.

Aug. 26.—Monition to the absent rector of Burwarton to come into residence.

Monicio pro rectore quod resideat.—Dictis die mensis, anno Domini et loco emisse fuerunt littere decano et apparitori de Stotestone ad monendum dominum Johannem Worall, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Borwartone, cui cura animarum imminet, a dicta ecclesia diu absentem et curam neglectam et ecclesiam inofficiatam deferentem, quod infra sex mensium spacium a tempore monicionis sibi facte numerandum effectualiter, justa causa alleganda et approbanda cessante, sub pena privacionis resideat, cum intimacione quod si monicionibus huiusmodi non paruerit, etc.

Dec. 20.—Licence to preach in the diocese granted to Fr. William Duffield, of the order of Minorites, professor of theology, and a promise of 40 days indulgence to his hearers.

Facultas predicandi.[1]

Jan. 9.—John Halfhyde does homage to the bishop for his lands at Bosbury.

Homagium,—Nono die Januarii, anno predicto, apud Whitborne, Johannes Halfhyde de Bosburye pro terris quas tenet de domino apud Boseburye per miliciam fecit homagium domino, pro quibus eciam terris debentur herietum, relevium, warda, secta curie de Herefordia et secta ad curiam de Boseburye ubi assignatus fuerit, quo homagio facto pro dictis terris per miliciam tentis dominus ipsum Johannem Halfhyde in suum tenentem et fidelem homagerium acceptavit.

Jan. 19.—Absolution granted to Richard Shepherd from the sentence of excommunication incurred for his assault on a priest.

Absolucio a sentencia majoris excommunicacionis optenta.—Decimo nono die mensis Januarii, anno et loco retroscriptis, obtenta per Ricardum Shepherde, parochie de Leominstre, absolucione a maioris excommunicacionis sentencia quam pretextu injeccionis manuum violencium in dominum Ricardum Flemynge, presbiterum, incurrebat, emisso per ipsum juramento de parendo

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1526. mandatis reverendi patris Caroli, etc., emanarunt littere dicti reverendi patris vicario de Leominstre ad denunciandum et declarandum predictum Ricardum Shepherde a dicta sentencia absolutum.

Feb. 21.—Exhibition to the bishop by Roger Walcot, vicar of Graveney and rector of Lydham, of the papal dispensation enabling him to hold two incompatible benefices.

Exhibicio dispensacionis ad duo incompatibilia.—Xxi° die mensis Februarii, anno et loco quibus supra, dominus Rogerus Walcott, presbiter, vicarius parochialis ecclesie de Graveney, Cantuariensis diocesis, et rector ecclesie parochialis de Ledom, Herefordensis diocesis, satisfaciendo termino sibi assignato exhibuit litteras apostolicas sanctissimi in Cristo patris domini Leonis, pape decimi sui pontificatus anno vii°, —— mensis Februarii, Rome datas, et dispensacionem sufficientem sibi factam ad duo incompatibilia quodque in Romana curia vel aliquo beneficio residendo vel in universitate ubi studium generale viget insistendo minime astringatur, etc.

Feb. 14.—An opinion given by certain of the king's sergeants-at-law.

Fol. 122. Consultacio quorundam servientium domini regis ad legem in causa.—Wher the freholde of any lordis demaynes whiche hath not beeu used to be graunted by copye is graunted by the stuard of the lordis courte by copye after the maner and forme of copyholde, if any suche lorde graunt the same freholde by indenture unto any other, the same graunte made by the lorde shall clerely discharge and avoyde the first graunt made by the steward, whych is affyrmed to be law by thoes whos names hereafter followeth, by theyr owne handis written the xiiiith day of February, in the xviith yere of the reigne of our sovrayn lorde, King Henry the Viiith.

T. Englefelde.
W. Rudhale, restoring the fine and costis of the copye.
Humphrey Browne.
Robert Norwiche.

To the right reverend father in God, lorde bysshop of Hereford, be this delivered.

Mar. 22.—The profession of obedience made by the abbot of Dore to the bishop.

Professio abbatis de Dora et obediencia prestita episcopo.—Vicesimo secundo die mensis, anno retroscripto, in sacello infra manerium de Whitborne, religiosus vir, dompnus Johannes Glyne, abbas de Dora constitutus, professionem fecit ut sequitur in scriptis:—Ego, frater Johannes, abbas monasterii de Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis, subjeccionem et reverenciam et obedienciam a sanctis patribus constitutas secundum regulam sancti Benedicti tibi, domino Carolo, episcopo Herefordensi, tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis et sancte sedi apostolice (salvo meo ordine) perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto. Quam professionem perlegit, subscripsit et dicto reverendo patri porrexit, presentibus magistro Humfrido Ogle, archidiacono Salopshire, magistro Hugone Charnock, rectore de Colwalle, et me, David Walker.

Mar. 26.—Monition to the parishioners of Stretford to pay their tithes to the rector, who has purged himself from a charge of felony.

Monicio ad solvendum decimas rectori.—Dictis die mensis, anno et loco emisse fuerunt littere dicti reverendi patris vicario de Dylwyn ad monendum omnes parochianos de Stretford quod solvant omnes decimas dicte ecclesie domino Thome Dyrant, rectori eiusdem, super crimine felonie sibi objecto coram officiali consistorii se purganti et a carceribus dicti patris educto, cum inhibicione ne quis temerario ausu ad huiusmodi decimas colligendas se ingerat preter et contra dicti domini Thome voluntatem sub pena excommunicacionis.

Mar. 28.—Appointment of the abbot and convent of Flaxley and the abbot and convent of Wigmore to collect in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire the third fifth part of the aid granted to the king.

Deputacio collectorum.[1]

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1526. *Feb. 6.—Mandate to the bishop to inform the king whether Matilda, who claims to be the widow of Robert Ludlow, and has sued William Amyas for causing his death, was lawfully married to the said Robert at Bishop's Castle.*

Breve ad certificandum si persone nominate fuerint matrimonio copulate legitimo.—Henricus octavus, etc., Carolo, etc., salutem. Cum Matilda que fuit uxor Roberti Ludlowe nuper in curia nostra coram nobis apud Westmonasterium per breve nostrum appellaverit Willelmum Amyas nuper de Mocktre infra dominium de Wigmore in marchiis Wallie, comitatui Salopshire adjacens, yoman, de principali facto mortis eiusdem Roberti, quondam viri sui, idemque Willelmus in curia nostra coram nobis personaliter comparens in cassacione dicti brevis de *Appello* inter alia placitaverit quod predicta Matilda nunquam fuit prefato Roberto Ludlowe legitimo matrimonio copulata, hoc ubi et quando prout dicta curia coram nobis consideraverit verificare pretendendo, ad quod dicta Matilda in eadem curia coram nobis replicando dixerit quod ipsa apud Castrum episcopi infra diocesim vestram ad hostium ecclesie illius prefato Roberto legitimo matrimonio fuit copulata, hoc verificare
Fol. 123b. pretendendo ubi et quando prout dicta curia nostra consideraverit, et quia huiusmodi cause cognicio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, ideo vobis mandamus sicut alias vobis mandavimus quod vocatis coram vobis in hac parte convocandis rei veritatem super premissis diligenter inquiratis, et quid inde inquisieritis, nobis a die pasche in unum mensem ubicumque tunc fuerimus in Anglia per litteras vestras patentes et clausas certificetis una cum hoc brevi, ut ulterius in hac parte procedamus prout de jure et secundum legem et consuetudinem regni nostri Anglie fore viderimus procedendum. Et hoc nullatenus omittatis sub pena centum librarum quas noveritis vos perdituros si hoc breve minime fuerit executum. Teste T. Fitzjames apud Westmonasterium, vi° die Februarii, anno regni nostri decimo septimo.

Apr. 20.—The bishop informs the king that the marriage which the above-named Matilda contracted with Robert Ludlowe was afterwards annulled in the Hereford consistory court on the ground that they were related in the third degree.

Certificatorium dicti brevis regii.—Excellentissimo principi Henrico, etc., Carolus, etc., quicquid potest subjeccionis, etc. Breve regium presentibus annexum nobis ad infrascriptum effectum

transmissum debita cum reverencia nuper accepimus. Quod quidem breve nos pro officio et quantum ad nos attinet exequi cupientes, et juxta regium mandatum vestrum vocatis in hac parte vocandis rei in dicto brevi contente veritatem inquirentes, actaque et inactitata coram officiali consistorii nostri perscrutari facientes, per huiusmodi inquisicionem et acta nobis realiter exhibita a nobis visa et examinata comperimus quod, licet matrimonium de facto inter Robertum Ludlowe et Matildam in dicto brevi nominatam contractum et solempnizatum extitit, magister tamen Willelmus Burghulle, consistorii officialis, in causa divorcii seu nullitatis matrimonii inter prefatam Matildam, partem actricem, et dictum Robertum Ludlowe, partem ream, legitime procedens et matrimonium inter dictam Matildam et Robertum solemnizatum propter affinitatis impedimentum inter eosdem in tercio gradu affinitatis sibi attinentes sufficienter probatum dirimens, huiusmodi matrimonium inter prefatos Matildam et Robertum de facto solemnizatum predicti impedimenti affinitatis occasione irritum, invalidum et inane xxiiii° die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xviii° sentencialiter et judicialiter decrevit, pronunciavit et declaravit, et eosdem Robertum et Matildam ab invicem separavit et devorciavit. Unde premissorum pretextu quod prefata Matilda nunquam fuit prefato Roberto legitimo matrimonio copulata regiam vestram majestatem cerciorem facimus per presentes sigilli nostri appensione in fidem premissorum communitas. Datum in manerio de Whitborne, xx^mo^ die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini, etc.

Feb. 12.—Writ to the sheriff requiring David Walker, executor of the will of Bishop Mayew, to appear before the barons of the exchequer and show cause why he should not pay £47 5s. 3d., arrears of a tenth due from the bishop.

Breve regium contra David Walker.—Henricus octavus, etc., vicecomiti Herefordie, salutem. Cum nuper comperto in magno rotulo de anno regni nostri xiiii° in *Item Hereford* quod exiguntur ibidem de episcopo Herefordensi xlvii li. v s. iii d. de iiii^ta^ decima iiii decimarum nobis a clero provincie Cantuariensi in ecclesia metropolitana sancti Pauli, Londoniis, sexto die mensis Februarii, anno regni nostri sexto concessarum pro spiritualibus et temporalibus in archidiaconatu Herefordie, cumque Ricardus Mayewe, nuper episcopus Herefordensis et incumbens dicto episcopatui tempore concessionis dicte iii^te^ decime iiii decimarum, qui quidem

A.D. 1526. Ricardus fructus, proveniencia, emolumenta, exitus, revenciones et alia proficua dicti episcopatus tam spiritualia quam temporalia usque diem solucionis dicte quarte decime percepit et habuit, quodque idem Ricardus Mayewe diu post concessionem predicte quarte decime apud Herefordiam condidit testamentum et ultimam voluntatem et inde constituit David Walker, nuper de Herefordia clericum, executorem testamenti sui, idemque episcopus tempore mortis sue satis habuit in bonis et catallis, et quod dictus David Walker, executor predictus, post ipsius nuper episcopi mortem satis habuit et adhuc habet in manibus suis de bonis et catallis predicti nuper episcopi quod nobis de dicta summa xlvii li. v s. iii d. pro predicta quarta decima satisfacere valeat, prout per inspeccionem rotulorum de scaccario nostro satis liquet de recordo, tibi precipimus quod non omittas propter aliquam libertatem quin eam ingrediaris, et per bonos, probos et legales homines de balliva tua scire facias prefatum David Walker quod sit coram baronibus de scaccario nostro apud Westmonasterium in crastino clausi pasche ad ostendendum et proponendum si quid pro se habeat vel dicere sciat quare ipse de xlvii li. v s. iii d. antedictis respondere et satisfacere non debet, et ad ulterius audiendum et faciendum quod curia nostra in premissis duxerit ordinandum. Et habeas ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste Ricardo Broke, milite, apud Westmonasterium, xii° die Februarii, anno regni nostri decimo septimo, per rotulum memorandorum de anno xvii° regis nunc, Hilarii recordis rotuli.

In ligula brevium executorum pro rege de termino pasche anno xviii° regis nunc Henrici VIII^vi^ ex parte rememoratoris thesaurarii.

The sheriff's certificate of his summons and the pleadings of the executor. An acquittance to the sheriff from the great roll follows.

Responsio Edwardi Crofte, militis, vicecomitis.—Virtute istius brevis michi directi baronibus infrascriptis certifico quod scire feci infranominatum David Walker per Johannem Etkyns et Thomam Adams, bonos et legales homines de balliva nostra quod sit coram baronibus predictis ad diem et locum predictos, ad faciendum id quod breve predictum in se exigit et requirit.

Fol. 124b. Et modo hic ad hunc diem, scilicet quindenam pasche coram baronibus domini regis venit predictus David Walker, executor, per Bounten, attornatum suum.

Et vicecomitis mandatum quod scire fecit eidem David essendum hic ad hunc diem ostendendum et exponendum si quid, etc., in forma predicta, etc., per Johannem Etkyns et Thomam Adams, bonos et legales homines, etc. Et super hoc Lyster, attornatus domini regis pro domino rege quod ipse executor de predictis xlvii li. v s. iii d. de dicta quarta decima iiii decimarum pro dicto nuper episcopo Herefordensi respondere et satisfacere debet in forma predicta, etc.

Et predictus executor per attornatum suum dicit protestando quod breve predictum minime sufficiens est in lege ad ipsum onerandum de summa predicta, ac protestando quod ipse aliqua bona sufficiencia in manibus suis non habet que fuerunt predicti nuper episcopi, testatoris sui, tempore mortis sue seu aliquo tempore postea administranda a data testacionis brevis predicti, scilicet xii° die Februarii dicto scilicet xvii° anno dicti domini regis, etc. Sed pro placito dicit quod idem nuper episcopus testator fructus, etc.

In magno rotulo de anno xvii^mo^ regis Henrici octavi in Hereford.—Episcopus Herefordensis debet xlvii li. v s. iii d. de quarta decima iiii decimarum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis taxatis regi a clero Cantuariensis provincie anno quarto concessarum in archidiaconatu Herefordie. Cum quibus quidem xlvii li. v s. iii d. Edwardus Crofte, miles, nuper vicecomes Herefordie, computans a festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, anno xvii° regis huius usque ad idem festum tunc proximo sequens oneratur in compoto suo et de quibus responsum et satisfactum est domino regi per dictum nuper vicecomitem prout in compoto dicti nuper vicecomitis plenius apparet. Et sic quietus est.

Apr. 26.—A commission to Richard Bluet to receive the fruits of the church of Pixley and to provide for the services.

Commissio ad colligendum fructus.—Xxvi° die mensis Aprilis, anno et loco supradictis commissa fuit potestas domino Ricardo Bluet, presbitero, colligendi fructus, decimas, oblaciones et proventus ecclesie parochialis de Pyxley, inofficiate existentis ad sex menses sequentes sic quod dicte ecclesie in divinis sacramentisque et sacramentalibus deserviatur.

A.D. 1526. *May 5.—Lease for 29 years of a water mill and land in Ross to Thomas Bellamy.*

Concessio Newmyll in Rosse.—Hec indentura facta inter reverendum, etc., Carolum, etc., ex una parte et Thomam Belamy de Ludlowe, ex altera parte testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Thome Belamye unum molendinum aquaticum vocatum Newmyll, unam parcellam prati vocatam Olde pounde alias vocatam Mylle Pleck, xxiiii acras terre et pasture vocatas Homelond alias Homefilde, et unum pratum vocatum Rede medowe de dominicis ipsius domini episcopi pertinentes ad manerium ipsius episcopi de Rosse, habendum et
Fol. 125b. tenendum predictum molendinum, etc., prefato Thome Belamye et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis ultimo preterito ante datam presencium usque ad finem termini viginti novem annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis quinquaginta tres solidos legalis monete Anglie ad festum annunciacionis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaelis equis porcionibus. Et predictus Thomas Belamye et assignati sui predictum molendinum sumptibus suis et expensis reparabunt et sustentabunt et in fine termini predicti sufficienter reparatum dimittent, proviso quod dictus firmarius et assignati sui habebunt meremium in boscis dicti episcopi, etc. Et si contingat dictam firmam liii s. a retro existere per unum mensem,[1] etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum v^to^ die mensis Maii, regni Henrici octavi post conquestum anno decimo octavo.

May 18.—Sequestration of the fruits of the chapel of Hanley Child.

Fol. 126b. Sequestracio fructuum.—Decimo octavo die mensis Maii, anno et loco retroscriptis, memoratus reverendus pater interposuit sequestrum suum in omnibus fructibus, decimis et proventibus sacelli de Hanley Children' dimissi inofficiati, et potestatem colligendi huiusmodi fructus et sub tuto sequestro custodiendi Johanni Llewellyn, Johanni Penlloyd, Willelmo Downe et Johanni Perkyns, inhabitantibus villam de Hanley, ad beneplacitum commisit, proviso quod dicto sacello in divinis ut prius usitatum fuit deserviatur, etc.

Mar. 20.—Licence granted to Thomas Lee, master of arts and student of theology, to preach within the diocese of Hereford.

Concionandi facultas.[2]

1—The usual covenant for re-entry. 2—In the usual form.

March 20.—The inscription on the foundation stone of Cardinal College, Oxford.

Hic textus insculpitur in prima petra jacti fundamenti collegii cardinalis Oxonie:—Reverendissimus in Cristo pater et dominus, dominus Thomas Wulcy, miseracione divina tituli sancte Cecilie sacrosancte Romane ecclesie presbiter cardinalis, Eboracensis archiepiscopus, Anglie primas et apostolice sedis legatus, episcopus Dunelmensis, exemptique monasterii sancti Albani perpetuus commendatarius, cancellarius Anglie, ac dicte sedis apostolice ad vitam suam de latere legatus, hanc petram posuit in honore sancte et individue Trinitatis gloriosissimeque virginis Marie, sancte Fridewide et omnium sanctorum, vicesimo die Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo vicesimo quinto.

July 3.—Sequestration of the fruits of the chapel of Rochford.

Sequestracio fructuum.—Tercio die mensis Julii, anno et loco predictis memoratus reverendus pater sequestrum suum in omnibus fructibus sacelli de Racheford, incuria vicarii de Temdebury inofficiati dimissi, et potestatem huiusmodi fructus colligendi, etc., Thome Penelle et Ricardo Morys de Racheford commisit, etc.

Aug. 7.—Commission to the rector of Tretire to administer the sequestrated fruits of the church of Ganarew.

Administracio fructuum.—Septimo die mensis Augusti, anno et loco predictis, commissa fuit potestas colligendi et administrandi fructus, etc, ecclesie de Generewe diu vacantis et inofficiate dimisse sequestratos domino Ricardo Webbe, rectori de Retyre, durante voluntate dicti reverendi patris, proviso, etc.

Aug. 14.—The bishop revokes a former commission and grants the administration of the fruits of the chapel of Hawford and Dullynghope to John Geffreys.

Sequestracio.—Xiiii° die mensis Augusti, anno et loco sepedictis, memoratus reverendus pater potestatem colligendi et administrandi fructus sacelli de Hawford et Dullynghope sequestratos alias Ricardo Troyte, Willelmo Broke, etc., factam[1] revocavit,

1—See p. 174.

A.D. 1526. huiusmodique potestatem domino Johanni Jeffreys, presbitero, innovavit, commissit et concessit ad placitum, proviso, etc.

Sept. 12.—Sequestration of the fruits of the church of Welsh Newton.

Fol. 128. Sequestracio fructuum.—Duodecimo die mensis predicti memoratus reverendus pater sequestrum suum in fructibus ecclesie de Newtone Wallica notorie vacantis et inofficiate dimisse, ne diucius parochianorum cura negligatur et ecclesia divinis defraudetur, interposuit, et potestatem huiusmodi fructus colligendi, etc., domino Thome Morys, presbitero, commisit, proviso, etc.

Sept. 18.—Humphrey Ogle is appointed the bishop's commissary general, official, and vicar general.

Constitucio commissarii.—Die mensis, anno et loco prescriptis memoratus reverendus pater constituit, prefecit et ordinavit per suas litteras commissionales magistrum Humfridum Ogle, in decretis bachalaurium, commissarium suum generalem et sequestratorem principalem per totam diocesim. Per alteras vero litteras eundem magistrum Humfridum sui consistorii episcopalis officialem principalem, ipsoque reverendo patre extra suam agente vicarium in spiritualibus generalem et spiritualitatis custodem cum omnibus clausulis et capitulis necessariis nominavit, prefecit et deputavit.

Dec. 28.—Sequestration of the fruits of the church of Shelve.

Fol. 128b. Sequestracio fructuum.—Xxviii° die mensis Decembris, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane M°CCCCC°xxvi° loco predicto sepedictus reverendus pater sequestrum suum in fructibus ecclesie parochialis de Shelve propter notoriam inofficiacionem eiusdem et curam neglectam interposuit, et potestatem huiusmodi fructus colligendi, etc., Johanni Amyes et Mauricio William commisit.

A.D. 1524. *Nov. 24.—Grant by the prior and convent of Monmouth of the next presentation to the church of Goodrich to John Hylle and John Wheler.*

Fol 129. Advocacio vicarie de Godriche.—Omnibus, etc., nos, Ricardus Evesham, prior prioratus beate Marie, virginis, de Monmothe et eiusdem loci conventus, ordinis sancti Benedicti, proprietarii ac

veri, certi et indubitati patroni ecclesie parochialis sive vicarie de Godriche, salutem, etc. Noveritis nos unanimi assensu et consensu nostris dedisse, concessisse et presenti scripto nostro confirmasse Johanni Hylle et Johanni Wheler de Longwyche, exempte jurisdiccionis vallis Evishamie, proximam advocacionem et jus patronatus sive presentacionem dicte ecclesie de Goderiche ad proximam vacacionem eiusdem, ita quod bene licebit prefato Johanni Hylle et Johanni Wheler ac eorum cuilibet pro se cum primo et proximo post datam presencium dicta ecclesia per mortem, cessionem, dimissionem, resignacionem, renunciacionem, privacionem seu aliter qualitercumque vacare contigerit quamcumque personam idoneam ad eandem vicariam seu ecclesiam proxima vacacionis vice tantum loci illius ordinario presentare absque impedimento aliquali, et cetera in huiusmodi presentacionis negocio peragare que nos in eodem faceremus si presens concessio desuper facta non fuisset. Et nos, dictus prior et conventus et successores nostri dictam proximam advocacionem Johanni Hylle et Johanni Wheler et eorum cuilibet pro se contra omnes gentes warantisabimus et defendemus per presentes. In cuius, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxiiii°, die vero mensis Novembris xxiiii.°

The deed of foundation and endowment by Peter Undergod of the hospital of S. John the Baptist, Ludlow.

Fundacio hospitalis Sancti Johannis Baptiste in Ludlowe.[1]—Universis, etc., Petrus Undergod salutem in Domino. Cum ad honorem summe Trinitatis, beate Marie, et sancti Johannis baptiste quoddam hospitale construxerim sumptibusque meis propriis fundaverim in villa de Ludelawe juxta pontem aque de Temede, et in eodem fratres religiosos sub habitu regulari regulisque certis religiosis deputatis communiter viventes, ac ibidem divina celebrantes constituerim, noveritis me, Petrum predictum, dedisse, concessisse et confirmasse Deo, beate Marie et sancto Johanni baptiste, ac fratribus in dicto hospitali constitutis et recipiendis et eorum successoribus in liberam, puram et perpetuam elemosynam eorundem et pauperum ac infirmorum suorum totam illam placeam

1—This charter has been printed (from another source) in Dugdale's *Monasticon* VI, p. 681. I have printed it here because Dugdale's text contains several mistakes. The date of the document is uncertain, but its confirmation by the king is dated July 18, 1221.

Ante A.D. 1221. terre in qua dictum hospitale situm est quam emi de Waltero, filio Nicholai, et totam terram meam de Akes cum omnibus hominibus super ipsam terram existentibus et singulis amerciamentis de dictis hominibus qualitercumque provenientibus in curia de Staunton Lacye imperpetuum quam emi de Anketeyl Maloree et de Nicholao, filio Petri de Londoniis, et totum meum molendinum fullarium cum toto cursu aque, cum omnibus sectis omnium hominum ville de Ludlawe qui pannos ad fullandum habuerint, quod Ricardus Tinctor de Salopia quondam de me tenuit, cum omnibus rebus, libertatibus et eysiamentis dicto molendino aliquo modo adjacentibus in viis, semitis, equis, stagnis et in omnibus locis intra villam de Ludelawe et extra sine aliqua retencione juris seu clamii, quod emi de Gilberto, filio Walteri de Lacy, et totam terram meam quam emi, habui et tenui in villa et campis de Ludeford, cum omnibus redditibus meis tam in villa de Ludelawe quam alibi ubicumque existentibus, habendum et tenendum omnia prescripta cum homagiis, herietis, redditibus, releviis, wardis, maritagiis, curiarum sectis, taylagiis, bondagiis, auxiliis, escaetis et omnibus aliis serviciis et pertinenciis, libertatibus ac eysiamentis nominatis et non nominatis que ab omnibus rebus predictis exeunt sine diminucione seu retencione rei seu juris cuiuscumque adeo libere, quiete et pacifice sicut aliqua elemosyna melius, plenius et liberius domibus religiosis collata est vel conferri poterit. Et postquam de me humanitus contingat, volo, concedo et constituo quod universi fratres in dicto hospitali commorantes insimul conveniant et completis oracionibus Deo devotis unum de seipsis unanimi assensu et consensu eorundem, personarum accepcione postposita, in eorum custodem eligant et super se magistrum constituant, et sic de custode in custodem et magistro in magistrum eandem faciant fratres et omnes eorum successores de seipsis eleccionem liberam imperpetuum absque contradiccione, molestacione seu impedimento heredum meorum seu aliquorum aliorum. Iidem magistri et fratres et omnes eorum successores communi assensu eoruudem tantum fratres et alios in eorum religionem, collegium et fraternitatem admittant et radant, pauperes et infirmos recipiant, et omnia alia faciant et disponant, prout aliqui alii viri religiosi liberius faciunt quociescumque et quandocumque sibi et hospitali eorum viderint expedire, contradiccione et impedimento aliquorum aliorum non obstantibus. Et quia volo quod hec omnia rata permaneant et stabilia imperpetuum, sigillum meum signo hospitalis

Fol. 129b.

eiusdem imperpetuum presentibus apponere duxi, hiis testibus domino Waltero de Lacy, domino Johanne de Monemuta, Pagano de Ludford, Pagano Carbonell, Philippo Colevile, Wimundi de Ludelawe aliisque multis.

Jan. 5.—The bishop appoints Edmund ap Cadwallader lieutenant of his court at Teyrtre.

Ordinacio locum tenentis ad curiam de Teyrtre.—Quinto die mensis Januarii sepedictus reverendus pater constituit et per suas litteras patentes preficit Edmundum ap Cadwalader, generosum, locum suum tenentem ad curiam de Teyrtre in marchia Wallie Castro episcopi annexam ad omnia et singula ad dictum officium spectancia durante voluntate dicti reverendi patris fideliter exercenda.

Jan. 18.—The bishop appoints John Herynge, Richard Watkyn, and Percival Morgan to be his proctors.

Constitucio procuratorum.—Decimo octavo die mensis Januarii, anno et loco quibus supra, reverendus pater antedictus nominavit, prefecit et constituit magistros Johannem Herynge, Ricardum Watkyn et Percivallum Morgan, alme curie de arcubus procuratores generales, suos factores, procuratores negociorumque suorum gestores cum potestate eisdem conjunctim et divisim facta, ita quod sit melior condicio occupantis, etc., in omnibus causis et negociis coram quibuscumque judicibus comparendi, agendi et defendendi, cum aliis clausulis et capitulis necessariis, promittendo se ratum, gratum et firmum habiturum quicquid dicti procuratores fecerint sub ypotheca et obligacione omnium bonorum suorum.

Nov. 3.—Mandate from the archbishop to the bishop to collect all translations of the New Testament from the inhabitants of the diocese and commit them to the fire.

Monicio ad exhibendum omnes libros translacionem novi testamenti in vulgarem linguam continentes.[1]—Willelmus, permissione divina archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, etc., confratri nostro, Carolo, etc., salutem et fraternam caritatem. Ex pastoralis officii nostri debito ea que ad subjectorum nostrorum periculum et maxime ad internecionem animarum eorundem tendere dinoscuntur salubriter propellere et totis viribus extirpare astringimur. Sane ex fidedignorum

1—This cireular letter to all the bishops is given in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 706. But it is printed here for ready comparison with the bishop's reply.

A.D. 1526. relacione ipsaque rei evidencia ad nostram dudum pervenit noticiam quod nonnulli iniquitatis filii ac Lutherane faccionis ministri quos summa excecavit malicia a via veritatis et orthodoxe fidei declinantes non modo sanctum Dei evangelium sed eciam reliquam novi testamenti partem in vulgare nostrum Anglicum subdola versucia transferentes, ac nonnullos heretice pravitatis articulos et opiniones erroneas, perniciosas, pestiferas, scandalosas et simplicium mencium seductivas intermiscentes, illibatam hactenus sacre scripture majestatem nephariis et tortuosis interpretacionibus prophanare et verbo Domini sacrosancto et recto sensu eiusdem callide et perverse abuti attemptarunt, cuius quidem translacionis nonnulli libri impressi, quidam cum glosis, quidam sine glosis, ut accepimus, dictum pestiferum et perniciosum virus in vulgari idiomate in se continentes in promiscuam vestrarum diocesis et provincie Cantuariensis multitudinem sunt dispersi, qui sane gregem nobis et vobis commissum, nisi cicius provideatur, tam pestifero veneno et mortifere pravitatis heretice morbo procul dubio inficient et contaminabunt in animarum nobis et vobis commissarum grave periculum et divine majestatis
Fol. 130b. gravissimam offensam. Unde nos Willelmus, archiepiscopus antedictus, de predictis magnopere dolentes et antiqui hostis callidati quam suis satellitibus ad animarum dictorum subditorum nostrorum interempcionem subministrat obviam ire, curaque pastorali super grege nobis commissa invigilare, ac remedia optima premissis adhibere cupientes, vos hortamur et nihilominus, quia res gravis prejudicii agitur, in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungendo mandamus quatenus cum ea qua decet celeri diligencia moneatis monerive faciatis omnes et singulos, tam exemptos quam non exemptos, infra vestram diocesim ubilibet commorantes quatinus infra triginta dierum spacium, quorum quidem decem pro primo, decem pro secundo et decem pro tercio et peremptorio termino sub pena excommunicacionis ac criminis hereseos incurrende eis assignetis, omnes et singulos huiusmodi libros translacionem novi testamenti vel aliquam eius partem in vulgarem linguam factam continentes ad vos seu vestrum in spiritualibus vicarium generalem inferant et realiter tradant per vos seu vestra auctoritate igni committendos. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos citra ultimum diem mensis Januarii proximi per litteras vestras patentes autentice sigillatas numerum librorum huiusmodi ad manus vestras obtentu prefate monicionis delatorum et per vos incineratorum in se continentes debite certificare non omittatis sub pena contemptus.

Datum in manerio nostro de Lamehith, tercio die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxvi°, et nostre translacionis anno vicesimo tercio.

The bishop replies that, in spite of his monitions, no book of the kind has been surrendered.

Certificatorium.—Reverendissimo patri, etc. Quas quidem litteras vestras suprascriptas nos, Carolus, episcopus antedictus, debito pro officio exequi juxta exigenciam earundem cupientes omnes et singulos tam exemptos quam non exemptos infra nostras civitatem et diocesim ubilibet commorantes moneri fecimus quatinus infra xxx dierum spacium pro peremptorio termino eis sub pena excommunicacionis, etc., assignato omnes et singulos huiusmodi libros novi testamenti translacionem, etc., continentes, si quos habeant, nobis effectualiter exhibeant realiterque tradant per nos seu mandato et auctoritate nostris in ignem mittendos et incinerandos, nullumque huiusmodi faccionis librum neque aliquam particulam eiusdem dicte monicionis facte ut prefertur pretextu, licet exacto xxx dierum spacio, ad nos delatum accepimus neque penes aliquem latere comperimus, de quarum vestrarum litterarum execucione per nos ut premittitur facta reverendissimam paternitatem vestram cerciorem facimus per presentes, etc. Datum, etc.

Mar. 30.—Payment of £10 to the legate by the bishop for the exercise of his jurisdiction for three years ending on March 25.

Reverendus pater, Carolus, Herefordensis episcopus, pro tota sua diocesi incipiente xxv^to^ die Marcii, anno 1527,[1] ad terciam partem omnium obvencionum

Pro reverendo domino, episcopo Herefordensi, pro exercicione jurisdictionum reverendissimi domini legati in diocesi Herefordensi super compoto pro tribus annis terminatis in festo Annunciacionis Dominice ultimo preterito secundum quandam composicionem inter dictum legatum et eundem episcopum factam summa decem librarum sterlingorum ad usum dicti domini legati xxx° die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxvii^mo^ et anno xviii° Henrici octavi. Per me Thomam Argall.

1—The arabic numerals are in the MS.

A.D. 1527. *Mandate to the clergy of the deanery of Archenfield publicly to warn the inhabitants not to hear any mass celebrated by David ap John of Monmouth, who, in spite of the bishop's injunctions, continues to cohabit with Alice Philpotis.*

Fol. 133b. INHIBICIO NE QUIS MISSAM PRESBITERI CONCUBINARII AUDIAT.— Carolus, etc., omnibus et singulis, etc., per decanatum Irchinfilde constitutis, salutem. Fama publica, quod egre ferimus, referente ad nostrum pervenit auditum evidencia, notorietateque facti compertum habemus quod, licet tam nos ipsi quam magistri Willelmus Burghille et Humfridus Ogle, successive commissarii nostri generales, contra dominum David ap John, presbiterum de Monomouth, publicum et notorium fornicarium, ad anime sue correccionem diversis vicibus rite et legitime procedentes, eundem de fornicacione, incontinencia et recidivacione cum quadam Alicia Phelpotis, quam fornicariam in domo sua publice retinuit et ex eadem nephario et damnato coitu proles suscitavit, de se judicialiter confessum et damnatum monuimus et monuerunt, et eidem, in vim juramenti per eum prestiti de parendo juri, sub pena juris injunximus et injunxerunt quod a tam pestifera mutua et scelerata cohabitacione et conversacione cum eadem Alicia desistat et abstineat et eandem a se removeat quod de ipsis sinistra suspicio haberi non posset, dictus tamen dominus David maligno spiritu ductus dureque frontis audacia obstinacique et effrenato animo huiusmodi monicionibus sibi factis parere et premissa perimplere neglexit et in presenti negligit, pristinaque cohabitacione dictam Aliciam in domo sua retinere non veretur in totius ordinis clericalis improperium, aliorum cristifidelium perniciosum exemplum et nostre ecclesiastice jurisdiccionis manifestum contemptum. Quum itaque sacris canonibus et constitucionibus sit preceptum
Fol. 134. et decretum ut nullus audiat missam presbiteri quem re vera et indubitanter concubinam habere vel subintroductam mulierem constiterit, nos igitur, episcopus antedictus, huiusmodi canonum execucioni operam dantes tanteque dicti domini David malicie obviam euntes, eum ab huiusmodi scelerato crimine et peccato revocare optantes, vobis omnibus et singulis in virtute sancte obediencie et sub pena contemptus firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus die dominico seu festo proximo post datam tradicionis presencium vobis facte in ecclesiis vestris quando major in eisdem affuerit divinis populi multitudo omnibus et singulis subditis nostris inhibeatis, quibus nos eciam tenore presencium inhibemus, ne ipsi

quovis ausu temerario dicti domini David missam audire presumant, immo ab eius missa abstineant quousque predictis monicionibus effectualiter parere curaverit, ut dum se a populo contemptum et abjectum viderit verecundie robore facilius et cicius ad penitenciam et sanioris vite fructum incitetur, provocetur et trahatur, aliique eius exemplo perterriti a simili scelerato vivendi modo et usu arceantur. Et quid in execucione presencium feceritis nos citra octavum diem Maii proxime futurum debite certiores facere curetis. Datum in manerio nostro, etc.

Feb. 12.—Writ to the bishop to levy certain arrears of tenths in his diocese.

Breve regium de fieri et levari facias.—Henricus, rex, etc., Herefordensi episcopo, salutem. Vobis mandamus quod de bonis, beneficiis ecclesiasticis, fructibus, proventibus et emolumentis abbaciarum, prioratuum, porcionum, pensionum, prebendarum, ecclesiarum, vicariarum, cantariarum, hospitalium et aliorum beneficiorum quorum nomina, cause et summe in quadam schedula huic brevi annexa separatim et particulariter annotantur in diocese vestra fieri et levari faciatis debita et summas particulares in eadem schedula contentas, ita quod denarios illos habeatis ad scaccarium nostrum apud Westmonasterium in xv Pasche proximo futura nobis tunc ibidem solvendos. Et habeatis ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste Ricardo Broke, milite, apud Westmonasterium, xii° die Februarii, anno regni nostri xviii°. Per magnum rotulum de anno xv regis nunc in Hereford.

De ecclesia de Radnor nova in decanatu de Weston xix s. de remanenti de xx s. de tercia decima iiii decimarum regi a clero Cantuariensis provincie anno quarto concessarum in archidiaconatu Herefordensi.

De ecclesia de Burley, in decanatu de Leominstre, x s. viii d. de secunda decima, etc.

De vicario de Prestemde, xvi s. de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Prestemde.

De priore de Strogulle, iii s. iii d., videlicet ii s. inde de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Tudenham, in decanatu de Foresta, et xv d. residui de eadem decima pro temporalibus suis in villa de Tudenham.

A.D. 1527. De ecclesia de Cushope, alias Kingshope, in decanatu de Weobley, viii d. de eadem decima.

Fol. 134b. De ecclesia de Beddeston in decanatu de Clone, iiii s. de tercia decima iiii decimarum, etc.

De ecclesia de Beaston, in decanatu de Clone, iiii s. de tercia decima iiii decimarum, etc.

De ecclesia de Westbury, x s. de quarta decima iiii decimarum, etc.

De priore de Conches, iiii s. de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Aka in decanatu de Burford.

De rectore de Aka, xvi d. de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Abberley.

De vicaria de Prestemde, xvi s. de prima decima iiii^{o} decimarum, etc.

De abbate de Gracia Dei, xvi s. ix d. ob. de eadem decima pro temporalibus in archidiaconatu Herefordensi.

May 15.—The bishop unites the churches of Aylton and Pixley.

Unio ecclesiarum de Aylton et Pixley.—Dictis die mensis, loco et anno memoratus reverendus pater pastorali sollicitudine contemplans tenuitatem et exilitatem ecclesie parochialis de Pyxley, quam dominus Ricardus Bluet possidebat rector eiusdem, et ecclesie parochialis de Ayltone per liberam resignacionem domini Ricardi Caldewelle, immediati incumbentis eiusdem, vacantis, quod utreque ecclesie proprios sacerdotes convenienter habere non possent, earundemque ecclesiarum vicinitatem contemplans, evidenti necessitate et utilitate earundem exigente, easdem ecclesias de Pyxley et Ayltone per dominum Ricardum Bluett antedictum quoad vixerit possidendas canonice simul auctoritate pontificali univit et consolidavit, et utrasque ecclesias predictas prefato domino Ricardo Bluett, proprio sacerdoti earundem prefecto, cum onere et cura parochianorum cumque suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, ita quod utrisque ecclesiis in divinis sollicite prout fructus suppetant deserviatur, commisit.

May 23.—Grant by the bishop to Ralph Sheldon of the wardship and marriage of the three daughters of Walter Hacluit, the heiresses of his mother Joan, the wife of Ralph Hacluit.

Concessio warde et maritagii.—Thys indenture, made the xxiii day of the moneth of May in the xix yere of the reigne of King Henry the Viii^th^, betwyxte the reverend fader in God, Charles, bousshop of Hereford, as in the right of his cathedral church on the one part, and Raffe Sheldon, gent., on the other partye, witnesseth that the sayde bousshop hath bargened and sould unto the sayde Raffe the warde and maryage of Elenor, Elizabeth and Margarete, doughters and heyris of Walter Hacluit, gent., and cousyns and heyris of Johanne, late wife of Rafe Hacluit, esquyer, decessed, that is to say, doughters of the sayde Walter, son to the sayde Johanne, and over that hath bargened and soulde unto the sayde Raffe the profyt, advantage, and revenewes of all such landis, tenementis, and heredytamentis as be holden of the sayde bousship by knyghtis service lyeing in Cradley or elsewhere, to be taken and perceaved by the sayde Raffe, his executours and assignes, during the nonage of the sayde Elinor, Elizabeth, and Margarete, without interruption or lett of the sayde reverend fader. In consideracion wherof the sayde Rafe Sheldon covenaunteth and graunteth to and with the sayde busshop to content and pay unto the same the summe of fyfty poundis of laufull money of England in the fest of the ascension of our Lorde God next following the date hereof, as by an obligacion therof made more plainly may appere. And over that the sayde Rafe Shelden covenauneth and graunteth to mary the sayde heyris and every of them without dispargement, and that every suche person as shall marye any of the sayde heyris shall dispend in landis and tenementis in possession to the yerely valour of twenty poundis over and above all chargis. And the sayde reverend fader covenaunteth and graunteth that if any action of Ravysshement de garde be taken hereafter agaynst the sayde Rafe Sheldon or his assigneys of and for the bodyes of the sayde Elinor, Elizabeth, and Margarete, so it be not by the covyn of the said Rafe, that then the sayde reverend fader or his executours shall make[1] to the sayde action upon resonable monicion to hym or them gyven by the sayde Rafe, and so to save harmeles the sayde Rafe and his assigneys in the same. For the assurance of whiche covenantis

1—Some word or words would seem to be omitted here.

A.D. 1527. Fol. 135b. before rehersed, well and truly to be observed, eyther of the sayde parties bynde themselves to other by these presentis in the summe of fifty poundis. In witnes wherof the partyes above sayde to thes present indenture enterchangeably have putte theyr seales, etc.

June 22.—Certificate of evidence as to the patronage of Monkland, taken from Bishop Myllyng's register.

Testimoniales pro ecclesia de Monklane.—Vicesimo secundo die mensis Junii, anno et loco supradictis, ad instanciam et rogatum domini Ricardi Benson, rectoris ecclesie parochialis de Monkelone, prefatus reverendus pater concessit suas litteras testimoniales super scrutacione registri domini Thome Myllyng, quondam episcopi Herefordensis, super quadam inquisicione facta de et super jure patronatus ecclesie antedicte in dicto registro contenta et inserta.[1]

June 30.—Monition from the Cardinal Archbishop of York to the bishop to enjoin services and prayers for the deliverance of the pope from captivity and a stricter scrutiny of the credentials of those permitted by the clergy to preach in their churches.

Thomas, etc., cardinalis, archiepiscopus Eboracensis, etc., venerabili confratri nostro Carolo, episcopo, Herefordensi, salutem, etc. Si scriptura Dei sancta ad hominum salutem divinitus inspirata eam nobis consolacionem ex certissima fidei nostre persuasione non haberet, nunquam videlicet defuturum nobis auxilium divinum juste quidem illud implorantibus et animo religioso et pio efflagitantibus, derelictos plane hoc tempore cristianos omnes atque abjectos a Deoque abdicatos merito interpretemur quum beluinam bellorum seviciam in membris cristianorum jam diu grassantem ad caput
Fol. 136. tandem ipsum inaudita crudelitate pervasisse videamus, illumque, quem Cristi vicarium continuis annis ab ipsius Cristi ad patrem in celum ascensu coluimus et observamus, mancipium suum reddidisse misere captivum et truculentissimis hostibus tradidisse devinctum nova rerum facie et indecora. Sanctissima quippe civitas, Petri sedes, Roma, summa Christianis omnibus semper veneracione habita, caput et fons religionis nostre, templis et aris Deo dedicatis locupletissima, religiosis viris frequentissima, piis bonisque copiosissima, sanctorum martirum, virginum et confessorum reliquiis sacrosancta, ipsius

1—See *Reg. Myllyng*, p. 193.

denique domini et salvatoris nostri, Jesu Cristi, in terris vices agentis, summi pontificis presencia decorata, reverendissimis cardinalibus ornata, tot modis sacra venerendaque civitas a bellis hactenus preterquam a Turcha secura et tuta, a pestilentissimo hominum genere Christianum nomen maxima nostra contumelia emenciencium per vim fraude admixtam et omni scelere coinquinatam expugnata est, occupata est, confracta, lacerata atque detrita, nec satis fuit seviisse in vivos sed a cedibus atque tormentis vires suas colligens detestanda immanitas ad Deum divosque progressa non sacris pepercit, non aris, non templis, non a divorum sanctissimis monumentis atque reliquiis abstinuit, sacrum Christi vernaculum eo loco repositum quem sancta sanctorum vocamus deripuit, ac preciosissimum corpus Domini quod in sui memoriam nobis pro pignore conservandum reliquit et cuius participacione illi adunimur projecit ac luto et stercore conculcavit, denique summam religionis prorsus subvertere conata in pastorem ipsum ecclesie a Deo designatum irrupit, illum haud dubie finem expectans ut percusso pastore grex dissiparetur et sine pastore oberrans a noxiis animalibus passim dilanieretur. Sed Deus solvit compeditos, Dominus eriget elisos, et Dominus diriget justos et viam peccatorum disperdet, ac confundentur peccatores iniqua agentes supervacue si nos certe illud quod eo loco subjungitur oracionibus precari, jejuniis, planctu et fletibus efflagitare non desistamus :—Vias tuas demonstra nobis et semitas tuas edoce, dirige nos in salutari tuo, quia tu es Deus, salvator noster. Nunc siquidem tempus illud rediisse videtur quo Petrus in carcerem missus pro quo, ut in actibus est apostolorum, oracio ad Deum per populum fiebat sine interrupcione. Itaque te, confratrem nostrum, et in Domino ac visceribus Jesu Christi hortamur ac per eam quam debes pietatem obtestamur quatinus per diocesim tuam quam primum commode poteris presentem ecclesie calamitatem ea qua par est commiseracione populo explicans precaciones publicas, processiones solennes, oraciones, jejunia et vigilias per singulas parochias diocesis tue ad placandam divine majestatis iram et ut suam super nos misericordiam ostendat, ac sponse Christi, ecclesie, caput suum et pastorem, liberum, solutum et pristina auctoritate fulcitum restituere nobis velit et suo loco reponere, tribus diebus continuis in una aliqua ebdomada, ceteris vero hebdomadis, donec letiora nobis tempora Deus concesserit et pristine felicitati nos ecclesiamque suam restituerit, una die in qualibet ebdomada prout tibi melius videbitur et magis optimum

A.D. 1527. Fol. 136b. indici facias et observari. Porro autem quum versipellis ille captator animarum nobis quotidie insidias struere non desinat, sed querens semper quem perdat et devoret simplicibus quidem et rudibus sese transformet in angelum lucis, aliis vero ad ebrietatem mustum propinat novitatis, ac mille per meandros fraudesque flexuosas multis mira arte et astu imponat quo a fide et a Christo abductos collo obtortos ad se pertraxerit, suntque aliqui eius satellites et ministri novam quandam doctrinam circumferentes qui vestimentis quidem ovium incedunt, sunt autem intrinsecus lupi rapaces, a quibus non nisi summa diligencia potest precaveri, fraternitati tue similiter mandamus quatinus rectoribus, vicariis et capellanis tue diocesis sub pena excommunicacionis interdicas ne quemquam ad predicandum in suis ecclesiis admittant nisi eum quem vita, moribus, erudicione, sciencia et discrecione tuo testimonio comprobatum ad predicandum populo admiseris, tradita cuique rectori et capellano a te schedula nomina eorum sic admissorum continente, eciam si doctoralibus insigniis prefulgeat, eciam si ab achademia quacumque missus sit approbatus alioqui alias antehac fuerat admissus, et cuiuscumque ordinis religiosus fuerit, sic ut deinceps nullus ad predicandum populo admitttatur, nisi cuius nomen in huiusmodi schedula fuerit inscriptum. In quibus verbi Dei preconibus admittendis tuam ipsius industriam requirimus atque exigimus ut non ab aliis quam abs te huiusmodi predicatores designentur, nisi ob maiores aliquas occupaciones probato alicui et perspecte erudicionis viro pro tempore id duxeris committendum. Volumus autem pro huiusmodi admissione nihil ab aliquo quovis pretextu scripture sigillive nomine aut exigatur aut petatur a quoquam sed gratis quod acceptum est gratis eciam detur, nec sit qui bonos operarios deterreat quos in vinea Domini colenda mercede conducere et invitare expediat non aliquo impedimento prohibere. Contemptores quoscumque et non obtemperantes compescas et penis ecclesiasticis corrigas secundum canonicam in ea parte severitatem. Datum in edibus nostris prope Westmonasterium, sub sigillo nostro ultimo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxvii^mo^.

July 20.—Commission to Richard Benson, rector of Richard's Castle, and Roger Hunt and Richard King, chaplains celebrating in Ludlow church, to take charge of clerks arraigned before lay judges within the diocese and commit them to the bishop's gaol.

Fol. 137. COMMISSIO AD CLERICOS CONVICTOS PETENDUM.[1]

1—In the usual form.

July 29.—Certificate of the ordination of Richard Aldur by Bishop Audley.

Litere testimoniales.—Xxix° die mensis Julii, anno et loco sepedictis, scrutato registro bone memorie domini Edmundi Awdeley, olim Herefordensis episcopi, de nominibus clericorum tempore sue incumbencie ordinatorum, Ricardus Aldur, Wigorniensis diocesis, dismissus obtinuit litteras testimoniales de et super ordinibus subdiaconatus et presbiteratus per ipsum a dicto reverendo patre ad titulum domus monialium de Whistone debite receptis.

Sept. 5.—Request from the bishop to the seneschal of the domain of Clifford to arrest the prior of Clifford, who remains contumacious after excommunication.

Excommunicatus capiendus.—Quinto die mensis Septembris predicti memoratus reverendus pater significavit domino Ricardo Cornewalle, equiti aurato, presidi seu seneschallo dominii de Clyfford quod prior prioratus de Clifford maioris excommunicacionis sentencia xl dies et ultra innodatus fuit et in eadem effrenato et pertinaci animo perseveravit, etc., supplicando igitur quatinus suum officium sueque potestatis dexteram ad corpus dicti prioris capiendum et, quo cicius ad sancte matris ecclesie gremium redire cogatur, juxta dicti dominii laudabilem consuetudinem in huiusmodi deliquentes, carceribus mancipandum impertiri et extendere dignaretur.

Oct. 12.—Licence to Richard Gam, professor of theology, of the order of Minorites, to preach in any church or suitable place in the diocese.

Licencia predicandi.[1]

Oct. 12.—Lease for 29 years to John Coburley of meadows belonging to the bishop in Ross.

Indentura.—Hec indentura facta inter venerabilem, etc., Carolum Bothe, etc., ex parte una et Johannem Coburley de Homme in Rosse foreyne ex parte altera testatur quod dictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Johanni Coburley unam parcellam prati vocatam Bisshopes lesowe, ac

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1527. unam parcellam prati vocatam Hommesland, necnon unam parcellam prati dominici vocatam Dylam cum duabus acris terre forlett vocate Tadpolle jacentibus in Rosse foreyne, habendum et tenendum predictas parcellas prati cum earum pertinenciis prefato Johanni Coburley, executoribus et assignatis suis, a festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxvii° usque ad finem termini xxix annorum proxime sequencium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim prefato domino episcopo xxxiiii solidos et iiii denarios legalis monete Anglie terminis annunciaciaonis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis porcionibus equalibus, videlicet pro Bisshopes lesowe xxiii s. iiii d., pro parcella vocata Hommesland iii s., pro parcella vocata Dylam vii s., et pro parcella vocata Tadpole xii d. Et si contingat, etc.[1] In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, die et anno Domini supradictis et anno regni regis Henrici octavi xix°.

Nov. 9.—An appeal from the treasurer of the exchequer, on behalf of Sir William Kingston, to the bishop, to condone the offence of his son Anthony, who with another has taken game in his park of Prestbury, and to accept compensation.

Fol. 139. THESAURARII SCACCARII REGNI SUPPLICATORIE DE NON PROSEQUENDO JUS CONTRA VENATORES IN PARCO DE PRESTBURYE LITERE.—Myne owne goode lorde, in my most hertyest wise I recommende me unto you, and by this berer I have receaved your lovinge lettre, by the contynie whereof and also by the reporte off the berer, I perceave as well the mysdeamenours towards you used in hontynge within your parke by Anthony Kingstone, Lyggon Hudleston, and other, and also your entended mynde and purpose for the punicion therof. My lorde, before the recepte of your sayde lettre and also sythens I have been instanted by Syr William Kingstone and others my frendes to write unto you for favorable appeasing of your displeasures, specyally towardis his son and Lyggon, and all thoughe that they uppon sensuall pleasure have thus offended you and misbehaved themselfis, yet considering the desyres of frendis, and ageyn the reasonable offer of Sir William Kingston, in that wher his sonne hath kylled a buck he will recompense you with a stag, and wher he killed a doo he will gyve you an hynde, and bisyde that fynde you suretyes that his sayde sonne shall never from hence furthe honte eny more

1—Covenants for distraint and re-entry.

in your grounde without your favourable licence. My lorde, all this remembered and ayen as I suppose it is the furste tyme that he or Lygon honted ther, that ye wolbe contented for my sake and upon this my porsute to relent your displeasure towards these two, and the same to remitte uppon this reasonable offer of Maistre Kingstone, by the which ye shall atteyne favour and thankis of diverse and many his frindis, bisyde suche pouer, thankis and pleasures as I may gyve and doo for you, and therfore whate your farther mynde and pleasure shalbe in this behalf I pray you that by this berer I may be acertayned in as convenient haste as ye conveniently may, and so I committe you to our Lorde. From London, the ixth day of Novembre. Yours ever assured, William Compton.

Aug. 4.—Note of the dedication of three altars in Coddington church by Bishop Foliot and of his grant to the two rectors of Ledbury of a pension of 2s., to be paid by the rector of Coddington.

Consecracio altarium in ecclesia de Codington.—Anno ab incarnacione Domini millesimo ducentesimo trigesimo primo pridie nonas Augusti dedicata fuerunt in ecclesia de Codyngtone tria altaria a venerabili patre, Hugone Foliot, Herefordensi episcopo, scilicet maius altare in honore beati Petri, apostoli, cum relaxacione xx dierum, aliud vero altare sub cruce ad austrum in honore beate Marie, genetricis Dei, cum relaxacione x dierum, alterum vero altare ad boream in honore sancte virginis Milburge cum relaxacione x dierum, et ut didicimus secundum opinionem quorundem eadem ecclesia dedicata fuit a bone memorie Gilberto Foliot, Herefordensi episcopo, cum xl dierum relaxacione, sed altaribus de novo constructis suprasecuta est eorum dedicacio, que presenti libro conscripimus ne temporibus futuris cedant in irritum.

Pensio per rectorem de Codington porcionariis de Ledbury solvenda.—Memorandum quod Hugo Foliot, episcopus Herefordensis constituit et ordinavit quod quilibet rector qui pro tempore fuerit ecclesie de Codyngton annuatim solvat duobus rectoribus de Ledburye duos solidos de pensione tantum in festo apostolorum Petri and Pauli.

A.D. 1527. *The laws of Edward the Confessor respecting the privileges of the clergy and the days of the king's peace.*

Edwardi Divi Regis leges de clericis et illesa pietatis privilegia.—Leges sancti Edwardi, regis, quas in Anglia tenuit et quas rex Willelmus, heres et cognatus suus, postea confirmavit de clericis et possessionibus eorum deque temporibus et diebus pacis regis:—

Ab adventu Domini usque ad octavas epiphanie pax Dei et ecclesie per omne regnum, etc. Item omnibus christianis ad ecclesiam causa oracionis euntibus pax in eundo et redeundo sit eis.

Similiter ad dedicaciones, ad synodos, ad capitula venientibus, sive summoniti sint sive pro se quid agendum habuerint, sit summa pax.

Eciam si excommunicatus aliquis absolvendi causa ad episcopum confugerit, absolutus eundo et redeundo pacem sancte ecclesie habeat.

Quod si aliquis forisfecerit, episcopus justiciam faciat: verum tamen si quis arrogans pro episcopi justicia emendare noluerit, episcopus regi notum faciat, rex autem constringet malefactorem ut emendat cui forisfecerit, scilicet primum episcopo deinde sibi, et sic ibi erunt duo gladii et gladius gladium juvabit.

A.D. 1528. *Jan. 13.—Grant to the rector of Broseley of the administration of the fruits of the church of Linley till it can be united to another benefice.*

Fol. 140. Administracio fruccuum ecclesie de Lynley.—Xiii° die mensis Januarii, anno Domini et loco quibus supra, memoratus reverendus pater animadvertens et perpendens tenuitatem et exilitatem fructuum et proventuum ecclesie parochialis de Lynley, sic quod parochiani, qui pauci numero sunt, proprium sacerdotem qui dicte ecclesie in divinis dicendis sacramentisque et sacramentalibus ministrandis deservire debuit aut voluit non habuerunt, administra-

Fol. 140b. cionem omnium fructuum et proventuum dicte ecclesie domino Edmundo Mychell, rectori de Borwardesley, qui vicinus dicte ecclesie et parochianis existit, propter locorum vicinitatem et evidentem necessitatem, sic quod pro eisdem fructibus in dicta ecclesia de Lynley, quum commode facere possit, seu in sua ecclesia vocatis dictis parochianis divina dicere sacramentaque et sacramentalia ministrare studeat, ordinaria et pontificali auctoritate commisit donec de unione dicte ecclesie debite fuerit provisum.

Feb. 22.—Licence to Fr. John Reynoldis, of the order of Preachers of the convent at Gloucester, bachelor in theology, to preach in the Forest deanery.

Facultas predicandi.[1]

Mar. 12.—Licence to Fr. Nicholas Danyell, of the order of Minorites of the convent of Worcester, to preach in the diocese.

Commeatus predicandi.[1]

Apr. 3.—The bishop appoints Richard Warnecombe seneschal of his military court at Hereford, and of his other episcopal courts in the counties of Hereford, Gloucester, and Salop, and in the marches of Wales.

Constitucio senescalli curie militaris.—Tercio die mensis Aprilis, anno et loco predictis, memoratus reverendus pater preficit et constituit Ricardum Warnecombe, generosum, seneschallum ad curiam militarem in palacio Herefordensi, necnon curie legalis infra et extra Lugge curiarumque et hundredorum in maneriis et dominiis episcopatus Herefordensis tam in comitatibus Herefordie, Gloucestrie et Salopie quam in marchia Wallie tenendorum, habendum dictum officium senescalli huiusmodi curie eidem Ricardo occupandumque per se et exercendum cum potestate terras et tenementa predicti episcopatus cum supervisoris consensu et assensu ad firmam per copias rotularum curie secundum consuetudinem manerii nomine dicti reverendi patris concedendi et dimittendi, finesque huiusmodi terrarum amerciamentaque et mulctas, supervisoris assensu interveniente, limitandi et moderandi, taxandi et assignandi, percipiendo pro huiusmodi officio exercendo feoda, vadia, proficua et emolumenta debita et consueta. Mandavit insuper omnibus et singulis ministris suis et tenentibus quod dicto Ricardo in huiusmodi officio exercendo obedientes sint, intendentes et respondentes.

Apr. 22.—Commission to Robert Johns and others to assess the dilapdations of the buildings of the rectory of Staunton-on-Wye.

Commissio ad inquirendum super ruina cancelli ecclesie de Staundon.—Vicesimo secundo die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini et loco retroscriptis ad supplicacionem magistri Rogeri Benlloyde,

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1528. rectoris moderni de Staundon juxta Wyam, exiit commissio magistro Roberto Johns et magistro Johanni Glasard, in legibus baccalaureis, conjunctim et divisim, ad inquirendum in debita juris forma de et super ruina, defectibus, decasu, deformitate et irrepacione cancelli ecclesie de Staundon predicta, mecnon mansi rectoris, horreorum edificiorumque dirutorum irreparacioni incuria magistri Rogeri Brayne nuper rectoris ibidem dimissorum, cum clausulis necessariis.

A.D. 1527. *Nov. 16.—Writ to the bishop to inform the king from his records who have been instituted vicars of Monkland since the first year of the reign of King Edward, and by what patrons they were presented.*

Breve de certiorari.—Henricus octavus, rex, etc., venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, salutem. Volentes certis de causis certiorari que et quot persone ad vicariam ecclesie de Monkelane ab primo anno Edwardi nuper regis Anglie progenitoris nostri primi presentate fuerunt ac institute et inducte in eadem et ad cuius presentacionem, quibus temporibus, quo titulo, qualiter et quomodo, vobis mandamus quod scrutatis tam registro vestro quam registris predecessorum vestrorum de tempore predicto de omni eo quod inde inveneritis nos inde in cancellaria nostra in quindena sancti Hillari proximo futura sub sigillo vestro distincte reddatis certiores, hoc breve nobis remittentes. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xvi° die mensis Novembris, anno regni nostri decimo nono. Johnson.

A.D. 1528. *Jan. 27.—A repetition of the writ.*

Breve de certiorari.[1]

Jan. 30.—Second repetition of the writ, with request to know quare mandatis nostris totiens vobis directis parere contempsistis.

Breve de reddendo certiorari sine dilacione.

Feb. 6—Writ commanding the bishop to admit the king's presentee to Monkland vicarage, the patronage of which he has recovered in the courts from the bishop and Sir T. Cornwall.

Fol. 142. Breve regium de admittendo personam idoneam ad vicariam

1—In identical terms, but Tayler is substituted for Johnson.

DE MONKELANE.—Henricus octavus, rex, etc., venerabili, etc., Carolo, etc., salutem. Sciatis quod nos in curia nostra coram justiciariis nostris apud Westmonasterium per consilium eiusdem curie recuperavimus presentacionem nostram versus vos, prefatum episcopum, ac versus Thomam Cornewalle, militem, ad vicariam ecclesie de Monkelane vacantem et ad donacionem nostram spectantem, et ideo vobis mandamus quod non obstante reclamacione vestra ac predicti Thome ad presentacionem nostram ad vicariam predictam idoneam personam admittatis. Teste R. Brudenell, apud Westmonasterium, sexto die Februarii, anno regni nostri nono decimo. Conyngesby.

Apr. 29.—Writ commanding the bishop to admit Simon Todde to the vicarage of Monkland.

BREVE REGIUM SICUT ALIAS.—Henricus, etc. Sciatis quod nos in curia nostra, etc., recuperavimus versus vos, prefatum episcopum, ac quosdam Thomam Cornewalle, militem, et Ricardum Benson, clericum, presentacionem nostram ad vicariam ecclesie de Monkelane, ad nostram donacionem hac vice spectantem. Et ideo vobis precipimus sicut alias quod non obstante reclamacione vestra ac predictorum Thome et Ricardi ad presentacionem nostram ad vicariam predictam Simonem Todde, artium magistrum, clericum nostrum per nos per Robertum Bokyll, procuratorem suum, vobis nuper presentatum admittatis. Teste R. Brudenell, apud Westmonasterium, xxix° die Aprilis, anno regni nostri vicesimo. Conyngesby.

Apr. 6.—Return made by the bishop to the king's writ in regard to the patronage of Monkland.

CERTIFICATORIUM DE PERSONIS PRESENTATIS TAM ECCLESIE QUAM VICARIE DE MONKLANE.—Sexto die mensis Aprilis, prefatus reverendus pater per suas litteras autentice sigillatas certiorem fecit majestatem regiam in cancellaria sua juxta exigenciam predictorum brevium, perscrutatis tam suo quam predecessorum suorum registris de tempore in dictis brevibus contento, que et quot persone tam ad ecclesiam de Monkelane predicta quam ad vicariam ipsius ecclesie presentate fuerunt ac institute et inducte in eisdem, et ad cuius

.D. 1528. sive quorum presentacionem, quibus temporibus, quo titulo, necnon qualiter et quomodo, quatenus per huiusmodi registri inspectionem constitit.

Apr. 6.—The bishop makes a return to the archbishop of one year's revenue of the see, that the king's fifth may be assessed, with a list of those liable to pay, and of the collectors of the aid.

Dicto die mensis predicti prefatus reverendus pater certiorem fecit reverendissimum in Christo patrem, Cantuariensem archiepiscopum, de valore reddituum episcopatus Herefordensis unius anni terminati in festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, proximo preterito, ad effectum quod fieret taxatio ultime quinte partis sive quote subsidii domino regi per ipsum reverendum patrem pro portione et
ol. 142b. rata ipsum tangente solvende, una cum altero certificatorio nomina omnium et singulorum locorum et personarum in diocese Herefordensi ad solucionem dicti subsidii oneratorum, cum summis solvendis in quarterno sive libello adjuncto sive annexo conscriptis, necnon nomina collectorum dicti subsidii, videlicet prioris et conventus de Clyfford, in archidiaconatu et decanatu Herefordie, priorisque et conventus de Churbury, in archidiaconatu Salopshire, per dictum reverendum patrem deputatorum continenti.

June 5.—The bishop admits Simon Todde to the vicarage of Monkland.

Fol. 143. Admissio ad vicariam ecclesie de Monkelane.—Quinto die mensis Junii, anno Domini predicto, apud Whitborne, reverendus in Christo pater, Carolus, etc., ad presentationem illustrissimi in Christo principis, Henrici octavi, etc., juxta breve et preceptum regium in eodem sicut pluries, non obstante reclamacione, etc., magistrum Simonem Todde, artium magistrum, in persona Ricardi Fitzwater, procuratoris sui sufficienter constituti, ad vicariam perpetuam ecclesie parochialis de Monkelane vacantis, et ad inducendum eundem Simonem vel ejus procuratorem in realem etc., exiit commissio decano rurali de Leominstre et rectori de Crofte conjunctim et divisim, etc.

.D. 1528. *June 8.—The bishop informs the king's justices how he has put into execution the writ for the admission of Simon Todde.*

ol. 143b. Certificatorium execucionis brevis sicut pluries.—Octavo die mensis Junii, anno predicto, memoratus reverendus pater per suas

litteras scire fecit justiciarios domini regis apud Westmonasterium, qualiter breve regium de admittendo Simonem Todde ad vicariam de Monkelane per dominum nostrum regem presentatum transmissum sicut pluries execucioni debite demandavit.

July 28.—The bishop certifies the correctness of certain extracts from his predecessors' registers.

Testimoniales.—Xxviii° die mensis Julii, anno et loco predictis, prefatus reverendus pater concessit litteras testimoniales super perscrutacione registrorum suorum predecessorum, et precipue domini Ricardi Mayewe, nuper episcopi, de tempore institucionis domini Johannis Lloyde, capellani, in ecclesia parochialis de Mounslowe, et ad cuius presentacionem prefatus dominus Johannes admissus fuit.[1] In quo registro compertum est, etc., in pagina xxxiii.

Testimoniales.—Dicto die mensis, etc., scrutatis registris officii commissarii et precipue de actibus coram magistro Ricardo Judde, commissario generali reverendi domini Edmundi Audeley, nuper episcopi Herefordensis, emanarunt littere testimoniales de actibus tangentibus Kadwalader ap Owen de Churchestoke dimittentem Margaretam verch John, uxorem, et adulterantem cum Matilda verch Thomas.

Inventarium ornamentorum cantarie.—The inventarye of vestimentis and other jewellis pertyning to the chauntrye of seynt Anne in the parysshe churche of Clehungre, delivered to Syr William Robertis, chauntry preist ther, by Thomas Baughe and Henry Morvan, executors of Syr James a lye, late chauntry prist of the aforesayd chauntrye:—

Fisrt, i chalice off sylver weyng vii uncias et dimidiam. Item, i missale or masse booke of Hereford use. Item, i portiforye of Sarum written. Item, a pax of copre and gylte. Item, i crosse of copre and gylte. Item, i cruett of tynne. Item, i payre of vestimentis of blewe velvett. Item, i payre of vestimentis of blewe saten. Item, i payre of vestimentis of baudekyn. Item, i payre of vestimentis of white chamlett. Item, i pair of blewe wolstied. Item i pair of dornakis. Item, a cope of tawnay velvett. Item, a

1—See *Reg. Mayew*, p. 247.

. 1528. cope of yelowe bawdekyn. Item a cope of black chamlett. Item a cope of black wolstyed. Item, a curtain of black and blewe bokram. Item, curtaines of white lynyn for lent. Item, ii blewe curtaines. Item, a frontale of yelowe saten. Item, ii standers of brasse. Item, i black clothe for the founder's herse the day of his anniversarye. Item, i piece of black buckrum to hang abowte the chapell the day of the sayd anniversarye. Item, ii corporas cases. Item, i corporas. Item, i seale of copre graved with the image of our ladye and seynt Anne and Syr John Barre's armes.

Sept. 15.—Licence to the clergy to admit Lawrence Torolde, bachelor in theology, prior of the Preaching Friars of Worcester, to preach in their churches.

Fol. 145. LICENCIA CONCIONANDI.[1]

. 15 *Jan. 17.—Lease for 15 years by the bishop to John Johnson of his demesne lands at Bosbury.*

ol. 146. CONCESSIO DOMORUM MANERII DE BOSEBURY AD FIRMAM.—This indenture, made the xviith daye of Januarye in the xxth yere of the reigne off our soverain lorde King Henry, after the conquest the viiith, betwene the reverend fadre in God, Charles, by the grace of God bisshop of Hereford, on thone partye, and John Johnson, yoman, on thother partye, witnesseth that the seyd bushop of Hereford hath dymysed, graunted, sett, and to ferme lett to the forsayd John Johnson all those houses and tenementis called the fermour's houses, being on the southe syde of the halle of the manour of Bosburye betwixte the churche yarde and thalle foresayde, and also all those houses and dovehouse within the manour foresayde, from the slaughterhouse unto the sayde dove-house with a granary nexte unto the heybarne, and halfe the whete barne on the est parte from a certeyn partitiou in the myddle of the same barne, with halfe the heye barne on the north part. And moreover the sayde bisshop hath dimised, etc., to the sayde John Johnson all those landis, medowes, leasues and pasturis of the demeanes with thappurtenauntis to the sayde manour belongyng, the whiche some tyme were in thoccupation of John Comber, and after of Maistre Thomas and Rouland Mortone. And also the sayde bisshop hath dimised, etc., to the sayde John

1—In the usual form.

Johnson all those landis, medowes, leasues and pasturis, with thappertenauntis to the glebe of the parsonage of Bosbury belongyng, with all tewthis sheff and corne, and also tewthis heye as well of the sayde domaynes as of the sayde glebe which were late in thoccupation of John Comber and after of Thomas and Rowland Mortone, to have and to occupy the sayde houses, etc., with tewthes of sheffe, corne, and heye to the sayde John Johnson and to his assignes, from the fest of seint Michael next ensuying unto thende and terme of fyveten yeris next then following, fully to be complete and ended, paying and yelding therfore eyght markis sterling at two festis in the yere, that is to saye, on the fest of the annunciation of our blessed ladye, the virgin, and seint Michael by even portions. And if it happen the sayde rent to be behynde unpayde by the space of a moneth, then it shalbe laufull to the sayde bisshop and to his successours into all and singular the premises to reentre and the same to have ageyn, etc. And also the sayde bisshop covenaunteth to make and repare all suche houses and tenementis as is aforesayde at the beginning of this leas of his owne propre costis and chargis, and the sayde John Johnson covenaunteth so sufficiently and tenantably to kepe, maunteyne, and repare the same with studdyng, wynding, and dawbing horne high as ofte as nede requireth of his owne propre costis and chargis. And moreover the sayde John Johnson shall have and take, perceave and enjoy sufficiently for his owne expensis ther of housebote, fyrebote, heybote and plowebote at the oversight of the surveyour or bayly ther, and furthermore the sayde John Johnson covenaunteth by these presentis that he shall not geve, sell, or make any assignament over of this indenture to any person during his lyfe naturall without the specyall licence of the sayde bishop or his successours. And if he dye then he to leve it to no other person or persones, but only to his executours or children. In witness wherof to thone parte of this indenture with the forsaye John Johnson remayning the sayde busshop have putte to his seale. To thother parte of the same the sayde John Johnson hath put to his seale the daye and yere above writen.

Feb. 29.—Licence to Hugh Charnock, master of arts and student in theology, to hear confession and preach in the diocese. Forty days indulgence granted to his auditors.

FACULTAS CONCIONANDI.[1]

1—In the usual form.

D. 1529. *Feb. 20.—A similar grant made to William Beaudeley, abbot of Flaxley, bachelor in theology.*

FACULTAS CONCIONANDI.[1]

Feb. 20.—Commission to Richard Wynde, rural dean of Leominster, Master Richard Halle, vicar of Leominster, and Thomas Lee, vicar of Walford, to take over clerks accused or convicted of crime before lay judges and commit them to the bishop's gaol.

COMMISSIO AD CLERICOS CONVICTOS PETENDUM.[1]

Mar. 24.—Benediction of John Redborne, abbot of Dore, and his profession of obedience.

I. 147b. BENEDICTIO ABBATIS DE DORE.—Vicesimo quarto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglice M°CCCCC°xxviii°, reverendus pater pontificalibus indutus missam in sacello beate Marie intra ecclesiam suam cathedralem solemniter celebrans Johannem Redborne, abbatem monasterii de Dora, professionem et obedienciam emittentem benedixit, cuius professionis sive obediencie prestite tenor sequitur:—Ego, frater Johannes Redbourne, abbas monasterii de Dora, ordinis Cisterciencis, subjeccionem, reverenciam et obedienciam a sanctis patribus constitutas secundum regulam sancti Benedicti tibi, domine pater episcope, tuisque successoribus canonice substituendis et sancte sedi Herefordensi salvo ordine nostro perpetuo me exhibiturum promitto.

May 5.—The bishop grants to John Prynn, canon and prebendary of Hampton, licence to treat concerning a pension with Arthur Cole.

LICENCIA COMMUNICANDI.[1]

June 7.—Licence to John Towne, an Augustinian friar, reader in theology, to preach and expound in the diocese.

I. 148. FACULTAS CONCIONANDI.[1]

1—In the usual form.

The bishop instructs his apparitor to give notice to opposers of the election of the dean of Hereford, if there be any, to appear before him at Whitbourne on July 21, and make their objections.

Commissio ad citandum opponere volentes.—Carolus, etc., Johanni Thomas, apparitori nostro jurato, salutem, etc. Oblate et exhibite nobis pro parte presidentis et capituli nostre ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis peticionis series continebat quod vacante decanatu ecclesie nostre per mortem venerabilis viri, magistri Edmundi Froucetur, ipsi ad eleccionem futuri decani procedentes venerabilem et circumspectum virum, magistrum Gamalielem Clyfton, legum interpretem, dicte ecclesie canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Berton Colwalle, in decanum dicte ecclesie per viam et formam scrutinii rite et canonice elegerunt, quam quidem eleccionem et ipsius processum nobis presentantes humiliter supplicarunt quatinus ad dicte eleccionis confirmacionem procedere dignaremur. Sed ne cito contra apostoli doctrinam manus electo ponere videamur, juris ordinem servare volentes, tibi committimus et mandamus quatinus publice citacionis edicto in ecclesia nostra cathedrali palam et publice proposito et in valvis domus capitularis et foribus dicte ecclesie affixo et ibidem dimisso cites seu citari facias peremptorie omnes et singulos in genere et, si qui sint, in specie qui contra eleccionem ipsiusve formam sive processum aut electi eligenciumve personas aliquid dicere, objicere aut opponere voluerint, quod compareant coram nobis in ecclesia parochali de Whitborne, xxi° die mensis Julii instantis, octava hora ante meridiem eiusdem diei, id quod eis in hac parte competit proposituri, alteriusque facturi, etc., quem quidem terminum propter diuturne vacacionis incommodum et presertim animarum periculum sic duximus moderandum, denunciantes sic monitis quod sive dictis die et loco comparuerint sive non, nos in dicte confirmacionis eleccionis negocio prout justum fuerit procedemus, huiusmodi citatorum et vocatorum absencia sive contumacia non obstante. Et quid, etc. Datum, etc.

July 9.—Appointment of proctors by the president and chapter of Hereford to inform the bishop of their election of a dean, and to obtain his confirmation of the same.

Procuratorium ad presentandum processum eleccionis.—Pateat universis per presentes quod quum nos, presidens et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, nuper vacante decanatu

A. 1529. per mortem magistri Edmundi Froucetur, vocatis et premunitis omnibus qui de jure seu consuetudine poterant interesse, magistrum Gamalielem Clyfton, legum doctorem, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Berton Colwalle, in decanum nostrum et dicte ecclesie cathedralis rite et canonice nominavimus, elegimus et assumpsimus, et confratres nostros Willelmum Hulle artium, David Walker in legibus, et Walterum Maye in theologia baccalaureos, divisim et in solidum, ita quod, etc., nostros veros et legitimos procuratores, sindicos, actores, factores ac ad effectum infrascriptum nuncios speciales negociorumque nostrorum gestores nominamus, facimus et constituimus per presentes, dantes et concedentes eisdem conjunctim et divisim potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale pro nobis coram reverendo, etc., Carolo, huius ecclesie cathedralis episcopo ordinario, comparendi processumque negocii eleccionis nostre predicte, consensumque electi, una cum ipsius seu legitimi procuratoris sui in hac parte persona presentandi et exhibendi, negociumque confirmacionis huiusmodi in omnibus et singulis actis et agendis usque ad finalem expedicionem eiusdem inclusive, debite et cum effectu prosequendi, defectus quoque, si qui sint, graciose suppleri petendi et optinendi, provocandi et appellandi, provocaciones et appellaciones huiusmodi notificandi et intimandi, ipsasque et earum causas prosequendi, ceteraque faciendi, etc., promittentes nos ratum et gratum, etc. In cuius, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari nono die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxix°.

The petition presented by the chapter to the bishop for the confirmation of their election of Gamaliel Clyfton.

Libellus articulatus in negocio confirmacionis eleccionis.— In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, reverendo, etc., Carolo, etc., vestrove in hac parte commissario pars venerabilium virorum, presidentis et capituli ecclesie vestre cathedralis, dicit, allegat et in hiis scriptis in jure proponit quod decanatus ecclesie vestre predicte per mortem venerabilis viri magistri Edmundi Froucetur, theologie professoris, immediati decani ibidem, qui viam universe carnis ingressus est xvi° die mensis Maii proximo preteriti, vacavit.

Item quod dicti presidens et canonici in decreto seu processu eleccionis nominati capitulum facientes sibi ipsis tunc presentibus et aliis absentibus quibuscumque jus et voces in eleccione futuri

29. decani habentibus seu se habere pretendentibus quintum diem Julii
9b. proximo extunc sequentem hora capitulari et domum capitularem cum continuacione et prorogacione dierum et horarum si oporteat ad futuri decani eleccionem tunc ibidemque celebrandam prefixerunt et assignarunt, necnon omnes et singulos dicte ecclesie concanonicos prefatus presidens dicti capituli auctoritate quod dictis die et loco compareant in huiusmodi eleccionis negocio processuri citandos fore decrevit sicque citari fecit.

Item quod dicti presidens et capitulum prefatis quinto die et hora in domo capitulari de eleccione futuri decani tractantes per viam scrutinii in huiusmodi negocio procedere secum statuerunt et voluerunt.

Item quod dicti presidens et concanonici, scrutatoribus infra nominatis tantummodo exceptis, magistros Roulandum Philips, precentorem, Nicolaum Walwen, thesaurarium, et David Walker, in legibus baccalaureum, concanonicos, in scrutatores concorditer nominarunt et assumpserunt, eisdemque scrutatoribus diligenter primo vota sua propria, ita ut duo trium conscrutatorum ex ordine votum tercii inquirant et scrutentur, et deinde omnium et singulorum concanonicorum tam propriis quam procuratoriis nominibus vota secrete et sigillatim inquirendi et scrutandi, votaque huiusmodi omnia et singula in scriptis fideliter redigi, ipsaque in scriptis redacta per unum ipsorum trium scrutatorum mox in communi publicari faciendi potestatem dederunt et concesserunt.

Item quod dicti scrutatores primo ut prefertur vota sua propria deinde omnium et singulorum concanonicorum in huiusmodi negocio comparencium scrutati sunt ac vota sic inquisita in scriptis redigi fecerunt, ipsaque in scriptis redacta per magistrum Roulandum Philips, unum conscrutatorum, vice et nomine ipsorum trium in communi mox publicari fecerunt et publicarunt.

Item quod magister Humfridus Ogle, de consensu et assensu dictorum presidentis et concanonicorum et ad omnia et singula in hoc articulo inserta potestatem sufficientem et mandatum speciale habens, collacionem votorum predictorum in juris forma numeri ad numerum, zeli ad zelum et meriti ad meritum fecit, ac maiorem et saniorem partem totius capituli vota sua in magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone direxisse et ipsum in decanum eligendum fore nominasse invenit, ipsumque sic nominatum decanum dicte ecclesie cathedralis

D. 1529. vice et nomine suis ac consensu et assensu viceque et nomine supradictorum omnium et singulorum concanonicorum interessencium per verba singularum personarum publice et solemniter in communi elegit in scriptis eleccionemque de ipso factam ut prefertur clerico et populo in vulgari publicavit et declaravit.

Item quod magistri Johannes Cragge et Johannes Mason, procuratores predicti presidentis et concanonicorum ad effectum suprascriptum sufficienter et legitime constituti, juxta potestatem eis traditam et factam huiusmodi eleccionem infra tempus juris magistro Johanni Olyver alias Smythe, procuratori prenominati magistri Gamalielis Clyftone electi, ad hoc sufficientem potestatem habentes realiter presentarunt, ipsumque ut nomine dicti domini sui dicte eleccioni consentiret consensumque nomine supradicti preberet sepius et instanter rogarunt et requisierunt.

Item quod prefatus magister Johannes Olyver alias Smythe, proctor antedictus, ad consentiendum huiusmodi eleccioni de magistro Gamaliele Clyftone, domino suo, celebrate sepius et instanter, ut prefertur, rogatus et requisitus tandem eleccioni predicte nomine procuratorio eiusdem electi infra tempus juris consensit consensumque et assensum nomine quo supra in scriptis publice et expresse prebuit.

ol. 150. Item quod prefatus magister Gamaliel Clytone, electus, fuit et est in ordine sacerdotali et legitima etate constitutus, de et in legitimo matrimonio procreatus, ac moribus et sciencia preditus.

Item quod premissa omnia et singula fuerunt et sunt vera, publica, notoria, manifesta pariter et famosa, ac de et super eisdem laborarunt et jam laborant publica vox et fama.

Unde facta fide in hac parte de jure requisita petit pars dictorum presidentis et capituli prefatam eleccionem fuisse et esse validam et canonicam ac rite ac legitime celebratam pronunciari, decerni et denunciari, eamque approbandam et confirmandam fore decerni atque approbari et confirmari per vos et vestram sentenciam diffinitivam sive finale decretum, reverende pater antedicte, defectusque, si qui in eadem eleccione intervenerint, per vos ordinaria auctoritate suppleri, ipsumque magistrum Gamalielem, electum, ad dictum decanatum canonice admittendum fore et in eadem instituendum et investiendum fore decerni, admitti pariter institui et investiri, curamque, regimen et administracionem bonorum spiritu-

29. alium et temporalium eiusdem decanatus eidem electo et confirmato committandas fore pronunciari et committi, necnon eundem electum et confirmatum in realem corporalem et effectualem possessionem eiusdem decanatus inducendum et installandum fore decerni, sicque induci et installari, eidemque electo et confirmato stallum in choro et locum in capitulo decano dicte ecclesie ab antiquo debitum et assignari consuetum assignandum fore debere decerni et cum effectu assignari, ulteriusque fieri, statui et decerni in premissis quod juris fuerit et racionis. Que proponit et fieri petit pars dictorum presidentis et capituli conjunctim et divisim non artans se ad omnia et singula premissa probanda, juris beneficio in omnibus semper salvo, vestrum officium, reverende pater antedicte, humiliter implorando.

The details of the election of Gamaliel Clyftone to be dean, furnished to the bishop by the chapter.

Processus eleccionis.—Reverendo, etc., Carolo, etc., vestri humiles et devoti obedienciarii, presidens et capitulum ecclesie vestre cathedralis, omnimodam obedienciam, etc. Ad vestre paternitatis noticiam deducimus quod vacante nuper dignitate decanali per mortem magistri Edmundi Froucetur, qui die dominico, decimo sexto videlicet die mensis Maii ultimo preteriti anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxix°, indiccione secunda, pontificatus sanctissimi, etc., Clementis huius nominis pape septimi anno sexto, diem suum clausit extremum, ipsiusque corpore honorifice prout decuit ecclesiastice tradito sepulture nos, Milo Ragon, canonicus et prebendarius prebende de Prestone in dicta ecclesia cathedrali, tunc ebdomadarius
ob. eoque pretextu capituli presidens; Humfridus Ogle, archidiaconus Salopshire, canonicus et prebendarius prebende de Mortone; Nicholaus Walwen, thesaurarius, canonicus et prebendarius de Puttestone magna; Johannes Wodrof, canonicus et prebendarius prebende de Huntyngtone; David Walker, canonicus et prebendarius prebende de Bertyshome; Rogerus Benlloyde, canonicus et prebendarius prebende de Eygne; Johannes Mason, canonicus et prebenndarius prebende de Puttestone parva, in ordine sacerdotali et legitima etate constituti, dicte ecclesie concanonici et confratres, jus et vocem in eleccione futuri decani habentes, postea xxviii° die mensis predicti in domo capitulari capitulariter congregati et capitulum facientes competentem terminum diem Lune, quintum videlicet Julii proximo

D. 1529. extunc sequentis hora capitulari et domum capitularem, etc., ad futuri decani eleccionem tunc ibidem celebrandam, etc,, prefiximus et assignavimus. Necnon omnes et singulos concanonicos tunc ibidem presentes personaliter et specialiter nos, presidens antedictus, dicti capituli auctoritate tunc ibidem monuimus, necnon quosdam Polidorum Castellensem, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Nonyngtone; Ranulphum Pole, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Ewythingtone; Hugonem Pole, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Mortone et Watdone; Johannem Olyver alias Smythe, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Hyntone; Johannem Blythe, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Welyngtone: Willelmum Edwardis, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Hundreton; Johannem Eltone alias Baker, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de parva Withintone; Georgium Mason, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Churche Withingtone; Ricardum Parkehurst, canonicum et prebendarium de Norton; Willelmum Boltone, canonicum et prebendarium de Bolynghope; Johannem Prynne, canonicum et prebendarium de Hamptone; Johannem Bothe, canonicum et prebendaruim prebende de Inkeburge alias Inkebarowe; Johannem Cragge, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Gorwall; Roulandum Philips, prebendarium prebende episcopi vocate penitenciarie; Johannem Herring, canonicum et prebendarium prebende parve Pyonie; Ricardum Bawdewyn, canonicum et prebendarium de Prato maiori; Walterum Meye, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Warham; Petrum Vannum, canonicum et prebendarium de Cublyntone; Gamalielem Clyftone, canonicum et prebendarium de Bertone Colwalle, et Hugonem Charnock, canonicum et prebendarium de Prato minori, tunc absentes, personaliter et in specie, ac juxta huius ecclesie laudabilem consuetudinem per affixionem litterarum citatoriarum in stallis uniuscuiusque predictorum canonicorum tunc absencium ad comparendum tunc ibidem ad nobiscum procedendum in ipsius eleccionis negocio et ad faciendum omnia, etc., citandos et monendos
Fol. 151. fore decrevimus cum intimacione quod, sive ipsi comparuerint sive non, eodem die, hora et loco in huiusmodi negocio procedemus, etc., nec vocabitur eorum aliquis iterum etsi eundem terminum contigerit prorogari.

Dicto itaque die Lune, missa de sancto Spiritu ad summum altare dicte ecclesie cathedralis devote et solenniter celebrata ipsaque finita, nos Milo Ragon, tunc ebdomadarius, etc.; Roulandus

1529. Philips, sacre theologie professor; Humfridus Ogle, Nicholaus Walwen, Willelmus Hulle, artium magister, cancellarius; Johannes Wodrof, Johannes Olyver, David Walker, Rogerus Benlloyde, Johannes Cragge, artium magister; Johannes Mason, musices baccalaurius; Walterus Meye, in theologia baccalaurius, et Hugo Charnock, artium magister, dicta hora capitulari domum capitularem fuimus ingressi, propositoque per confratrem nostrum Roulandum Philips, precentorem, verbo Dei, et quia donum spiritus sancti potius est benedictionis quam nature, pro huiusmodi dono gracie invocando hympno, *Veni creator spiritus*, cum oracione, *Deus qui corda fidelium*, etc.; solenniter et devote flexis genibus decantato, invocataque spiritus sancti gracia, ac causa adventus nostri et exhortacione in Domino pro concordi eleccione habenda per nos, presidentem, declarata et proposita, nos, presidens antedictus, auctoritate omnium, etc., venerabilem confratrem nostrum, Humfridum Ogle, in directorem processus et negocii eleccionis future ac Willelmum Burley, notarium publicum, in actorum scribam dicti negocii, necnon Robertum Jones, Johannem Glasard, in legibus bacalaurios, Willelmum Homme, et Johannem Blaxtone, clericos, notarios publicos, in testes assumpsimus et elegimus ac eos nobiscum ad effectum premissorum remanere rogavimus et requisivimus.

Et deinde nominibus et cognominibus omnium et singulorum confratrum et concanonicorum dicte ecclesie cathedralis jus et voces in eleccione futuri decani habencium in quadam schedula conscriptis per prefatum Willelmum Burley, publice perlectis, eisdemque confratribus, Polidoro Castellensi, Ranulpho Pole, Johanne Blythe, Willelmo Edwardis, Johanne Eltone, Georgio Masone, Ricardo Parkehurst, Willelmo Boltone, Johanne Prynne, Johanne Bothe, Johanne Herynge, Ricardo Baudewyn, Petro Vanno, et Gamaliele Clyfton dumtaxat exceptis, tunc ibidem personaliter existentibus, ipsisque Polidoro Castellensi et Ricardo Bawdwyn per memoratum magistrum Willelmum Hulle, Ranulpho Pole per magistrum Johannen Olyver, Hugone Pole et Willelmo[1] per magistrum David Walker, Willelmo Edwardis per magistrum Rogerum Benlloyde, Ricardo Parkehurst per magistrum Johannem Mason, Johanne Bothe per magistrum Humfridum Ogle, ipsorum procuratores, procuratoria sua sub instrumentis publicis penes acta remanentibus pro eisdem realiter exhibentes comparentibus, dictis vero magistris Johanne Blythe, Johanne Eltone, Georgio

1—*Sic.* Surname omitted.

A.D. 1529. Mason, Johanne Prynne, Johanne Herynge, Petro Vanno et Gamaliele Clyftone contumaciter absentibus, comparuit personaliter in dicta domo capitulari Ricardus Palmer, vergefer ac nuncius dicti capituli juratus, et vigore quarundam litterarum citatoriarum
Fol. 151b. quas in manibus suis habuit quarum tenores sequuntur, certificavit se litteras huiusmodi juxta tenorem earundem in stallis confratrum nostrorum Polidori Castellensis, Ranulphi Pole, etc., videlicet in stallo uniuscuiusque eorum affixisse ibidemque a vicesimo nono die mensis Maii usque ad auroram dicti quinti diei mensis Julii dimisisse atque eo modo eos vocasse ad comparendum ipsis die, hora et loco, etc. Tenores autem litterarum citatoriarum sequuntur :— Presidens et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, Ricardo Palmer, vergefero nostro, etc., salutem. Cum dignitas decanatus per mortem, etc., vacare dinoscitur, nos igitur, presidens et capitulum, ne ipsa ecclesia per decanatus diuturnam vacacionem gravia pateretur incommoda ad futuri decani eleccionem procedere volentes, in domo capitulari capitulariter congregati, nobis ipsis tunc presentibus et aliis, etc., quintum diem mensis Julii proximo futuri inter horas nonam et undecimam ante meridiem et domum capitularem cum prorogacione, etc., ad eleccionem futuri decani prefiximus et assignavimus. Premissa itaque concanonicis nostris absentibus nota esse cupientes, venerabilem virum magistrum Ranulphum Pole, canonicum, secundum consuetudinem eiusdem ecclesie per affixionem edicti nostri in stallo suo in choro dicte ecclesie cathedralis eiusque dimissionem ad diem et locum atque effectum suprascriptos vocandum, monendum et citandum fore decrevimus. Tibi igitur committimus et mandamus quatinus predictum magistrum Ranulphum Pole modo et forma predictis cites seu citari facias quod antedictis die, loco et hora compareat et intersit nobiscum de futuri eleccione decani tractaturus, etc. Intimantes, etc. Et quid in premissis, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari nostro sub sigillo communi xxviii° die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°°CCCCC°xxix°.
Fol. 152. Cetera autem citatoria eundem habent tenorem, nomine tantum mutato.

Facto autem certificatorio huiusmodi omnibus et singulis concanonicis et confratribus nostris jus et voces in huiusmodi eleccione habentibus ut prefertur legitime citatis publice preconizatis et eisdem omnibus et singulis prefatis magistris Polidoro Castellensi, Ranulpho Pole, Hugone Pole, Johanne Blythe, Willelmo Edwardis, Johanne Eltone alias Baker, Georgio Mason, Ricardo Parkehurst, Willelmo

Boltone, Johanne Prynne, Johanne Bothe, Johanne Herynge, Ricardo Bawdewyn, Petro Vanno, et Gamaliele Clyftone dumtaxat exceptis, tunc ibidem personaliter comparentibus et existentibus, ipsisque Polydoro Castellensi, Ranulpho Pole, Hugone Pole, Willelmo Boltone, Willelmo Edwardis, Ricardo Parkehurst, et Johanne Bothe per suos procuratores supranominatos, etc., comparentibus, dictis vero magistris Johanne Blythe, Johanne Eltone, Georgio Mason, Johanne Prynne, Johanne Herynge, Petro Vanno, et Gamaliele Clyftone contumaciter absentibus, nos, presidens antedictus, auctoritate dicti capituli predictos magistros Johannem Blythe, Johannem Eltone, etc., publice in valvis capituli preconizari fecimus. Quos omnes et singulos sic ut premittitur preconizatos et non comparentes nos, presidens antedictus, de expressis consensu et assensu ac mandato confratrum nostrorum pronunciavimus et reputavimus contumaces ac negligentes, ac in pena contumacie et negligencie suarum ad omnem juris effectum ulterius procedendum fore in huiusmodi negocio decrevimus in scriptis, etc. Et incontinenter nos, Milo Ragon, ebdomadarius et presidens capituli, auctoritate capituli qua supra quasdam moniciones et protestaciones in scriptis redactas contra suspensos, excommunicatos, interdictos et alios fecimus, legimus, monuimus et protestati sumus sub eo qui sequitur verborum tenore:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Milo Ragon, ebdomadarius et presidens capituli ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis per mortem magistri Edmundi Froucetur, etc., solacio decani destitute, vice mea et eo nomine, viceque, nomine et mandato concanonicorum tam propriis quam procuratoriis nominibus hic presencium et capitulariter congregatorum hic publice moneo omnes et singulos suspensos, excommunicatos, interdictos ac simoniacos et quoscumque alios, si qui forsan hic sint, qui de jure seu consuetudine seu quavis alia racione in presenti eleccionis negocio celebrande interesse non debent, quod a domo ista capitulari et hoc capitulo nostro statim recedant nosque libere eligere permittant, protestans meliori juris via qua potero vice et nomine quibus supra quod non est mea vel eorum intentio seu voluntas tales admittere tanquam jus et vocem aut vota in huiusmodi eleccione habentes aut eligere seu procedere cum eisdem. Immo volo quod voces talium, si qui tales postmodum reperiantur, quod absit, in huiusmodi eleccione intervenisse, nulli prestent suffragium nec afferant alicui nocumentum, neque actui eleccionis huiusmodi celebrande in ipsius materia seu forma quovismodo prejudicent, sed pro non receptis nullisque et

A.D. 1529. omnino invalidis penitus habeantur. Lectaque deinde per prefatum magistrum Humfridum Ogle, directorem predictum, constitucione generalis consilii que sic incipit, *Quia propter*, etc., ac eleccionum viis et formis in ipsa constitucione contentis per eundem magistrum Humfridum expositis, tractatuque inter nos habito sub qua potissimum forma in huiusmodi negocio procedemus, tandem placuit nobis per viam scrutinii procedere. Et incontinenter nos, presidens et ceteri confratres, magistris Roulando Philips, precentore, Nicholao Walwen, thesaurario, et David Walker in legibus baccalaurio, dumtaxat exceptis, eosdem tres, videlicet magistros Roulandum, Nicholaum et David, in scrutatores concorditer nominavimus, elegimus et assumpsimus, et eisdem tribus scrutatoribus ad inquirendum et scrutandum secrete et sigillatim in presencia notarii et testium predictorum primo vota sua propria, ita videlicet ut duo ipsorum trium conscrutatorum ex ordine votum tercii inquirant et scrutentur, et deinde ipsi tres vota omnium et singulorum concanonicorum tam propriis quam procuratoriis nominibus tunc ibidem interessencium secrete et sigillatim, et ad faciendum vota huiusmodi in scriptis fideliter redigi et ipsis in scriptis redactis ea per unum ipsorum trium in dicta domo capitulari coram nobis mox post huiusmodi scrutinium in communi publicari faciendum dedimus et concessimus potestatem. Qui quidem tres scrutatores sic assumpti potestatem eis datam ibidem acceptantes seorsum a nobis secesserunt et diverterunt, adhibitis cum eisdem scrutatoribus et receptis dictis notario et testibus, ac ibidem ad scrutinium infrascriptum in presencia publici notarii antedicti ac testium processerunt diligenter scrutandum, et scrutati fuerunt secrete et sigillatim primo vota sua propria et postea eodem modo vota ceterorum concanonicorum nostrorum tam propriis nominibus quam procuratoriis exquirebant et scrutati sunt, ac in scriptis redigi fecerunt sub forma que sequitur:—Nos Nicholaus Walwen et David Walker, scrutatores in presenti eleccionis negocio legitime assumpti, te magistrum Roulandum Philips, conscrutatorem nostrum, per patrem et filium et spiritum sanctum et in anime tue periculum adjuramus ut secundum Deum et conscienciam tuam justam in eum dirigas votum tuum et eum nomines quem magis habilem, necessarium et idoneum credis et reputas in decanum huius ecclesie cathedralis eligendum. Qui quidem magister Roulandus Philips, etc., sic adjuratus consensit in magistrum Johannem Elton alias Baker, utriusque juris baccalarium, canonicum et prebendarium de parva Withingtone, virum

providum et discretum, in spiritualibus et temporalibus circumspectum, bone vite et conversacionis honeste, litterarum sciencia imbutum, vita et moribus commendandum, et in eum direxit votum suum ac eum nominavit in decanum dicte ecclesie eligendum. Deinde magister Nicholaus Walwen, thesaurarius, etc., consimiliter a conscrutatoribus suis sic ut premittitur adjuratus direxit votum suum in magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, legum doctorem, canonicum et prebendarium prebende de Berton Colwalle, virum in temporalibus et spiritualibus circumspectum, castum et pudicum, et in eum consensit ac ipsum nominavit in decanum ipsius ecclesie eligendum.

Et consequenter magister David Walker, unus ex dictis scrutatoribus, conformiter a consociis adjuratus in dictum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone virum, etc., juraque ecclesie predicte defendere valentem consentiit ac in eum direxit votum suum ipsumque, etc.

Postea vero absque intervallo iidem tres scrutatores ad scrutandum [vota] omnium et singulorum confratrum et concanicorum nostrorum procedentes, secrete et sigillatim votum cuiuslibet diligenter inquirendo, primo dicti tres scrutatores me, Milonem Ragon, ebdomadarium, etc., premissis modo et forma adjurarunt et votum nostrum inquisierunt.

Et ego, Milo Ragon, sic adjuratus, in antedictum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, virum providum, etc., consentii et in eum votum direxi, ipsumque nominavi in decanum dicte ecclesie eligendum.

Et consequenter magister Humfridus Ogle, archidiaconus Salopshire, etc., modo et forma predictis adjuratus in dictum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, etc., votum suum direxit, etc.

Magister Willelmus Hulle, cancellarius, etc., simili modi adjuratus consensit in magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone predictum, litterarum sciencia imbutum et serenissimo regi nostro precharum et predilectum eaque racione jura dicte ecclesie defendere magis habilem, et in eum direxit votum suum, etc.

Magister Johannes Wodrofe, canonicus, etc., simili modo adjuratus direxit votum in antedictum Johannem Eltone alias Baker, virum providum et hospitalem, etc., et in eum consensit ac ipsum nominavit, etc.

A.D. 1529. Magister Johannes Olyver alias Smythe, simili modo adjuratus, consensit et suum votum direxit in predictum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, quem in consciencia sua credidit magis idoneum et dicte ecclesie utilem et necessarium, ipsumque, etc.

Magister Rogerus Benlloyde, canonicus, etc., consenciit in predictum Gamalielem Clyftone, virum, etc., quemque secundum Deum et conscienciam suam justam magis habilem et idoneum credidit, ipsumque, etc.

Magister Johannes Cragge, canonicus, etc., votum suum direxit in magistrum Gamalielem predictum, virum, etc., ipsumque nominavit in decanum eligendum.

Fol. 153b. Magister Johannes Mason, canonicus, etc., consimili modo adjuratus in predictum magistrum Eltone alias Baker, virum providum, etc., quem in consciencia sua dicte ecclesie utilem et necessarium credidit, votum suum direxit, etc.

Magister Walterus Meye, canonicus, etc., consenciit et votum direxit in antedictum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, quem secundum Deum, etc.

Magister Hugo Charnocke, canonicus, etc., consenciit et direxit votum suum in predictum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, quem in consciencia sua ob laudabilia eius merita dicte ecclesie magis utilem credidit.

Et incontinenter post inquisicionem et adjuracionem dictorum xiii canonicorum iidem tres scrutatores a dicto loco inquisicionis et adjuracionis ad nos, presidentem, et concanonicos nostros adhuc tunc existentes redierunt et nobis retulerunt quod propter certas causas quas tunc nobis exposuerunt, quas eciam nos communi nostrum consensu approbavimus, non potuerunt dictum scrutinium perficere et perimplere illo die, quare petierunt illud negocium per nos in statu quo tunc fuit in horam octavam ante meridiem crastini diei locumque predictum continuari. Et tunc ibidem nos, presidens antedictus, cum consensu ceterorum confratrum nostrorum huiusmodi eleccionis negocium ad et in horam octavam proximi diei sequentis, videlicet sexti diei mensis Julii in statu in quo erat continuavimus, et monuimus omnes et singulos concanonicos et confratres nostros ad comparendum in dicta domo capitulari dictis die, hora et loco ad procedendum nobiscum in dicte eleccionis negocio.

Qua quidem hora dicti sexti diei, nobis omnibus et singulis in dicta domo capitulariter congregatis dicti tres scrutatores una cum notario et testibus predictis ad predictum locum inquisicionis divertentes vota omnium et singulorum, quorum vota prius non exquisierunt et quorum vota exquirere commode non potuerunt, secrete et sigillatim juxta formam superius traditam inquisierunt et scrutati sunt in hunc modum :—

Willelmus Hulle, cancellarius antedictus, nomine procuratorio magistri Polidori Castellensis, canonici et prebendarii de Monyngtone, modo et forma predictis adjuratus nomine procuratorio eiusdem magistri Polidori consensit et votum direxit in memoratum Gamalielem Clyftone, virum tam moribus quam sciencia commendandum, et ipsum nominavit in decanum dicte ecclesie.

Magister Johannes Olyver alias Smythe, procuratorio nomine magistri Ranulphi Pole, canonici et prebendarii de Ewythyngtone, simili modo adjuratus nomine procuratorio eiusdem consensit in predictum Gamalielem Clyftone, virum non tam ingenuis parentibus ortum quam eciam ipsa vite integritate commendandum, etc.

Magister Rogerus Benlloyde, procuratorio nomine magistri Willelmi Edwardis, canonici et prebendarii de Hundretone, etc., consenciit in prefatum magistrum Gamalielem, eumque, etc.

Magister Johannes Mason, procuratorio nomine magistri Ricardi Parkehurst, canonici et prebendarii de Nortone, etc., votum suum direxit in memoratum magistrum Johannem Eltone alias Baker, virum providum, etc.

Magister David Walker, nomine procuratorio magistri Hugonis Pole, canonici et prebendarii prebende de Mortone et Watdone, in predictum magistrum Gamelielem Clyftone, vitam clericalem pre se ferentem, cesarei juris doctorem, juraque ecclesie defendere potentem, votum suum direxit, etc.

Item magister David Walker, procuratorio nomine magistri Willelmi Boltone, canonici et prebendarii prebende de Bolyngehope, etc., votum suum direxit in prefatum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, virum providum, etc.

Magister Humfridus Ogle, procuratorio nomine magistri Johannis Bothe, sacre pagine professoris, archidiaconi Herefordie, canonici

A.D. 1529. et prebendarii prebende de Inteburge alias Inkebarowe, etc., consenciit in magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, et eum nominavit, etc.

Magister Willelmus Hulle, cancellarius antedictus, procuratorio nomine magistri Ricardi Bawdewyne, canonici et prebendarii prebende de Prato maiori, etc., votum suum direxit in prenominatum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, virum providum, etc., et eum nominavit in decanum eligendum.

Inquisitis vero votis omnibus supradictis ipsisque in scriptis redactis scrutinioque predicto plenarie completo, prefatus magister Roulandus Philips, unus scrutatorum predictorum omnia et singula vota, antequam ad alios actus extraneos fuerat processum, coram nobis tunc ibidem interessentibus publicavit distincteque et apte perlegit tunc ibidem. Facta autem publicacione huiusmodi, nos, presidens antedictus, ceterique confratres et concanonici tunc ibidem interessentes, supradicto magistro Humfrido Ogle dumtaxat excepto, dedimus et concessimus eidem magistro Humfrido potestatem et mandatum speciale faciendi et legendi collacionem votorum in prefato scrutinio redditorum in juris forma numeri ad numerum, zeli ad zelum, et meriti ad meritum, ac vice sua et vice omnium nostrum eligendi in communi in nostrum et dicte ecclesie decanum illum in quem maior et sanior pars tocius capituli in predicto scrutinio consenciit. Quam quidem potestatem dictus magister Humfridus tunc ibidem acceptavit ac mox collacionem votorum in dicto scrutinio redditorum numeri ad numerum zeli ad zelum et meriti ad meritum fecit et legit tunc ibidem sub hac verborum forma:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Domini et confratres, neminem vestrum estimo jam latere quod in presenti eleccionis negocio comparuerunt in ista domo capitulari propriis et procuratoriis nominibus unus et viginti canonici et confratres huius ecclesie cathedralis
Fol. 154b. jus et voces in instanti eleccionis negocio futuri decani eiusdem ecclesie habentes, ex quibus quattuor in magistrum Johannem Eltone alias Baker, in utroque jure baccalaurium, sua vota direxerunt, et septemdecim in magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, legum doctorem, in scrutinio secrete et singillatim vota sua direxerunt. Sic ergo patet quod maior pars tocius huius capituli in predictum magistrum Gamalielem consenciit ac ipsum nominavit in decanum dicte ecclesie eligendum. Racione igitur numeri sive racione nominacionis est in huiusmodi scrutinii merito preferendus, item racione zeli idem magister Gamaliel Clyftone, nam meritis multum prestat, ac

illi qui ipsum nominarunt sunt meritis prestantes ac in dignitatibus constituti nec racione alicuius carnalitatis seu favoris consenserunt in eundem sed zelo bone vite eiusdem et utilitatis ecclesie predicte. Sic ergo premissis consideratis nominantes eundem et consencientes videntur et presumuntur bonum zelum habuisse. Item racione meriti est idem magister Gamaliel merito preferendus, nam est vir bone fame, sacratissimarum legum doctor, eminentis sciencie, providus eciam et discretus, conversacione et moribus honestus, regi precharus eique et regno Anglie fidelis ac huic ecclesie utilis et necessarius, juraque eiusdem defendere valens, in ordine sacerdotali et legitima etate constitutus, de et in legitimo matrimonio procreatus, unde patet quod racione numeri, zeli et meriti est merito preferendus.

Qua quidem collacione sic facta, idem magister Humfridus Ogle, vice sua et nomine suo et vice et nomine omnium et singulorum nostrum eleccionem de eodem magistro Gamaliele incontinenter publice fecit et legit ibidem tunc in communi, ac ipsum magistrum Gamalielem in quem maior et sanior pars tocius capituli consenciit in dicte ecclesie decanum in scriptis elegit sub hac forma verborum :—In Dei nomine, Amen. Quum decanatu huius ecclesie cathedralis vacante, vocatis et premunitis omnibus et singulis qui fuerant evocandi, etc., et qui debuerunt interesse in ista domo capitulari competenti termino ad dictam eleccionem prefixo presentibus et capitulariter congregatis, quia complacuit presidenti et capitulo per formam seu viam scrutinii de decano nostro providere, assumptisque tribus scrutatoribus votisque ipsorum scrutatorum primo deinde eciam aliorum concanonicorum tam propriis quam procuratoriis nominibus comparencium diligenter inquisitis et in scriptis redactis moxque in communi publicatis, collacioneque diligenti juxta formam consilii, *Quia propter*, legitime subsecuta, repertum sit maiorem et saniorem partem in venerabilem virum, magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone, etc., cui nichil obviat de canonicis institutis quominus eligi valeat et debeat in decanum huius ecclesie, ea propter ego, Humfridus Ogle, auctoritate mihi ad infrascripta concessa ac de consensu omnium ad singulorum canonicorum presencium, invocata spiritus sancti gracia, in honore summe et individue Trinitatis ac in honore beate Marie, virginis, et divi Ethelberti, regis et martiris, in quorum honore hec ecclesia cathedralis dedicata existit, prefatum magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone eligo in decanum huius ecclesie cathedralis in communi, et eidem

A.D. 1529. provideo de eodem in hiis scriptis. Qua eleccione sic facta, nos, presidens antedictus, eadem auctoritate capituli in notarii et testium predictorum presencia dedimus et concessimus memorato magistro Humfrido Ogle potestatem et mandatum specialem predictam eleccionem clero et populo in vulgari publicandi. Et statim cantico, *Te Deum laudamus*, per magistrum Roulandum Philips, precentorem, alta voce inchoato, solenniter processimus ad summum altare, ibique cantico predicto cum oracione et versiculo precantato prefatus magister Humfridus Ogle dictam eleccionem ad gradum summi altaris predictis clero et populo in copiosa multitudine ibi congregatis in vulgari publicavit et declaravit. Et consequenter nos, presidens antedictus et ceteri concanonicii in dictam domum capitularem redeuntes et capitulum facientes unanimi nostro consensu, magistris Johanne Cragge et Johanne Mason tantummodo exceptis, eosdem magistros Johannem Cragge et Johannem Mason conjunctim et divisim nostros veros et legitimos ordinavimus procuratores ac nuncios speciales, dedimusque eisdem potestatem generalem et mandatum speciale prefatam eleccionem et ipsius processum prelibato magistro Gamalieli Clyftone, electo, presentandi ipsumque electum ut huiusmodi eleecioni de se facte consenciat ac suos consensum et assensum prebeat debite et instanter rogandi ceteraque faciendi, etc. Et incontinenter nos, presidens antedictus, de consensu concanonicorum nostrorum huiusmodi negocium in statu quo tunc usque ad diem Veneris extunc immediate sequentem et domum capitularem predictam continuavimus.

Postmodum vero prefato sexto die Julii, prefati magistri Johannes Cragge et Johannes Mason, procuratores sic constituti circiter horam terciam post meridiem eiusdem diei ad magistrum Johannem Olyver alias Smythe, procuratorem dicti magistri Gamalielem Clyftone ad infrascripta speciale mandatum habentem, in navi dicte ecclesie cathedralis presentem et existentem in notarii et testium prescriptorum presencia accidentes et onus procuratorie constitucionis eis ut prefertur facte acceptantes nomine nostro dictam eleccionem magistro Johanni Olyver, procuratori eiusdem electi, tunc ibidem realiter presentarunt ipsumque ut nomine dicti magistri Gamalielis eleccioni predicte consentiret rogarunt et requisierunt. Qui sic rogatus et requisitus dixit se non esse provisum quid eis in hac parte responderet neque satis deliberasse, velle autem paulisper deliberare quid in ea parte consultius esset faciendum.

Post parvi vero temporis intervallum iidem procuratores loco quo supra antedicto magistro Johanni Olyver alias Smythe adhuc ibidem existenti prefatam eleccionem denuo realiter presentarunt et eundem sepius et instanter rogarunt quatinus huiusmodi eleccioni nomine dicti magistri Gamalielis absque ulteriori dilacione consentiret etc., tandemque idem procurator sic requisitus eleccioni predicte nomine procuratorio eiusdem electi consensit ac suos consensum et assensum prebuit in scriptis sub ipsa que sequitur verborum forma:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Ego Johannes Olyver alias Smythe, procurator et eo nomine magistri Gamalielis Clyftone, legum doctoris, etc., in decanum ecclesie cathedralis rite et canonice nominati et electi ad consentiendum eleccioni huiusmodi de prefato domino meo et eius persona facte et celebrate ex parte et per partem magistrorum Johannis Cragge et Johannis Mason, procuratorum dicti capituli dicte ecclesie nominatorum et ad me destinatorum, sepius et instanter requisitus, de divina clemencia confisus infra tempus juris notorie adhuc existens, quatenus in me est eleccioni de eodem domino meo et eius persona ut prefertur celebrate, nolens eandem pertinaciter recusare nec eidem ambitiose consentire, neque ulterius divine resistere voluntati, ob honorem omnipotentis Dei, patris et filii et sancti spiritus, beatissimeque virginis Marie, et divi Ethelberti in quorum honore dicta ecclesia dedicata existet et omnium sanctorum Dei, consentio consensumque et assensum meos et dicti domini mei nomine procuratorio prebeo expresse in hiis scriptis. Quos quidem consensum et assensum prefati magistri Johannes Cragge et Johannes Mason, procuratores antedicti, nobis, presidenti, et ceteris concanonicis, etc., notificarunt et intimarunt. Quos quidem consensum et assensum nos presidens antedictus et ceteri concanonici acceptavimus. Et incontinenter nos, presidens antedictus, de consensu concanonicorum et confratrum predictorum capitulum nostrum in hac parte dissolvimus.

Quapropter vestre paternitati humiliter supplicamus quatinus eleccionem huiusmodi confirmare ceteraque in hac parte vestro officio incumbencia peragere et perimplere graciose dignemini cum favore, defectus, etc., supplendo ut Deo auctore nobis et dicte ecclesie vestre veluti decanus preesse valeat et prodesse nosque sub vestro et ipsius regimine Deo possimus militare. Et ut premissa vestre reverende paternitati evidencius innotascant nos, presidens,

A.D. 1529. ceterique concanonici supradicti presentem nostre eleccionis processum signo et subscripcione supradicti Willelmi Burley, clerici et notarii nostri, signari et subscribi sigillique nostri communis appensione fecimus communiri. Data et acta fuerunt hec omnia sub anno Domini loco etc., superius descriptis.

Et ego, Willelmus Burley, clericus Herefordensis diocesis, publicus auctoritate apostolica notarius, capituli ecclesie cathedralis registrarius registrorumque custos, ac in prefate eleccionis negocio scriba specialis assumptus, quia premissis omnibus et singulis una cum prenominatis testibus presens et personaliter interfui, eaque sic fieri vidi et audivi, ideo hoc presens publicum instrumentum in hiis octo pergameni paginis partim mea propria manu partim aliena, me alias impedito, exinde confeci, publicavi et in hanc publicam formam redegi.

July 21.—The bishop, after hearing the petition of the representatives of the dean and chapter, confirms and approves the election of Gamaliel Clyfton.

Fol. 156. Acta in negocio confirmacionis eleccionis.—Acta coram reverendo, etc., Carolo, etc., et per eundem judicaliter sedentem in ecclesia parochiali de Whitborne, xxi° die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxix° in negocio confirmacionis eleccionis de magistro Gamalielem Clyftone, legum doctore, in decanum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis facte et celebrate.

Quibus die et loco coram dicto reverendo patre comparuerunt magister Humfridus Ogle, prefati magistri Gamalielis, electi, procurator, et magister Walterus Meye, presidentis et capituli ecclesie cathedralis, ut asseruit, procurator sive sindicus, exhibitisque eorum procuratoriis et se pro constituentibus antedictis partem facientibus, incontinenter comparuit personaliter Johannes Thomas, nuncius dicti reverendi patris et apparitor juratus et cerciorem fecit eundem reverendum patrem vigore litterarum citatoriarum publice citacionis edicto in ecclesia cathedrali publice proposito ac in valvis domus capitularis et foribus ecclesie predicte affixo et ibidem dimisso omnes et singulos qui contra eleccionem, etc., opponere vellent se citasse quod compareant, etc. Et consequenter facta proclamacione in hostia ecclesie de Whitborne pro omnibus contra confirmacionem opponere volentibus, nullisque comparentibus, ad peticionem dicti procuratoris et sindici prefatus reverendus pater omnes et singulos

sic citatos et monitos non comparentes pronunciavit contumaces et in pena contumaciarum suarum ulterius procedendum in predicte confirmacionis negocio decrevit. Oblato deinde et exhibito per dictum procuratorem et sindicum libello articulato superius scripto ipsoque libello perlecto ac per prefatum reverendum patrem pronunciato pro eodem libello, in subsidium probacionis contente in eodem prefati procurator et sindicus decretum sive processum eleccionis huiusmodi suprascriptum exhibuerunt et testes produxerunt. Quibus perlectis, visis et examinatis, reverendus pater assignavit terminum ad statim concludendum in causa sive negocio huiusmodi, assignatoque termino ad statim sentenciandum in causa, factaque proclamacione quod, si quis contra electum, eligentes vel processum dicere vellet, compareat, quum nihil effectuale contra dictum electum, eligentes vel formam sive processum eleccionis huiusmodi objectum, allegatum vel exceptum fuisset, prefatis procuratore et sindico sentenciam ferri instanter petentibus, memoratus reverendus pater sentenciam diffinitivam dicte eleccionis confirmatoriam tulit et in scriptis promulgavit ut sequitur:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Auditis, visis et examinatis, etc., per nos, Carolum, divina permissione Herefordensem episcopum, circumstanciis negocii confirmacionis eleccionis de venerabili viro, magistro Gamaliele Clyftone, etc., in decanum dicte ecclesie nostre cathedralis facte et celebrate quod coram nobis vertitur et pendet indecisum, vocatis primitus omnibus in hac parte vocandis de jure, prefato magistri Gamaliele per magistrum Humfridum Ogle, procuratorem suum, necnon presidente et capitulo ecclesie nostre cathedralis per magistrum Walterum Meye, eorum procuratorem, coram nobis comparentibus atque sentenciam diffinitivam sive finale decretum ferri postulantibus, rimatoque per nos toto et integro processu in huiusmodi negocio habito atque diligenter recensito, ad nostre sentencie diffinitive probacionem sic duximus procedendum et procedimus in hunc modum. Quia per processum acta et inactitata in huiusmodi negocio habita, etc., comperimus et invenimus partem dictorum presidentis et capituli seu saltem maioris et sanioris partis tocius capituli intencionem suam in quodam libello articulato coram nobis judicialiter porrecto, cuius quidem libelli tenor sequitur et est talis:—In Dei nomine, Amen. Coram vobis, reverendo, etc., Carolo, etc., quem libellum pro hic inserto haberi volumus, sufficienter et plene fundasse et probasse, dictamque eleccionem fuisse et esse canonicam atque de persona habili et idonea rite et

A.D. 1529. canonice celebratam, nihilque effectuale contra electum aut eligentes aut formam eleccionis objectum vel allegatum fuisse et esse. Idcirco nos, Carolus, etc., Christi nomine primitus invocato ac ipsum solum Deum oculis nostris preponentes, ipsam eleccionem justam, validam et canonicam fuisse et esse auctoritate nostra ordinaria pronunciamus et declaramus, eamque approbandam et confirmandam fore decernimus atque approbamus et confirmamus per hanc nostram sentenciam sive finale decretum, omnesque defectus tam juris quam facti supplemus, ipsumque magistrum Gamalielem Clyftone ad predictum decanatum admittimus et in eodem cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis instituimus et investimus, eidemque decanatui providemus de eodem, curamque, regimen et administracionem bonorum spiritualium et temporalium eiusdem decanatus eidem committimus, atque in realem et corporalem possessionem eorundem ipsum inducendum et installandum fore sicque realiter et cum effectu induci et installari pronunciamus, eidemque electo et confirmato stallum in choro ac jus, vocem et locum in capitulo decano ecclesie nostre cathedralis ab antiquo debitos assignandos fore debere decernimus, juribus et consuetudinibus nostris episcopalibus ac ecclesie nostre cathedralis honore et dignitate nobis et successoribus nostris in omnibus semper salvis.

July 21.—The institution of the new dean of Hereford.

Titulus prefectionis decani —Carolus, etc, magistro Gamalieli Clyftone, salutem, etc. Quia rimato, etc., processu electionis de te in decanum decanatus ecclesie nostre cathedralis celebrate ipsam electionem fuisse et esse canonicam et rite et canonice celebratam invenimus, eandemque pontificali et ordinaria auctoritate confirmavimus. Te igitur huius electionis pretextu in persona magistri Humfredi Ogle, de canonice obediendo nobis et successoribus nostris
Fol. 157. procuratorio nomine tui jurati decanum predicte ecclesie preficimus et instituimus, teque in et de eodem decanatu canonice investimus cum suis juribus et pertinenciis universis, curam animarum ac administracionem omnium et singulorum spiritualium et temporalium eiusdem decanatus tibi plenarie in Domino committendo, juribus, etc., semper salvis. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xxi° die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxix°, etc.

Et juramento obediencie canonice per prefatum magistrum Humfridum Ogle, procuratorio nomine magistri Gamalielis electi et confirmati emisso et prestito exiit commissio presidenti et capitulo ecclesie cathedralis ad inducendum prefatum magistrum Gamalielem sive eius procuratorem in realem et corporalem possessionem antedicti decanatus suorumque jurium et pertinenciarum universarum, et ad assignandum stallum in choro ac jus, vocem ac locum in capitulo decano dicte cathedralis ab antiquo debite, etc.

Aug. 4.—Lease for 29 years by the bishop to John Hoke of a toft and lands at Whitbourne.

Concessio tofti, edificii, etc., in Whitborne.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem. Noveritis nos, prefatum episcopum, concessisse, tradidisse et per presens scriptum indendatum dimisisse Johanni Hoke unum toftum terrarum dominicarum edificatum in Whitborne extendens a ponte vocato kingis bruge ex uno capite usque ad viam ducentem a le Slaughter house ad le conynger ex altero capite, cum parcella terre arabilis jacenti in Croyne hylle per estimacionem two days ere eidem tofto pertinenti, ac eciam unum croftum terre dominice jacens in Whitborne juxta campum le Croynhille extendens in uno capite a via ducenti de le Slaughter house usque ad pratum vocatum brode medowe, que olim fuerunt Johannis Hoke, patris nunc Johannis, habendum et tenendum predicta toftum, croftum et parcellam terre cum pertinenciis suis predicto Johanni Hooke et assignatis suis ad terminum viginti et novem annorum post datam presencium plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde nobis et successoribus nostris quinque solidos et quattuor denarios ad duos anni terminos ibidem consuetos, videlicet pro predicto tofto v s., et pro predicto crofto iiii d., et sectam curie nostre. Et si contingat, etc.[1] Et prefatus Johannes convenit et convencionem fecit per presentes facere, construere et reedificare unam domum vocatam a kychen sumptibus suis propriis et expensis, excepto quod prefatus episcopus sibi inveniet grossum meremium pro predicto edificio sufficiens. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, quarto die mensis Augusti, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxix°, regni vero Henrici octavi post conquestum xxi°, etc.

1—Covenant for re-entry, etc.

A.D. 1529. *Oct. 6.—Licence granted to William Swadell, Friar Preacher, bachelor in theology, to preach in the diocese.*

Fol. 158. FACULTAS CONCIONANDI.[1]

Nov. 16.—Grant to John and Thomas Wrenne of the office of auditor of the bishop's accounts.

Fol. 158b. CONCESSIO OFFICII AUDITORIS.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos in consideracione boni et laudabilis servicii ac consilii per dilectos nobis Johannem Wrenne et Thomam Wrenne nobis et ecclesie nostre Herefordensi impensi et in futuro impendendi ordinasse et constituisse prefatos Johannem et Thomam auditores nostros, ad audiendum et determinandum compotum omnium et singulorum officiariorum computabilium existencium, dominiorum, maneriorum, terrarum et tenementorum ac aliarum possessionum nostrarum ecclesie nostre pertinencium, ac eisdem officium auditorum nostrorum per presentes damus et concedimus, habendum, gaudendum et exercendum officium predictum prefatis Johanni et Thome ad terminum vite eorum et utriusque eorum diucius viventis, etc. Damus eciam prefatis Johanni et Thome pro exercitione prefati officii tot et talia feoda, vadia, proficua et avauntagia eidem officio debita in tam amplis modo et forma prout Henricus Herper, nuper auditor predecessorum nostrorum, habuit et percepit, habenda et annuatim percipienda prefatis Johanni et Thome de proficuis et revencionibus dominiorum nostrorum, etc. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum presentibus apponi fecimus xvi° die Novembris, anno regni Henrici octavi xxi°.

Aug. 9.—Writ of summons to the bishop and his clergy to attend a parliament to be held in London on Nov. 3.

Fol. 159. BREVE REGIUM AD INTERESSENDUM PARLIAMENTO.[1]

Sept. 19.—Mandate of the bishop to the archdeacons of Hereford and Shropshire to cite their clergy to appear personally or by proxy at the convocation to be held in S. Paul's cathedral on Nov. 5.

Fol. 159b. COMMISSIO AD CITANDUM PRO CONVOCACIONE.[1]

1—In the usual form.

Certificate to the archbishop of Canterbury of the execution of his mandate, with a list of the persons cited in the diocese of Hereford to attend convocation.

CERTIFICATORIUM DE CITATORUM NOMINIBUS.[1]

Nov. 16.—Writ to the bishop to release from his prison William Glover, a cleric accused of housebreaking at Monmouth, to whom the king has granted a free pardon.

BREVE REGIUM PRO DIMISSIONE CLERICI ATTINCTI A CUSTODIA EPISCOPI.—Henricus, rex, etc., Carolo, etc., salutem. Cum nos nono die huius instantis mensis Novembris per litteras nostras patentes de gracia nostra speciali ac ex certa sciencia, et mero motu nostris pardonaverimus, relaxaverimus et remiserimus Willelmo Glover nuper de Monemoth in marchiis Wallie, alias dicto Glovare, clerico, seu quocumque alio nomine sive addicione nominis et cognominis censeretur, feloniam, fractionem et intrationem domus cuiusdam Thome Dale de Monemouth et capcionem, furacionem et asportacionem abinde unius paris caligarum, anglice hoses, de panno laneo coloris albi ante hec tempora ad valorem iiii s. de bonis et catallis Thome Whittingtone alias Whittintone de seynt Brevell, et omnes ac omnimodas felonias premissa tangentes, licet idem Willelmus inde indictatus, rectatus et appellatus, convictus, attinctus sive adjudicatus existat aut indictari, etc., in futuro contigerit, necnon sectam pacis nostre que ad nos versus ipsum Willelmum pertinuit racione premissorum ac eciam utlagarias si que in ipsum hiis occasionibus forent promulgate, necnon de uberiori gracia nostra pardonaverimus, etc., prefato Willelmo omnia judicia, condempnaciones, execuciones ac penas mortis hiis occasionibus redditas sive adjudicatas et firmam pacem nostram ei inde concesserimus, ita tamen quod staret recto in curia nostra si quis versus eum loqui voluisset de premissis, volentes quod vos in cuius custodia dictus Willelmus Glover alias Glovar ut clericus attinctus existit ipsum Willelmum extra eandem custodiam dimitteretis et ad largum quo voluerit ire permitteretis absque dampno, gravamine, molestacione seu deperdicione aut forisfactura vobis occasione premissorum executoribus seu successoribus vestris per nos aut heredes nostros inferendis. Et quia idem Willelmus invenit coram nobis in cancellaria nostra sufficientem manucapcionem de se bene gerendo erga

1—The names ("*in schedula presentibus annexa*") are not entered.

A.D. 1529. nos et cunctum populum nostrum juxta formam statuti inde editi et provisi, vobis mandamus quod ipsum Willelmum extra eandem custodiam vestram dimittatis et ad largum quo ire voluerit permittatis, ipsumque Willelmum non molestantes seu gravantes. Volumus enim vos ac executores et successores vestros inde erga nos et heredes nostros exonerari. Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium, xvi° die mensis Novembris, anno regni nostri vicesimo primo.

Nov. 22.—The bishop's request to the king for the arrest of Elizabeth Dygasson, of Upton Bishop, who remains contumacious after excommunication.

Fol. 161. Pro excommunicatam capiendo.—Vicesimo secundo die mensis Novembris memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras significavit domino regi quod Elizabetha Dygassone de Uptone Episcopi propter suas multiplicatas contumacias in non parendo monicionibus et preceptis judicialibus magistri Humfridi Ogle, commissarii generalis, majoris excommunicacionis sentencia ultra xl dies innodata animo pertinaci et indurato perseveraverit, regie majestati supplicando ut pro corporis capcione eiusdem Elizabethe scribere dignaretur.

A.D. 1530. *Jan. 17.—Commission to John Cragge and John Lee to collect and keep in their custody the sequestrated revenues of Wigmore Abbey, and, after providing for the monk's portions, to repair the buildings and pay the abbey's debts.*

Xvii° die mensis Januarii memoratus reverendus pater imposuit sequestrum suum in fructibus, redditibus et proventibus monasterii de Wigmore propter ruinam ecclesie, domorum et edificiorum ac cancellarum ecclesiarum appropriatarum et es alienum quo plurimum gravatur dictum monasterium, commisitque facultatem et vices suas magistro Johanni Cragge, canonico ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et domino Johanni Lee, canonico regulari de Wigmore, huiusmodi fructus colligendi, abbatique et conventui, ad hoc quod monasterio in divinis deserviatur, porciones in schedula eis tradita[1] conscriptas et limitatas ministrandi et disponendi, reparaciones faciendi et es alienum solvendi et onera incumbencia juxta facultatem, valorem et estimacionem reddituum, etc., supportandi.

1—*Commissioni annexa* is written above in another hand.

Jan. 29.—Edward Hopton and Richard Langton are to be prohibited by the rector of Greete from sitting or claiming a seat in the choir or chancel of Greete during divine service.

Ad inhibendum laicis ne sedeant aut vendicent sedem in choro.—Xxix° die mensis Januarii emisse fuerunt littere sub sigillo prefati reverendi patris rectori ecclesie parochialis de Grete seu eius vicem gerenti ad inhibendum Edwardo Hoptone, generoso, et Ricardo de Langtone de eadem, laicis, ne sedeant aut vendicent sibi locum et sedem in choro aut cancello dicte ecclesie dum divina officia dicuntur, quod si contra fecerunt ad citandum eos quod compareant personaliter coram dicto reverendo patre.

Jan. 29.—Lease for 29 years of the site of the manor and the market tolls of Bromyard, with two shops and a croft, to Richard Habyngdon.

Concessio manerii et tolneti de Bromyarde ad firmam.—Hec indentura facta inter reverendum, etc., Carolum, etc., ex una parte et Ricardum Habyngdone ex altera parte testatur quod predictus pater tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Ricardo et assignatis suis situm manerii sui de Bromyard cum omnibus domibus super eundem situm edificatis, ac eciam shopam tolneti ibidem ea occasione constructam, necnon omne et omnimodum emolumentum tolneti sive custume ratione emptionis et venditionis infra dominium ibidem facte debiti seu pretextu eiusdem provenientis, ac eciam shopam in burgo de Bromyard situatam inter shopam Johannis Spicer ex una parte australi et viam regalem ex parte altera, necnon unum croftum terre forlett vocatum Longford crofte jacens juxta le Bromyardis downe cum suis pertinenciis, una cum proficuo cuiusdam custume ibidem usitate vocate le alewhightis, assiza panis et cervisie prefato patri et successoribus suis semper exceptas et reservatas, habendum et tenendum eidem Ricardo Habyngdone et assignatis suis dictum situm manerii cum domibus et gardino, etc., usque ad finem termini xxix annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim sexaginta sex solidos et octo denarios ad festa Penthecostes et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Et predicti Ricardus et assignati sui reparabuut, etc., et insuper exhibebunt sumptibus suis supervisorem et receptorem dicti episcopi cum quattuor equis in omnibus necessariis tempore singularum nundinarum per dictum terminum accidencium. Et si contingat

A.D. 1530. dictum redditum a retro fore per unum mensem, etc.,[1] et ulterius si contingat a retro fore per duos menses, etc.[2] In cuius rei, etc. Datum vicesimo nono die Januarii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo primo.

Feb. 4.—The bishop delegates the powers committed to him by the Apostolic See on the behalf of John Naylor, priest, to Humphrey Ogle and two others.

Fol. 162. Subdelegacio ad exequendum literas apostolicas.—Quarto die mensis Februarii antedictus reverendus pater, executor litterarum apostolicarum per Johannem Naylor, presbiterum Herefordensis diocesis, obtentarum, et judex delegatus a sede apostolica deputatus, subdelegavit vices suas magistris Humfrido Ogle, Waltero Mey, et Hugoni Charnock, ecclesie cathedralis canonicis, conjunctim et divisim ad exequendum rescriptum sive huiusmodi litteras apostolicas, onus execucionis quarum Willelmus Burghill, thesaurarius ecclesie cathedralis, dum delegans in humanis agebat, prius assumpsit, qui in dicto negocio procedens, imperfecto tamen et minime expedito, vita functus est, etc., cum potestate cognoscendi et fine debito terminandi, exercendique et expediendi omnia et singula in dictis litteris apostolicis sanctissimi in Christo patris et domini Leonis, pape decimi, commissa et concessa, etc.

Feb. 26.—The archbishop earnestly appeals to the bishop to oppose the growth of heresy and error by personally preaching and expounding the Word of God in the places in his diocese where such opinions flourish.

Fol. 163. Requisicio facta episcopo ad personaliter applicandum verbum Dei.—Willelmus, archiepiscopus Cantuariensis, etc., confratri nostro Carolo, etc., salutem, et fraternam in Domino charitatem. Inter ceteras nostre sollicitudinis curas illa debet esse precipua ut hereticos qui tanquam vulpecule in vinea Domini latitant reformemus eorumque hereses et errores fidei Christiane puritatem atque status ecclesiastici tranquillitatem offendentes extirpemus. Sane dudum in hoc regno, quod dolenter referimus, libelli nonnulli vulgari Anglico sermone inscripti sive impressi contraria fidei catholice et sancte matris ecclesie doctrine dogmata continentes adeo sunt spersi et publicati quod, nisi diligens reme-

1—Covenant for distraint. 2—Covenant for re-entry.

30. dium quantotius adhibeatur, plures huius regni incole tam infra vestram diocesim quam alibi degentes in detestandas hereses et errores innumerabiles deducentur, prout, ut probabiliter informamur, jam sunt deducti. Cum igitur inter cetera remedia per que hoc regnum ab huiusmodi pestiferis heresibus purgari poterit hoc primum et precipuum esse videatur ut huius regni inhabitantes in publicis concionibus, illis saltem in locis ubi premissa videntur pululare, dicendo de premissis moveantur, et ut deinceps ab huiusmodi heresibus atque prefatis libris nuper in lingua vernacula editis sese abstineant exhortentur et inducentur. Et quia pontificalis auctoritas multum circa premissa operatur verbaque episcoporum fortius solent atque efficacius in audiencium animis agere quam aliorum quorumcumque inferiorum verbum Dei exponencium, vestram igitur fraternitatem rogamus et in visceribus domini nostri Jhesu Christi requirimus et hortamur ac nihilominus vobis per presentes mandamus quatinus, cessante impedimento legitimo cum omni diligencia qua poteris inter verba Dei per vos personaliter, in illis locis ubi juxta judicium vestrum premissa vigere noveritis, exponenda subditos vestros tam clerum quam populum hereses et errores huiusmodi devitare instruatis, moneatis et cum effectu juxta talentum a Deo vobis collatum inducatis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Lamehithe, xxvi° die mensis Februarii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxix° et nostre translacionis xxvii°.

Feb. 1.—Writ to the bishop to levy certain arrears of tenths from the ecclesiastical possessions of the debtors.

Breve regium de fieri facias.—Henricus, rex, etc., venerabili episcopo Herefordensi, salutem. Vobis mandamus quod de bonis, beneficiis ecclesiasticis, fructibus, proventibus et emolumentis abbaciarum, prioratuum, portionum, pensionum, prebendarum, archidiaconatuum, rectoriarum, vicariarum, cantariarum, hospitalium et aliorum beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum, quorum nomina, cause et summe in quadam cedula huic brevi annexa separatim et particulariter annotantur et declarantur, in diocese vestra fieri et levari faciatis debita et summas in eadem cedula contenta, ita quod denarios illos habeatis ad scaccarium nostrum apud Westmonasterium in crastino Ascencionis Domini proximo futuro nobis tunc ibidem solvendos. Et habeatis ibi tunc hoc breve. Teste Ricardo

A.D. 1530. Lyster, apud Westmonasterium, xii° die Februarii, anno regni nostri xxi°. Per magnum rotulum de anno regis nunc in Hereford.

Fol. 163b. De ecclesia de Radnore nova de tercia decima iiii decimarum regi a clero Cantuariensis provincie anno quarto concessarum xix s. De ecclesia de Burley de secunda iiii decimarum, etc., x s. viii d. De temporalibus taxatis sub nomine Thome de sancto Audomer de prima decima duarum decimarum de beneficiis ecclesiasticis domino regi anno vii concessarum, v s. x d. q. De vicaria de Prestemde de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Presthemde, xvi s. De abbate de gracia Dei de eadem decima pro temporalibus suis in archidiaconatu Herefordie, xvi s. ix d. ob. De abbate de gracia Dei de quarta decima iiii decimarum, etc., pro temporalibus suis in predicto archidiaconatu, xvi s. ix d. ob. De priore de Strogull de eadem decima pro spiritualibus et temporalibus suis in eodem archidiaconatu, iii s. iiii d. De capella de Brunsehope de eadem decima, xiii s. iiii d. De porcione vicarii de Aylmynstre in ecclesia de Aylmynstre de eadem decima x s. viii d. De porcione vicarie de Prestemde de eadem decima, xvi s. De ecclesia de Radnore nova de eadem decima, xx s. De ecclesia de Radnore veteri de eadem decima liii s. iiii d. De abbate de Kynslope in decanatu de Weobley de temporalibus suis, viii s. De ecclesia de Whitney de eadem decima, x s. De ecclesia de Beaston in decanatu de Clone de tercia iiii decimarum, etc., iiii s. De priore de Connches de quarta decima, etc., pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Aka, iiii s. De rectore de Aka de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Albeley, xvi d. De priore de Churbury de prima decima duarum decimarum anno vii concessarum pro ecclesie de Hussyngtone, x s. De vicario de Wigmore de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Astone, vii d. q. De rectore de Aka de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de Abodeley, xvi d. De ecclesia de Aka de eadem decima, xxii s. ix d. ob. De vicarie de Clyftone de eadem decima pro porcione sua in ecclesia de parva Sapye, viii d.

Mar. 30.—Grant by the abbot and convent of Dore of convenient additions to the vicarage house at Avenbury at an annual rent, with the bishop's formal consent annexed.

Fol. 164. CONCESSIO EDIFICII VICARIE DE AVENBURY PRO COMMODIORI HABITACIONE.—Universis, etc. Johannes, abbas monasterii de

30. Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis, et eiusdem loci conventus, ecclesie parochialis de Avenbury proprietarii, salutem in Domino sempiternam. Cum inter cetera in appropriatione ecclesie de Avenbury predicta in proprios usus abbatis et conventus monasterii nostri in perpetuo possidende primaque ordinacione, taxatione et assignacione portionis vicarii predicte ecclesie facta, camera principaliori mansi in quo rectores dicte ecclesie habitare consuerunt cum subjecto eidem camere cellario et orto inferiori adjacente et aliis, ut in litteris appropriacionis evidenter liquere potest, abbati et conventui antedictis reservatis, totum residuum mansi cum aula et ceteris edificiis ad habitacionem ibidem deservituri vicarii deputatur et assignatur, dictumque mansum et cetera edificia aliquorum dicte ecclesie vicariorum incuria tanquam inutilia negliguntur et ruine exponuntur quod ad congruam habitacionem vicarii ibidem residere astricti non sufficiunt ut deceret, noverit igitur vestra universitas nos, abbatem et conventum predictos, matura deliberacione diligentique inter nos tractatu prius habitis, ex communi assensu nostro cum consilio consensuque et auctoritate reverendi, etc., Caroli, etc., loci ordinarii, concessisse, assignasse et per presens scriptum indentatum confirmasse domino Georgio Berwyck, vicario ecclesie de Avenbury predicta moderno, et successoribus suis prefatam principalem cameram cum celario substructo et orto adjacante, tenendum, possidendum et habendum prenominato domino Georgio, vicario de Avenbury moderno, quamdiu ibidem vicarius fuerit, et successoribus suis imperpetuum ad commodiorem ipsorum habitacionem sub et pro annuo censu et redditu octo denariorum ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, singulis annis futuris nobis et successoribus nostris per memoratum dominum
4b. Georgium et successores suos solvendorum, quem redditum si ad dictum festum non solverint, extunc licere nobis viii d. de et ex summa undecim marcarum pro annua porcione vicario assignata deducere et retinere, sicque de dictis viii d. nobis ipsis satisfacere dominus Georgius, vicarius, pro se et successoribus concedit. In cuius, etc. Datum in domo nostra capitulari quarto die mensis Marcii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxix° et regni Henrici octavi xxi°.

Et nos, Carolus, etc., prefatis concessioni et assignacioni, ut prefertur, factis nostros expressos consensum et assensum prebentes, ipsasque, cum ad ecclesie antedicte utilitatem tendere censentur, merito commendantes, easdem quatenus in nobis est et in Deo possumus ad omnem juris effectum necnon ad rei

A.D. 1530. firmitatem ac robur scienter et deliberate nostra ordinaria et episcopali auctoritate approbamus, ratificamus et auctorisamus per presentes sigilli nostra appensione in premissorum fidem et testimonium communitas. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, penultimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo trigesimo, etc.

Mar 12.—The profession of the rule and order of S. Paul the hermit, made before the bishop by John Evett, of Abberley.

Professio heremite.—Duodecimo die mensis Marcii, anno Domini secundum computacionem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo xxix°, Johannes Evett de Aborley, vere et pure solitariam vitam eligendo Altissimo famulari cupiens, votum perpetue castitatis juxta regulam et ordinacionem sancti Pauli, heremite, devote et sponte in presentia reverendi in Christo patris antedicti in sacello infra manerium suum de Whitborne emisit et professus est, ut sequitur:—I, John Evett, not wedded, promitte and vowe to God, to our blessed ladye, and to all the seyntes of hevyn, in the presence of you, reverend fadre and lorde, Charles, bisshop of Hereford, true purpose of perpetuall chastite after the rule and ordinaunce off seynt Paule the heremite. In nomine patris et filii et spiritus sancti. Amen. In confirmacion of the whiche purpose and vowe with myne owne hande I have putto the signe of the crosse.

Jan. 11.—Writ to the bishop to inform the king's justices whether Edward Birmyngham, a convict who has claimed the benefit of clergy, has been twice married or not.

Fol. 165. Breve domini regis ad certificandum de et super bigamia.—Henricus, rex., etc., reverendo, etc., episcopo Herefordensi, salutem. Quia Edwardus Byrmyngeham, in comitatu Warricie, armiger, coram Edwardo Crofte, milite, Johanne Salter, et aliis custodibus pacis nostre ac justiciariis nostris ad diversas felonias, transgressiones et alia malefacta in comitatu nostro Salopie perpetratas, audiendas et terminandas assignatis, ad sessionem pacis tentam apud Ludlowe in eodem comitatu die Jovis proximo post festum purificacionis beate Marie, virginis, pro quibusdam feloniis per ipsum in dicto comitatu perpetratis indictatus fuit et pro eisdem

a. feloniis apud Ludlowe coram prefatis justiciariis attinctus fuit, super quo ex parte nostra per justiciarios predictos predictus Edwardus Byrmyngeham allocutus fuit si quid habeat aut dicere sciat quare secundum legem et consuetudinem regni mori non debeat, ad quod idem Edwardus dixit quod clericus est et beneficium clericale sibi petit allocari in hac parte, et superinde Ricardus Suede, armiger, attornatus precharissime filie nostre, principisse, pro nobis allegavit quod beneficium clericale quod sibi petit allocari non potest pro eo quod idem Edwardus bigamus est et bis matrimonio legitime copulatus et corpus suum sic dimisit in plures ac plures mulieres carnaliter cognovit, et quia huiusmodi cognitio ad forum spectat ecclesiasticum, ideo vobis sicut pluries mandamus quod vocatis coram vobis in hac parte evocandis diligenter inquiratis de premissis, viis et modis quibus melius sciri potuerit, an predictus Edwardus bigamus sit necne, et inde plenius veritatem prefatis justiciariis nostris die Martis proximo post clausum Pasche proximum futurum apud Newport in eodem comitatu ad sessionem pacis ibidem tunc tenendam distincte et aperte sub sigillo vestro certificetis, hoc breve nostrum tunc remittentes, ut ulterius in hac parte procedatur. Teste Ricardo Horde, armigero, uno justiciariorum nostrorum, apud Bruggenorthe, die Martis proximo post festum Epiphanie Domini anno regni nostro vicesimo primo.

May 12.—Commission to the official and another to hold the usual inquiry as to the vacancy of the church of Chetton.

b. Commissio ad inquirendum super jure patronatus.—Carolus, etc., magistro Humfrido Ogle, archidiacono nostro Salopshire officialique consistorii nostri episcopalis, et magistro Johanni Cragge, ecclesie nostre cathedralis canonico, salutem, etc. Presentavit nobis nuper Edwardus Nortone, unus heredum Ricardi Gryme ac eius hac in parte, sit asseruit, assignatus, dominum Humfridum Burnell, presbiterum, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Chetton vacantem et ad ipsius presentacionem hac vice vigore concessionis advocacionis eiusdem per dominum Johannem Savage, militem, facte spectantem. Consulte igitur in hac re agere cupientes, inquirendi, etc., de vacatione predicte ecclesie, videlicet an vacat et quando et quomodo, etc., vobis committimus vices nostras, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, duodecimo die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxx°.

A.D. 1530. *July 6.—Grant of the office of registrar and scribe of the bishop's court to Raphael Rawlyns and Thomas Bromwich.*

Fol. 166b. Concessio officii scribe.—Omnibus, etc , Carolus, etc., salutem, etc. Sciatis nos, predictum episcopum, de fidelitate et industria dilectorum nobis in Christo Raphaelis Rawlyns et Thome Bromwiche, notariorum publicorum, fiduciam in Domino obtinentes dedisse et concessisse prenominatis Raphaeli et Thome et utrique eorum officium scribe et registrarii quorumcumque actorum judicialium, processuum, causarum et negociorum coram commissario generali nostro et successorum nostrorum pro tempore existencium agitatorum et motorum seu agitandorum et movendorum, ac utrumque ipsorum conjunctim et divisim scribam et registrarium registrorumque eorundem custodem ordinasse et prefecisse, habendum et tenendum dictum officium eisdem Raphaeli et Thome exercendum et occupandum per seipsos aut eorum sufficientem deputatum per nos nostrumve commissarium pro tempore generalem admittendum seu approbandum ad terminum vite ipsorum et alterius eorum diutius viventis cum omnibus et singulis feodis, proficuis et commodis ad idem officium spectantibus. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, sexto die mensis Julii, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxx°, etc.

July 16.—Grant for life to Richard Warmecombe, gentleman, of the office of seneschal of the bishop's knights' court within and without Lugg, held in the palace of Hereford, and of all his courts in the counties of Hereford, Salopshire, and Gloucester, and the marches of Wales, at a salary of £3, with a pension on retirement of 40s.

Concessio officii senescalci curie militaris et aliarum curiarum episcopi Herefordensis.[1]

Aug. 4.—The bishop sequestrates the fruits of the church of Stoke Bliss.

Fol. 167b. Sequestracio.—Quarto die mensis Augusti, anno et loco predictis memorandus reverendus pater suum sequestrum interposuit in omnibus maioribus fructibus et decimis ecclesie de Stoke bleys propter exilitatem vicarie ibidem in minoribus decimis et oblacionibus nimium diminute ad hoc quod eidem ecclesie in divinis

1—In the form given on p. 201.

tutius deserviatur, potestatem huiusmodi sequestrum publicandi fructusque colligendi et sub salvo sequestro custodiendi domino Francisco Meysey, presbitero, et Willelmo Downe de Hyde committendo, proviso quod rationem reddat quum requisiti fuerint.

Sept. 1.—The bishop inhibits Humphrey Smythe from officiating in the diocese till he obtains absolution for the homicide he committed and a legal dispensation.

INHIBICIO PRESBITERO NE CELEBRET QUOUSQUE DE EJUS ABSOLUCIONE CONSTET.—Primo die mensis Septembris, anno Domini predicto memoratus reverendus pater emisit litteras suas universis et singulis, etc., ad inhibendum domino Humfrido Smythe pro presbitero se gerenti propter homicidium ab ipso perpetratum, ab alia diocesi eciam absque sui proprii episcopi litteris commendaticiis ad Beaudeley se transferenti, ne divina aliquo in loco infra diocesim Herefordensem celebrare presumat quousque de eius absolucione sufficienti legitimaque dispensacione ordinacioneque canonica per idonea argumenta constiterit.

Licence to Katherine Dodde, a nun of the Augustinian priory of Limebrook, who desires a stricter rule, to transfer herself to the Cistercian nunnery of Llanlugan.

Carolus, etc., religiose filie Katerine Dodde, moniali domus monialium de Lyngbroke, salutem, etc. Ex tua parte nobis est nuper expositum quod tu sanctioris vite propositum adimplere cupiens ad aliam strictioris religionis domum ubi, ut speras, ad anime tue maiorem profectum juxta regularia instituta Deo quietius famulari possis, migrare desideras, ad cuius rei effectum tuis verbis nobis est supplicatum et cum humilitate ac puritate a vobis postulatum, ut ad monasterium monialium de Llanlluggan, ordinis Cisterciensis, Assavensis diocesis, quod maioris et arctioris religionis quam prioratus de Lyngebroke, ordinis divi Augustini, existit, ut ibidem in sororem et commonacham admitti et recipi valeas, tibi transeundi facultatem concedere dignaremur. Nos igitur, episcopus antedictus, huiusmodi tuum desiderium minime ex temeritate vel levitate in jactura ordinis divi Augustini processisse attendentes, teque ut huiusmodi licenciam transeundi a priorissa tua de Lyngbrok, ne obediencie bonum contempnere videaris, humiliter postules in Domino admonentes, preoptatam facultatem et licenciam a

A.D. 1530. prefata domo monialium de Lyngbroke ad antedictum monasterium de Llanllugan te transferendi et ad melioris vite frugem transmigrandi, ne tuum propositum impedire videamur, quatenus in nobis est, ordinaria auctoritate impertimur et concedimus per
Fol. 168. presentes. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, nono die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxx^mo^, etc.

July 28.—Lease for 29 years of the bishop's manor and lands in Shelwick to Richard Warmecombe.

Concessio manerii de Shelwyke ad firmam.—Hec indentura facta xxviii° die Julii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo secundo inter reverendum Carolum, etc., ex parte una et Ricardum Warmecombe ex parte altera testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Ricardo Warmecome omnia illa terras dominicas arabiles, prata, pascuas et pasturas cum eorum pertinenciis in Shellewyck, que et quas Hugo Lochard, Willelmus Haynes, et Willemus Tomkyns nuper occupaverunt ad firmam ibi, habendum et ad firmam tenendum omnia predicta prefato Ricardo Warmecombe et assignatis suis a festo purificationis beate Marie quod erit in anno Domini
Fol. 168b. quingentesimo xxxii° usque ad terminum xxix° annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis septem libras sex solidos et octo denarios sterlingorum solvendas ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictam firmam a retro fore per spatium sex septimanarum,[1] etc. In cuius, etc. Datum, etc.

Sept. 14.—Lease for 29 years of 20 acres of land near Hereford priory to Richard Warmecombe.

Concessio ad firmam.—Hec indentura facta in festo exaltationis sancte crucis, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo secundo inter reverendum Carolum, etc., ex parte una et Ricardum Warmecombe ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Ricardo viginti acras terre et prata dominica insimul

1—Covenant for re-entry, etc.

30. jacentia juxta prioratum Herefordie, modo in tenura Walteri Blakestone et antea in tenura Hoell Bygell, habendum et ad firmam tendendum predictas viginti acras terre et prata prefato Ricardo et assignatis suis a festo purificationis beate Marie, virginis, quod erit in anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxxiii°, usque ad terminum xxix° annorum extunc, etc., reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis tredecim solidos et quattuor denarios legalis monete Anglie solvendos annuatim ad festa annunciationis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictum redditum a retro fore per spatium duorum mensium,[1] etc. In cuius, etc. Datum, etc.

Certificate by the bishop to the Exchequer of his execution of the writ of fieri facias *lately directed to him.*

39. CERTIFICATORIUM SUPER BREVI REGIO DE FIERI FACIAS.—Carolus, etc., thesaurario et baronibus de scaccario domini regis, salutem. Certifico quod virtute brevis domini regis mihi directi de bonis, beneficiis ecclesiasticis, fructibus et proventibus ecclesiarum subscriptarum in schedula brevi predicto annexa fieri feci summas subscriptas, videlicet de ecclesia de Radnore nova in decanatu de Leominstre de quarta decima quattuor decimarum in archidiaconatu Herefordie, xx s. De rectore de Aka de eadem decima pro portione sua in ecclesia de Albeley, xvi s. De eodem rectore de Aka de prima decima duarum decimarum pro portione sua in ecclesia de Abodeley, xvi d. De ecclesia de Aka de eadem decima, xxii s. ix d. ob. De vicaria de Clyftone de eadem decima pro portione sua in ecclesia de parva Sapy, viii d. Et ulterius certifico quod quoad ecclesiam de Radnore nova in decanatu de Westone, non est talis ecclesia infra eundem decanatum cognita per nomen ecclesie de Radnore nova. Et quoad v s. x d. q., exactos sub nomine Thome de sancto Audomer pro temporalibus suis de prima decima duarum decimarum, et quoad xvi s. ix d. ob. exactos sub nomine abbatis de gracia Dei de eadem decima, et quoad xvi s. ix d. ob. exactos sub nomine eiusdem abbatis pro quarta iiii decimarum, et quoad iii s. iiii d., exactos sub nomine prioris de Strogull de eadem decima, et quoad viii s., taxatos sub nomine abbatis de Kynslope in decanatu de Weobley pro temporalibus suis ego, prefatus episcopus, vobis, prefatis baronibus, certifico quod non habeo jurisdictionem ad levandum summas illas aut earum aliquam sive aliquam inde parcellam. Et quoad iiii s. exactos sub nomine

A.D. 1530. prioris de Counches de quarta decima iiii decimarum pro portione sua in ecclesia de Aka, eadem portio appropriatur priori de Shene qui excipitur a solutione decime predicte in actu convocationis. Et quoad x s. exactos sub nomine prioris de Churbury pro prima decima duarum decimarum pro ecclesia de Husyngtone, idem prior excipitur a solutione decime predicte per episcopum. Et quoad residuum predictarum summarum in dicta schedula specificatarum licet meam exactam diligentiam summopere adhibui levare non possum.

Oct. 31.—Request to the king for the arrest of David Johns, a priest of Monmouth, who remains contumacious.

Fol. 169b. PRO EXCOMMUNICATO CAPIENDO.—Ultimo die mensis Octobris, prefatus reverendus pater per litteras suas magno suo sigillo sigillatas supplicavit domino regi quatinus dignaretur scribere pretori urbis Monomothe et presidi dominii ibidem pro corporis captione domini David ap Johns, presbiteri, ditionis almi ducatus Lancastrie, propter eius manifestas iteratas et excrescentes contumacias in non parendo injunctionibus, monitionibus preceptisque legitimis et canonicis magistri Humfridi Ogle, commissarii generalis, excommunicati in qua excommunicatione ultra xl dies indurato animo perseveravit.

Nov. 15.—The bishop sequestrates the fruits of the church of Glazeley during the vacancy caused by the resignation of the rector.

Fol. 170. SEQUESTRATIO FRUCTUUM.—Quinto decimo die mensis Novembris, vacante ecclesia parochiali de Glazeleye per liberam resignationem domini Humfridi Burnell, immediati rectoris eiusdem, prefatus reverendus pater interposuit sequestrum suum in fructibus dicte ecclesie durante vacatione eiusdem, et custodiam huiusmodi sequestri potestatemque colligendi dictos fructus commisit domino Petro Griffith sic quod dicte ecclesie in divinis dserviatur.

A.D. 1531. *May 26.—Commission to the rural dean of Ross to hold an inquiry as to the dilapidation of the buildings of John Ross's chantry.*

Fol. 171b. COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM SUPER DILAPIDATIONE.—Xxvi° die mensis Maii, memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras commisit potestatem domino Roberto Phelpotis, decano rurali de Rosse,

inquirendi et inquisitionem faciendi super defectibus, decasu, ruina, dilapidatione et irreparatione domorum et edificiorum spectantium ad cantariam magistri Johannis Rosse in ecclesia de Rosse fundatam incuria domini Walteri Buckland, immediati incumbentis sive cantariste ibidem contingentibus et de compoto certificandi.

June 24.—Certificate of the ordination of Philip Wall after an inspection of Bishop Mayew's register.

Testimoniales super scrutato registro.—Xxiiii° die mensis Junii, scrutato registro bone memorie domini Ricardi Mayewe, nuper Herefordensis episcopi, de nominibus clericorum tempore sue incumbencie ordinatorum ac comperto in eodem de ordinatione Philippi Walle, clerici, ad omnes sacros ordines, concesse fuerunt littere testimoniales sibi de huiusmodi sua ordinatione omnibus fidem facientes.[1]

Oct. 12.—Mandate to the vicar of Leominster to sing the services with the organ and all possible solemnity in the parish church on the principal feasts, a duty hitherto neglected.

Mandatum vicario de Leominstre ad psallendum divina in ecclesia parochiali diebus festis principalibus.—Carolus, etc., magistro Ricardo Halle, vicario perpetuo parochialis ecclesie de Leominstrie, salutem, etc. Clamosa parochianorum tuorum insinuatione ad nostrum auditum pervenit quod quum tibi animarum parochianorum ibidem cura commissa existit ac vicarius in eadem ecclesia de Leominstre ut eidem in divinis officiis ac cure animarum ibidem deservias institutus es, divina tamen officia in eadem ecclesia diebus festis principalibus cantare aut dicere in cultus divini diminutionem renuis et recusas, immo tuos parochianos ad divina officia in ecclesia conventuali prioratus Leominstrie dictis diebus audienda transmittis, ecclesiam parochialem dictis diebus inofficiatam in anime tue grave periculum temere dimittendo, nos igitur tuam huiusmodi incuriam equo animo non ferentes, sicuti nec debemus, tibi in virtute obediencie mandamus quatinus vocatis et adjunctis tibi omnibus et singulis presbiteris et clericis ac ministris in dicta ecclesia celebrantibus et deservientibus divina officia predictis festivitatibus cum cantu et organis solemniori

1—See *Reg. Mayew*, p. 260.

A.D. 1529. quo poteris modo in ecclesia parochiali de Leominstre ad laudem et honorem Dei quem omnis spiritus laudare jubetur modulare et psaltare vigilanti sollicitudine cures et studeas sub pena contemptus. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, nostro sub sigillo duodecimo die mensis Octobris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxix°.

A.D. 1531. *Dec. 22.—Mandate to the abbot and convent of Dore and the prior and convent of Wenlock to collect the first part of the king's subsidy in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire.*

Fol. 174. COMMISSIO AD COLLIGENDUM PRIMAM PARTEM SUBSIDII.[1]

June 5.—The archbishop's mandate to the bishop to appoint collectors of the subsidy of £100,000, granted to the king by the clergy in the chapter house of S. Peter's monastery, Westminster, on Jan. 24, 1531.[2] *The diocese of Hereford is to contribute £554 4s. 10½d. of the £20,000 to be collected the first year. The bishops of Salisbury, Worcester and Llandaff, Erasmus of Rotterdam, Sylvester Darius, and Peter Vann, though of foreign origin, are exempted from the higher rate of payment exacted from foreigners.*

Fol. 174b. TENOR ET FORMA CONCESSIONIS DICTI SUBSIDII.[1]

A.D. 1532. *Mar. 29.—Absolution granted to John Lyngen, who had been excommunicated for adultery, on condition that he desists from sin and performs his enjoined penance.*

Fol. 179b ABSOLUTIO A SENTENTIA EXCOMMUNICATIONIS.—Die xxix° mensis Martii, feria videlicet sexta parasceves coram prefato reverendo patre in contione in atrio sive navi cathedralis sedente, presentibus ibidem decano et pluribus concanonicis eiusdem ecclesie ac ministris, necnon prefecto urbis et optimatibus eiusdem presentibus, comparuit Johannes Lyngon de Stoke Edithe, armiger, alias pro sua contumacia in non parendo certis mandatis, etc., eiusdem reverendi patris sibi factis excommunicatus carceribusque domini nostri regis pro eo quod in dicta sentencia excommunicationis ultra xl dies perseveravit mancipatus, nudisque pedibus et genibus flexis absolutionis munus sibi impendi humiliter petiit, obtentoque per ipsum de parendo juri juratum absolutionis beneficio, injunctaque sibi penitencia sequenti, videlicet quod dum in carceribus fuerit septem

1—In the usual form. 2—See Wilkins *Concilia*, III. 742.

psalmos penitenciales dicat quodque elemosinam faciendo xxx^ta^ denarios in carceratis distribuat ac quod imposterum ad Elizabetham Chetwyn, adulteram, non accedat neque eidem suspiciose adhereat, necnon in ii^da^, iii^a^ et iiii^ta^ feriis rogationum proximo sequentibus, dum per ministros ecclesie cathedralis antefate processiones fiunt, huiusmodi ad loca stationum nudis pedibus more penitentis antecedat, memoratus reverendus pater de huiusmodi absolutione obtenta per suas litteras regiam majestatem certiorem fecit, supplicando pro ipsius Johannis a carceribus liberatione scribere dignaretur regia majestas antedicta.

Apr. 14.—Faculty granted to Thomas Shepey, prior of the Carmelite convent at Ludlow, reader in theology, and Richard Wyllett, of the same convent, to preach in the diocese.

Facultas predicandi.[1]

Apr. 20.—Agreement made before the bishop between the vicar of Clifton and the rector of Stanford as to the service and emoluments of the chapel of Little Stanford and Nonerton.

Compositio personalis.—XX° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxii°, quum inter dominum Johannem Wolffe, vicarium perpetuum in ecclesia parochiali de Clyftone, ex una parte, ac dominum Johannem Porter, rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Stanford juxta Temde, et incolas sive inhabitantes in villa de parva Stanford alias Nonerton sibi adherentes ex altera parte, super jure et possessione divinorum officiorum ipsis dicendorum sacramentorumque ac sacramentalium ministratione eisdem fienda controversie et litis causa verteretur, oriretur et agitaretur, dicto Johanne Wolffe, vicario de Cliftone, prefatos incolas in villa de parva Stanford, suos ut asseruit parochianos, ad ecclesiam parochialem de Clyftone ad divina audienda sacramentaque et sacramentalia recipienda venire debere asserente, memorato Johanne Porter ex adverso et sibi adherentibus propter eiusdem ville ab ecclesia de Clyftone distanciam et alias causas probabiles vigore compositionis ut dixerunt inter predictum vicarium de Clyftone rectoremque de Stanford tunc incumbentem et incolas de parva Stanford olim facte ecclesiam de Stanford divina audiendi sacra-

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1532. mentaque et sacramentalia recipendi gracia adire eisdem incolis licere allegantibus et affirmantibus, dicte tandem partes coram reverendo, etc., Carolo, etc., in ecclesia parochiali de Whitborne, die mensis et anno predictis constituti et comparentes ac pacis bonum affectantes mutuis consensu et assensu suis concordarunt et composuerunt inter se quod tempore incumbencie prefati domini Johannis Wolffe in vicaria de Clyftone et antedicti domini Johannis Porter, sepefacti incole de parva Stanford alias Nonertone ecclesiam de Stanford dominicis et festis diebus ac aliis auditum divina officia adire possunt, quos prefatus Johannes Porter, rector, ad divina officia in dicta ecclesia admittet et recipiet sacramentaque et sacramentalia omnia et singula quociens opus fuerit ministrabit eis ac missam uno die quo maluerit qualibet hebdomada in sacello de parva Stanford celebrabit seu celebrari faciet, decimasque ac oblationes dictorum incolarum et proventus ecclesiasticos de parva Stanford provenientes ad vicarium de Clyftone spectantes ad opus, usum et utilitatem ipsius domini Johannis Porter percipiet, salva et reservata annua pensione xiii s. iiii d. ad festa sancti Michaelis et annunciationis beate Marie equis et divisis portionibus de eisdem decimis, oblationibus et proventibus Johanni Wolffe, vicario de Clyftone, singulis annis per eundem dominum Johannem Porter solvenda, quam quidem pensionem sepedictus dominus Johannes Porter memorato domino Johanni Wolffe tempore incumbencie utriusque eorum in dictis vicaria et ecclesia se fideliter soluturum promisit et onus solutionis eiusdem pensionis in se acceptavit, prefato reverendo patre huiusmodi concordiam et compositum modo quo prefertur factam ad sepefactarum partium supplicationem et rogatum auctoritate ordinaria et pontificali approbante.

May 20.—Licence to Richard Evesham, bachelor in theology, prior of Monmouth, to preach and explain the Word in the diocese.

Fol. 180b. FACULTAS CONTIONANDI.[1]

June 1.—The bishop unites the chapel of Middleton to the church of Ditton.

UNIO SACELLI DE MYTTELTON PRIORIS ECCLESIE DE DYTTON.—Universis, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem, etc. Sicut episcopatus unire

1—In the usual form.

atque aliene potestati subjicere ad summum pontificem pertinere dinoscitur, ita episcopi est ecclesiarum sue diocesis, justa subsistente causa, unio et earundem subjectio. Quumque dilecti nobis in Christo prior et conventus prioratus de Wenlock, ecclesie sive capelle de Mitteltone prioris patroni, tenuitatem et exilitatem eiusdem ecclesie diu inofficiate existentis, cuius fructus et proventus quicumque ad sustentationem et exhibitionem unius capellani minime sufficiunt perpendentes et considerantes, eandem ecclesiam sive capellam ecclesie parochiali de Dodyntone alias Dyttone sui eciam patronatus propter eius vicinitatem uniri perutile et necessarium fore existimarint ac huiusmodi unioni per nos fiende suos consensum et assensum adhibuerint nostrum pastorale officium in hac parte humiliter implorando, prout in suis litteris constat, nos igitur Carolus, episcopus antedictus, ex nostri pastoralis officii onere assumpto, cure animarum ut astringimur providere optantes, de veritate premissorum matura inquisitione previa et tam per dictas litteras quam per fidedignorum relationes certiores effecti, jurisque ordine servato legitime procedentes, quia suggesta in eisdem litteris vera, justa jurique et rationi consona fuisse et esse invenimus, temporis qualitate, locorum vicinitate ipsiusque ecclesie de Mytteltone in fructibus exilitate necessiteque et utilitate pensatis, Dei omnipotentis auxilio et nomine primitus invocatis, suggesta huiusmodi et exposita in dictis litteris vera et justa fuisse et esse ex certa scientia pronunciamus, ipsamque ecclesiam sive capellam de Mitteltone cum suis juribus et pertinentiis memorate ecclesie de Dodyntone alias Dyttone, salva et reservata annua pensione xiii s. iiii d. eiusdem capelle de Mitteltone prefato priori et coventui de Wenlock per dictum vicarium et successores suos solvenda, predictorum patronorum eiusdem ecclesie et domini Johannis Alen, vicarii in eadem, consensu et assensu intervenientibus, annectimus, unimus et exnunc unitam et annexam esse decernimus, volumus et declaramus in hiis scriptis, dictamque ecclesiam de Dodyntone jure, privilegiis et libertatibus ecclesie parochiali competentibus nomine utriusque ipsarum gaudere debere, omniaque sacramenta et sacramentalia divinaque officia in eadem ecclesia de Dodyntone inantea celebrari et ministrari debere parochianis sive incolis de Mytteltone sicut ex nunc parochianis de Dodyntone et vigore unionis ab eisdem recipi, curamque et regimen animarum eorundem nomine utriusque parochie penes vicarium ecclesie de Dodyntone et eius successores esse et remanere perpetuo decernimus. Ordinamus

A.D. 1532. insuper quod parochiani de Mytteltone predicta ecclesiam de Dodyntone alias Dyttone pro sua ecclesia parochiali deinceps plene habeant et agnoscant et ad eandem tanquam suam pro divinis officiis audiendis accedere sacramentaque et sacramentalia a vicario de Dodyntone recipere astringantur, proviso quod vicarius ecclesie de Dodyntone et eius successores, vicarii ibidem, singulis festivitatibus nativitatis Domini nostri, resurrectionis eiusdem, dive Marie Magdalene, et sancte Milburge, virginis, missam in dicta ecclesia seu capella de Mitteltone incolis ibidem celebrabit, etc. Fol. 181b. Qui quidem vicarius et eius successores curam animarum ut prefertur gerentes omnes et omnimodas decimas tam maiores quam minores cum omnibus oblationibus et aliis proventibus quibuscumque ex incolis de Mitteltone qualitercumque obvenientes percipiet et percipient et debitam administrationem eorundem habebit et habebunt, omniaque onera ordinaria dicte ecclesie de Mitteltone olim incumbentia seu ab eadem antiquitus olim debita imposterum subibit et subibunt. Que omnia et singula superius ordinata imperpetuum inconcusse et inviolabiliter observari debere decernimus, pronunciamus et statuimus per presentes, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, primo die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxii°, etc.

June 16.—The bishop requests the archbishop to sequestrate the fruits of the rectory of Ross, to make good the dilapidations which the rector has permitted. He has neglected the bishop's injunctions, and after an appeal has gone beyond the seas.

Requisitio pro fructibus ecclesie de Rosse sequestrandis.—Reverendissimo, etc., Willelmo, Cantuariensi archiepiscopo, etc., Carolus, etc., obedienciam et reverenciam debitas. Reverendissime vestre paternitati per presentes innotescimus quod nos visitationem nostram ordinariam in ecclesia parochiali de Rosse plurimis trienniis actualiter et personaliter exercentes atque ea que correctione digna fuerunt investigantes nedum per testes sinodales viros utique providos et honestos non semel tantum sed sepe, immo etiam nostris corporalibus oculis evidenter cancellum dicte ecclesie defectus deformitatemque patiens, mansum vero rectoris, horrea et quedam edificia ad eiusdem ecclesie rectorem spectantia magistri Edwardi Fynche, rectoris eiusdem moderni, incuria tantam ruinam minantia quod nisi celerius adhibeatur remedium in terram dilabuntur seu

32. funditus diruentur et ad irrepabile dissolutionis opprobrium deducentur, comperimus. Et licet eidem magistro Edwardo sepe iteratisque vicibus quod premissa citra tempus congruum sibi assignatum resarciri faceret sub penis canonicis injunxerimus, dictus tamen magister Edmundus eo negligentius agendo quo districtius premissa injungebantur eadem resarcire minime curavit, immo opere non perfecto sed neque incepto, delata causa ad audienciam vestram nobis inconsultis, nullo procuratore seu negociorum gestore, de quo saltem nobis constat, qui premissa resarciat constituto seu dimisso, loca ad externa et transmarina in anime sue grave periculum aliorumque perniciosum exemplum temere secessit et se contulit. Vestram igitur paternitatem obnixe rogamus quatenus ad tantam ipsius magistri Edwardi ignaviam, temeritatem et incuriam reprimendam officium vestrum ad nostram promotionem impertiendo contra eundem magistrum Edwardum per sui beneficii fructuum sequestrationem aliisque juris mediis quibus ad premissa resarcienda
32. efficacius et maturius compellatur procedere dignetur vestra reverendissima paternitas, quam diu prospereque in Christo valere exoptamus. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xvi° die mensis Junii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxii°, etc.

29. *Dec. 4.—Lease for 29 years to John Teynton of the meadow called Great Hyde, in Prestbury.*

Greate Hyde in Prestbury concessa.—This indenture, made the iiii^the^ day of December, in the xxi yere of the reigne of our sovreigne lord King Henry the Viii^th^, betwene the reverend father in God, Charles, bi the grace of God bishop of Hereford, on thone partye and John Teyntone, of Coburley, in the countie of Gloucester, yeoman, on thother partye, witnesseth that the sayd bisshop hath dimised, graunted, sett, and to ferme lett to the sayde John Teyntone a medowe or pasture called the grete Hyde, sett and lyeing within the lordeship of Prestbury, to have, occupy, and peacablye enjoye the forsayde medowe to the sayde John Teyntone and his assignes from the fest of purification of our Lady nexte comyng after the date of thes presentis unto thende and terme of xxix yeris then nexte folowing fully be complete and ended, yielding and paying therfor yerley xliii s. iiii d. of good and lawful money of England in the fest of seynt Mychell tharchangell onely, and if it happen the sayd rent or eny parcel therof to be behynde

A.D. 1529. unpayde after eny fest abovesayde that it ought to be payde by the space of sixe weekis, that then it shalbe lawful to the sayde reverende fader and his successours into the sayde medowe and pasture with thapperenauntis to reentre, and it to have ageyn, this indenture not withstandyng. And furthermore, the said reverend fader graunteth that the seyd John Teynton and his assignes shall have a waye throughe the parke of Prestburye to the sayd medow for them and theyr servaunts to free come and free goo, no hurte ther doyng with their catallis as ofte as nede requyreth during the forsayd terme as it hath been of olde tyme used, so that the sayd John Teynton and his assignes at all tymes that he or they may conveniently dryve theyr catallis through the fyldis next adjoyning to the sayde parke forbeare theyr dryving through the sayde parke for that season as of old tyme hath been accustomed. And the sayde John Teynton covenaunted and graunteth by these presentis for hym, his executours, and assignes that it shall not be lawfull for him nor none of them to give, syll, or make any assignement over of this indenture to eny person other then to their wifis or childres, without the specyall consent and licence of the sayd reverend fathre or his successours. In witness wherof to thone parte of thies indentures remaynyng with the seyd John Teynton the above named fader hath setto his seal, and to thoder parte remayning with the sayd reverend father the sayde John Teynton hath putto his seale the day and yere above written.

A.D. 1372. *May 18.—Pope Gregory XI forbids the exaction of a contribution to the common meal from the canons in residence out of their daily allowance, as has been customary in Hereford and other cathedrals.*

Fol. 182b. INHIBITIO CONTRA CONVIVIA EXACTA A CANONICIS ANTE PERCEPTIONEM QUOTIDIANARUM DISTRIBUTIONUM.—Ad perpetuam rei memoriam Gregorius, papa undecimus. Romani pontificis providencia circumspecta cunctis consuetudinibus que malicie sunt plena et ordine carentia rationis vel que Christi fideles enormiter scandalizant et in aliorum vergunt prejudicium symonieque vitium et evidens periculum continent animarum promptum debet spiritum obsistere, ut nulla prorsus gaudeant firmitate sed redigantur ad nihilum, ne transeant aliis in exemplum. Sane nuper fidedigna relatione ad nostrum pervenit auditum quod in ecclesia Herefordensi et quampluribus aliis cathedralibus et metropolitanis ac

collegiatis ecclesiis regni Anglie est quedam consuetudo et a multis retroactis temporibus de facto observata quo potius dicenda est corruptela quod canonici prebendati ipsarum ecclesiarum quantumcumque ibidem residenciam faciant personalem et horas continuent in ecclesiis ipsis, ut est moris, pro residentibus non habentur nec reputantur quoad oblationes et quotidianas distributiones et alia residentibus dari consueta, nisi in earum aliquibus per quadraginta, in quibusdam vero ipsarum per plures aut pauciores dies integros et continuos convivia fecerint aliis canonicis et ceteris eiusdem ecclesie beneficiatis, que quidem convivia pro dictis quadraginta diebus ad centum libras sterlingorum communiter ascendere consueverunt, que sex centos francos modicum plus vel modicum minus valere dinoscuntur ac in aliis ecclesiis ad plus vel minus secundum dierum numerum quibus fiunt hec convivia ascendunt. Et si in fine huiusmodi xl dierum aut plurium vel paucorum secundum huiusmodi malam consuetudinem aliquis ex eisdem canonicis vel eorum vicariis conquerendo asserat quod prefatus canonicus in huiusmodi conviviis minus bene se habuerit juxta consuetudinem oportebit eosdem canonicos iterum a capite convivare. Nos igitur attendentes quod huiusmodi consuetudinem que eciam animarum pericula continet in exempli perniciem et plurimorum canonicorum de novo receptorum prejudicium cedere dubium non existit, consuetudinem ipsam quantocumque tempore observatam auctoritate apostolica ex certa scientia tenore presentium reprobamus et eciam revocamus, eamque nullius momenti vel roboris fore decernimus et eciam declaramus, districtius inhibentes atque mandantes universis et singulis quos presens concernit negotium ne inantea predictam consuetudinem, etsi sit juramento firmata, observent vel permittant, alioquin excommunicationis sententie subjaceant. Ac capitula ecclesiarum in quibus observabitur sint suspensa ipso facto, non obstantibus exceptionibus, indulgenciis, graciis ac litteris apostolicis quibusvis personis a sede apostolica concessis, etiam si de illis plena et expressa mencio ac de verbo in verbum in presentibus sit habenda, que quoad hoc alicui in nullo volumus suffragari. Ut autem huiusmodi nostra reprobatio, revocatio, inhibitio et mandatum ad omnium et singulorum quos predicta concernunt noticiam deducatur, chartas seu membranas reprobationem, inhibitionem et mandatum continentes eadem in audientia publica litterarum nostrarum publicatione legi et maioris Avinione ecclesie ostiis superliminaribus affigi fecimus que illa suo quasi sonoro preconio

A.D. 1872. et patulo indicio publicabunt, ut illi quos predicta concernunt quod premissa ad eorum noticiam non pervenerint excusationem pretendere vel ignorantiam allegare non valeant, cum non sit verisimile apud eos remanere incognitum vel occultum quod tam patenter omnibus publicatur. Nulli ergo liceat infringere, etc. Datum Avinione, xv° kal. Junii, pontificatus nostri anno tertio.

A.D. 1531. *Jan. 24.—Lease for 29 years of the site of the manor of Prestbury and other lands to Humphrey Elton.*

Fol. 183. Concessio manerii de Prestbury ad firmam.—This indenture, made the xxiiii^th^ day of Januarye, in the xxiii yere of the reigne of our sovereyng lorde King Henry the Viii^th^, bitwixte the reverend fader in God, lorde Charles, by the grace of God lord busshop of Hereford, on thone parte, and Humfrey Eltone, gent., on the other parte, witnesyth that the sayd reverende fadre hath dimised, graunted, sett, and to ferme lett to the sayd Humfrey Eltone the site of his manour called Prestburye, with the demeane landis, and thappertenauntis by rent by yere iiii li., also the agistment of the parke of Prestbury by rent by yere of iiii li., a lesue called Thackham xl s., a medowe called the Grove iii s. iiii d., another medowe called the Grove brache xxx s., a medowe called Brodhomme v li. vi s. viii d., and for the little Wyneardis by yere x s., the site of the sayd manour with other houses of office, stables, and granars necessary for the sayd bisshop and his successours, during the tyme they shall fortune to lye ther, to them excepte and reserved, the southe syde of the gate house, with other houses before time to the fermour accustomed, to the said Humfrey excepte and reserved, and also excepte and souperseded and excepte oute of this indenture and lesse all suche landis and tenementis, medowes, lesues, and pastures as Christopher Walter nowe holdyth, to have and to hold, enjoye and occupye the sadye manour and demeane, landis, parke, medowes and lesues, excepte before excepte, to the sayd Humfrey and his assignes from the feste of the purification of our blessed [ladye] the virgyne unto the ende and terme of xxix yeris, etc., payeing and yelding therfor yerely xvii li. x s. by evyn portions. And if happen the sayde rent be behynde unpayde by the space of one moneth, etc.[1]. And furthermore the sayde reverende fadre covenaunteth and graunteth that it shall be laufull

1—The usual re-entry clause.

31. to the sayde Humfrey and his assignes to perceave and take heybote, housebote, ploubote, waynbote and fyrebote within the sayde parke, meadowes, lesues and pastures sufficient for his owne expensis within the sayd manour without any waste doing. And the sayde Humfrey covenaunteth to kepe and repare all the houses and byldingis belonging to the sayde manour, with wynding, studdyng and dawbing hornehigh, and also that he shall not make any assignement over, nor gyve this indenture, nor eny parcell thereof to John Hudlestone, esquyer, nor eny other person, without the specyall license and consent of the sayde busshop or his successours. In witness, etc.

Nov. 24.—Lease for 29 years to Thomas Wenman of the bishop's manor and lands at Sevenhampton.

b. Concessio manerii de Sevenhampton ad firmam.—Hec indentura facta inter reverendum, etc., Carolum, etc., ex una parte, et Thomam Wenman de Caswall, in comitatu Oxonie, filium Ricardi Wenman de Whitney, in predicto comitatu, ex altera parte, testatur quod predictus dominus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Thome situm manerii sui de Sevenhamptone alias vocati Senhamptone, cum terris, pratis, pascuis et pasturis dominicalibus cum suis pertinentiis eidem situi pertinentibus, et ulterius unum messuagium cum tribus virgatis terre et dimidia in Clopeley vocatum Reves, cum uno cotagio et una pecia terre continenti tres acras in Clopeley que nuper fuere in tenura Ricardi Townsende et postea in tenura Johannis Talbot, ac etiam unum messagium et quattuor virgatas terre costumarie cum suis pertinentiis in Senhamtone vocatas Okys nuper in tenura Johannis Talbot, habendum et tenendum predictum situm manerii ac dicta messuagia et dictam terram custumariam prefato Thome et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, quod erit in anno Domini M°CCCCC° trigesimo septimo usque ad finem termini xxix° annorum, etc., reddendo annuatim sex libras xviii s. vii d. legalis monete Anglie terminis annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis equaliter, termino prime solutionis ad festum annunciationis quod est in anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxxviii°. Et predictus episcopus et successores sui omnes domos super dictum situm manerii et non alibi edificatas reparabunt, sustentabunt et manutenebunt durante termino predicto. Et predictus firmarius habebit herbagium et

A.D. 1531. pasturam ibidem cum warecta in principio termini sui et sic in eodem modo herbagium dictorum pratorum et pasturarum in fine termini sui cum warecta dimittet. Et predictus firmarius habebit fyrebote et heybote infra boscum ipsius episcopi de Puckombe sine vasto inde faciendo ad liberationem supervisoris aut receptoris generalis vel officiarii ibidem pro tempore existentis. Et si contingat dictam firmam a retro existere per unum mensem, etc.[1] Et si predicta firma fuerit a retro per unum quarterium anni, etc.[2] Et ad omnes istas conventiones fideliter perimplendas dictus Thomas Wenman firmiter se obligat per presentes, proviso semper quod si predictus Thomas vel aliquis assignatorum suorum obierit infra dictum terminum solvet vel assignati sui solvent prefato domino tam pro fine quam pro herrietto dicti messuagii et terre customarie vocatorum Reves et Okeys xxv solidos. In cuius, etc. Datum xxiiii° die mensis Novembris, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxxi°, etc.

Complaint to the synod of the province of Canterbury of the exactions made from the daily allowances of the canons of cathedrals.

Fol. 184. QUERELA EXHIBITA SYNODO PROVINCIALI CONTRA PECUNIAM ET CONVIVIA EXACTA A CANONICIS ANTE PERCEPTIONEM QUOTIDIANARUM DISTRIBUTIONUM.[3]

The foundation of a chantry in Bishopstone church by Cecilia de Seculer.

Fol. 184b. CANTARIE IN ECCLESIA DE BYSSHOPESTONE FUNDATIO ET DOTATIO.— Sciant presentes et futuri quod ego Cecilia de Seculer in mea ligea potestate et pura viduitate dedi, concessi et hac presenti carta mea confirmavi ad suntentationem unius capellani qui in ecclesia de Bisshopustone celebret de beata virgine pro anima mea et pro animabus Walteri le Seculer domini mei ac liberorum meorum necnon et antecessorum meorum et omnium illorum a quibus qualitercumque bona recepi in puram, liberam et perpetuam elemosinam unum messuagium et curtilagium cum crofto et cum septemdecim acris terre in villa et territorio de Bisshopustone et cum sex summis et decem trugis boni frumenti et bene ventati et sex decim trugis avenarum bene ventatarum, ex quibus summis

1—Covenant for distraint. 2—Covenant for re-entry.
3—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 747.

tres reddet Thomas le Porver et heredes sui vel assignati ad tres anni terminos, videlicet ad festum sancti Dionisii unam, in festo purificationis beate Marie unam cum octo trugis avenarum, et in festo sancti Ethelberti, regis et martiris, unam, pro terris quos tenet, scilicet pro quattuordecim acris terre prius prefato servitio deputatas, et tres alias summas frumenti et octo trugas avenarum reddet Adam, filius Ricardi, et heredes sui vel assignati pro xiii acris terre quas tenet idem Adam ad predictos anni terminos, et decem trugas frumenti reddet Ricardus de Brugge in festo omnium sanctorum pro tribus acris terre quas tenet in villa de Newtone. Item concedo eidem capellano xiiii denarios annui redditus, quos solvit Walterus Wallensis pro quodam prato quod tenet ad duos anni terminos, scilicet in festo sancti Michaelis septem denarios et in festo annunciationis beate Marie septem denarios. Habeat eciam predictus capellanus pasturam quattuor vaccarum vel bovum aut vitulorum cum vaccis meis excepto gardino meo et exceptis pratis meis quousque fenum levetur et inde ducatur. Preterea habeat quadraginta oves in pastura cum meis, exceptis locis prius exceptis. Preterea habeat decem porcos cum meis excepto bosco meo de Wormesley. Et omnia averia supradicta habeat sub custodia proprii pastoris. Si vero contingat quod ego vel heredes mei seu assignati mei averia non habuerimus in pastura in villa de Bishopustone, nihilominus habeat idem capellanus sua averia in pasturam secundum formam predictam. Preterea volo et concedo quod predictus capellanus comedat mecum et cum heredibus meis seu assignatis meis annuatim per quattuor anni terminos, videlicet ad natale Domini per tres dies, in vigilia et in die sequente, et ad pascha per tres dies et ad Pentecosten per tres et ad festum sancti Laurencii per tres dies. Si vero contingat quod predictus capellanus nobiscum [non sit] ad terminos supradictos, volo et concedo quod capellanus idem habeat pro festo unam trugam frumenti et quattuor lagenas bone cervisie et quattuor fercula coquine. Preterea habeat idem capellanus stubulum decem selionum ubicumque in campo eligere voluerit. Si vero contingat predictum capellanum a me vel ab heredibus meis presentatum vel institutum notabiliter se inhoneste gerere vel conversari, videlicet fornicari, aut adulterari, aut litigiosum esse, aut tabernas sectari, aut furtum notabile committere, aut divinum officium contemptu pretermittere auserit, volo extunc quod per me et heredes meos aut assignatos statim amoveatur et alius

A.D. 1531. idoneus pro eodem servitio domino episcopo Herefordensi presentetur. Si vero post decessum unius vel amotionem infra trium mensium spacium ego vel heredes mei vel assignati non presentaverimus, episcopus Herefordensis capellanum idoneum in predicto servitio instituat honestum, quem sic institutum si in predictis inventus fuerit vitiosus liceat mihi et heredibus meis ipsum amovere et alium presentare. Post decessum vero vel amotionem predicti capellani omnia bona dicto servitio assignata sint in custodia mea vel heredum meorum quousque alius fuerit substitutus, nichil tamen diminuemus vel alienabimus. Volo eciam quod idem capel-
Fol. 185. lanus in missa de beata virgine post primam orationem dicat orationem de mortuis pro anima mea et animabus domini mei Walteri Seculer et liberorum meorum et antecessorum meorum et omnium illorum a quibus qualitercumque bona recepi. Idem vero capellanus sumptibus propriis inveniet clericum panem et vinum et luminaria et alia predicto servitio necessaria. Si vero contingat quod ego vel heredes mei seu assignati pro supradictis bonis dicto servitio deputatis capellanum ad dictum servitium faciendum invenire non possumus, volo quod ego et heredes mei vel assignati omnia dicta bona resumamus et capellanum ad dictum servicium faciendum sustineamus. Et ad hoc fideliter et firmiter observandum subjicio me et heredes meos seu assignatos, terras et tenementa in quorumcumque manus devenerint jurisdictioni et cohercioni officialis episcopi Herefordensis qui pro tempore fuerit, ut unita monitione premissa per censuram ecclesiasticam sine strepitu judiciali me et heredes meos vel assignatos compellat ad plenam observantiam omnium predictorum, renuntiando etiam omni exceptioni, cavillationi, regie prohibitioni et omni juris remedio tam canonici quam civilis quod mihi vel heredibus seu assignatis competere posset venientibus contra predicta. Ego vero predicta Cecilia et heredes mei vel assignati omnia predicta dicto servitio deputata contra omnes homines et feminas imperpetuum warantizabimus et defendemus et ab omni exactione, demando, servitio, secta curie, relevio, herietto aut regio servitio acquietabimus. Ut hec autem mea concessio et donatio firma sit et stabilis huic presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui. Hiis testibus Warino de Grendon, Ricardo de Clehungre, Simone de Brugge, Ricardo de Kynardesley de eadem, Johanne Russell, Thoma la Power de Bisshupstone, Ricardo Novo de eadem, Ricardo de la Were, Willelmo de Boneshulle et multis aliis.

June 11.—Lease for 29 years to Thomas Kethyrmyster of the site of the manor of Tupsley with the demesne lands.

Topesley manerium ad firmam concessum.—Hec indentura facta undecimo die Junii, anno regni regis Henrici Viii post conquestum xxii^do^ inter reverendum Carolum, etc., ex parte una et Thomam Kethyrmyster de Toppeslye, ex parte altera testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Thome situm manerii ipsius episcopi de Toppesley cum omnibus terris dominicalibus, pascuis et pasturis cum suis pertinentiis eidem manerio spectantibus, prout Willelmus Kethyrmyster, pater predicti Thome, modo occupat et prout Johannes Rawlyns, olim firmarius ibidem, preantea habuit et occupavit, habendum et tenendum situm manerii predicti, etc., prefato Thome et assignatis suis a festo purificationis beate Marie quod erit in anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxxii°, usque ad terminum viginti et novem annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim decem libras xxx s. et iiii d. legalis monete Anglie ad festa annunciationis beate Marie, et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales portiones, et octo plaustrata boni feni cum cariagiis eorundem ad palatium de Herefordia tempore debito deliberanda. Et si contingat dictam firmam per unum mensem[1], etc., et si contingat a retro esse per sex septimanas[2], etc. Et predictus episcopus et successores sui omnia domus et edificia ibidem bene reparabunt, etc., durante termino predicto, excepto quod prefatus Thomas et assignati sui omnia domus et edificia reparabunt, etc., horneheight. In cuius, etc.

Oct. 11.—Lease for 29 years of the site of the manor of Hampton Bishop to Thomas Lone.

Hampton manerii ad firmam concessio.—Hec indentura facta undecimo die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum xxii° inter Carolum, etc., ex parte una et Thomam Lone ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Thome Lone situm manerii ipsius episcopi de Hamptone episcopi cum omnibus terris arabilibus, pratis, pascuis et pasturis dominicalibus eidem situi pertinentibus que et quas Ricardus ap Howell, Georgius Mylton, Johannes Lone et predictus Thomas Lone modo occupant, habendum et ad firmam tenendum predictum situm, etc., predicto Thome Lone et assignatis

1—Covenant for distraint. 2—Covenant for re-entry.

A.D. 1531. suis a festo purificationis beate Marie proximo futuro usque ad finem termini xxix annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim sex libras xvii s. iiii d. legalis monete Anglie ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis per equales portiones. Et si contingat, etc.[1] Et predictus episcopus et successores sui omnia domos et edificia ibidem bene et sufficienter reparabunt et manutenebunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis durante termino predicto preterquam quod predictus Thomas Lone et assignati sui custodient reparationes parietum hornehyght circa domos et edificia. In cuius, etc.

Oct. 12.—Lease for 29 years of the site of the manor of Whitbourne to William Shawe.

Fol. 186. WHITBORNE MANERII AD FIRMAM CONCESSIO.—Hec indentura facta duodecimo die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum xxii° inter Carolum, etc., ex parte una et Willelmum Shawe ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Willelmo situm manerii ipsius episcopi de Whitborne cum omnibus terris arabilibus vocatis the lordis furlong in le over Rye, churche furlong, Crowenhyll, et le Wymyng ad eundem situm spectantibus, simul cum pomerio et gardino vi s. viii d., infra situm predictum ac prata et pasturas vocatas Brodemedowe xl s., Oxlesowe iiii marks cum una lega vocata Legge vi s. viii. d, the inner Bewes xl s. cum una lega vocata a Legge xvi s., unum novum molendinum aquaticum at the mottis ende xiii s. iiii d., the Wilbi furlong vi d., et etiam certa prata et pasturas vocatas the utter Bewes xvi s. viii d., Myddlefylde xvi s., Over Rye xvi s. viii d., the Nether, and Smalham, et piscariam de Temde, una domo vocata le slaughterhouse prefato episcopo et successoribus suis excepta et reservata, habendum et ad firmam tenendum situm predicti manerii cum, etc., prefato Willelmo Shawe et assignatis suis a festo purificationis beate Marie proximo sequenti ad finem termini xxix annorum, etc., reddendo inde decem libras x s. vi d. legalis monete Anglie ad duos terminos anni, videlicet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis. Et si contingat dictam firmam a retro fore per unum mensem, etc.[1] Et dictus Willelmus Shawe et assignati sui omnes parietes circa domos et edificia infra manerium predictum

1—Covenants for distraint and re-entry.

a. le horneheyght durante termino predicto reparabit et sic in fine termini dimettet, et omnia sepes, clausuras, fossata et fossas mundabunt durante termino predicto. Et dictus Willelmus convenit et concedit per presentes quod si predictus episcopus vel successores sui aliquo tempore infra terminum predictum venerint et in dicto manerio habitare voluerint quod toto eodem tempore quo ibidem moram traxerint, habebunt totum situm manerii cum omnibus domibus et gardinum et pomerium ad libitum et placitum suum ac etiam tot et tanta predicta prata et pasturas quanta eis placuerint, eodem pretio annuatim prout summatur in capite cuiuslibet eorum Willelmo Shawe et assignatis suis in solutione firme sue allocato, uno horreo et uno boscari vocato a Shepyn predicto Willelmo exceptis et reservatis, in quibus habebit ingressum ad limitationem predicti episcopi. Et predictus episcopus et successores sui omnes et omnimodas alias reparationes facient suis sumptibus propriis et expensis. In cuius, etc.

Nov. 5.—Lease for 29 years of the site of the manor of Barton with the demesne lands to Hugh Gybons.

b. Manerium de Bertone ad firmam concessum.—Hec indentura facta quinto die mensis Novembris, anno regni regis Henrici Viii^vi^ post conquestum xxii^o^ inter Carolum, etc., ex parte una et Hugonem Gybons de civitate Herefordie, mercer, ex parte altera, testatur quod prefatus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Hugoni situm manerii de Bertone, cum omnibus terris dominicalibus, pratis, pascuis, pasturis cum suis pertinentiis eidem manerio pertinentibus, excepta pastura vocata le Rye prefato episcopo reservata, habendum et ad firmam tenendum situm predictum, etc., prefato Hugoni Gybons et assignatis suis a festo purificationis beate Marie proximo futuro usque ad finem termini xxix annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo septem libras vi s. viii d. legalis monete Anglie ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaeli per equales portiones et octo quarteria frumenti et quattuor summas avenarum annnatim solvendas pistrino canonicorum, et quattuor quarteria frumenti solvenda capellano ecclesie beate Marie Magdalene jacentis juxta ecclesiam cathedralem Herefordie et successoribus suis et quattuor quarteria frumenti solvenda janitori palatii domini episcopi Herefordie. Et si contingat, etc.[1] Et predictus episcopus et sui successores

1—Covenants for distraint and re-entry.

A.D. 1531. omnia domos et edificia ad situm manerii predicti pertinentia bene et sufficienter reparabunt et manutenebunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis durante termino predicto. In cuius, etc.

A.D. 1532. *Apr. 30.—Lease for 29 years of a mill and pasture in Ledbury foreign to Thomas Wiseham.*

Molendini in fforeyn Ledbury ad firmam concessio.—This indenture, made the xxx^th^ day of Apryle, in the xxiiii^th^ yere of the reygne of King Henry the Viii^th^, bytwyxte the reverend fader in God, lorde Charles, by the grace of God busshop of Hereford, on thone parte, and Thomas Wiseham, of Tedesterne, gent., on
Fol. 187. thother parte, witnessyth that the sayde reverende fader hath dimised, graunted, sett, and to ferme lett to the sayde Thomas all that hys water myll, called the New myll, with two parcellis of medowe with thappertenauncis in Ledburyes foren, to have and to ferme holde the myll, etc., to the sayd Thomas and to his assignees from the fest of seynt Michael nexte comyng unto thende and terme of xxix yeris, etc., yielding and paying yerely therefore xxv s. viii d. sterling at two termes of there, that is to say at the fest of thanunciation of our Ladye and at the fest of seynt Michell by evyn portions. And if it happen the sayd rent to be behinde by the space of one moneth, etc.[1] And the sayd Thomas covenaunteth and graunteth by these presentis to repare, susteyne, and maunteyne the forsayde myll, as well with myllstones as with all other necessary reparations of his own propre costis and expencis. And the sayd busshop covenaunteth and promyseth to fynde the sayd Thomas grosse tymbre to repare the sayd myll as oft as nede shall requyre, and that to be fallen and taken in the wodde called the parke of Dyngewodde, etc. In witness wheroff, etc.

May 13.—Lease for 29 years to John Hyll, Walter Ball, and Thomas Mason of parcels of pasture in Ross.

Concessio parcellarum terre in Rosse ad firmam.—This indenture, made the xiii^th^ daye of Maye, in the xxiiii^th^ yere of the reigne of King Henry the Viii^th^, betwixte the reverend, etc., lord Charles, etc., on thone parte, and John Hylle, Walter Balle, and Thomas Mason in the countie of Hereford, husbandmen, on thother parte, witneseth that the sayd reverend fadre hath dimised, graunted,

1—Covenant for distraint, etc.

2. sett, and to ferme lett to the said John, Walter, and Thomas thre parcellis of pasture and one parcell of medowe of the demaynes lyeing in Brodehomme belongyng to the busshop's manor in Rosse, wherof one parcell is called Over forlong vii s., the ii^de^ Myddle forlonge vii s., the iii^d^ Nayther forlonge v s., and a certeyn medowe called the Stockyng xv s,, also a parcell of medowe called Meddyl-medowe xii s., and an other parcell of medowe at the were hed iii s. iiii d., some tyme in the tenure of Walter Shott, to have and to occupy all the foresayd parcellis of pasture and medowe with the appertenauncis to the sayd John, Walter, and Thomas, and to theyr assignes from the date of thyes presentis unto thende and terme of xxix yeris, etc., yielding and payeing therefor yerely xlix s. iiii d. of goode and lawfull money of England at two usual festis
b. in the yere. And if it happen, etc.[1] And further, the sayd John Hylle, Walter Balle, and Thomas Mason and their assignees covenaunteth, graunteth, and promyseth by these presentis that they shall not put oute eny of the lordis custume tenauntis of theyr partis of the sayde pasturis and medowes that they now occupy, payeng the dew rent therfor and beryng parte of the fyne accordyng to theyr portion. And also the sayd John, Walter, and Thomas covenauntyth that they shall not assign over this indenture nor lett any parcell of the said pasturis to eny person, but only to the busshop's custome tenauntis in Rosse, withoute the specyall licence of the sayd busshop or his successors. In witness, etc.

1. *Apr. 20.—Lease for 29 years of lands in Alton, Ross, and Upton Bishop to Anne Rudhale.*

8. Concessio terre ad firmam.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem in Domini sempiternam. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos, predictus episcopus, concedimus et ad firmam dimittimus dilecte nobis in Christo Anne Rudhale, vidue, totum illud messuagium et terras et tenementa in Altone juxta Rosse que Johannes Bruge quondam de Rosse habuit et ad firmam pro termino annorum tenuit, et quoddam pratum jacens apud le pole hed de Rosse quod Willelmus Huntley nuper defunctus tenuit pro termino annorum, quattuor acras terre jacentes in le grete pytfelde, et tres acras terre jacentes in Caldwallefelde prope Rosse, quas quidem septem acras predictus Willelmus Huntley [tenuit] ut terras vocatas forelet

1—Covenant for re-entry, etc.

A.D. 1581. landis. Concessimus insuper prefate Anne quandam parcellam terre et pasture forelet vocatam Newlandis in Uptone episcopi juxta le Wodhous inter boscum nostrum de Teddyswode et parcum de Calborowe, et quoddam pratum terre forlet prope ecclesiam de Uptone vocatum Church yarde medowe, et tres acras pasture terre forelet jacentes in angulo ex parte occidentali de la Woodyende in Uptone predicta, habendum et tenendum omnia predicta, etc., prefate Anne, executoribus vel assignatis ad terminum et pro termino xxix annorum a festo sancti Michaelis jam proximo futuro, reddendo nobis et successoribus nostris pro dicto messuagio in Altone xvi s. et pro predictis tribus acris jacentibus in Caldwallefelde xx d. annuatim, et pro prato apud le pole hed xx s. annuatim, et pro quattuor acris in le grete pytfelde duos solidos annuatim, et pro parcella pasture vocata le Newlandis x s. annuatim, et pro prato vocato churche yarde medowe iiii s. annuatim, et pro tribus acris juxta le Woodyende xii d. per annum ad festa Pasche et sancti Michaelis equis portionibus solvendos pro omni servitio, exactione et demando. Et si fuerit defectus in solutione redditus per spacium sex septimanarum, etc.[1] In cuius rei, etc. Datum xx^mo^ die mensis Aprilis, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo tertio.

A.D. 1532. *May 26.—Lease for 29 years of the site of the manor of Eastnor and the demesne lands to Harry, William, and John Branch.*

Fol. 188b. Concessio manerii de Estnour.—This indenture, made the xxvii^th^ daye of Maye, in the xxiiii^th^ yere of the reigne of King Henrye the Viii^th^, bitwene the reverend father in God, Charles, busshop of Hereford, on thone parte, and Harry Branche, of Estnour, William Branche, and John Branche, sonnes of the sayde Harry, on thother parte, witnesyth that the sayde busshop hath graunted, dimised, and to ferme lett to the said Harry, William, and John, the site of his manour of Estenour, called the bury courte, with all houses and demayne landis, medowes, lesues and pasturis, with heggis and dyches to the same belonging, as fully and holye as one William Branche, father to the sayde Harry, somtyme held and occupied, to have and to ferme holde the sayde manour, with all and syngler the premisiss to the sayde Harry, William, and John, and to theyr executours and assignes, from the fest of seynt Mighell nexte comyng unto thende and terme of xxix yeris, etc., yelding therefor yerely lxvi s. viii d. of

1—Covenant for re-entry.

lawful money of England, to be payde yerley at ii termes of the year, that is to wyte, the fest of the annunciation of our Ladye and seynt Mighell by evyn portions. And if it happen the sayd rent to be behynde by the space of two monethes, etc.[1] And the sayde Harry, William, and John all houses and buyldyngis now buylde upon the sayd manor shall repare, maynteine, and susteyn during the sayde terme. Provided alweys that it shall not be lofull to the sayde Harry, William, or John to assigne the sayde site or any parte or parcell therof during the sayde terme without thassent and consent of the sayde reverend father and his successours. In witness, etc.

Sept. 11.—Commission to the vicars of Cleobury Mortimer and Lindridge to hold inquiry as to the dilapidations of the buildings of the vicarage of Highley.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM SUPER DILAPIDATIONE.[2]

Jan. 27.—A similar commission to John Massye, rural dean of Wenlock, and Thomas Slade, rector of Onibury, to hold an inquiry on the dilapidations of the chancel and the buildings belonging to the priests' portion in Holdgate resulting from the want of care of Walter Clare, one of the portioners.

COMMISSIO AD INQUIRENDUM SUPER DILAPIDATIONE.[2]

Nov. 25.—Commission to the abbot and convent of Dore and the prior and convent of Wenlock to collect the second part of the king's subsidy, namely £554 4s. 10d., and the bishop's certificate to the bishop of London.

COMMISSIO AD COLLIGENDUM SUBSIDIUM.—Xxv^to^ die mensis Novembris, anno predicto, exiit commissio abbati et conventui de Dora, collectoribus in archidiaconatu Herefordie, et altera priori et conventui de Wenlock, in archidiaconatu Salopshire, ad colligendum secundam partem subsidii domino regi concessi, videlicet ccccclliii li. iiii s. x d. in diocese Herefordensi ad festum annunciationis beate Marie proximo sequens solvendam, et reverendum in Christo patrem Londoniensem episcopum de nominibus dictorum collectorum deque summis per eosdem colligendis et de valore redditus episcopatus Herefordensis uno anno terminato in festo divi Michaelis ultimo

1—Covenant for re-entry. 2—In the usual form.

A.D. 1532. jam exacto extendentis ultra onera ordinaria, resolutiones et reparationes neccessarias ad summam ccccxxxi li. xix s. ii d. certificatus est.[1]

A.D. 1533. *Feb. 28.—Ratification by the bishop and dean and chapter of a grant of Lugg mills with their pastures, made by bishop Edmund Lacy in 1418.*

Fol. 190. Ratificatio concessionis Lugg myllis.—Omnibus, etc., nos Carolus, Herefordensis episcopus, Gamaliel, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis, et capitulum eiusdem, salutem, etc. Cum Edmundus, nuper episcopus predicti episcopatus assensu pariterque consensu tunc decani et capituli per cartam suam nobis ad presens demonstratam cuius data est in festo sancti Michaelis, anno Domini millesimo quadringentesimo decimo octavo, concesserit cuidam Johanni Gregory molendina sua in Nethershelwyck nuncupata Lugge milles una cum pratis et pasturis eisdem molendinis adjacentibus, reddendo annuatim centum solidos argenti ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis solvendos, de quibus vero molendinis quidam Ricardus Phelips, Thomas Crose, Johannes Sebrond et Johannes Baker modo seisiti existunt in dominico suo ut de feodo ad usum cuiusdam Ricardi Warmecombe et heredum suorum, ut per diversas evidencias et scripturas sigillatas nobis per dictum Ricardum Warmecombe monstratas plene liquet, noveritis nos ad instanciam dicti Ricardi Warmecombe dictam cartam predicti nuper episcopi vidisse, inspexisse et legisse, ac cartam illam et totum statum, interesse, titulum et possessionem predicti Ricardi Phelips, Thome Crose, Johannis Sebronde, et Johannis Baker in dictis molendinis in Nethershelwyck predicta una cum pratis et pasturis adjacentibus ratificasse, approbasse et corroborasse, prout per presentes ratificamus, approbamus et corroboramus, habendum eis et heredibus suis ad usum supradictum, reddendo inde annuatim prefato nunc episcopo et suis successoribus predictos c s. ad predicta festa solvendos. In cuius rei, etc. Datum ultimo die Februarii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo quarto.

1—*Sic.*

3. *Feb. 18.—The bishop, on account of ill-health, appoints proctors to represent him in parliament.*

Procuratorum constitutio pro parliamento.—Xviii° die mensis Februarii memoratus reverendus pater ex causis legitimis impeditus et maxime adversa corporis valitudine gravatus senectuteque confractus eiusdemque senectutis incommodis multipliciter adeo vexatus quominus instanti parliamento apud Westmonasterium celebrato personaliter interesse valuit,[1] confratres suos dominos Johannem, divina permissione Lincolniensem, et Johannem, eadem permissione Londoniensem episcopos, conjunctim et divisim suos legitimos et indubitatos, ut huiusmodi verbis uti licet, procuratores negotiorumque suorum gestores fecit et constituit, deditque et concessit eisdem procuratoribus potestatem sufficientem et specialem instanti parliamento pro se et nomine suo interessendi absentiamque excusandi ac si et quatenus oporteat causam eiusdem allegandi, etc., pro seque et verbis suis cum prelatis, magnatibus et proceribus huius regni super arduis negotiis exponendi, tractandi suumque consilium super eisdem impendendi et hiis que ibidem ex deliberatione communi, divina favente clemencia, ad ecclesie Christi et huius regni utilitatem ordinari contigerint, necnon omnia que circa premissa necessaria fuerint, etc., faciendi, ratum et firmum habiturus quicquid per memoratos suos procuratores eorumve alterum factum fuerit per suas litteras sigilli sui appensione in fidem communitas. In edibus suis Whitbornie, datum anno retrospecto.

2. *Dec. 12.—Lease for 29 years of Frome mill with its paddock to Walter Summare.*

1. Indentura molendini de Froma cum le parrok.—Hec indentura facta duodecimo die mensis Decembris, anno regni regis Henrici Viii^vi^, post conquestum xxiiii° inter reverendum Carolum, etc., ex parte una, et Walterum Summare de Froma episcopi, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus episcopus pro se et successoribus suis tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Waltero et assignatis suis unum molendinum aquaticum cum le parrock eidem adjacente de terris suis dominicalibus nuper in tenura Johannis Lawrence, habendum, tenendum et occupandum prefatum molendinum, etc., prefato Waltero Summare et assignatis suis a festo sancti Michaelis proximo futuro usque ad finem termini xxix annorum, etc., reddendo annuatim xxix s. bone et legalis monete

1—*Sic.*

A.D. 1532. Anglie ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictam summam a retro fore per quindenam, etc.[1] Et prefatus reverendus pater concedit invenire et dare prefato Waltero meremium, tegulas vocatas sclatt et turnas ad reparationem molendini et aliorum edificiorum eidem pertinencium quociens opus fuerit, proviso tamen quod dictus Walterus et assignati sui predictum molendinum et omnia domos, edificia, gurgites, fludgatis et byfildis ad dictum molendinum pertinencia manutenebunt et reparabunt snfficienter propriis suis sumptibus et expensis. Et insuper predictus episcopus licentiam dedit prefato Waltero et assignatis suis amovendi lez fludgatis et in alio loco ponendi ubicumque voluerint super eundem rivulum quociens opus fuerit durante termino predicto. In cuius, etc. Datum apud Whitborne, die et anno supradictis.

A.D. 1533. *Jan. 7.—Lease for 29 years of Broughton's mill at Lydbury North to Thomas Bedowe.*

Indentura molendini de Lydbury Northe.—Hec indentura facta septimo die mensis Januarii, anno regni regis Henrici Viii^vi^ post conquestum xxiiii^o^ inter reverendum, etc., Carolum, etc., ex parte una, et Thomam Bedowe nuper de Castro episcopi, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Thome unum molendinum aquaticum ipsius episcopi vocatum Broughtons mill, habendum et ad firmam tenendum molendinum predictum cum suis pertinentiis prefato Thome Bedowe et assignatis suis a festo purificationis beate Marie proximo futuro usque ad finem termini xxix annorum, etc., reddendo inde annuatim xxvi s. viii d. legalis monete Anglie ad festa annunciationis beate Marie
Fol. 191b. et sancti Michaelis per equales porciones. Et si contingat dictam firmam a retro fore per unum mensem, etc.[1] Et predictus Thomas Bedowe assumsit super se quod ipse et assignati sui predictum molendinum in omnibus reparationibus durante termino predicto bene reparabunt, etc. In cuius, etc.

Feb. 16.—Mandate from the bishop of London, on behalf of the guardian of the spiritualities of the archbishopric of Canterbury during the vacancy of that see, to the bishop of Hereford to summon his clergy to attend a meeting of convocation in the chapter house of St. Paul's cathedral, prorogued from Nov. 5, 1529, to March 15, 1533.[2] *A list follows of all those cited to attend.*

1—Covenants for distraint and re-entry. 2—In the usual form.

3. COMMISSIO AD MONENDUM DECANUM, ETC., AD COMPARENDUM IN CONVOCATIONE.—Nomina vero citatorum sequuntur :—

In archidiaconatu Herefordie.—Magister Gamaliel Clyfton, decanus ecclesie cathedralis, et capitulum eiusdem. Magister Johannes Bothe, archidiaconus Herefordie. Magister Humfridus Ogle, archidiaconus Salopshire. Dompnus Johannes, abbas monasterii de Dora. Dompnus ——, abbas monasterii de Flaxley, personaliter. Dompnus Ricardus, prior prioratus Monomothie. Dompnus Rogerus, prior de Wormesley.

In archidiaconatu Salopshire.—Dompnus Johannes, abbas sive commendatarius de Wigmore. Dompnus Johannes, prior de Wenlok. Dompnus Oliverus, prior de Churbury.

Clerus Herefordensis diocesis.

2. *Sept. 19.—Mandate from the bishop of London, on behalf of the prior and chapter of Canterbury, to the bishop to enjoin public processions in his diocese for the welfare of the universal church, and especially for the defeat of the Turks, now advancing on Hungary.*

3. MONITORIE LITERE AD FACIENDUM PROCESSIONES GENERALES PRO ECCLESIE UNIVERSALIS STATU.—Johannes, divina permissione Londoniensis episcopus, reverendo confratri Carolo, etc,, salutem et fraterne dilectionis incrementum. Vestre fraternitati tenore presentium innotescat quod nos venerabilis et religiosi viri, Thome, ecclesie Christi Cantuariensis prioris et eiusdem loci capituli litteras sub eo qui sequitur verborum tenore recepimus :—Thomas, ecclesie Christi prior et eiusdem loci capitulum ad quos omnis et omnimoda jurisdictio spiritualis que ad archiepiscopum Cantuariensem pertinuit sede plena, ipsa sede jam per obitum recolende memorie domini Willelmi Warham, nuper dicte sedis archiepiscopi, vacante, notorie dinoscitur pertinere, reverendo, etc., domino Johanni, Londoniensi episcopo, omnimodas reverencias tanto patri debitas. Quoniam, uti non tam ex late patente fama quam ex significatione invictissimi nostri regis accepimus, impia Turche tirannis, christiano nomini fideique nunquam non infesta, superioribus calamitatibus quibus quam plurimis christianorum dominia hactenus affecit non contenta, sed nuper sua demum potentia militumque numero freta maximo terra mariaque comparato exercitu regnum nobilissimum

A.D. 1532. Hungarie hostiliter nuperime invaserit, illud primum alias deinde regiones christianas sue ditioni subjecturus mox eciam fidem christianam suo conatu illinc verendum ablegaturus, nos igitur metuentes ne propter Christi fidelium delicta, domino Deo id permittente, tot hostiles calamitates in nos sevierint, rursusque considerantes bonum esse in Domino quam in homine sperare atque victoriam non ex multitudine exercitus sed ex Deo sperandam esse, idemque serenissimus noster princeps, ut presentissimus semper fidei defensor, ut nos ad Deum quam ocissime placandum et populo suo christiano conciliandum officium nostrum partesque nostras, immo tocius ecclesiastici huius sui regni, omnem curam et diligenciam adhibere curaremus admonuit, vestre reverende paternitati tum Dei optimi maximi tum christianissimi regis nostri intuitu tenore presentium committimus et mandamus quatinus omnibus coepiscopis vestris per provinciam Cantuariensem ubilibet constitutis illisque absentibus vicariis in spiritualibus generalibus vice et auctoritate nostris cum ea celeritate qua decet litteris vestris denuncietis et eisdem injungatis quod ipsorum singuli subditos suos clericos et laicos efficaciter moveant et inducant quod pro felici statu ecclesie Anglice et domini nostri regis Henrici Viii^{vi} et regni sui Anglie prosperitate et presertim pro statu universalis ecclesie Christi omniumque et singulorum militantium adversus tirannidem Thurcham predictam prosperitate felicique successu cum omni cordis humilitate et devotione, clerici scilicet singulis cuiuslibet septimane diebus in ecclesis cathedralibus, conventualibus, collegiatis et parochialibus, laici vero diebus Lune, Mercurii et Veneris in eorum ecclesiis parochialibus, processiones speciales, in civitatibus autem et burgis ac aliis locis celebrioribus tam clerici quam laici bis hebdomadatim videlicet diebus Mercurii et Veneris processiones generales cum decantatione misse, si fieri poterit, humiliter et devote faciant et observent, suppliciter deprecando ut ecclesiam suam totumque gregem christianum adversus hostes suos ac precipue Turche predictam tirannidem et violenciam dominumque nostrum regem consulat, muniat, protegat et misericorditer defendat, flagellumque si quod exigentibus peccatis nostris fuerimus demeriti precibus nostris nobis avertere per maximam suam misericordiam dignetur. Vos eciam, reverende pater, premissa in ecclesia vestra cathedrali et aliis ecclesiis vestrarum civitatis et diocesis modo consimili faciatis et efficaciter fieri demandetis. Et quid feceritis, etc. In cuius rei, etc. Datum Cantuarie, xvii^{o} die mensis. Quocirca charissime frater, rogamus et auctoritate

predicta vobis committimus et mandamus quatinus omnia et singula premissa juxta formam et effectum mandati predicti nobis directi, etc., faciatis seu fieri demandetis. Et quid feceritis, etc. Datum in palacio nostro Londoniis, xix° die mensis Septembris, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxii° et nostre consecrationis anno secundo.

May 6.—Licence to Robert Bygge, bachelor in theology, John Bragge and Hugh Charnock, masters of arts, canons of the cathedral, to preach in the diocese.

Contionandi potestas.[1]

Mar. 25.—A faculty issued to the bishop by the Apostolic See to grant a dispensation to Richard Cubley, an Augustinian canon, for killing John Tykkel in self defence, to enable him to resume the office of a priest.

Facultas dispensandi cum canonico super irregularitate.—Venerabili, etc., episcopo Herefordensi vel eius in spiritualibus vicario seu officiali generali et discreto viro Petro Galatino, domini pape penitenciario ad presens in Romana curia residenti, Antonius, miseratione divina tituli quattuor coronatorum presbiter cardinalis, salutem et sinceram in Domino charitatem. Sua nobis Richardus Cubley, presbiter, canonicus regularis monasterii et ordinis sancti Victoris sub regula sancti Augustini, Herefordensis diocesis, lator presencium, petitione monstravit quod cum alias ipse a civitate Londoniarum ad dictum monasterium rediens illud eiusque fructus a certis laicis et uno presbitero occupata inveniret et ab illis sustentationem saltem et portionem suam, prout alii eiusdem monasterii canonici habere soliti erant, peteret dictique presbiter et laici quinque armati post nonnulla verba minacia inter eos et ipsum exponentem habita in eundem exponentem irruerent eumque diversis vulneribus affecerint, ipse vero exponens vim vi repellendo et se necessarie defendendo ense quo tunc forte pro itinere munitus erat quemdam Johannem Tykkyl, unum ex dictis laicis armatis et aggressoribus, interfecit. Cum autem, sicut eadem subjungebat petitio, prefatus exponens in necem dicti interfecti minime aspiraverit nec de ea alias quam ut premittitur culpabilis fuerit, et quicquid fecit pro sui necessaria defensione fecerit, cupiatque

1—In the usual form.

A.D. 1533. ex magno devotionis fervore in suis ordinibus, eciam in altaris ministerio ministrare, supplicari fecit humiliter sibi super hiis per sedem apostolicam de absolutionis debito officio et dispensationis gracia misericorditer provideri. Nos igitur huiusmodi supplicationibus auctoritate domini pape, cuius penitentiarie curam gerimus, et de eius speciali et expresso mandato super hoc vive vocis oraculo nobis facto circumspectioni vestre et cuilibet vestrum committimus quatinus, si est ita, ipsum exponentem ab excommunicationis et aliis quibusvis ecclesiasticis sententiis quas propter premissa incurrit, homicidii reatu et excessibus huiusmodi, ac peccatis suis aliis, nisi talia sint propter que sedes esset merito consulenda predicta, absolvatis hac vice in utroque foro in forma ecclesie consueta, injuncta inde sibi pro modo culpe penitentia salutari, eoque ad tempus prout expedire videritis a suorum ordinum executione suspenso, super irregularitate per eum occasione premissorum eciam quia dictis censuris legatus missas forte et alia divina non tamen in contemptum clavium celebravit officia et alias se immiscuit eisdem contracta, quodque premissis non obstantibus in suis ordinibus eciam in altaris ministerio ministrare et dignitates, administrationes, officia ac beneficia quecumque dicti ordinis invicem compatibilia, si sibi alias canonice conferantur, obtinere illisque preesse libere et licite possit et valeat dispensetis misericorditer cum eodem, omnemque inhabilitatis et infamie maculam sive notam ex premissis insurgentem circa eum penitus aboleatis et ipsum in pristinum statum restituatis et plenarie reintegretis. Et nichilominus si absolutionem, dispensationem, abolitionem et alia premissa per vos vigore presentium fieri con-
Fol. 194b. tigerit, vos, prefate episcope, vel vester in spiritualibus vicarius per vos seu alios eidem exponenti in premissis, dummodo super eis per suum competentem judicem legitima procedentem citatione in eius propria persona legitime executa canonice inquisitus, convictus vel condemnatus non fuerit, efficacis defensionis presidio assistente, faciatis eum absolutione, dispensatione, abolitione et aliis premissis pacifice frui et gaudere, non permittentes eum super eisdem per dicti ordinis superiores aut alios quoscumque tam ecclesiasticos quam seculares judices et personas, cuiuscumque status, gradus, ordinis vel conditionis fuerint, et quacumque eciam pontificali prefulgeant dignitate vel auctoritate eciam apostolica fungantur, in persona, bonis vel rebus suis aliis, directe vel indirecte, publice vel occulte, tacite vel expresse, quovis quesito colore vel ingenio

molestari, perturbari aut inquietari, contradictores quoslibet et rebelles per ecclesiasticam censuram et alia juris opportuna remedia appellatione postposita compescentes, invocato ad hoc si opus fuerit auxilio brachii secularis, non obstantibus apostolicis ac in provincialibus et sinodalibus conciliis editis generalibus vel specialibus constitutionibus, dictique ordinis eciam juramento, confirmatione apostolica vel quavis firmitate alia roboratis statutis et consuetudinibus. Datum Rome, apud sanctum Petrum, suo sigillo penitentiarie viii° kal. Aprilis, pontificatus domini Clementis, pape vii[i] anno decimo.

Apr. 26.—The canons of the collegiate church of Aiguebelle, founded by Peter de Aquablanca, a former bishop of Hereford, appeal to the bishop for a supply of new office books and vestments, which their poverty prevents them from renewing.

Litere a preposito et canonicis ecclesie collegiate Aquebelle episcopo Herefordensi misse.—Prepositus et canonici ecclesie collegiate sancte Catherine Aquabelle, Maurianensis diocesis, reverendissimo domino episcopo Herefordensi, humilimas salutes. Letati fuimus et exultavimus in domino nostro Jhesu Christo quum primum per presentium portitores accepimus reverendam paternitatem tuam presidere in sancta sede Herefordensis ecclesie quia fuimus usque modo membra sine capite cum caput nostrum et ecclesie nostre ignoraverimus donec per hos famulos tuos et oratores tue reverende paternitatis fuimus certiorati de tua et ecclesie tue Herefordensis statu et prosperitate, quod nobis profecto fuit pergratum intelligere et scire. Superest, pater reverendissime, ut nos filii tui et ecclesie tue Herefordensis ad patrem et matrem nostram Herefordensem recurramus deque famulorum et oratorum et ecclesie tue statu aliqua significemus. Pie itaque recordationis bone sancteque Petrus de aqua blancha ex partibus sabaudie oriundus Herefordensis episcopus dum viveret predecessor tuus insigne et laudabile erexit et edificavit collegium ecclesiamque construxit, fundavit atque sufficienter dotavit, in qua ordinavit pro divino officio exequendo et persolvendo prepositum, cantorem et thesaurarium et novem canonicos, prebendas duodecim eisdem canonicis assignavit, quarum quattuor presbiterales quattuor dyaconales et quattuor subdyaconales, addiditque predicte fundationi quatuor presbiteros quos ordinavit vicarios quattuor canonicorum presbiterorum quattuor prebendas presbiterales habencium, officiumque ad usum tue Herefordensis ecclesie

A.D. 1533. per dictos prepositum et canonicos decantari et dici jussit, precepit et voluit. Quod usque modo nos tui famuli et oratores et predecessores nostri diximus, decantavimus et decantamus indies. Verum, pater reverendissime, quod ille bonus pater, fundator noster, omnes libros quibus utimur nobis et ecclesie sue providit dum viveret, quia nimia vetustate jam laniantur et lacerantur, quia labuntur trecenti et sexaginta novem anni quibus usi fuimus dictis libris, intelleximus eciam officium tue Herefordensis ecclesie a dicto tempore fuisse augmentatum, emendatum et correctum, nosque famuli tui dicto officio insistimus et deservimus juxta primorum librorum tenorem. Rogamus itaque paternitatem tuam quatenus nobis et ecclesie tue digneris providere. Fuimus plurimis et repetitis vicibus incitati et interpellati per episcopos Maurianenses, sub quibus degimus, dicere et decantare
Fol. 195. divinum officium ad usum Maurianensis diocesis, et si voluissemus preceptis et jussibus illorum obtemperare decantando dictum officium ad dictum usum Maurianense, nobis et ecclesie nostre providissent de libris necessariis et oportunis, quod renuimus facere ob memoriam pii fundatoris nostri et ecclesie tue Herefordensis. Propter quod egre tulerunt prefati episcopi Maurianenses qui pro tempore fuerunt libertatesque nostras et preheminencias usurparunt quia secundum piam fundationem prepositus noster instituebat canonicos et presbiteros nullo superioris assensu requisito, nosque talibus forefactis obviare non potuimus ob defectum jurium sancteque fundationis et exemptionis nobis et ecclesie nostre nescimus per quos ablatorum vel perditorum in transitu armigerorum aut alio modo. Preterea volumus tui oratores tuam paternitatem reverendissimam non latere quod vestimenta et ornamenta ecclesie pretextu vestustatis et antiquitatis defalcantur et lacerantur, quia pius ipse fundator noster nobis et ecclesie providit de dictis vestimentis et ornamentis in constructione et edificatione ecclesie, sumusque pauperes et debiles quia temporibus retroactis perdidimus quamplurima bona et proprietates amplissimas quas nobis providerat pius noster fundator, et maxime quia flumina nobis et bonis nostris propinqua multa abstulerunt, nobilesque et alii emphiteote et fanaterii ex perditione jurium nostrorum recusant nobis satisfacere de redditibus nostris cotidianis, propter quod non possumus nos, tui famuli et oratores, providere dicte ecclesie de vestimentis et ornamentis. Recurrimus itaque nos, tui filii et ecclesie tue Herefordensis, tanquam ad patrem sicut rogatam fecimus paternitatem tuam reverendissimam de providendo ecclesie tue et nobis famulis et oratoribus de libris, ita eciam dignetur tua clementia

bonitate et pietate de vestimentis et ornamentis saltem aliquibus ad magis honorifice deserviendum Deo et ecclesie, necnon duplum fundationis et exemptionis si que sint apud paternitatem tuam et ecclesiam tuam Herefordensem, nos, tuos famulos et oratores, semper magis et magis obnoxios reddes ad serviendum altissimo, qui tuam reverendissimam paternitatem et ecclesiam ad prospera et sancta vota dirigat cum summa prosperitate longa et optima sanitate. Ex Aquabella hac luce xxvi° Aprilis per tuos humilimos devotosque oratores, prepositum et canonicos tue predicte ecclesie capitulariter scripta signetoque capituli armis pii fundatoris nostri munita et sigillata et per secretarium nostrum subsignata. Suersi.

Reverendo in Christo patri et domino Carolo, Herefordensi episcopo, fundatori nostro eximio et speciali.

May 14.—Appointment of Thomas Belamye to be porter of the bishop's palace.

Officii janitoris concessio.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos concessimus et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmavimus dilecto nobis in Christo Thome Belayme, valecto nostro, officium janitoris ad portam palacii nostri Herefordensis cum domibus de novo edificatis eidem officio per nos assignatis. Concessimus eciam eidem Thome Belayme in absentia nostra proficuum omnium gardinorum nostrorum existentium infra dictum nostrum palatium et unam robam annuatim de secta valectorum in hospicio nostro. Concessimus insuper prefato Thome officium collectoris reddituum tenementorum nostrorum in Herefordia ad dictum palatium nostrum pertinencium. Necnon concessimus eidem Thome quattuor quarteria et iiii^{or} truggas frumenti percipienda annuatim in manerio nostro de Bertone ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, tantum per manus ballivi seu firmarii ibidem pro tempore existentis, ac eciam iiii^{or} plaustrata bosci pro focalibus suis percipienda annuatim in parco nostro de Sugwas de arboribus in terra projectis seu folia non ferentibus absque aliqua prostatione arborum crescentium per supervisum, assignationem et liberationem supervisorum nostri vel successorum nostrorum qui pro tempore fuerint, ac unum plaustratum fen iin prato nostro de Tuppesley tempore congruo quo contigerit ibidem fenum fieri in prato. Et ulterius concessimus predicto Thome custodiam omnium mansionum canonicalium ecclesie nostre cathedralis Herefordensis tempore

A.D. 1533. vacationis earundem cum omnibus feodis et proficuis quibuscumque
eisdem spectantibus, excepta tantum mansione seu mansionibus
Fol. 195b. canonicorum quam vel quas nos aut successores nostri in manibus
nostris imposterum ad usum nostrum retinere voluerimus, habendum,
tenendum et occupandum predicta officia janitoris et collectoris
reddituum ac omnia alia et singula supra concessa exceptis
preexceptis cum omnibus feodis, proficuis et commodatibus quibus-
cumque ad dicta officia pertinentibus et accidentibus, ad terminum
vite ipsius Thome, dummodo in omnibus et singulis supra concessis
et specificatis se bene gesserit, percipendo inde annuatim pro
dicto officio collectoris bene et fideliter faciendo et exercendo
xxvis. viiid. de exitibus, proficuis et reventibus tenementorum
nostrorum predictorum. Et predictus Thomas Belamye concedit
per presentes quod ipse ac executores sui coram nostris auditori-
bus et successorum nostrorum de exitibus, proficuis et reventibus
predictis annuatim rationabilem et fidelem facient compotum cum
ad hoc per nos seu receptorem nostrum et successorum nostrorum
pro tempore existentes requisiti fuerint. Et insuper idem Thomas
vult et concedit per presentes quod ipse durante termino quo
occupaverit dictum officium incarceratos et incarcerandos salvos
custodiet quoscumque clericos attinctos et convictos coram
quocumque judice infra diocesim nostram sedentes sub pena foris-
facture omnium et singulorum supra eidem concessorum, videlicet
in compedibus, collariis ferreis, armeboltis et neckcheynes sive
aliarum cathenarum et vinculorum generibus, nosque et successores
nostros de quocumque escapio alicuius huiusmodi clerici attincti
vel convicti si quod tale inveniat, quod absit, indempnes conser-
vabit et illesos penes dominum regem et quoscumque suos officiales
sub pena trecentarum et sexaginta librarum bone et usualis monete
Anglie, pro quibus ccclx^{ta} libris nobis et successoribus nostris
fideliter solvendis infra quindenam post huiusmodi escapium
alicuius clerici convicti seu attincti incarcerati seu incarcerandi in
gaola nostra ibidem predictus Thomas Belayme, Christoferus
Grey, Thomas ap Morgan, Walterus Muttone, Johannes Scudamor,
Willelmus Grey, gent., Johannes Priste, Willelmus Belamye, et
Johannes Walker eorum videlicet singuli in singulis quadraginta
libris per sua scripta obligatoria se, heredes et executores suos ac
omnia bona sua ubicumque fuerint inventa nobis et successoribus
nostris obligaverunt, et si contingat aliquem aut aliquos superius
recitatos Christoferi[1] Grey, Thome ap Morgan, Walteri Muttone,

[1] *Sic*: genitives throughout.

Johannis Scudamor, Willelmi Grey, Johannis Priste, Willelmi Belamy, et Johannis Walker obligatorum, obire sive decedere, predictus Thomas Belamye loco sic decedentis vel decedentium inveniet infra mensem alium vel alios sufficientem vel sufficientes qui loco sic decedentis vel decedentium erit seu erunt obligati ut premittitur. In cuius rei testimonium uni parti huius indenture penes prefatum Thomam Belamy remanenti nos, Carolus, Herefordensis episcopus antedictus, sigillum nostrum apponi fecimus, alteri vero parti eiusdem indenture penes nos remanenti supradictus Thomas Belamye sigillum suum apposuit. Datum xiiii° die mensis Maii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicsimo quinto.

June 6.—Grant by the bishop of the site of his manor of Lydbury North, now held by Edward Wottone, to his servant, William Needham, and his sons for 29 years, when the reversion of the said Wottone shall fall in.

Manerii de Lydbury Northe concessio.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc. Cum Edwardus Wottone habeat et teneat per copiam curie nostre de castro episcopi ad terminum vite sue situm manerii nostri de Lydbury Northe, in comitatu Salopie, cum omnibus terris dominicis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis eidem manerio spectantibus sive adjacentibus ad terminum vite sue, reversione tamen inde nobis et successoribus nostris spectante, noveritis nos prefatum Carolum, episcopum, tradidisse et concessisse et hoc presenti scripto nostro confirmasse Willelmo Nedeham, seniori, servienti nostro, Carolo Nedeham, Johanni Nedeham, Willelmo Nedeham, juniori, Georgio Nedeham, et Edwardo Nedeham, filiis predicti Willelmi Nedeham, senioris, successive reversionem dicti situs manerii nostri predicti cum omnibus terris et tenementis, pratis, pascuis et pasturis cum omnibus suis pertinentibus ad dictum situm pertinentibus sive spectantibus cum per mortem, sursum redditionem, forisfacturam aut aliquo alio modo ad manus nostras vel successorum nostrorum devenire contigerit, habendum et ad firmam tenendum dictam reversionem situs manerii predicti cum omnibus singulis suis pertinentibus, cum per mortem, sursum redditionem, forisfacturam aut aliquo alio modo ad manus nostras vel successorum nostrorum devenire contigerit, prefato Willelmo Nedeham, seniori, Carolo Nedeham, Johanni, Willelmo, Georgio et Edwardo Nedeham, filiis dicti Willelmi Nedeham, senioris, successive ad terminum

A.D. 1533. viginti et novem annorum extunc proxime sequentium, si tam diu vixerint seu aliquis eorum tam diu vixerit, et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis prefato Carolo, episcopo, et successoribus nostris quattuor libras sterlingorum solvendas ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaelis, archangeli, per equales portiones. Et supradicti Willelmus Nedeham, senior, Carolus, Johannes, Willelmus, junior, Georgius et Edwardus Nedeham, omnia domos et edificia super dictum situm nunc edificata et imposterum edificanda reparabunt, manutenebunt, et sustentabunt sumptibus suis propriis et expensis durante termino predicto. Et si contingat dictum redditum quattuor librarum nobis aut successoribus nostris a retro fore in toto per duos menses post aliquod festum festorum predictorum quo solvi debeat et nulla sufficiens districtio ibidem inventa, quod tunc bene licebit nobis prefato Carolo, episcopo, et successoribus nostris in predictum situm manerii predicti ac cetera premissa et in quamlibet inde parcellam reintrare et pristinum statum nostrum inde rehabere presenti scripto nostro in aliquo non obstante. In cuius, etc. Datum in ecclesia nostra cathedrali Herefordensi sexto die mensis Junii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

Apr. 7.—The rector of Ribbesford is warned not to interfere with the rights of the vicar of Cleobury Mortimer in Barkhill.

Inhibitio contra rectorem de Rybbesford pro jure vicarii de Cleburye Mortuomari in villa de Barkehyll.—Carolus, etc., rectoribus. vicariis, capellanis, curatis et non curatis, clericis et litteratis quibuscumque per civitatem et diocesim nostras ubilibet constitutis, salutem. Ex parte dilecti filii domini Willelmi Bradock, presbiteri, vicarii perpetui ecclesie parochialis de Clebury Mortymer, nostre diocesis, nobis extitit querelando monstratum quod licet idem dominus Willemus Bradocke venerabilem virum magistrum Thomam Parker, ecclesie nostre cathedralis precentorem, nuper rectorem ecclesie parochialis de Rybbysford, dicte nostre diocesis, de et super subtractione et injusta perceptione quarundam decimarum sive aliorum jurium ecclesiasticorum ad eundem dominum Willelmum jure et nomine dicte vicarie sue spectantium et pertinentium coram dilectis nobis in Christo, magistro Humfrido Ogle, in decretis baccalaurio, curie nostre consistorii episcopalis Here-

fordensis commissario generali sive officiali principali, traxerat in causam, idemque commissarius sive officialis noster huiusmodi in causa illa legitime procedens sentenciam pro parte dicti domini Willelmi Bradock, vicarii huiusmodi, ac contra prefatum magistrum Thomam Parker, rectorem predictum. in scriptis tulerat et promulgaverat diffinitivam, per quam inter alia pro jure et titulo ac possessione eiusdem domini Willelmi in decimis et juribus ecclesiasticis per eum in ea parte libellatis et petitis pronunciavit et adjudicavit et docuit, et postea prefatus magister Thomas Parker et alii eius litis consortes longe post promulgationem dicte sentencie manus prenominati magistri Humfredi Ogle, commissari et officialis nostri predicti cum quadam inhibitione a curia Cantuariensi de arcubus Londoniis, ut suggerebatur, emanata in hac parte clauserunt, et licet preterea quod venerabilis et egregius vir, dominus officialis curie Cantuarie predicte seu eius in hac parte deputatus, in quodam pretenso appellationis negocio sive querele quod coram eo seu eius deputato in dicta curia Cantuarie inter prenominatum magistrum Thomam Parker ac quosdam Thomam Covyntre, Willelmum Bostock, et Thomam Matthewes, laicos ville de Bewdeley dicte nostre diocesis partem appellentem sive querelantem ex una et prenominatum dominum Willelmum Bradock, vicarium antedictum, partem appellatam sive querelatam assertam partibus pretensis ex altera nuper vertebatur et pendebat indecisum, rite et legitime processit ac quamdam sentenciam diffinitivam sive finale decretum pro parte dicti domini Wilielmi Bradock, vicarii huiusmodi, ac contra supernominatum magistrum Thomam Parker, rectorem predictum, et alios in ea parte litis consortes suos tulit et promulgavit, per quam inter alia eundem dominum Willelmum Bradock quoad deducta et petita in ea parte per dictam pretensam partem appellantem sive querelantem absolverit, et absolutum fore necnon per partem dicti magistri Thome Parker et aliorum suorum litisconsortium fuisse et esse male appellatum pronunciaverit, decreverit et denunciaverit, necnon prenominato magistro Thome Parker et aliis predictis litisconsortibus suis quoad premissa perpetuum silentium imposuit causamque huiusmodi prenominato magistro Humfrido Ogle, commissario et officiali nostro memorato, judici a quo in hac parte extitit appellata, pro finali complemento justitie remiserit prout de facto sic remisit, que quidem sententia postmodum et longe ante hoc tempus juxta juris exigentiam per venerabilem virum dominum officialem de Arcubus, Londoniarum,

A.D. 1533. predictum demandata fuerit executioni, cuius rei gracia tam ipsa eadem sententia quam dicta sententia sic ut prefertur in dicto nostro consistorio lata in rem respective transierunt judicatam et sic earum altera transivit de facto in rem judicatam. Quidam tamen magister David Couper, rector ecclesie parochialis de Rybbesford modernus, premissorum omnium et singulorum satis sciolus ipsisque non obstantibus sed post et contra ea nihil juris in dicta vicaria perpetua ecclesie parochialis de Clebury Mortymer predicta juribusve aut emolumentis ecclesiasticis eiusdem et presertim infra villulam sive hamlettam de Barkehill prope villam de Beaudeley predicta, infra dictam parochiam de Clebury Mortymer notorie existentem, de administrando sacramenta et sacramentalia incolis et inhabitantibus eiusdam villule habens aut habere debens, eadem decimas et jura ecclesiastica predicta infra dictam villulam sive hamlettam de Barkehyll predictam qualitercumque pertinentia et contingencia, necnon jus ministrandi sacramenta et sacramentalia incolis et inabitantibus eiusdem villule ad ipsum magistrum Couper, rectorem predictum et ecclesiam suam parochialem antedictam, licet minus vere, spectasse et pertinuisse ac spectare et pertinere debuisse et debere affirmavit, predicavit et publice jactitavit, necnon se in decimis et juribus ecclesiasticis infra dictam villulam sive hamlettam provenientibus ad memoratum dominum Willelmum Bradock ut prefertur spectantibus intromisit atque eundem quominus suis jure, titulo et possessione in premissis et presertim infra dictam villulam sive hamlettam de Barkehyll predictam libere et pacifice uti et gaudere possit et deberet et eciam circa sacramenta et sacramentalia dictis incolis sive inhabitantibus ministrationibus auctoritate seu potius temeritate sua propria multipliciter impedit et sic vult, ut asseritur, et intendit eundem dominum Willelmum, vicarium huiusmodi, in et circa premissa omnia et singula indies similiter de cetero molestare, perturbare, vexare, inquietare et impedire, necnon ad sic faciendum se, ut informamur, paravit et disposuit paratque et disponit, atque sepius comminatus est, licet in contrarium per partem dicti domini Willelmi, vicarii predicti, sepius congrue fuerit requisitus ac sic facere recusavit seu saltem plus justo distulit et in presenti differt, eundem dominum Willelmum, vicarium huiusmodi, et vicariam suam jure suo nequiter et injuste privando prout privavit et in presenti privat, in maioris excommunicationis sententiam in diversis constitutionibus provincie Cantuariensis in ea parte salubriter editis latam dampnabiliter incurrendo et incurrit in anime

sue grave periculum aliorumque Christi fidelium perniciosum exemplum, necnon prelibati domini Willelmi Bradock, vicarii predicti, ac vicarie sue predicte jurisque tituli et possessionis suorum in eadem in omnibus minus juste nulliter de facto et inique prejudicium non modicum et gravamen. Unde ex parte et pro parte dicti domini Willelmi, vicarii memorati, ad nos extitit querelatum et deinde nobis humiliter supplicatum quatinus sibi de remedio in hac parte providere dignaremur oportuno. Nos igitur Carolus, episcopus antedictus, nolentes eidem parti querelanti in sua deesse justicia, sicuti nec debemus, presertim considerantes quod lis ex lite oriri et quod lites ipse immortales esse non debent, vobis conjunctim et divisim committimus ac firmiter injungendo mandamus quatinus dicto magistro Couper, rectori de Rybbesford, ac omnibus et singulis aliis rectoribus, capellanis, curatis et non curatis infra parochiam de Rybbesford, ubicumque celebrantibus tam in genere quam in specie auctoritate nostra ordinaria inhibeatis ac eosdem primo secundo et tercio peremptorie moneatis, quibus nos eciam tenore presentium sic inhibemus ac eosdem monemus, ne ipsi decetero videlicet dictus magister Couper, rector huiusmodi, dictum dominum Willelmum Bradock, vicarium memoratum, quovis quesito colore vel ingenio in et circa ipsius jus, titulum et possessionem in premissis et presertim in et circa ministrationem sacramentorum et sacramentalium incolis et inhabitantibus hamlette de Barkehill predicta ipsius domini Willelmi et vicarie sue parochianis quovismodo molestare, inquietare, perturbare vel impedire seu quicquid aliud in ea parte in suum prejudicium attemptare presumat sub maioris excommunicationis sententie pena quominus idem dominus Willelmus, vicarius antedictus decimas, fructus, altaragia, oblationes et jura ecclesiastica quecumque jure et nomine vicarie sue sibi infra villulum de Barkehill predicta qualitercumque provenientia, debita seu debenda, spectantia vel spectanda, percipere et habere ac in usum suum convertere ac sacramenta et sacramentalia incolis et inhabitantibus predictis parochianis suis ministrare valeat et possit libere et quiete. Et ne idem magister Couper vel aliquis alius presbiter sive capellanus sic ut prefertur infra parochiam de Rybbesford predicta celebrans aliqua sacramenta et sacramentalia ecclesiastica alicui incole et inhabitanti dicte villule sive hamlette de Barkehill predicta cuiuscumque status existit tanquam parochiano de Rybbesford antedicta ministrare presumat sub pena contemptus. Et quid in premissis feceritis nos quum ad hoc per

A.D. 1533. partem dicti domini Willelmi, vicarii memorati, congrue fueritis requisiti debite certificetis seu certificet ille vestrum qui presens nostrum mandatum fuerit exequutus persona vel per suas litteras patentes una cum presentibus autentice sigillatas. Datum quoad sigillationem presentium in manerio nostro de Whitborne, vii° die mensis Aprilis, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxiii°, etc.

July 20.—Lease for 29 years of the manor of Sugwas, with mills, etc., to Humphrey Bolde, at a yearly rent of £15 12s. 8d.

Fol. 197b. Manerii de Sugwas ad firmam concessio.—Thys indenture, made the xxth day of July, in the xxvth yere of the reigne of King Henry after the conquest the viiith, betwene the lorde Charles, etc, bysshop of Hereford, on thone parte, and Humfrey Bolde, gent., on thother parte, witnesseth that the sayd reverend hath dimised, graunted, sett, and to farme let, etc., to the forsayd Humfrey Bolde all that his manor called Sugwas, and all other demeasne landis to the sayde manor belonging, with a dove house, le yerely rent vi s. viii d., and the parke called Sugwas parke, with the pannage of the same, xxxvi s. v d., the medowe called Rockwalle mede xiiii s., a medowe called Wellington mede xiii s. iiii d., the medowe called Shepe mede x s., a pasture called Elmere x s., the pasture called Sugwas forde vi s. viii d., the crofte lyeng nygh the forde under Pury hyll xii d., the wode called Rockwalle, with the two cockshots in the same wood to the sayd manor belonging, iiii s., also two mylles ther called Sugwas mylles and all fysshing of the said bishop's in the water of Wye, as well above the mylles as benethe, as well with netts as other gynnes, with the flode gatis, le yerely rent viii li. vi s. viii d., and the passage over Wye vi s. (the grosse tymber as well growing within the parke as in eny other place within the precinite of the sayde manor to the sayd bisshop and to his successours excepte and reserved), to have and to holde, occupye, and peaceably enjoye the sayd manor and demeayne lands with the appurtenaunts, parke, medowes, leasues and pastures, mylles, fysshyngs, lez flodeyatis and passage forsayd, with the appurtenaunts excepte before excepte, to the forsayde Humfrey Bolde and to his assignes, from the fest of seynt Michael tharchangele nexte after the date of these presentis unto thende and terme of xxix yeres then nexte ensuynge, fully to be completed and ended, payng and yeldyng therfore yerely to the sayde

bisshop and to his successours, videlicet for the manor and domayne lands forsayde viii li., and for the mylles, fysshyngs, le flodeyates and passage, vii li, xii s. viii d. of goode and lawfull money of England in the fest of thannunciation of our blessed Ladye the virgine and seynt Michaell tharchangele by evyn portions. And if it happen the sayde rent be unpayde by the space of one moneth, etc.[1] And the sayde Humfrey Bolde covenaunteth and graunteth by these presents that if the sayde bisshop or his successours at any time during the sayde terme do come thyder and dwell in the sayde manor, then they for the tyme ther dwelling to have all the houses and buyldyngs within the sayd manor and also asmoche and as many of the sayd medowes, leasues, pastures, parke, or other commodytes as pleaseth them, abbating the yerley rent of every parcell whiche they so occupy and is above summed to the sayde Humfrey Bolde as long as the sayde bisshop or his successours occupyeth the same during the sayd yeris, the barne and other houses and buyldyngs of old tyme used for the fermour, and also the forsayde mylls and fysshyng with thappurtenaunts to the sayde Humfrey Bolde and to his assignes except and reserved. And the sayde Humfrey covenaunteth and promiseth to kepe and repare all the walls about the sayde houses and buyldings, as in wynding, studding, and dawbing hornehight during the sayde terme of his owne propre costs. And the said Humfrey and his assignes shall have and take sufficient for theyr owne expensis within the sayde manor of heybote, fyrebote, waynebote and carebote without eny waste doing. And also it shalbe lawfull to hym and his assignes to falle, dygge up and bren all underwod, thornes, brures, bromes and gorstes, and suche lyke that be noysom, within the presyncte of the sayde manor duryng the forsayde yeris. And the sayd bisshop covenaunteth that he and his successours shall kepe and repare all houses and buyldings, mylles and stremes, flodegatis, were, and byfilds, and fynde a bote to the passage as ofte as nede requyreth, and all reparations necessary they shall yerely make, and repare of their costis and chargis, so that no damage nor hurte shalbe to the sayde Humfrey Bolde or to his assignes for defaute of such reparations, provyded always that the sayde Humfrey shall not geve, sell, or make eny assignemente over of this indenture, or eny parcell therof, to eny person or persons other then to his wife or chyldren, withoute the specyall licence of the sayde bisshop or his successours. In witness whereof, etc.

1—Right of re-entry given.

A.D. 1533. *July 21.—Commission to the archdeacon of Shropshire and another to sequestrate the fruits of Monmouth priory on account of its notorious dilapidation and debt.*

Fol. 198b. Sequestratio reddituum prioratus de Monomoth.—Xxi° die mensis predicti memoratus reverendus pater sequestrum suum in fructus, proventus, redditus et emolumenta prioratus de Monemoth propter notoriam ruinam et dilapidationem eiusdem in spiritualibus et temporalibus ac es alienum quo onerabatur interposuit ac potestatem colligendi et disponendi huiusmodi redditus et proventus in usum et utilitatem dicti prioratus magistro Humfrido Ogle, archidiacono Salopshire, et Johanni Skydmor, armigero, comisit, proviso quod necessaria monachis et aliis ministris ibidem divina celebrantibus et Deo servituris congrue ministrentur oneraque omnia incumbentia supportentur et verus compotus de huiusmodi collectis, ministratis et dispositis atque solutis, etc., reddatur, etc.

Sept. 20.—Grant by the bishop to Richard Warmecombe, his servant, of a messuage and two virgates of land in Warham for the term of 38 years.

Concessio messuagii et terre in Warham.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem. Sciatis nos prefatum episcopum tradidisse, concessisse et per presentes ad firmam dimisisse dilecto nobis in Christo Ricardo Warmecombe, servienti nostro, pro bono suo et fideli servicio unum messuagium et unam virgatam terre customarie cum suis pertinentiis quondam Johannis Alford in Warham, in comitatu Herefordie, ac eciam aliam virgatam terre custumarie cum pertinentiis quondam Johannis Mordyford et postea Edwardi Jorden in Warham predicta et nuper Johannis Llanyewe, habendum et ad firmam tenendum predicta messuagia, etc., prefato Ricardo Warmecombe et assignatis suis a data presentium usque ad finem termini xxxviii annorum extunc proxime sequentem et plenarie complendendum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis, prefato episcopo et successoribus nostris, xx s. bone et legalis monete Anglie, duas gallinas et quadraginta ova gallinacia, solvendo videlicet decem solidos in festo annunciationis beate Marie et decem solidos in festo sancti Michaelis, archangeli, et dictas duas gallinas et quadraginta ova in festo natalis domini annuatim, sectam curie et herieta post decessum dicti Ricardi Warmecombe et assignatorum

suorum durante termino predicto. Et si contingat, etc.[1] In cuius, etc. Vicesimo die mensis Septembris, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo quinto.

Sept. 26.—Grant to Thomas Bromwich of the office of scribe and registrar of the bishop's consistory.

Concessio officii scribe actorum coram officiali consistorii.—Xxvi° die mensis Septembris, anno predicto, prefatus reverendus pater per suas litteras concessit Thome Bromewich, generoso notarioque publico, ad terminum vite sue officium scribe et registrarii quorumcumque actorum, judicialium, processuum, causarum et negotiorum coram officiali principali sive presidenti consistorii episcopalis Herefordensis per ipsum Thomam Bromwiche, seu eius sufficientem deputatum per prefatum reverendum patrem et eius successores eiusve seu eorum officialem sive consistorii presidentem pro tempore existentem, admittendum et exercendum cum omnibus et singulis feodis, proficuis et commodis ad dictum officium spectantibus et pertinentibus.

Nov. 18.—The bishop deputes the abbot and convent of Dore and the prior and convent of Bromfield to collect the third part of the subsidy granted to the king in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire respectively.

Deputatio collectorum tertie partis subsidii.[2]

Jan. 19.—Certificate to the archbishop of Canterbury of the value yearly received from the bishopric of Hereford, and to the bishop of London of the collectors of the subsidy there.

Certificatorium valoris episcopatus et nominum collectorum.—Decimo nono die mensis Januarii, prefatus reverendus pater per suas litteras certiorem fecit archiepiscopum Cantuariensem de valore reddituum et proventuum episcopatus Herefordensis hoc anno extendenti ad summam ccccexliii li. vii s. iiii d., et per alteras litteras certiorem fecit episcopum Londoniensem tam de nominibus collectorum tercie partis subsidii domino nostro concesse in diocese Herefordensi quam de nominibus personarum et locorum ad solutionem dicti subsidii astricti cum summis pecunie taxate eis impositis et solvendis.

1—The usual powers for distraint and re-entry. 2—In the accustomed form.

A.D. 1534. *Mar. 11.—Commission to John [Smart], bishop of Pavada, and the archdeacon of Shropshire, and David Walker, a canon of the cathedral, to hold a visitation of the diocese, at which the bishop's indifferent health makes him uneqal to be present.*

Commissio ad visitandum diocesim.—Carolus, etc., confratri nostro domino Johanni, eadem permissione Pavadensi episcopo, necnon dilectis nobis in Christo filiis magistro Humfrido Ogle, archdiacono Salopshire, et David Walker, ecclesie nostre cathedralis canonico et prebendario, salutem, etc. Quia ex nostri officii pastoralis debito nostram diocesim, favente altissimo, nostra ordinaria auctoritate actualiter visitare errataque corrigere et prout nobis desuper datum fuerit in melius reformare decrevimus, quam quidem visitationem propter corporalem invalitudinem qua afficimur et alias causas rationabiles quibus impediti fuimus personaliter exercere minime possumus neque poterimus, nos igitur de vestris fidelitate, constitutione, morum probitate, et circumspectionis industria in huiusmodi negotio confidentes nostram diocesim predictam omniaque et singula monasteria, abbacias, prioratus et alia pia
Fol. 200b. loca religiosa et hospitalia quecumque nobis immediate subdita clerumque et populum dicte nostre diocesis visitandi, inquirendi eciam super quorumcumque excessibus, culpis, criminibus seu delictis, commissis seu committendis, quorum inquisitio, visitatio, cognitio, correctio ac punitio ad forum ecclesiasticum et nos de jure vel consuetudine pertinent seu pertinere poterint, ipsosque et ea ibidem reperta, detecta nunciataque corrigendi et canonice puniendi penasque canonicas et mulctas infligendi et imponendi, juramenta obediencie et canonicam obedienciam a quibuscumque subditis nostre diocesis qui pretextu jurisdictionis spiritualis ad nos spectantis ad juramenti huiusmodi prestationem et canonicam obedientiam, ut premittitur, sunt astricti recipiendi, clerumque et populum nostre diocesis ad huiusmodi nostram visitationem subeundam, quatenus ad nos pertinet, convocandi et compellendi, absentesque contumaciter puniendi, procurationes insuper ratione et pretextu huiusmodi visitationis nobis debitas petendi et recipiendi, et de receptis litteras receptionis et acquietancias solventibus tradendi, ac omnia alia et singula que ad visitationis nostre ordinarium officium de jure vel consuetudine pertinent et que in hac parte faciendi fuerint exercendi, faciendi et expediendi, et que in premissis et circa ea necessaria fuerint seu quomodolibet oportuna, vobis conjunctim et divisim vices nostras committimus cum

cuiuslibet coercionis canonice potestate. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, undecimo die mensis Martii, anno Domini secundum computationem ecclesie Anglicane millesimo quingentesimo xxxiii°, etc.

Mar. 16.—The bishop formally deprives Richard Evesham from his priorship of Monmouth priory.

Sententia privationis prioris de Monomoth.—In Dei nomine, Amen. Nos Carolus, divina permissione Herefordensis episcopus, auditis, visis et intellectis meritis cuiusdam cause sive negocii privationis que coram nobis aliquamdiu vertebatur et vertitur contra et adversus dompnum Ricardum Evesham, priorem prioratus de Monomouth, ex officio nostro legitime procedentes, quia per acta, inactitata, probata et exhibita in dicta causa sive negotio coram nobis invenimus dictum dompnum Ricardum Evesham bona spiritualia et temporalia dicti prioratus inutiliter et negligenter administrasse, pluresque inutiles concessiones et ad firmam traditiones terrarum, tenementorum, decimarum, fructuum, proventuumque dicti prioratus in eiusdem prioratus magnam jacturam fecisse et concessisse, bonaque mobilia et se moventia eiusdem prioratus alienasse et dilapidasse, dictumque prioratum ore alieno graviter onerasse, ecclesiamque conventus eiusdem prioratus inofficiatam irreverenter dimisisse, ipsamque ecclesiam domusque et edificia dicti prioratus irreparationem, decasum deformitatemque patientia reliquisse et a dicto prioratu se absentasse et per dimidium anni ultraque, cura eiusdem prioratus neglecta relictoque religionis cultu, alibi pervagasse, presentiamque suam a dicto prioratu et cura eiusdem indebite subtraxisse et in presenti subtrahere, nec aliquam causam quare ad ipsius dompni Ricardi Evesham privationem occasione premissorum procedere deberemus aut debeamus allegasse seu allegare, seque ad hos diem et locum ad audiendum sententiam privationis sue per nos ferende legitime citatum contumaciter et temere abstentasse et absentare, idcirco Christi nomine primitus invocato, causis superius visis rimatis et examinatis, ex officio nostro contra dictum dompnum Ricardum legitime procedentes, de jurisperitorum nobis assistentium consilio, dictum dompnum Ricardum Evesham per hanc nostram sententiam diffinitivam ab omni cura, regimine et administratione dicti prioratus omniumque et singulorum suorum pertinentium et ad eundem spectantium qualitercumque occasione premissorum

A.D. 1534. absolvendum, privandum exuendumque et ammovendum esse duximus, ipsumque dompnum Ricardum ab eisdem cura, regimine et administratione, ut prefertur, absolvendum, privandum exuendumque et ammovendum esse pronunciamus, et ab eisdem absolvimus, privamus, exuimus et ammovemus, absolutumque et privatum exutumque et ammotum esse decernimus, pronunciamus et declara-
Fol. 201. mus sententialiter et diffinitive in hiis scriptis. Lecta lataque fuit prescripta sententia diffinitiva per Carolum, etc., in sacello infra manerium suum de Whitborne, xvi° die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxiii°, presentibus tunc et ibidem magistro Humfrido Ogle, archidiacono Salopshire, et Roberto Bygge, ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis canonico et prebendario, et aliis testibus vocatis.

May 28.—Renewal by the bishop to John Johnson of the lease of the manor of Bosbury for 25 years.

Fol. 201b. Concessio manerii de Bosebury ad firmam.—Xxviii° die mensis Maii, anno incarnationis Christi predicto et regni regis Henrici octavi anno xxvi°, prefatus reverendus pater per suas litteras indentatas et sigillatas quandam concessionem et ad firmam traditionem domorum infra manerium suum de Bosebury, terrarum dominicalium ibidem et decimarum ecclesie de Bosebury cum terris, pratis, pascuis et pasturis glebe ad rectoriam dicte ecclesie spectantis Johanni Johnson xvii° die Januarii, anno xx° regni predicti, ut superius in registro factum et conscriptum,[1] innovavit et concessit prefato Johanni Johnson et assignatis suis, habendum, tenendum et ocupandum a festo divi Michaelis proximo post datam indenture predicte, sub clausulis et provisionibus superius in prioribus litteris indentatis contentis, usque ad finem termini xxv annorum ex tunc proxime sequentem et plenarie complendendum, reddendo annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis pro premissis durante termino predicto quinque libras vi s. viii d. sterlingorum.

June 3.—Grant by the bishop to Thomas Benet of a lease for 29 years of land in Ross.

Fol. 202. Concessio xxx acrarum terre dominicalis de Rosse.—Thys indenture, made the iii[d] daye of June, in the xxv[th] yere of the

1—See p. 206. John Johnson was already *firmarius seu custos* of the manor in 1524. See p. 150.

reigne of King Henry the Viii^th^, betwene Charles, bysshop of Hereford, on thone partie, and Thomas Benet, of Over Ross, yeoman, on thother partie, witnesseth that the seyd reverend fadre hath graunted, dimised by these presents, and lette fermto the seyd Thomas Benett xxx acres of his demeyne lands, sett and lyeng within Ross foreyn in a filde ther called Blackenfylde, in the tenure of Henry Wall, two other acres of the sayd demayne lands lyeng in the sayde Foreyn in a filde called the Beryfilde, late in the tenure of Thomas Mason, and also a medowe of the sayd demayne lands lyeng in the sayd Foren, called Stockmedowe, late in the tenure of William Browne, to have and to ferme holde the seyd xxx ii acres of land and also the seyd medowe with thappertenauntes to the sayde Thomas Benett and to his assignes, from the feste of the purification of our Ladye, the virgyne, next commyng after the date thereof unto thende and terme of xxix yeres then nexte ensuying, etc,, yelding therfor yerely to the sayde reverent fadre and to his successours of and for the said xxx^ti^ acres xx s. sterling, and for the seyd two acres xx d. sterling, and also for the seyd medowe xl s. sterling, to be payde at two termes in the yere, that is to wete, at the feste of the annunciation of our Lady and seynt Michael tharchangel by equall portions. And if it happen the seyde rente of iii li. xx d. to be behynde, etc.[1] And also Thomas Benett covenaunteth, etc., all dyches and heggis upon and aboute the sayd lands and medowe well and sufficiently shall repare, maunteyne and susteyne upon theyr propre costis duryng the sayde terme, etc. In witnes wherof bothe partyes abovesayde to these present indentures entierchangeably have putto theyr seales the day and yere above sayde.

Mar. 5.—The bishop's grant to Thomas Lorymer of a parcel of wood and pasture in Ledbury, called the Fryeth, for 29 years.

Concessio le Fryeth in Ledbury foreyn.—This indenture, made the v^th^ day of Marche, in the xxii yere of the reygne of King Henry the Viii^th^, between Charles, bisshop of Hereford, on thone partie and Thomas Lorymer, of Ledbury. on thother partie, witnesyth that the sayde right reverend fader hath graunted, dimised, and by these presents lett to ferme to the seyd Thomas Lorymer a certen parcell of wodde and pasture lyeng in Ledburye

1—A right of re-entry to be given.

A.D. 1531. Foreyne called the Fryeth, to have and to ferme holde the sayde wodde and pasture to ths sayde Thomas Lorymer and to his assignes, to be named with the consent of the sayd reverend fader and his successours, from the date of these presents unto the ende and terme of xxix yeres then nexte ensuyng, and fully to be complete and done, yelding therfore yerely to the sayd right reverend fadre and his successours vi s. iiii d. sterling, to be payde at two termes in the yere, that is to say, at the feste of the annunciation and seynt Michael by evyn porcyons. And if it
Fol. 202b. happen, etc.[1] Provided always that it shall not be lefull to the sayde Thomas Lorymer nor to his assignes to fall eny vallett wode of oke nor tymber growing in or upon the sayde Frethe, except such trees that ben holowe or bereth no losses by the vyewe and oversyght of the baylyve ther. Also the sayd Thomas Lorymor covenaunteth, etc., with the seyde reverend fadre to close the heggis between the old copyes and the new copyes being within the sayde frethe at his costis and chargis during the sayde terme. In witness wherof both parties, etc.

A.D. 1534. *June 6.—Grant by the bishop to Humphrey Elton of the manor of Prestbury for 26 years.*

Manerii de Prestbury ad firmam concessio.—Thys indenture, made the vith day of June, in the xxvith yere of the reigne of our soveraygn lorde King Henry the Viiith, betwene the lorde Charles, etc., on thone partie and Humfrey Elton, gent., on thother parte, witnesyth that the seyde reverend fadre hath dimised, graunted, sett, and to ferme lette to the sayde Humfrey Elton the syte of his manor called Prestburye and the domayue lands with thappurtenaunts to the same manor by the yerely rente of iiii li. Also the seyde reverend father hath dimised and graunted to the seyde Humfrey the agistament of the parke of Prestburye by the yerely rent of iiii li., a leasue called Thackham xl s., a medowe called the Grove iii s. iiii d., an other medowe called the Grovebrache xxx s., a medowe called the Brodehom v li. vi s. viii d., and for the lytle Wyneyards by yere x s., the site of the manor with other houses, off offices, stable, and granardes necessary for the sayde bisshop and his successours during the tyme that they shall fortune to lye there excepte and reserved, the sowthe syde of the

1—A right of re-entry to be given.

gatehouse, with other houses byfore tyme to the fermour accustomed to the sayde Humfrey excepte and reserved, and excepte and reserved out of this indenture a leasse of all such lands and tenements, meadowes, leasures and pastures as Christofer Walter now holdeth and occupyeth. To have and to holde, occupye and enjoye the sayde manor and demeayne lands with thappurtenaunts, etc., to the forenamed Humfrey Elton and to his assignes from the feste of seynte Michaell, tharchangele, nexte commyng after the date above written unto thende and terme of twenty and sex yeres then nexte ensuynge, etc., payeng and yeldyng therfore yerely to the seyde bisshup and to his successours xvii li. x s. sterling in the fests of thannunciation of our ladye and seynte Michael bye even portions, videlicet in the feste of thannunciation viii li. xv s., and in the feste of seynt Michaell other viii li. xv s. And if it happen by the space of one month, etc.[1] Cum omnibus clausulis, conventis, provisionibus et exceptionibus ut in priori concessione premissa facta et scripta in clxxxii[a] pagina precedenti huius registri.[2]

July 26.—Grant by the bishop to William Chalice of the park of Hampton for 29 years.

Concessio parci de Hampton.—Thys indenture, made the xxvi[th] day of Julye, in the xxvi[th] yere of the reigne of our sovereigne lorde King Henry, after the couquest the viii[th], betwene Charles, etc., on thon parte and William Chalice on thother parte, witnesythe that the seyde reverend father hath dymysed, graunted, sett, and to ferme lett to the sayd William the reversion of certain leasures or pastures, named the parke, Master's grene, and Eyton's mere, lyeing withyn the lordeship of Hampton, to have, holde, and occupy the reversion of the sayde leasues or pastures, with all hegges and dyches therto belongyng, with thappuntenaunce, to the sayd William Chayce and to his assignes from the x[th] day of Aprile nexte and immediately folowing the determination or ende, surrender or forfeature of the state and terme dymysed and graunted to Rychard Nevell of the sayd leasues and pastures with thappurtenaunces unto thende and termes of xxix yeres then nexte immediately folowing, fully to be complete and ended, yelding and payeng therfor yerely to the sayde reverend

1—Usual right of re-entry given. 2—See p. 251.

A.D. 1534. fadre iii li. xvi d. sterling, that is to say, for the parke l s., for Master's greue x s., and for Eton's mere xvi d., at two usual termes in the yere, that is to say, in the fest of seynt Mychaell xxx s. viii d., and in the fest of thannunciation of our Ladye other thretty shyllings viii d., etc. And if it happen for the space of a moneth, etc.[1] And the sayd William Chalys covenaunteth and grauntoth sufficiently to repare and make all the enclosures belongyng to sayd leasures and pastures, and so to leve them, etc. In witness, etc.

Sept. 23.—Testimony from the bishop's registers that Thomas Spettysbury has been ordained to all the orders by bishop Richard Mayow.

Fol. 203b. Testimoniales.—Xxiii° die mensis Septembris, in manerio de Whitborne, scrutato registro bone memorie domini Ricardi Mayowe, quondam Herefordensis episcopi, de nominibus tempore sue incumbentie ordinatorum, compertum est in eodem registro de ordinatione Thome Spellysbery, Wigorniensis diocesis, in subdiaconum, diaconum et presbiterum diversis vicibus a jure permissis per dictum reverendum patrem facta[2] et super huiusmodi scrutatione et compertione concesse fuerunt littere huiusmodi compertionem attestantes, etc.

Oct. 12.—Grant by the bishop to William Musmare of an orchard and other lands in Ledbury for 29 years.

Fol. 204. Concessio courte orcharde in Ledbury vicario ad firmam.—Hec indentura facta duodecimo die mensis Octobris, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum xxvi inter Carolum etc., ex parte una et Willelmum Musmare, vicarium de Ledbury, ex parte altera testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Willelmo unum pomerium ipsius episcopi jacens in Ledbury, vocatum Court orchard, et unum horreum cum clausis et gardino adjacentibus quondam in tenura Johannis Flecher ac unum clausum olim vocatum le pound closse et unam parcellam pasture juxta bisshopesmede continentem estimatione duas acras, et unam acram terre dominice jacentem in Bisshoppesfilde, ac etiam tres acras terre dominice videlicet duas acras jacentes

1—Usual right of re-entry given. 2—See *Reg. Mayew*, pp. 251, 252.

in homefild et terciam apud le gravell pytt, habendum et tenendum predictum pomerium et cetera premissa cum omnibus eorum pertinentibus prefato Willelmo et successoribus suis, vicariis in ecclesia parochiali de Ledebury predicta, a data presentium usque ad finem termini viginti et novem annorum extunc proxime sequentium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim, durante termino predicto, prefato episcopo et successoribus suis novem solidos et decem denarios legalis monete Anglie, videlicet pro pomerio predicto iii s. et pro horreo cum clausis et gardino adjacante ii s., et pro clauso vocato le pounde closse xii d., et pro parcella pasture juxta bisshoppesmede ii s., et pro acra terre dominice iiii d. ac eciam pro tribus acris dominicis xviii d., solvendos ad duos anni terminos, videlicet ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis per equales portiones. Et si contingat dictum redditum ix s. et x d., etc.,[1] proviso semper quod dictus Willelmus et successores sui facient reparationes, etc. In cuius, etc. Et nos decanus et capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis prefatam concessionem, traditionem et ad firmam dimissionem per prenominatum patrem et dominum, dominum Carolum, etc., prefato Willelmo et successoribus suis factas prout suprascribitur pro nobis et successoribus nostris, quatenus in nobis est, ratificamus, approbamus et confirmamus per presentes sigillo nostro communi sigillatas. Datum in domo nostra capitulari duodecimo die mensis Decembris, anno Domini millesimo trigesimo quarto et anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum xxvi.°

Nov. 16.—Permission to John Marret, vicar of Sellack, alias Baysham, on his wishing to resign, to treat with William ap Watkyn for a competent pension in the event of his obtaining the vicarage.

b. TRACTANDI SUPER PENSIONE FACULTAS.[2]

Appointment of the abbot and convent of Dore and the abbot and convent of Wigmore to collect in the archdeaconries of Hereford and Shropshire respectively the fourth part of the subsidy.

COLLECTORUM SUBSIDII DEPUTATIO.—[3]—— die mensis predicti memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras ordinavit, constituit et

1—Right of re-entry to the bishop. 2—In the usual form.
3—A space left for the date.

A.D. 1534. prefecit abbatem et conventum de Dora in civitate, decanatu et archidiaconatu Herefordie, abbatemque et conventum monasterii de Wigmore in archidiaconatu Salopshire, collectores quarte partis subsidii domino regi concesse ccccclliii li. iiii s. x d. ob. super episcopatum et diocesim Herefordie taxate et in festo annunciationis beate Marie, virginis, anno Domini 1535 solvende, reverendissimumque Cantuariensem de valore reddituum et proventuum episcopatus Herefordensis et reverendissimum Londoniensem episcopum de nominibus collectorum predictorum cum nominibus locorum et personarum ad solutionem huiusmodi subsidii oneratorum cum summis super eisdem taxatis et impositis certificavit, etc., valore reddituum et proventuum episcopatus Herefordensis hoc anno certificato ccccxliii li. vi s. iii d.

Nov. 28—Grant by the bishop to Augustine Akerod of tenements and lands in Bosbury and Ledbury for a term of 29 years.

Concessio tenementorum in Bosebury et Ledbury.—Thys indenture, made the xxviiith day of November, in the xxvith yere of the reigne of our soveraigne lord King Henry the Viiith, witnesyth that Charles, by the grace of God bisshop of Hereford, hath dymysed, graunted, sett, and to ferme lett to Augusten Akerod, hys servaunt, a house or tenement buylded and vii acres of forlet lond thereto belongyng with thappurtenaunts, sett or lyeng in Bosebury, some tyme in the tenure of William Carewe, and also the sayde reverend fadre hath dymysed, graunted, sett, and to ferme [lett] to the sayd Augusten halfe of a barne with a gardyn, some tyme John Byrcheleys, a medowe called barnes Hey, with a crofte thereto belongyng, iiii acres of forlett lond called Nether horse feyre, and v acres of forelett londe in Newmyll fyld, with all and singular theyr appurtenaunts, sett and lyeng in Ledbury forsayd, to have, hold, and occupy the above named house and vii acres of forlett lond with thappertenaunts in Bosebury, barne, garden, medowe, crofte and ix acres of forlett land in Ledbury forsaid to the sayd Augusten Akerod and to his assignes from the date of these presentes unto thende and terme of xxix yeres then nexte ensuing, etc., yelding and payeng therfor yerely to the sayd reverend fadre and to his successours xviii s. vi d. sterling, videlicet for the house and lands in Bosebury viii s., barne and garden xiid., medowe crofte v s., and ix acres of forett lond iiii s. vi d., att ii

4. usuall termes in the yere, that is to saye, on thannuuciation of our blessed Ladye and saynt Mychell by even portions. And if it happen, etc[1]., and the seyd Augusten covenaunteth to kepe and make all maner reparations belonging to the seyd tenements, excepte gross tymbre, of his own proper costs. In witness, etc.

5. *Jan. 7.—The bishop commissions Roger Hunt, William Wyet, and Thomas Banastre, priests celebrating in Ludlow parish church, to take charge of clerks convicted by the king's judges and hand them over to the ecclesiastical prison.*

b. COMMISSIO AD PETENDUM CLERICOS CONVICTOS.[2]

Jan. 20.—The bishop admits Master William Haryngton to exercise the skill of a physician in his diocese.

Vicesimo die mensis predicti memoratus reverendus pater per suas litteras admisit et approbavit magistrum Willelmum Haryngton in medicinis magistrum de sciencia sua et in physica exercitio sive praxi examinatum ad consulendum corporibus languentium et ad exercendum physicam in diocese Herefordensi.

Jan. 22.—Grant to Christopher Grey, of Upton, to hold the site of the manor of Upton for 29 years.

UPTON MANERII AD FIRMAM CONCESSIO.—Hec indentura facta xxii° die mensis Januarii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi xxvi^to^, inter Carolum, etc., ex parte una, et Christoferum Grey de Uptone, generosum, ex parte altera, testatur quod predictus episcopus tradidit, concessit et ad firmam dimisit prefato Christofero situm manerii de Uptone cum omnibus terris dominicis ad dictum manerium pertinentibus cum omnibus aliis terris, etc., que Johannes Hardewyk olim occupavit, habendum et tenendum situm manerii predicti, etc., prefato Christofero Grey et assignatis suis a die confectionis presentium usque ad finem termini viginti et novem annorum proxime sequentium, etc., reddendo inde annuatim prefato episcopo et successoribus suis durante termino predicto quinquagenta solidos legalis monete Anglie ad festa annunciationis beate Marie et sancti Michaelis per equales portiones. Et si contingat

1—Right of re-entry given. 2—In the often given form.

A.D. 1535. per unum mensem, etc.[1] Et prefatus Christoferus Grey convenit et conventionem fecit per presentes quod Willelmus Hardwyk habebit et occupabit unum pratum vocatum le Bache, alium agrum vocatum Foxhyll fylde, et duas acras terre in Murwall fylde, per redditum inter eos prius concordatum durante predicto annorum termino. In cuius rei, etc.

Feb. 15.—Grant to Peter Cornewall of the tolls of Bishop's Castle for 29 years.

Fol. 206b. TOLNETI SIVE CUSTUMARII DE BYSSHOPESCASTELL AD FIRMAM CONCESSIO.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc. Sciatis nos, prefatum episcopum dedisse et per presentes concessisse dilecto servienti nostro Petro Cornewalle, filio domini Thome Cornewalle, equitis aurati, tolnetum nostrum sive custumam tam nundinarum sive feriarum quam dierum mercati qualibet septimana tenendi infra dominium nostrum de Bisshopescastel cum membris eiusdem quotiens ibidem teneri et exerceri contigerit annuatim cum omnibus custumis, proficuis, tolnetis, commoditatibus et aliis ad dictas nundinas sive ferias et mercata pertinentibus in tam amplis modo et forma quam consueverunt exerceri tenerique ibidem, habendum et ad firmam tenendum et occupandum reversionem predicte custume sive tolneti et cetera premissa cum suis pertinentibus prefato Petro Cornewalle et assignatis suis cum consensu et assensu nostris et successorum nostrorum, nominandis, deputandis sive assignandis ab octavo die mensis Aprilis proxime et immediate sequente finem, terminum, sursum redditionem sive forisfacturam status et concessionis ad firmam predicte custume sive tolneti et cetera premissa cum pertinentibus Thome Morgan, generoso, alias dicti Thome Williams, generoso, factam usque ad finem termini xxix annorum extunc proxime sequentium, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris durante termino predicto decem libras legalis monete Anglie ad duos anni termini, videlicet ad festa sancti Michaelis et annunciationis beate Marie per equales portiones prima solutione inceptura in festo sancti Michaelis proxime sequenti finem, terminum, sursum redditionem sive forisfacturam concessionis antedicte Thome Morgan alias dicti Thome Williams, generoso, et assignatis suis ut prefertur facte. Et si contingat dictum redditum decem librarum, etc.[1] In cuius rei, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, xv° die mensis Februarii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi post conquestum vicesimo sexto.

1—Right of re-entry given to the bishop.

Feb. 20.—Grant to Robert ap David Lloyd and Lewis ap Jenkyn to hold the office of constable of Lydbury North and Bishop's Castle.

Concessio officii constabularii de castro episcopi.—Vicesimo die mensis Februarii, anno predicto, antedictus reverendus pater per suas litteras concessit Roberto ap David Lloyde, generoso, et Lodowico ap Jenkyn, generoso, conjunctim et divisim officium receptorum denariorum suorum et successorum suorum in et de dominio de Lydbury northe et Castro episcopi provenientium et officium constabularii sive custodis castri vocati Bisshopescastell cum omnibus domibus supra et juxta portam, habendum et exercendum officium et supra concessa eisdem Roberto et Lodowico ad terminum vite eorum diucius viventis cum omnibus feodis prout superius in hoc registro.[1]

Sept. 6.—The bishop, with the consent of the abbey and convent of Dore, augments the portion of the vicar of Avenbury from the rectory of Avenbury belonging to the monastery.

Augmentatio portionis vicarii de Avenbury.—Universis, etc., Carolus, etc., salutem. Ad universitatis vestre noticiam deducimus et deduci volumus per presentes quod cum inter dominum Johannem Longford, vicarium perpetuum ecclesie parochialis de Avenbury, nostre diocesis, partem actricem ex una et religiosos viros, abbatem et conventum de Dora nostre eciam diocesis, ecclesie de Avenbury rectores sive proprietarios partem ream partibus ex altera super augmentationem portionis prefati vicarii coram officiali consistorii nostri episcopalis litis et controversie questio aliquamdiu mota, agitata et usque ad sententias ventilata fuisset, tandem partes predicte pacem mutuam affectantes et ab huiusmodi lite recedere discordieque materiam imperpetuum amputare volentes se et successores suos nostris ordinationi, dispositioni, judicio et decreto in prefatis sive premissis fiendis et ferendis pure, sponte, absolute scienterque et deliberate submiserunt huiusmodique nostris ordinationi, dispositioni, judicio et decreto nostris stare et obedire promiserunt. Nos igitur, episcopus antedictus, ut partibus predictis concordiam et quietem propter pacis bonum preparemus voluntarios labores appetentes, partibus predictis, videlicet Johanne Longford, vicario, in persona sua, memoratoque abbate in persona sua et conventus sui nomine coram nobis, in ecclesia parochiali

1—See p. 117.

A.D. 1519. de Ludlowe, sexto die mensis Septembris, anno Domini infrascripto comparentibus et nostre ordinationis judicium et decretum super qualitate et quantitate huiusmodi portionis fieri petentes, auditis earundem partium allegationibus, responsionibus et rationibus hinc inde prepositis et factis ad nostrum judicium, decretum et ordinationem in hac parte fiendam et ferendam procedimus in hunc modum, et in Dei nomine ordinamus et decernimus quod dicti abbas et conventus eorumque successores absque dolo seu fraude quacumque solvatis seu solvi faciatis memorato domino Johanni Longford, vicario moderno, eiusque successoribus vicariis ibidem nomine portionis vicarie huiusmodi singulis annis futuris imperpetuum summam sive pensionem annuam septem librarum sex solidorum et octo denariorum pecunie per equales portiones ad quattuor anni festa sive terminos, ad festum nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste xxxvi s. viii d., ad festum sancti Michaelis, archangeli, xxxvi s. viii d., ad festum natalis Domini xxxvi. viii d., et ad festum annunciationis beate Marie xxxvi s. viii d., in ecclesia parochiali de Avenbury, primam huiusmodi solutionem immediate post datam presentium incipentem et fiendam quasi ad festum nativitatis sancti Johannis Baptiste proxime preteritum debitam, secundam ad festum sancti Michaelis proxime futurum post datam presentium, tertiam et quartam ad festa et terminos supranominatos proxime extunc sequentes et sic de festo in festum et de anno in annum singulis futuris imperpetuum. Item ordinamus et in vim submissionis predicte decernimus quod dictus vicarius modernus et successores sui vicarii ibidem imperpetuum habebunt mansum quem vicarii inhabitare consueverunt et omnes domos ad dictum mansum pertinentes, excepto horreo et camera principali cum subjecto cellario, onere reparationis et sustentationis dicti mansi et domorum predictorum ad dictum vicarium et eius successores vicarios ibidem spectante. Habebunt etiam dicti vicarii
Fol. 207b. et eius successores ortum adjacentem manso antedicto cum quodam prato vocato seynt Agathas medowe, cum omnibus denariis missalibus quos sibi fidelium devocio auditis eorum confessionibus ob reverenciam sacramentorum, aut in missis pro defunctis seu recitatione nominum in schedula vocata bederolle diebus dominicis aut tempore solemnizationis matrimonii pia largitate duxerit conferendum. Item ordinamus et decernimus quod dictus abbas et conventus et eorum successores habebunt et percipient onera alia et omnimoda oblationes, decimas, proventus et emolumenta dicte ecclesie et ad

9. eandem pertinentia et oblationes quascumque in eadem et in capella dive Agathe eidem ecclesie contigua fienda. Item ordinamus et decernimus quod dictus vicarius et successores sui vicarii omnibus et singulis temporibus quadragesimalibus nomina parochianorum suorum postquam eorum confessiones audierint et summas quas decimarum personalium nomine juxta eorum conscientias solvere curaverint in quaterno scribent seu scribi facient et dictum quaternum cum nominibus inscriptis dicto abbati et conventui eorumque successoribus eorundemve procuratoribus in fine quadragesime et ante festum pasche tradent et liberabunt seu saltem sic tradi et liberari facient, et erga dictum abbatem et conventum eorumque successores fideliter se habebunt, et oblationes, decimas, proventus, fructus et emolumenta dicte ecclesie et ad eandem pertinentia, exceptis eis supra concessis et adjudicatis, quominus ad dictum abbatem et conventum eorumque successores seu procuratores suos seu saltem eorum noticiam provenire possint minime celabunt. Item ordinamus et in vim submissionis huiusmodi decernimus quod dictus abbas et conventus eorumque successores omnia et singula onera ordinaria, extraordinaria dictam ecclesiam, quocumque nomine censeantur, tangentia et eidem incumbentia suis propriis sumptibus subibunt, sustentabunt et exhibebunt. Decernimus et ordinamus quod si contingat huiusmodi summam sive pensionem in parte vel in toto in aliquo termino terminorum predictorum in quo ut prefertur solvi debeat retro fore, extunc liceat eidem vicario, etc., omnia et singula fructus, redditus, oblationes, decimas et emolumenta dicte ecclesie, quos et que ex nunc prout extunc, et extunc prout exnunc, tenore presentium sequestramus, recipere ac penes se sub salvo et tuto vigore nostri decreti custodire sequestro et retinere, donec dicta summa sive pensio una cum dampnis et interesse et expensis suis, si que fuerint, plenarie fuerit persoluta. In cuius rei testimonium duo scripta eiusdem tenoris in modum chirographi nostras ordinationes et decreta continentia, quorum uni penes vicarium predictum et eius successores remanenti sigillum una cum sigillo communi sive conventuali dicti abbatis et conventus est appensum, fieri fecimus, alteri vero scripto penes dictum abbatem et conventum eorumque successores remanenti sigillum nostrum una cum sigillo commissarii nostri generalis, pro eo quod sigillum antedicti domini Johannis Longford, vicarii de Avenbury, est incognitum, apponi fecimus et mandavimus. Datum apud Ludlowe, quoad

A.D. 1519. sigillationem decimo die mensis predicti, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo decimo nono, etc.

A.D. 1535. *May 3.—Grant by the bishop to John Gwilover of lands in Walford for 29 years.*

Fol. 208. Concessio terre in Walforde ad firmam.—Omnibus, etc., Carolus, etc. Sciatis nos, prefatum episcopum, concessisse, tradidisse et ad firmam dimisisse dilecto fideli servienti nostro, Johanni Gwilover alias Golifer, reversionem omnium illarum terrarum, tenementorum, prati, pascue et pasture cum omnibus pertinentiis que habemus in Walforde, que Johannes Chamber et postea Johannes Warner ac deinde Johannes Tremayne nuper successive habuerunt, habendum et tenendum occupandumque reversionem omnium illarum terrarum, etc., a xiiii° die mensis Novembris proxime et immediate sequentis terminum, finem, sursum redditionem sive forisfacturam status, concessionis sive adfirmam dimissionis eorundem Johanni Hunter facte usque ad finem et terminum xxix annorum extunc sequentium et plenarie complendorum, reddendo inde annuatim nobis et successoribus nostris durante termino predicto decem solidos legalis monete Anglie ad festa annunciationis beate Marie, virginis, et sancti Michaelis per equales portiones. Et si contingat per unum mensem, etc.[1] Salvis et reservatis nobis et successoribus nostris hiis que pertinent ad regalitatem ibidem una cum omnibus et singulis casualitatibus et perquisitionibus quibuscumque provenientibus. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro de Whitborne, tertio die mensis Maii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxv° et regni regis Henrici octavi anno xxvii^mo.

May 3.—Grant by the bishop to William Gardiner of the office of bailiff of Whitborne for life.

Concessio officii ballivi Whitborne.—Omnibus etc., Carolus, etc. Noverit universitas vestra quod nos Carolus, episcopus antedictus, considerans et attendens bonum et fidele servitium quod dilectus nobis in Christo Willelmus Gardiner nobis et predecessori nostro diu prestitit et imposterum impendere promisit, dedimus, concessimus et presenti carta nostra confirmavimus eidem Willelmo Gardiner officium ballivi dominii nostri de Whitborne et collectoris

1—Right of distraint given to the bishop.

denariorum, reddituum et proventuum nostrorum et successorum nostrorum in et de dicto dominio de Whitborne provenientium nobisque et successoribus nostris solvendorum, habendum et tenendum occupandumque predictum officium ballivi et collectoris denariorum, reddituum et emolumentorum eidem Willelmo Gardiner ad terminum vite sue, percipiendum annuatim pro dicto officio ballivi et collectoris bene et fideliter exercendo decem solidos de exitibus, reventionibus, redditibus et proventibus dicti dominii de Whitborne ad festa divi Michaelis et annunciationis beate Marie per equales portiones cum omnibus et singulis proficuis et commodis ad dictum officium spectantibus et consuetis, proviso tamen quod dictus Willelmus Gardiner de denariis per ipsum ratione et vigore officii sui receptis et recipiendis singulis annis nobis et successoribus nostris, deductis tamen dictis decem solidis pro dicto officio ballivi et collectoris denariorum et ceterorum premissorum exercendo, fideliter et integre respondeat et satisfaciat ac verum compotum et fidele ratiocinium coram auditoribus nostris et successorum nostrorum, ubi et cum voluerimus, de integra et totali summa per ipsum seu eius deputatos recepta et recipienda faciat et reddat, ac super premissis omnibus et singulis fideliter observandis per ipsum sufficienter securitatem fidejussoriam exhibeat et inveniat quociens necesse fuerit ac per nos et successores nostros congrue requisitus fuerit. In cuius, etc. Datum in manerio nostro Whitborne, tertio die mensis Maii, anno Domini M°CCCCC° xxxv°, etc.

May 5.—The death and burial of Charles Bothe, bishop of Hereford.

Obitus domini Caroli Bothe, episcopi Herefordensis.—Vigilia ascensionis Domini, quinto videlicet die mensis predicti anno suprascripto, prefatus reverendus pater in manerio suo de Whitborne, longa corporis adversa valitudine prius detentus, macra facie spiritum exalavit, cuius cadaver ad cathedralem Herefordensem, quam dum in humanis agebat xviii annis quinque mensibus et quinque diebus bene rexit, delatum in sepulcro novo juxta borealem portam eiusdem ecclesie constructo debito exequiarum apparatu honorificeque humatum est.

A.D. 1535. *A list of legacies given to the church of Hereford by Bishop Bothe.*

LEGATA QUEDAM PER IPSUM ECCLESIE ET SUCCESSORIBUS.[1]—Item, wher it hath been laudably accustomed and used long tyme past that the bysshop of Hereford at his decesse shuld leve to his successours an implement of fyve hundred marks, ther for I wyll and ordeyn that my successours shall have the sayde summe of fyve hundred marks in money and plate, which summe I have delivered the chapitor of Hereford saufly, to be kepte to my sayde successor's use in plate and money as it is aforesayd.[2] Item, I bequethe to the high altare in the cathedrale churche of Hereford my large arras cloth of the history of David and Naball. Item, I gyve and bequethe my iiii arrays clothes which be of one hystorie to the ornatyng of the sayd cathedral churche. Item, I gyve and biquethe to the high altare in the sayd cathedrale churche my bason and ewer of sylver with iii bores hedds. Item, I give and bequethe to seynt Thomas of Hereford, to ornate his shryne, my best gold ryng with a saphyr in it, and also an other gold ring, with the which I was consecrate. Item, I give and biquethe all the
Fol. 209. red sayes in the hall and parlour in Whitborne to my successours, with all the vessells in the botery, all the vessels in the panetrye, and the kervyng knyffs with hafts of silver which I bought of Richard Mayewe's executors. Item, all the standyng vessels in the kychen, all the vessels in both larder houses, bakehouse, brewhouse, all the bedstedes in the chambres, with cupbords and presses with my new presses, both that at Whitborn and that which is in my palace yn Hereford, which I caused to be made, with all chayers and formes in my studye, my altar with lock and kaye, a table to write upon with a chayer to sytt in and here masse, with all the desks or lectrynes to sett boks on, with all chests, cofyns and cofres. This is my will, that none of all thys stuffe be taken away, nother my successor, if he be translate to an other churche, shall take eny parte of these goodes with hym, but shall leve the same as implements to his successors as long as these shall dure, with bords and trestles in and through all the house. Also I give and biquethe all such boks, chalices and vestments, which I have at the tyme of my dethe not biqueved nor given, to the Magdalens and

1—This entry would seem to be a first draft of some items in the bishop's will, found perhaps among his papers. It differs slightly, both in the order of bequests, and occasionally in its wording, from the actual will, with which it may be compared.

2—An extract from the Act Book, giving details of the plate, etc., entrusted to the chapter, will be found in the Introduction.

Katerines by the palace of Hereford, ther to serve at the bisshops pleasure when he lyeth ther. Also I wyll that all my boks not biquethed, as well as those at London as those that be at Whitborne, be delivered and brought to the librarye at Hereford and there to remayne.[1] Item, I give and biquethe to my successours my best chymour of skarlett furred with martron's, with the hudde of skarlett furred with graye, and a ring of golde with a saphyr in it.

1—A list of these books is given in the Introduction.

ORDINATION LISTS.

To economize space (1) The name of the diocese is omitted for Hereford. When the candidates came from any other the dimissory letters are indicated by (l. d.)

(2) The title is given at the end of each entry thus: ti. pa. when private patrimony; ti. P. Corbet, when a pension from a patron; the name of church, chantry, sacristan's office or religious house which gave the title.

(3) Friars with their different orders are entered as Fr. Min., Fr. Aust., etc.

(4) The Ordination Lists are not indexed.

Ordination in the chapel of the Lady Mary within the Cathedral Church of Herrford by Charles, Bishop of Hereford, on the Sabbath the Eve of Easter, April 11, 1517, and the first year of the consecration of the same bishop.

Acolytes.

Master John Bothe, master of arts, Thomas Barton, John Warham, William Baker, Philip Goore, Nicholas Tyler, Richard Notte.
Thomas Benett, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.)
Hugh ap Robert, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)

Subdeacons.

James Cope, Monmouth pr.
Richard Doburlow, Aconbury pr.
John Hychyns, S. John Baptist hosp, Ludlow.
William Warmecombe, Wormesley pr.
Roger Gozhe, Dore mon.
Thomas Frankelyn, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Winchcombe mon.
Alexander Crompe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.) Whiston nunnery by Worcester.
William Okey, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr., Worcester.
Richard Cornewall, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Beth Kellerth mon.
John More, Wenlock pr.
Richard Wyllocks, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas mon.
Reginald Cocke, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu mon.

Deacons.

Robert Parker, in art. bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. his benefices of Buckland and Hartebury.
Walter Scrotty, S. Guthlac's pr.
William Harwod, Wigmore mon.
Geoffrey ap John, Dore mon.
Thomas ap John alias Brayne, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), collegiate church of Battlefield.
Robert Hunt, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Winchcombe mon.
John ap Meredith ap David ap Griffith, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir mon.
Lewis ap Ropert, S. Asaph dioc (l. d.), Valle Crucis mon.
William Chelle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
David ap Griffith ap Urvyon, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesey mon.
Geoffrey ap David ap Jevan ap Meredyth, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesey mon.
David ap Madok ap Jevan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesey mon.
David ap Symond, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Peter's mon., Rutbin.
Richard ap William ap Gwillym ap Jevan ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Beth Kellert mon.
Roger Rawlyns, his stall in the Hereford choir and "ex habundanti" Cwmhir mon.

PRIESTS.

John Aythen, S. Guthlac's pr., Hereford.
John Jenkyns, Wormesley pr.
Robert Welshe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr. by Gloucester.
Roger ap Howell, Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Monmouth pr.
William Rawson, York dioc (l. d.), mon. "de bello capite," Cov. and Lich. dioc.
David ap Jenkyn ap Dyo, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Conway mon.
John Pycton, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere mon.

ORDINATION IN HEREFORD CATHEDRAL BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS, JUNE 6, 1517.

ACOLYTES.

David Vicars, Robert Raulyns.
Richard ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
Edward ap Yevan, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.)
John Bagley, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.)
Robert Warmothe, Durham dioc. (l. d.)
Lawrence Benbow, John Thothy, Philip Clyfford, Thomas Morgan, Nicholas Brompton, Richard Orchard, Roger Gernas.

SUBDEACONS.

Roger Kynward, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
John Warham, Buildwas mon.
John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l d.), ti. Dame Eleanor Crofte
John Lewis, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Margam mon.
Hugh ap Robert, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert pr.
David ap Llewellyn, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
Henry ap John, Mon. pr.
Thomas Benet, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), stall in the choir.
William ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford pr.

DEACONS.

John Willym, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Tintern mon.
William Warmecombe, Wormesley pr.
John Hychens, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Roger Gozhe, Dore mon.
Thomas Laurence, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Margam mon.
Reginald Coke, Grace Dieu mon.
Richard Doburlow, Aconbury nunnery.
James Cope, Monmouth pr.
John Gozhe, Aconbury pr.

PRIESTS.

Walter Scrotty, S. Guthlac's pr.
Thomas ap John alias Brayne, the college at Batelfilde.
John Thomas, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Glamorgan mon.
Richard Lewys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Neath mon.
Geoffrey ap John, Dore mon.
William Morys, Monmouth pr.

ORDINATION BY CHARLES, BISHOP OF HEREFORD, IN HIS CATHEDRAL CHURCH, DECEMBER 9, 1517.

ACOLYTES.

John Harewell, William Smythe, Nicholas Higyns, Maurice Jones, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
William Ipsley, Cist. of Flaxley.
John Lewys, Fr. Pr., Brecon.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Barton, Reading mon.
Roger Notte, Whiston mon.
Thomas Erwith, Thomas Buckland, Flaxley mon.
Thomas Clerke, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
Clement Browne, Cluniensian of Clifford.

Deacons.

John Warham, Buildwas mon.
John More, Wenlock pr.

Priests.

James Cope, Monmouth pr.
Richard Doburlow, Aconbury nunnery.
William Okey, Worcester dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
Roger Gozhe, Dore mon.
Roger Raulyns, his stall in Hereford cathedral, and "ex habundante" Cwmhir mon.

Ordination by Thomas, episcopus Lachorensis, in Monmouth Church, February 27, 1518.

Acolytes.

George Crofte, artium mag., Edward Gery.
Dompni Walter Gloucester, Richard Wolastone, Thomas Sodbury.

Subdeacons.

Master Rowland Crofte.
Richard Vicars, Aconbury nunnery.
John Taylor, Buildwas mon.
Maurice John, Limebrook nunnery.
David Vicars, Buildwas mon.
Nicholas Higgyns, Shrewsbury mon.
Nicholas Johns alias Tyler, Wormesley pr.
Philip ap Ryce, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
John Thomas, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.

Deacons.

Thomas Berton, Reading mon.
William ap Thomas, Clifford pr.
Thomas Benet.
Thomas Clerke, hosp. of S. Barth.
John ap Philip, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
John Willyams, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Llanternam mon.
John ap Howell, S. David's dioc., ti. Dame Alinora Crofte.
Dompnus William Brymyngham.

Priests.

John More, Wenlock pr.
John Warham, Buildwas mon.
William Warmecombe, Wormesley pr.
David ap Llewellin, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
William ap Jevan, John Lewys, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Margam mon.
Dompni Thomas Dene, Matthew Brocwer.

Ordination by Thomas, episcopus Lachorensis, in Monmouth Church, April 3, 1518.

Subdeacons.

Richard Hwodson alias Lyonell, artium inceptor, S. James' pr., Dudley.
William Baker, Aconbury nunnery.
Peter Morys.

Deacons.

George Crofte, artium magister.
Eustace Vaghan, Clifford pr.
Richard Vicaryes, Aconbury nunnery.
Thomas ap David, Philip Lewys, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Thomas Tyler, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Neath mon.
John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford's pr.
Griffin ap David ap Llewellyn ap Ithell, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert pr.

Priests.

Master Rowland Crofte.
Thomas Clerk, S. Barth. hosp. in the town of Gloucester.
Roger Nott, the nunnery of the White Nuns of Whiston, by Worcester.

Ordination in the Parish Church of Pembridge by Thomas, episcopus Lachorensis, March 17, 1519.

Acolytes.

David Taylour, Edward Roole, Thomas Stevyns, Henry Dyer, Thomas Lewys, Thomas ap John, Matthew ap Rice, William Newall.
Lewis David, David Gwyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

Subdeacons.

John Carpynter, Aconbury nunnery.
Guy Whitington, his benefice of Deynton, Lincoln dioc.
John Stone, John Dyer, Wormesley priory.
Robert ap Jevan ap Thomas, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesley mon.
Robert Cobley, canon of Wigmore mon.

Deacons.

John Lee, William Clebury, Thomas Longford, canons of Wigmore.

Ordination by Thomas, episcopus Lachorensis, in the Lady Chapel in Hereford Cathedral, on Sitientes Saturday, April 9, 1519.

Acolytes.

Hugh Hoby, Edward Donne, Thomas Caswall.
Dompni Richard Venemer, William Bauge, Alan Newport, William Welyngton, Wenlock pr.
Thomas Holand, confrater of the hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.

Subdeacons.

William Wyett, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Edward Gery, Shrewsbury mon. of SS. Peter and Paul.
William ap Jevan. S David's dioc, (l. d.), Dore mon.
Thomas Swayne, Aconbury nunnery.
Richard Strete, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Edward ap Meredith, Chirbury pr.
Jonn Taylor, Hugh ap Howell of Puslow, Limebrook nunnery.
William Home, Little Malvern pr.

Deacons.

Thomas ap Rice, Abergavenny pr.
William Smythe, Wenlock pr.
John Carpynter, Aconbury nunnery.
David ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Richard ap Gryffith Monmouth pr.

Thomas ap Jenkyn, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk pr.
John Dyer, Wormesley pr.
Guy Whitington, his benefice of Deynton, Linc. dioc.
John Stone, Wormesley pr.

PRIESTS.

Maurice ap Hugh, Chirbury pr.
Thomas David, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk pr.
Hugh ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), stall in the choir of Hereford cathedral.

ORDINATION BY CHARLES, BISHOP OF HEREFORD, IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON THE VIGIL OF EASTER, APRIL 23, 1519.

ACOLYTES.

Richard Hawker, John Smythe.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Caswall, Wigmore mon.
Robert Jenyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
Richard ap Jevan ap David, John ap Howell ap Rice, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert mon.
Philip Clerke, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

William Wyet, Richard Strete, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
William Homme, Little Malvern pr.
Edward ap Meredith, Chirbury pr.
John Harwell, Sandwell pr., Cov. and Lich. dioc.
Francis Meysy, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
William ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Dore mon.
Ryce ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Tally mon.
Reginald ap John, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
Rowland Pembridge, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Guy Whitington, his benefice of Deynton, Linc. dioc.
John Carpynter, Aconbury nunnery.
Thomas Taylour, Monmouth pr.
David ap Owen, Buildwas mon.
John Stone, Wormesley pr.
Thomas ap Rice, Abergavenny pr.
Rice ap Griffyth, Monmouth pr.

ORDINATION BY THOMAS, EPISCOPUS LACHORENSIS. IN THE CATHEDRAL, SEPT. 24, 1519.

ACOLYTES.

George Baker, Thomas Kydermyster, Thomas Passe, William Yoppe, John Bray, John ap John.

SUBDEACONS.

Richard Hawker, Aconbury nunnery.
Edward Ball, Wenlock pr.
William Berton, Wormesley pr.
John Rawlins, Chirbury pr.
Thomas Haburley, Wenlock pr.
Hugh Hoby.
Robert Elize, Friar Min. of Hereford.

DEACONS.

John Taylour, Limebrook nunnery.
Robert Jenyns, Malvern pr.

Thomas Caswall, Worcester pr.
Edward Gery, Shrewsbury mon.
Nicholas Johns alias Tyler, Wormesley pr,
Dompnus William Islip, Cist. of Flaxley mon.
John Tovy, Thomas Morgan, Philip Clifford, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Wyet, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Thomas Swayne, Aconbury nunnery.
Edward ap Meredyth, Chirbury pr.
William Smythe, Wenlock pr.
John Harwelle, Sandwell pr., Cov. and Lich. dioc.
John Dyer, Wormesley pr.
William Homme, Little Malvern pr.
Hugh ap Howell of Puslow, Limebrook pr.

ORDINATION BY THE BISHOP OF HEREFORD AT THE HIGH ALTAR IN THE CATHEDRAL, ON THF VIGIL OF THE PASSOVER, APRIL 7, 1520.

ACOLYTES.

John Spyne, Thomas Carwardyne, Edward a Fowle, John Gybbon, Hugh ap Rice.

SUBDEACONS.

Thomas Honour alias Spicer, Dore mon.
Thomas Pase, Strata Marcella mon.
George Baker, Wombridge pr., Cov. and Lich. dioc.
Robert Davyes, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
Richard Vychan, Bangor dioc. (l d.), Bethkellert pr.
Hugh ap Richard, Llandaff dioc. (l. d), Grace Dieu pr., Llandaff.
Robert ap Meredith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Vale Crucis mon.
Thomas Holland, Fr. of S. John's hosp., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

Thomas Haburley, Wenlock pr.
John Rawlyns, Chirbury pr.
Richard Hawker, Aconbury nunnery.
David Lloyd ap Meredith ap John, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis mon.
David ap John, David ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc (l. d.), Vale Crucis mon.

PRIESTS.

Edward Gery, Shrewsbury mon. of SS. Peter and Paul.
Richard Strete, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Thomas Caswall, Wigmore mon.
Robert Jenyns, Little Malvern pr.
Matthew Raynford, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Griffin Jenkyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Clifford pr.
William Berton, Wormesley pr.
Robert Morgan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir mon.
Richard Shyrwood, artium mag., Cov. and Lich mon. (l. d.), Hailes mon.

ORDINATION BY CHARLES, BISHOP OF HEREFORD, IN LUDLOW CHURCH, ON THE VIGIL OF EASTER, MARCH 30, 1521.

ACOLYTES.

Walter Wynall, John ap Rys, Richard Perse, Richard Grene, Hugh ap Jevan, William Huntley, Ranulf Broke, Thomas Hewes, David ap Rys, John Mydelton, Humphrey Standyshe.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Carwardyne, John Gybons, Thomas Turbylle, Aconbury pr.
John Grene, John Clement, Dore mon.
Roger ap David, Chester nunnery.
Edmund Byrry, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Richard Luce, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Dudley pr.
John Here, deacon's stall in Hereford cathedral choir.
Geoffrey ap Thomas, S David's dioc. (l. d), S. John Evangelist, Brecon pr.
David ap Lewes, Cwmhir mon.
John ap John, Limebrook nunnery.
Robert Denovet, Buildwas pr.
John Coke, Fr. Carm. of Hereford.

Deacons.

William Coke, William Yoppe, Chirbury pr,
Robert Dornyng, Worc. dioc. (l. d), Pershore mon.
John Nicolas, S. David's dioc. (l. d), Neath mon.
Robert Breckenock, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.

James ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Thomas Taylour, Wigmore mon.
William Haukyns, Pershore mon.
Richard Caldecott, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d·), Royston pr.
John Hopkyns, Aconbury nunnery.
Richard Cobley, of the order of S. Victor, Wigmore mon.
Lawrence Beynow, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Priests.

Richard Maye, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), mon. of S. Denys, Southampton.
John Meredith, Wigmore mon.
John Barlowe, in artibus bac., London dioc. (l. d.), S. Frideswide's pr., Oxford.
John Browne, in art. bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
John Taylour, Limebrook pr.
William Thomys, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas mon.
John Smythe, Wormesley pr.
Lewis David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Hugh ap Rys, Dore mon.
David Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
John Rawlyns, Monmouth pr.
John ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d), Clifford pr.
Philip Clyfford, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Ordination in the Church of the Carmelites, Ludlow, by the Bishop of Hereford, on the Sabrath in the week of Pentecost, May 25, 1521.

Acolytes.

William Bole, Hugh Hacklett, William Newporte, Roger Willyms, Hugh Morys, Thomas Coly, Clement a Lyde, Vitalis ap David, William Haryngton.
Owen Lyntone, Fr. Aust., canon of Chirbury pr.
William Hastyngs, Thomas Sampson, canons of S. Victor, Wormesley pr.

Subdeacons.

Walter Wynall, Aconbury nunnery.
John ap Rice, Limebrook nunnery.
John Mydelton, Chirbury pr.
Thomas Bingley, York dioc. (l. d.), mon. de Rupe.

Deacons.

Thomas Carwardyn, Aconbury nunnery.
John Clement, Dore mon.
Richard Luce, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Dudley pr.

John Grene, Dore mon.
Robert Phelpotts, Grace Dieu mon., Llandaff.
Roger ap David, Chester nunnery, Cov. and Lich.
John ap John, Limebrook nunnery.
Robert Denovet, Buildwas mon.
John Gybons, Aconbury nunnery.
Geoffrey ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. John Evangelist, Brecon pr.
Richard Tymys, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Wroxhall nunnery.
Ranulf Massey, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Birkenhead pr.
Edmund Byrry, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
John Clon, deacon's stall in the choir of Hereford cathedral.
John Coke, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
Thomas Meredyth, Fr. Pr., Brecon.
Richard Archard, Roger Gerves, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

William Yoppe, Chirbury pr.
Roger Breckenock, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Richard Cheyse, Fr. Carm., Ludlow,

ORDINATION BY CHARLES, BISHOP OF HEREFORD, IN LUDLOW CHURCH, MARCH 15, 1522.

ACOLYTES.

John Wigmour, John Conope, John Bazhe, John Jenkins of Ereslond, John Jenkyns of Presteign, John Mynde, John Sebright, Edward Ockey, John Hopkyns, William Due, William Peytyn, John Brydde, John ap Morys, John Thomas, William Gwyn, Philip ap Rice, John Mason, Owen ap Lewis.
John Burton, Richard Burfford, Cistercians of Dore mon.

SUBDEACONS.

John Conwey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert pr.
Thomas Colye, Limebrook nunnery.
William Bole, Wigmore mon.
Roger Willyms, Limebrook nunnery.
Thomas Benyan, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wenlock pr.
Richard Blakeway, Hulton mon., Cov. and Lich dioc.
Nicholas Carre, York dioc. (l. d.), Monkbretton pr.
Roger Stone, Wormesley pr.
Owen Ledbury, Fr. Aust., Chirbury pr.
John Page, Fr. Pr., Shrewsbury.

DEACONS.

Philip Jones, Godstow nunnery, Linc. dioc.
William Nuport, Clifford pr.
Edward Harryes, Chirbury pr.
Thomas Baker, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas mon.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Carwardyne, Aconbury nunnery.
Walter Townley, hosp. of S. John Evangelist, Ludlow.
John ap John, John ap Rice, Limebrook nunnery.
John Myddelton, Chirbury pr.
Robert Denovet, Buildwas mon.
Roger ap David, Chester nunnery.
George Bylyffe, York dioc. (l. d.), Monkbretton pr.
John Clement, Dore mon.
Richard Cubley, Fr. Aust. order of S. Victor, Wigmore mon.

Ordination by Charles, Bishop of Hereford, in the Cathedral, Sitientes Saturday, April 5, 1522.

Acolytes.

John Pylkynton, David Willyams, William Cole, Henry Baker, John Price, Rowland Chamberleyn.
John David, Rice ap David, S. David's dioc.
John Burton, Richard Burfford, Cist. monks of Dore mon.
David Lloyde, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Stevyns, Thomas Conhope, Wormesley pr.
John Balle, Wenlock pr.
David ap Rice, S. David's dioc. (l. d.). Limebrook nunnery.
William Peytyn, John Jenkyns, Philip Goore, Limebrook nunnery.
John Mynde, Aconbury nunnery.
Philip ap Rice, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
John ap David ap Yeroth, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.). S. Mary's nunnery, Chester.
David ap John ap Morgan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
Maurice Sutton alias John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Hugh ap Yevor, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Geoffrey Lloyde, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesley mon.
Richard Wigmor alias Jones, Wormesley pr.

Deacons.

William Bole, Wigmore mon.
Roger Willyams, Thomas Colye, Limebrook mon.
Roger Stone, Wormesley pr.
Robert Bygge, artium mag., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp. "inter pontes" Gloucester.
John Conwey, Bangor dioc. (l.d.). Bethkellert pr.
Richard Blakewey, S. Mary's mon., Hulton.
Thomas ap Benyan, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wenlock pr.
Robert Belshyre, Worc. dioc. (l. d), Oseney mon., Linc. dioc.
Lewis ap John, Lland. dioc, (l. d.). Usk nunnery.
Owen Ledburye, Fr Aust. of Chirbury pr.
Hugh Taylor, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Priests.

Edward Voghan, Carmarthen pr., S. David's dioc.
Philip Jones, Godstow nunnery.
John Jones, Aconbury nunnery.
Thomas Griffith, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
William Nuport, Clifford pr.
Richard ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
David ap Watkyn. Richard ap John, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Richard Buckynhill, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
John Martyn, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Ordination by the Bishop in the Cathedral, the Vigil of Easter, April 19, 1522.

Acolytes.

Richard Alderne, Richard Baker, Geoffrey Bayly.

Subdeacons.

John ap Thomas, Henry Baker, William Gwyne, John Pylkynton, Wormesley pr.
Richard Grene, Dore mon.
Richard ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
David Willyam, Roger Mutlowe, Aconbury nunnery.
John Sebright, Limebrook nunnery.

Roger Stringer, Buildwas mon.
John David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Morgan Edward, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.

Deacons.

Philip Goore, Limebrook nunnery.
David ap Rice, S. David's dioc. (l. d), Limebrook nunnery.
John Balle, Wenlock pr.
John Mynde, Aconbury nunnery.
Thomas Conhoppe, Wormesley pr.
Hugh ap Yvor, S David's dioc. (l. d,), Carmarthen pr.
Geoffrey Lloyde, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesey mon.
Hugh Bangor, Bangor dioc. (l. d), S. Seiriol alias Priestholme, Augustinian pr.
Philip ap Rice, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
David ap John, S Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
Dompnus John Burton, Cist. of Dore abb.
David Lloyde, Fr. Pr., Hereford, presented by Hugh Marche.

Priests.

Robert Bigge, artium mag., Worc. dioc. (l. d), hosp. of S. Bart., Gloucester.
Thomas Hughes, Grace Dieu mon., Llandaff.
Roger Stone, Wormesley pr.
William Bole, Wigmore mon.
Thomas Benyan, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d), S. Milburga's pr., Wenlock.
Robert Belshyre, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Oseney mon.
John Edwarde, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Owen Ledbury, Fr. Aust., Chirbury.

Ordination by the Bishop in the Cathedral, on Sept. 20, 1522.

Acolytes.

William Pye, Peter Wever, Lewis ap David, John Burley, Roger Person, William Skulle, John Dyraunt, Christopher Androwe.

Subdeacons.

John Brydde, John ap Rees, Wormesley pr.
William Harryngton, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Geoffrey Johns, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
Hugh Morys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.) Cwmhir mon.
Thomas ap Rys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Thomas Jenkyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
William Harryngton, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerk mon.

Deacons.

John Pylkynton, Henry Baker, Thomas Stevens, Walter Gwyn, Richard Wigmour alias Johns, Wormesley pr.
Roger Mutlowe, Aconbury nunnery
William Petyn, John Jenkyns, Limebrook mon.
Roger Stringer, Buildwas mon.
Richard Grene, Dore mon.
Richard Johns, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
John ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Richard ap David. S. David's dioc. (l. d.), pr. of S. John Evangelist, Carmarthen.

Priests.

John Balle, Wenlock pr.
Edward Harryes, Chirbury pr.
John Mynde, Aconbury nunnery.
Philip Gore, Limebrook nunnery.
Richard Blackwey, Hulton mon.
Hugh Bangor, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Seiriol alias Priestholme pr.

Maurice Sutton, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Lewis ap John, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Roger Gervyes, William Saunders, Thomas Meredyth, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Ordination by the Bishop in Ludlow Parish Church on Sitientes Saturday, March 21, 1523.

Acolytes.

William Harper, Stephen ap Meredyth, Edward Davyes, John Smyth, Thomas Grene, Robert ap Howell.
William Hamery, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

Subdeacons.

John Brome, in art. bac., Peter Wever, Wigmore mon.
Mag. Thomas Blythe, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l d.), preb. of Colwick in Lichfield and Nunwick in college church of Ripon.
Geoffrey Bayly, Henry ap John, Strata Marcella mon.
William Higgs, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

Deacons.

John ap Rees, John ap Thomas, Wormesley pr.
William Haryngton, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Hugh ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Whitland mon., S. David's dioc.
David ap Rice, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Richard Lee, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley mon.
Edward ap Edward, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chester nunnery.
Morgan ap Thomas, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whitland mon.

Priests.

Thomas Conhoppe, Richard Wigmour alias Jones, Wormesley priory.
Roger Willyms, Thomas Colye, Limebrook nunnery.
Richard Grene, Dore mon.
Geoffrey Johns, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
Thomas ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Geoffrey Lloyde, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bardesley mon.
John Page, Fr. Pr., Shrewsbury, presented by the prior.

Ordination by the Bishop in Ludlow Church, in Whitsuntide week, May 13, 1523.

Acolytes.

William Hunt, Thomas Alye.

Subdeacons.

Richard Adams, Wenlock pr.
Thomas Alcocks, Buildwas mon.
Dom. William Shefnall, S. Victor's pr., Wormesley.

Deacons.

John Brome, in art. bac., Peter Wever, Wigmore mon.
Henry ap John, Strata Marcella mon.
John ap Jenkyn Hamner, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis mon., S. Asaph.
William Higgs, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

Priests.

Roger Stringer, Buildwas mon.
William Haryngton, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Hugh Moryce, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir.
Dom. John Barton, Cist. of Dore mon.
William White, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

Ordination by the Bishop in Ludlow Church, Sept. 12, 1523.

Acolytes.

Henry Tounsyn, David ap Lewis, Lewis ap Meyrick, Richard Mayowe.
Philip Kingsley, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.)

Subdeacons.

Rowland Harley, Buildwas mon.
John ap Jenkyn, Wormesley pr.
William ap Huy, Aconbury nunnery.
John Bastnall, Wigmore mon.
William Skull, White Nuns of Whiston, Worcester.

Deacons.

Thomas Alkocks, Buildwas mon.
Richard Adams, Wenlock pr.
Edward ap Thomas, Valle Crucis mon.
Thomas Capper, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Priests.

Roger Mutlowe, Aconbury nunnery.
Henry ap John, Strata Marcella mon.
John ap Thomas, Wormesley pr.
David ap Rees, Thomas Johns, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Robert Cotgreyve, Ralph Glydall, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Norton mon.
Edward Alford, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. John Baptist, outside the south gate of Chester.
David ap Rice, S. David's dioc. (l. d), Limebrook nunnery.
Gerard Aylberton, Fr. Aust. of Llanthony by Gloucester, presented by John Abyndon, a canon.
William Hyggs, Richard Harper, Fr. Aust., Ludlow.

Ordination by the Bishop in his Cathedral, Feb. 22, 1524.

Acolytes.

Henry Taylor, William Storre, Thomas ap David, William Hughis, Rys ap David, Philip Dudlyck, John Cole, Thomas Hopkyn, Richard Heringe, William Wylkocks, Thomas Wotton, William Boge, Edward Kynlet, Thomas Chadock, William Alford, Thomas Heyward, John Taylour, Thomas ap Owen, Thomas Whitefelde.
John Mery, Worc. dioc. (l. d.),
Thomas ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
Edmund ap Howell, Lland. dioc. (l. d.)
John ap Rys, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
Edward Arlyngham, Cist. monk of Flaxley.
Roger Fylde, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
Thomas Philippes, Christoper Champeny, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Subdeacons.

David ap Lewes, Chirbury pr.
William Harper, Wormesley pr.
William Smythyman, Buildwas mon.
John Morys, Cwmhir mon.
Lewis ap David, Clifford pr.
Roger Parsons, Little Malvern pr.
John Derham Wigmore mon.
John Betturtone, in art. bac., White Nuns by Worcester.
William Walker, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
John ap Willim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
Thomas Turnour, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas mon.
Robert ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Conway pr.

Richard Robynson, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Birkenhead pr.
Hugh ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Edmund Johns, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu mon.
John Hoskyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr
John ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Philip Kyngley, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), vicar's stall in the choir of the cathedral.
Thomas Benet, Thomas Hanleye, Benedictine monks of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
William Lymmyng, John Colyng, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Deacons.

William Skull, Whiston pr. of White Nuns.
John ap Jenkyn, Wormesley pr.
Rowland Harley, Buildwas mon.
John Bastnall, Wigmore mon.
William ap Huy, Aconbury nunnery.
Richard Geffreys, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Richard ap Lewes, David ap Lewes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Nicholas Farley, Humphrey Barkeley, Ben. monks of Gloucester.
William Shefnall, Aust. monk of Wormesley.
Robert Warmothe, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Priests.

John ap Rees, John Brydde, Wormesley pr.
John Geffeys, Philip Horsham, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
Thomas Alcocks, Buildwas mon.
Thomas Garde, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Little Malvern pr.
John Greneway, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Thomas Hill, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
John Nettles, Cov. and Lich. dioc (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
John Conwey, Bangor dioc. (l.d.). Bethkellert pr.
Morgan ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Griffin ap John alias Moythe, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert pr.
Lewis ap Willyam, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Seiriol's alias Priestholme pr.
John Hackburne, John Ferreys, Ben. monks of Gloucester.
Robert Hanley, Ben. monk of Little Malvern.

Ordination in the Cathedral on Sitientes Saturday, March 9, 1524.

Acolytes.

Hugh Taylour, John Here, Walter Willim, Roger Carwardyne, James Lawrence, Thomas Russell, John ap Rees, Maurice ap Willim.
Hugh ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)

Subdeacons.

Thomas Mayowe, Stephen Meredyth, Wormesley pr.
Richard Mayowe, William Alford, Aconbury nunnery.
Lewis ap Meryeke, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir mon.
William Budge, Flaxley mon.
William Cole, Limebrook nunnery.
Res ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Maurice Bedo, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland mon.
John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Hugh ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Thomas ap Owen, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon. in Kemys.
John Mery, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
David ap Howell, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu pr.
David ap Willim, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Edward Arlingham, Cist. monk of Flaxley.

Thomas Tyntarne, Cist. monk. of Tintern.
Thomas Philippes, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Roger Felde, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

DEACONS.

William Smythyman, White Nuns ofWhitston by Worcester.
Lewis ap David, Clifford pr.
John Morys, Cwmhir mon.
David ap Lewes, Chirbury pr.
William Harper, Wormesley pr.
John Derham, Wigmore mon.
Roger Parsons, Little Malvern pr.
John Hoskyns, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood mon.
Hugh ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l, d.). Strata Florida mon.
John ap Willim, S. David's dioc. (l. d,), Brecon pr.
Roger Jonys, Lland. dioc. (l. d,), Llanternam mon.
Edmund Johnys, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu mon.
John ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Robert ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Conway mon.
Hugh Colynton, Cist. monk of Tintern.
John Colyngs,, Fr. Min., Hereford.
David Coyde, Fr. Pr., Shrewsbury.

PRIESTS.

William Skull, the White Nnns of Whitston by Worcester.
William ap Huy, Aconbury nunnery.
Gerard Grenowe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
David Lewes, Richard ap Lewes, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.

ORDINATION IN LUDLOW CHURCH, DEC, 17, 1524.

ACOLYTES.

William Trygg, Thomas ap Owen, Henry ap Richard, George Pers, William Spattock, John Symon, John Adams, William Danyell, John Ryder, William Hollynton, Edmund ap John.
John ap Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
John Lewes, Edmund ap Geffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
Walter Hewes, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
Thomas Pynner, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
John Lloyde, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

SUBDEACONS.

John Austen, Thomas Leye, John Mason, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
William Storre, Wigmore mon.
Thomas Madoc, in art. bac., Aconbury nunnery.
John Cole, Flaxley mon.
Thomas Hopkyns, Monmouth pr.
Christopher Andreuse, Wormesley pr.
John Johns alias Taylour, S.Guthlac's pr. and stall in the choir of the cathedral.
Thomas Chadock, Buildwas mon.
John Nicolas, Strata Marcella mon.
William Wyllocks, Dudley pr.
William Hunt, Haughmond pr.
Owen ap Lewes, Cwmhir mon.
David Cadogan, Carmarthen mon.
John ap John, S, David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
William Patryck, Thomas Walle, Worc. dioc. (l. d), Westwood nunnery,
Thomas Sewern, Worc. dioc. (l, d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Richard Assheby, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whitston nunnery.
Ralph Lyghe, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), mon. de Valle regali.
Philip Dudlyk, Buildwas mon.
William Reynolds, Avecote pr., Cov. and Lich. dioc.
John Standyshe, John Chedworth, monks of S. Peter, Gloucester.
Thomas Sampson, canon of Wormesley pr.

Deacons.

William Budge, Flaxley mon.
Thomas Heyward, Stephen Meredyth, Wormesley pr.
Richard Mayewe, William Alford, Aconbury nunnery.
William Walker, S. Bart's pr., Gloucester.
John Meyry, Worc. dioc. (l. d), S. Bart's pr., Gloucester.
William Cole, Limebrook nunnery.
Edward Inks, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
Thomas Whitfelde, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Kingswood mon.
Richard Robynson, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Kyrkeved pr.
John ap Jevan Trevor, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis mon.
Robert Oculle, Aust. canon of Llanthony prima, presented by Fr. John Abyndon.
Edward Erlyngham, Cist. monk of Flaxley.
Robert Hope, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.

Priests.

William Peytyn, John Jenkyns, Limebrook nunnery.
John Bastnall, Peter Wever, John Derham, Wigmore mon.
Lewis ap Meyrick, John Morys, Cwmhir mon.
John Harley, William Smytheman, Buildwas mon.
David ap Lewes, Chirbury pr.
John Betterton, in art. bac., Whitston nunnery.
Lewes ap David, Clifford pr.
Roger Parsons, Little Malvern pr.
John Sewell, in art. bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
John ap Jenkyn Hanmer, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Vale Crucis mon.
John Reynolds, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
Hugh ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.). Whitland mon.
Nicholas Johns alias Tylor, Wormesley pr.
Nicholas Farley, Humphrey Barkley, monks of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
William Gylbert, Aust. canon of Wormesley.
William Ipsley, Cist. monk of Flaxley.
John Rondell, John Hewes, Fr. Pr. of Gloucester.
John Colyns, Fr. Min. of Gloucester.

Ordination by John [Pinnock], Bishop of Syene, in the Cathedral, Sitientes Saturday, April 1, 1525.

Acolytes.

Thomas Griffith, John Smyth, John Bozhan, Thomas Parker, Thomas Pennell, Roger ap Rys, John Haghmond, Thomas Pember, John Fysshepole, Robert Harryson.
Thomas Bate, Richard Hogisson, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
Geoffrey ap Rys, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
Ralph Wesebury, Richard Deane, Cist. monks of Dore abbey,
John ap Thomas, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Subdeacons.

John ap Harrye, Thomas ap Owen, Thomas Wotton, Wormesley pr.
Richard Jonys, Roger Carwardyn, Aconbury nunnery.
William Tryg, Flaxley mon.
Robert ap John ap Philpot, Clifford pr.
Walter ap Howell, Hugh ap Rys, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
John Lewes, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert pr.
John ap Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.) Bethkellert pr.
William Sthaltor, Buildwas mon.
Hugh ap David, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
John ap Rys, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Edmund ap Geffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Seiriol mon.
Nicholas Acton, Cist. monk of Tintern.

Deacons.

William Storre, Wigmore mon.
Christopher Andrewes, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Madock, in art bac., Aconbury mon.
Edward Rode, Talley mon.
Thomas Hopkyns, Monmouth pr.
William Hunt, Buildwas mon.
Philip Dudlyck, Buildwas mon.
John Mason, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Owen ap Lewes, Cwmhir mon.
William Reynolds, Avecot pr., Cov. and Lich. dioc.
John Nicolas, Strata Marcella mon.
John Edwards, Walter Williams, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Ralph Lyghe, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Vale Royal mon.
Thomas Sewen, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
Thomas Turnour, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas mon.
Res ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Hugh ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Thomas ap Owen, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Dogmael's mon.
John Johns alias Taylour, S. Guthlac's pr., and a stall in cathedral choir.
Philip Kingley, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), stall in choir of Hereford cathedral.
Richard Burfford, Cist. monk of Dore mon.

Priests.

Thomas Sampson, monk of S. Victor's pr., Wormesley.
Thomas Rook Thomas Tyntern, Cist. monks of Tintern.
Richard Mayowe, Aconbury nunnery.
John Jenkyn, Thomas Heyward, William Harper, Wormesley pr.
James Lawrence, Wigmore mon.
William Cole, Limebrook mon.
William Budge, Flaxley mon.
David Cadogan, Carmarthen pr.
Edmund Johns, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Grace Dieu mon.
John Meyry, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
Robert ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc (l. d.), Conway mon.
Walter Gloucetur, Hugh Colynton, Cist. monks of Tintern.
David Coyde, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Ordination by the Bishop in the Cathedral, on Easter Eve, April 15, 1525.

Acolytes.

Thomas Beynon, Philip Polle, John Lyngen.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Penell, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
Robert ap Richard, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
Richard Wylks, Buildwas mon.

Deacons.

Thomas Wotton, John ap Harry, Wormesley pr.
Roger Carwardyne, Richard Jonys, Aconbury nunnery.
William Tryg, Flaxley mon.
John Austen, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Hugh ap Rys, Walter ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
John Lewes, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert pr.
John ap Morgan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Limebrook pr.
John Watkyns, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Brecon pr.
Edmund ap Geffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Seiriol's mon.
Hugh ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.

Priests.

Christopher Andrews, Wormesley pr.
John Brome, in art. bac., Wigmore mon.
Dompnus Edward Rode, Talley mon.
William Walker, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
Thomas Ley, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
William Alford, Aconbury nunnery.
Arthur Cole, in art. mag , Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Fellow of Magd. coll., Oxford.
Andrew Stockton, in art. mag., Bath and Wells dioc. (l. d.), Magd. coll., Oxford.
Thomas Sewen, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
Maurice ap David, John Evans, in art. bac., S David's dioc (l. d.), Whitland mon.
Hugh ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen dioc.
Rice ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Thomas Whitefylde, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
Robert Oculle, Aust. canon of Llanthony pr.
Robert Warmoth, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Ordination by the Bishop in Bromyard Church, Dec. 23, 1525.

Acolytes.

William Dyer, in art. bac., Roger Lovell, Richard Norncot, Richard Mason, John Jenyns, Richard Browne, John Wylks, John ap Lewes, John Perkyns, Edward ap Gwillim, Thomas More, Roger Philips, Thomas Burghope, William Perkyns, John Vawr.
John Nettels, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)
Hugh ap Gregor, John ap Llewellyn ap Grono, Bangor dioc. (l. d.)
John Blackwell, Nicholas Shipston, monks of Worc. pr,
David Halywell, Thomas Jonys, Robert Beche, Fr. Min., Worcester.
Anthony Corkyn, Fr. Pr., Worcester.
William Bemond, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
John Barkeley, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Thomas Bradley, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

Subdeacons.

Hugh Taylour, Owen ap David, Wormesley pr.
James Sykyman, Whiston nunnery.
John Staunton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
Henry Stringer, Buildwas mon.
Maurice ap Willim, Cwmhir mon.
John Bozhan, Aconbury nunnery.
Robert Warcop alias Harryson, S. Radegund's, Thellisford pr.
Rowland Cheys, Shrewsbury mon.
John Fysshepole, S. Guthlac's pr.
Thomas Hill, Bustlesham pr., Sarum dioc.
John Philips, Halesowen mon.
John Symonds, Westwood nunnery.
Thomas Farnewell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westbury college.
Thomas Chamber, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Oswald's pr. by Gloucester.
Richard Hogeson, archdeacon of Richmond, York dioc. (l. d.), Wroxton pr.
Richard Wolverley, monk of Worcester pr.
Richard Wyllyams, Christopher Champney, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Thomas Pynner, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Nicholas Brige, Fr. Min., Worcester.
John Flewyde, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.

Deacons.

John Smyth, Thomas ap Owen, Wormesley pr.
John Bray, Chirbury pr.
Roger Aston, Buildwas mon.
William Wylcocks, Dudley pr.
Thomas Chadock, Buildwas mon.

Thomas Pennell, hosp. of S Barth., Gloucester.
William Skaltock, Buildwas mon.
Edmund Johns, Strata Florida mon.
Richard ap Griffith. Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Seiriol's mon., Penmon.
Richard Hallowe, William More, monks of Worcester pr.
Thomas Philips, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Thomas Hopkyns, Monmouth pr.
Roger Carwardyne, Aconbury nunnery.
Edward Davies, Wigmore mon.
Philip Polle, Limebrook nunnery.
John Austen, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Philip Dudlyck, Buildwas mon.
William Reynolds, Avecote pr
Hugh ap David, Llandaff dioc (l. d), Abergavenny pr.
Thomas Turner, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Buildwas mon.
Edmund Geffrey, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Seiriol's mon.
Thomas Fernam, Ben. monk of Leominster pr.
John Lacy, monk of S. Peter's, Gloucester.
John Longston, Fr. l'r. of Worcester.

ORDINATION BY THE BISHOP IN LUDLOW CHURCH, MAY 26, 1526.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Harryngton, Thomas Jonys, Morgan ap John, Edward Parker, John Gozhe, John of Home, Richard Deane.
David ap John Perse, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
David Matthewe, Humphrey Marke, William Anthonye, Aust. canons of Llanthony pr. by Gloucester.
George Jennyns, Fr. Carm., Gloucester.

SUBDEACONS.

John Haghmond, Wigmore mon.
William Matthewe, Aconbury nunnery.
William Browne, Wormesley pr.
Edward Haghmond, Chirbury pr.
John Gyttyns, Dudley pr.
William Calowhill, Whiston nunnery.
Richard Bromlowe, Shrewsbury mon of SS. Peter and Paul.
Roger Lovell, Great Malvern pr.
John Vawre, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Roger Coke, Halesowen mon.
Richard Norncott, nunnery of S. Mary Magdalen by Worcester.
John Glyn, Valle Crucis mon., alias Llynegwestylle,
Thomas ap Griffith, Cwmhir mon.
Henry Tekka, Strata Marcella mon.
John Churchey, Worc. dioc. (l. d), S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
Thomas Norbury, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Vale Royal mon.
Hugh ap Watkyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Robert Asshe, Cov. and Lich. dioc., Welbeck mon , York dioc.
Thomas Lane, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d), Combermere mon.
Robert Alye, John Nettels, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
John Braythe. Thomas Steyte, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
Ralph Westbury, Cist. monk of Dore.
William Benet, Richard Pole, Thomas Powyk, Ben. monks of Great Malvern pr.
Robert Luke, John Kenelme, George Dene, Aust. canons of Llanthony by Gloucester.
George Evesham, Thomas Alstone, John Wynchcombe, Thomas Compton, Aust. canons of S. Oswald's pr., Gloucester, in the jurisdiction of York.
John Barcley, Fr. Min., Hereford presented by Fr. John Wood.
William Edmund, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Anthony Corkyn, Fr. Pr., Worcester.
Thomas Jonys, David Holywell, John Beche, Fr. Min., Worcester.

Deacons.

John Bozham, Aconbury nunnery.
Richard Mason, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
Rowland Cheys, Shrewsbury mon.
Maurice ap Willim, Cwmhir mon.
Robert Warcop alias Harryson, S. Radigund's pr., Thellisford.
John Philips, Halesowen mon.
Hugh Taylor, Owen ap David, Wormesley pr.
Henry Stringer, Buildwas mon.
James Sykyrmon, Whiston nunnery.
George Perse, Dore mon.
John Fysshepole, S. Guthlac's pr.
Thomas Farnewell, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery.
Peter Reynolds, Worc. dioc (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
Thomas Austen, Humphrey Therom, Aust. canons of Llanthony.
Christopher Champney, Richard Willyams, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Thomas Fylder, Fr. Pr , Worcester.
John Flewde, Fr. Pr., Gloucester.
Thomas Wellys, Fr. Carm , Gloucester.

Priests.

Stephen ap Meredyth, Thomas ap Owen, Thomas Wotton, Wormesley pr.
William Tryg, Flaxley mon.
William Hunt, Haughmond mon.
Robert ap John ap Howell Phelpott, Clifford pr.
Roger Aston, Buildwas mon.
Owen ap Lewes, Cwmhir mon.
William Skaltock, Buildwas mon.
William Wylkocks, Dudley pr.
Edmund Johns, John Nicolas, Strata Marcella mon.
Walter ap Howell, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
Thomas Mylls, Worc. dioc. (l d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Thomas Chamber, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S Oswald's pr., Gloucester.
Richard Burford, Cist. monk of Dore.
Thomas Sampson, Aust. canon of Wormesley.
William Worcetur, Aust canon of Llanthony.
Thomas Philips, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Robert Hoper. Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Thomas Lyney, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

Ordination by John [Smart], Bishop of Pavada, in the Cathedral, March 15, 1527.

Acolytes.

John Dyer, George Patys, Thomas Grove, Thomas Llewellyn, John Sparry, Walter Dovye, Richard Raulyns, John Thomas, John Philips, Thomas Fawkener, Owen ap Morys, James Doberloo, David ap John, Robert Welys, John Nicolls, Roger Pyper, Thomas Traunter, Richard Perkyns, Hugh Hopley, William John Dyer, William Lloyde, Peter Clerke, Hugh ap Jevan, John Edwards.
Maurice ap Owen, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d)
William Thomas, Cist. monk of Cwmhir.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Parker, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Harryngton, Lilleshall mon.
Richard Skarlet, Westwood nunnery.
John More, S. Mary Magdalen nunnery by Worcester.
Edward Parker, Eynsham mon.
Roger Philips, Wigmore mon.
Robert Hylle, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wombridge pr.
John Potter, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond mon.

Thomas Whitehed, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Limebrook pr.
Thomas ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d), S. Guthlac's pr
John David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Hugh Taylour, John Symkyn, Thomas Spyrstowe, S. Victor's canons of Wigmore.
Richard Deyne, Cist. monk of Dore.
John Tyrry, William Gosnell, Fr. Min., Worcester.

Deacons.

John Haghmond, Ralph Broke, Wigmore mon.
Edmund Haghmond, Chirbury pr.
Roger Coke, Halesowen pr.
John Gittyns, Dudley pr.
John Vawre, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
William Matthewe, Aconbury nunnery.
Richard Browne, Wormesley pr.
Thomas ap Griffith, Cwmhir pr.
Hugh Johns, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Hugh ap David, S. Asaph dioc (l. d.), Llanthony prima in Wales pr.
Thomas Steyte, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
Thomas Lane, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d), Cwmhir mon.
Ralph Wesebury, Cist. monk of Dore.
William Beawmond, Fr. Pr. of Hereford.
Hugh Taylor, Owen ap David, Wormesley pr.

Priests.

John Taylour, John Fysshepole, S, Guthlac's pr.
Thomas Chadock, Henry Stringer, Buildwas mon.
Richard Normecote, S. Mary Magdalene's nunnery by Worcester.
John Philips, Halesowen mon.
Robert Warcop alias Harryson, Thellisford pr,
David Watyes, a stall in Hereford cathedral and Wormesley pr.
Anthony Cokyn, John Atton, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
Thomas Johns, Fr Pr., Worcester.

Ordination by John, Bishop of Pavada, in Bromyard Church, on Sitientes Saturday, April 6, 1527.

Acolytes.

David ap Pryce, David ap Thomas, John David, Hugh ap David.
Maurice ap Griffith, S. Asaph's dioc. (l. d.)

Subdeacons.

David ap Ryce, David ap Thomas, John David, Hugh ap David.
Maurice ap Griffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
Thomas Traunter, Richard Rallyngs, William Lloyde, Wormesley pr.
John Ryder, Walter Dovye, Limebrook nunnery.
David ap John, Cwmhir mon
Owen ap Morys, Chirbury pr.
Thomas Grove, S. Mary Magdalene's nunnery by Worcester.
Nicholas Havard, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
William Thomas, Cist. mon of Cwmhir.

Deacons.

Thomas Parker, Wormesley pr.
Roger Phillips, Wigmore mon.
Edward Parker, Eynsham mon.
Richard Skarlet, Westwood mon.
John More, S. Mary Magdelene's nunnery, Worcester.
John White of Rounds, Linc. dioc. (l. d.), Stonley pr.
Thomas Harryngton, Lilleshall mon.
David ap Richard, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.

Richard ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland mon.
John David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Thomas Whitehed, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Limebrook nunnery.

PRIESTS.

Richard Brown, Wormesley pr.
Edmund Haghmond, Chirbury pr.
Ralph Broke, John Haghmond, Wigmore mon.
Hugh Johns, S. David's dioc (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.

ORDINATION BY THE BISHOP IN THE CHAPEL OF WHITBORNE MANOR, JUNE 15, 1527.

SUBDEACONS.

William Bothe, in art. bac., his own church of Cradley.

DEACONS.

John Bothe, in art. bac., sacre pagine interpres, ti. archdeacon of Hereford and preb. of Inkberrow.
Henry Tekka, Strata Marcella mon.

PRIESTS.

Edward Parker, Eynesham mon.
Nicholas Havard, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.

Notice by Francis, Bishop of Paris, that Guy, Bishop "Magarensis," on the Vigil of Easter, April 20, 1527, in the Abbey Church of S. Maglorius, in Paris, ordained subdeacon Master John Bothe master of arts, archdeacon of the cathedral church of Hereford, who had received dimissory letters from John, cardinal deacon of SS. Cosmas and Damian de Salviatis.

ORDINATION BY THE BISHOP IN BROMYARD CHURCH, SEPT. 21, 1527.

ACOLYTES.

Thomas Perkyn, William Mappe, William ap Willim, Hugh Johns, John ap Howell, Thomas ap David.
Thomas Fawkener, Flaxley mon.
Maurice ap Owen, Chirbury pr.
John Dayle, Lilleshull mon.
Thomas Fluellyn Whiston nunnery, Worcester.
David ap Rice, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Chirbury pr.
William Tenderden, John Wayle, William Holenton, Limebrook nunnery.
Ralph Hawkyns, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
David Llewellyn, Fr. Pr, Hereford.

DEACONS.

Owen ap Moryce, Chirbury pr,
John Ryder, Limebrook nunnery.
David ap John, Cwmhir mon.
Roger Hylle, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Wombridge pr.
William Hasken, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Holland mon.
Peter Souche, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), Norton mon.
Francis Irysshe, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haughmond mon.
Walter ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.,), Brecon pr.
Morgan David, Matthew John, Fr. Pr, Hereford.

PRIESTS.

John Bothe, sancte theol. professor, archdeacon and prebendary of Inkberrow.
Thomas ap Griffith, Cwmhir mon.

Thomas Grove, S. Mary Magdalene's nunnery, Worcester.
Thomas Harrynton, Lilleshall mon.
Henry Tekka, Strata Marcella mon.
John Vawr, hosp. of S. John Baptist, Ludlow.
John More, S. Mary Magdalene's nunnery, Worcester.
John Smythe, Wormesley pr.
John Gyttyns, Dudley pr.
Richard Skarlett, Westwood nunnery.
Roger Philips, Wigmore mon.
William Tyrer, Cov. and Lich. doc. (l. d.), Holland mon.
Thomas ap John, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), S. Guthlac's pr.
Thomas Lane, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere mon.
Hugh ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Llanthony prima pr.
William Bemonde, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Ordination by John, Bishop of Pavada, in Leintwardine Church, Dec. 21, 1527.

Subdeacons.

George Savage, in utroque jure bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), ti. an annual rent of £8 from Sir John Savage, knight, from his manor of Chedyll.
William Wynter, his benefice at Cantref.

Deacons.

John Wryle, William Holenton, William Tenderden, Limebrook nunnery.
John Dayle, Lilleshall mon.

Priests.

Francis Irysshe, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Haugmond mon.
John Llewellyn ap Grono, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), S. Seiriol's mon.
John Symkyns, Hugh Taylor, canons of Wigmore.
John Edward, Fr. —— of Ludlow.

Ordination by the Bishop in the Cathedral on the Vigil of Easter, April 11, 1528.

Acolytes.

Richard ap Robert, S. David's dioc. (l. d.)
Maurice Lewis, Bangor dioc. (l. d.),
Richard Wells, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
John Butler, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Subdeacons.

Thomas Burghope, Roger Pyper, Wormesley pr.
Hugh John, James Doburlowe, Aconbury nunnery.
John Davyes, Limebrook nunnery.
John Philips, (l. d.), hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
William Danyell, Wigmore mon.
John Home, Haughmond pr.
Robert Willys, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Deerhurst pr.
John Griffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerk mon.
Thomas Tassye, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Birkenhead pr.
William Horton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Westwood nunnery.
Thomas ap Thomas, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir mon.
John ap Thomas, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam mon.
John Nicholls, Wombridge pr.
Elizeus ap Howell, Fr. Pr. of Ridlame (sic.)

Deacons.

Thomas Fawkner, Flaxley mon.
William Lloyde, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Fluellyn, Whiston nunnery, Worc. dioc.
James Warton, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Whalley mon.
John Ryleye, Worc. dioc. (l d.), Deerhurst pr.
John ap Howell, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Monkton pr. in Pembroke.
John ap Rees, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Maurice ap Griffith, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
David Llewellyn, Fr. Pr., Brecon.
Thomas Pynner, John Thomas, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
John Barkley, Thomas Voke, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Priests.

Thomas Parker, Wormesley pr.
Master James Ashe, Locus Regalis mon.
Ralph Hawkyns, hosp. of S. Barth., Gloucester.
Thomas ap Rys, Philip ap Redderch, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Thomas ap Jenkyn, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerk mon.
John ap Owen, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
Peter Prescott, Cov. and Lich dioc. (l. d.), Burstogh pr.
John ap David ap Rys, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), college at Ruthin.
Philip Kingley, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), vicar's stall in the choir, Hereford.
Christoper Champeny, Fr. Min., Hereford.
Morgan David, Matthew Yemins, Fr. Pr., Brecon.

Ordination by the Bishop in Whitbourne Church, Dec. 19, 1528.

Acolytes.

William Lokyer, David ap Rice, William ap Howell, James Clerke, William John Byrcher, Walter Wyllott, Thomas Deyos, William ap Jevan, John Bedford.
Thomas Syttars, Worc. dioc. (l. d.)

Subdeacons.

Hugh Hoppeley, Wormesley pr.
Edmund Haye, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Great Malvern pr.
John ap George, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis mon.
Richard Palmer, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Deacons.

Peter Clerke, Chirbury pr.
Hugo Johns, Aconbury nunnery.
William Danyells, Wigmore mon.
Thomas Traunter, Wormesley pr.
William Jevans, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery by Worcester.
Owen Price, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir mon.
Nicholas Richards, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Priests.

John Wayle, John Davyes, Walter Dovye, Limebrook nunnery.
Thomas Fawkener, Flaxley mon.
Maurice ap Owen, Chirbury pr.
Henry Townsende, Thomas Pembyr, Aconbury nunnery.
Roger Pyper, Wormesley pr.
Thomas Worseley, York dioc. (l. d.), S. Sepulchre's hosp. in the suburb of Warwick.
Richard Hyhe, Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Whiston nunnery, Worcester.
John Cotrelle, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Thomas Sprystowe, Aust. canon of Wigmore.
Richard Couper, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Ordination by the Bishop in his Cathedral, the Vigil of Easter, March 27, 1529.

Acolytes.

James Mathose, William Howell, Hugh ap John, James Clynt.
Thomas Tanner, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Subdeacons.

George Patye, Wormesley pr.
William ap Jevan, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Hereford.
Thomas Deyos, Limebrook nunnery.
William Loker, Dudley pr.
John Smythe, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Flaxley mon.
Thomas Edwards, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Margam mon.
Guy ap Jevan, S David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Geoffrey ap William, Llandaff dioc (l. d.), Abergavenny pr.
Hugh ap Howell, Geoffrey ap Lewes, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Conway mon.
Henry Fazakerley, Cov and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Holland mon.
Thomas Willyamson, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Burstoghe pr.
Roger Laurence, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Deacons.

Thomas Burghope, Hugh Hopley, Wormesley pr.
John ap George, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Valle Crucis mon.
Hugh Johns, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir mon.

Priests.

William Bothe, artium mag., rector of Cradley.
John Bozham, Aconbury nunnery.
William Lloyde, Thomas Trawnter, Wormesley pr.
Roger Coke, Halesowen mon.
David Llewellyn, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Whiteland mon.
John ap John, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Margam mon.
John Henley, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Ordination by John, Bishop of Pavada, in S. Anne's Chapel, near Wigmore Abbey, March 2, 1530.

Subdeacons.

William Lynde, Wenlock pr.
Richard Norgrove, Thomas Balle, Cluniac monks of Wenlock.

John, Bishop of Pavada, in Wenlock Priory Church, on Sitientes Saturday, April 2, 1530, ordained William Lynde, Dom, Richard Norgrove, and Thomas Balle to be deacons. Then, on June 11, he ordained the same three to be priests, in S. Anne's Chapel, by Wigmore monastery.

Ordination by the Bishop in Bromyard Church, Dec. 13, 1530.

Acolytes.

Thomas Flymmynge, James ap Rice, Andrew Dalowe, Edward Lutwiche, John Charnock, Humphrey Johns, John Johns, Henry Hunt, Henry Cantrocely, Roger Notte, William Payne, Robert George.

Subdeacons.

William Penell, S. Mary Magdalene's pr., Worcester.
George Bagge, Aconbury nunnery.
John Heye, Westwood nunnery.

Philip Hill, Dudley pr.
Walter Welotte, James Mathewe, Limebrook nunnery.
Edward Toye, Dudley pr.
Robert Aske, Fr. Carm., Shrewsbury.

DEACONS.

James Clarke, Whiston nunnery, Worcester.
John Cracker, Walter Wever, Limebrook nunnery.
Richard ap Robert, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Peter Fowler, Fr. Pr., Worcester.
Ralph Wilcocks, Fr. Pr., Shrewsbury.
Roger Howell, William Barbare, Roger Lawrence, Thomas Tanner, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Hugh Johns, Aconbury nunnery.
George Patye, Wormesley pr.
William ap Meryck, —— nunnery.
David ap Rice, S. David's dioc. ((l. d.), Carmarthen pr.
Thomas ap Hoell, in art. bac., Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Dudston pr.
Thomas Rogers, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

ORDINATION BY JOHN, BISHOP OF PAVADA, IN THE CHURCH OF MONMOUTH PRIORY, ON SITIENTES SATURDAY, MARCH 25, 1531.

ACOLYTE.

Henry Egewyn. Ben. monk of Monmouth.

SUBDEACONS.

John Johns, in art bac, Cwmhir mon..
Roger Notte, S. Guthlac's pr.
Giles Charite, Ben. monk of Monmouth.

DEACONS.

Robert Hyett, Grace Dieu pr.
George Bagge, Aconbury nunnery.
John Dyer, Fr. Min., Hereford.

PRIESTS.

Robert Farley, Dudston pr.
William Morgan, Roger Howell, William Barbour, Roger Lawrence, Fr. Min,. Hereford.

ORDINATION BY JOHN, BISHOP OF PAVADA, IN BROMYARD CHURCH, FEB. 24, 1532.

ACOLYTES.

John Llewellyn, Gregory Bedylle, Richard Melyn, William Cornesse, Richard Whittard, Thomas Sebright, Edmund Willyson, Thomas Jenyns, Roger Tanner, Thomas Stawnton, Worc. dioc. (l. d.),

SUBDEACONS.

William Watkyns, Thomas Caple, John Bedford, Wormesley pr.
James ap Rees, James Welford, James Clynt, Aconbury nunnery
Andrew Dalowe, Thomas More, Limebrook nunnery.
Edward Lutwiche, Wenlock pr.
Simon Pope, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Wenlock pr.
John Res, Cwmhir mon.
John Charnock, Westwood nunnery.
John Brobyn, Cov. and Lich. dioc (l. d.), Haughmond mon.

Thomas Webbe, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Pulla pr.
John Kays, S. David's dioc. (l. d), Whiteland mon.
David Eynon, S. David's dioc. (l. d), Limebrook mon.
Lewis ap Jevan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d), Strata Marcella mon.
Richard ap John, S. Asaph dioc (l. d.), Basingwerk mon.
John Pyncock, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d), Merivale mon.
Robert Pyncock, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.) Dudley pr.
William Glyne, S. James' pr., Bristol.
Richard ap Jenkyn, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.)
John ap Thomas ap Edu, John ap Howell ap John ap Jevan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert pr.
Reginald, Ben. monk of Great Malvern.
Roderic Morgan, Richard Morgan, Premons. canons of Talley.
Thomas Byrde, Fr. Pr. of Worcester.
John Boltone, Thomas Foden, Fr. Carm , Ludlow.

Deacons.

Thomas Flemyng, Aconbury nunnery.
James Mathewe, Limebrook nunnery.
John Smythe, Worc. dioc. (l d.), Maiden Bradley pr., Sarum.
Philip Hylle, Worc. dioc. (l. d), Dudley pr.
William Dalton, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d), Holland pr.
William David, S. David's dioc. (l. d), Llanternam mon., Llandaff.
Griffin ap David, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Lewis ap David, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Basingwerk mon.
Owen ap Robert, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Penmon mon.
Richard Wright, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Holland pr.
John Hereford, Ben. monk of S. Guthlac's pr.
William Merbury, Richard Dene, Cist. monks of Dore.
Morgan Johns, monk of Strata Florida.
John Blacon, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.
John Sergeant, Fr. Pr., Worcester.

Priests.

John Mayowe, Flaxley mon.
Edward Ryssbebury, Whiston nunnery.
Morgan Snell, Llandaff dioc. (l. d.), Usk nunnery.
John Hugomdes, S. David's dioc. (l,d.), Abergavenny pr.
Hugh ap Res ap Howell, Bangor dioc. (l.d.). Bethkellert pr.
John ap David, Bangor dioc. (l. d,), Cwmhir mon.
Rowland ap Jevan, Bangor dioc, (l. d), Penmon mon.
John ap George, S. Asaph dioc (l. d.), Valle Crucis mon.
Richard Brown, Fr. Carm., Ludlow.

Ordination by the Bishop in his Cathedral, on the Eve of Easter, March 30, 1532.

Deacons.

William Edwards, canon and preb. of Hunderton.
James Clynt, Aconbury nunnery.

Ordination by the Bishop in his Cathedral, June 7, 1533.

Acolytes.

Thomas of Ellom, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Gilbert Taylour.
George Browne, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
John Morgan, William Poghnelle, Robert Ricard, Fr. Min., Hereford.

Subdeacons.

Robert Martyn, Limebrook nunnery.
Roger Purslow, Wenlock pr
John Walle, Westwood nunnery.
Richard Wever, Limebrook nunnery.
Geoffrey Bedylle, Great Malvern pr.
Thomas Brege, William Moseley, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Cokehill nunnery.
Ralph Foster, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Holland mon.
Richard Wylde, Cov, and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), S. Peter's mon., Shrewsbury.
Thomas Starkye, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Birkenhead pr.
Edward Lyghtfote, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Combermere mon.
John Johnson, York dioc (l. d) , Nunmonkton nunnery.
Henry Broke, Leonard West, George Nasshe, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Whitston nunnery.
John Shefnall, John Welynton, canons of S. Victor, Wormesley.
John Smythe, Fr. Pr., Hereford.
William Skull, Fr. Pr., Brecon.

Deacons.

William Glyne, Tewkesbury mon.
Thomas Sebright, Wormesley pr.
William Warham, Wenlock pr.
David ap Gwyllym, Lewis ap Thomas, Dore mon.
Edmund Wolaston, Haughmond mon.
John Tanner, Limebrook nunnery.
David ap Thomas, Strata Florida mon.
Richard Whithard, Aconbury nunnery.
John Worley, Whiston nunnery.
John Philips, Strata Marcella mon.
Robert Wheler, Thomas Tyrar, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Halesowen mon.
Richard Stouall, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), S. Barth. hosp., Gloucester.
Thomas Toye, Dudley pr
John Rys, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), Margam mon.
Thomas Willim, Lland. dioc, (l. d.), Grace Dieu mon.
John Watkyn, Lland. dioc. (l. d.), S. Aug. mon., Bristol.
David Rose, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Birkenhead pr.
Huanus Denton, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Norton mon.
Henry ap Gwillim, S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Talley mon.
Thomas ap Kever Vaughan, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Cwmhir mon.
John ap Griffith, Thomas ap Ryse, S. Asaph dioc (l. d.), Basingwerk mon.
Christoper Hardyng, Durham dioc. (l. d.), Bruera mon., Linc. dioc.
Francis Bawdewyn, Wenlock pr
Thomas Brystowe, Cist. monk. of Dore.
John Byrbeck, Fr. Aust,. Ludlow.
Roger Madeley, Richard Wellys, Fr. Pr., Hereford.

Priests.

Thomas Edwards, his prebend of Hunderton.
John Chippe, in art. bac., Limebrook nunnery.
Thomas Yestoppe, Chirbury pr.
William Mappe, Wigmore mon.
Edmund Glase, Cwmhir mon.
John Lambard, Worc. dioc. (l. d.), Winchcomb mon.
Owen ap John, S, David's dioc. (l. d.), Wormesley pr.
Richard Lewys. S. David's dioc. (l. d.), Strata Florida mon.
Lewis Yevans, S. Asaph dioc. (l. d.), Strata Marcella mon.
Geoffrey ap Jevan, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Penmon pr.
Richard ap John, Bangor dioc. (l. d.), Bethkellert pr.
Henry Johnson, York dioc. (l. d.), priory of the Holy Trinity, York.
Gilbert Bradshawe, Baldwin Johnson, Cov. and Lich. dioc. (l. d.), Holland mon.
John Barnard, Fr. Min., Hereford.

INSTITUTIONS AND COLLATIONS.

Unless otherwise described, the benefices are rectories and the persons inducted priests. The rural deans are commonly instructed to induct.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Mar. 23	Eardisley (Yerdysley).	William Burghull, in dec. lic.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Death of Geoffrey Jones.
,, 30	Prebend or portion of Netherhall in Ledbury church.	John Elton alias Baker, in utroque jure bac.	The bishop.	Res of Henry Hornby,[1] S.T. Prof.
April 25	Whitbourne.	William Hull, mag. artium, bishop's chaplain,	The bishop.	Death of Robert Whitley.
Sept. 1	Eye (vic.)	John Wyllyamson.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Death of John Hopkyns.
Nov. 24	Credenhill. (Croydenhyll).	Thomas Eccles.	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Res. of Thomas Dunne.
Dec. 24	Chantry of the Trinity, the B.V.M. and S. Anne, commonly called Wm. Stourton's, in Lugwardine ch.	Thomas Hare.	The bishop.	Res of Thomas Wylliam.
Jan. 18	Burrington (vic.)	John Shery.	Walter, abbot of Wigmore.	
Feb. 10	Eastnor.	Thomas Hornesey.	The bishop.	Res. of William Bolton.
April 17	Deacon's portion, in Holdgate.	Richard Roberts, in leg. bac.	Thomas, duke of Norfolk, earl marshall.	
June 21[2]	Hopton, "in Clonnesland."	Hugh Taylour.	Elizabeth, widow of Sir Robert Corbet, knt.	Death of Thomas Longfelde.
,, 29	Long Stanton (vic.)	Rowland Crofte.	Dean and chapter.	Death of Thomas Austen.
Aug. 2	Chantry of B.V.M. in Leominster church.	Thomas Lee.	Abbot and conv. of Reading, on the nom. of 12 men of Leominster.	Res. of Richard Benson.
,, 24	Stretford.	Thomas Dyrant.	Thomas Delaber, armiger.	Death of William Glasyer.
,, 9	Worthen.	Robert Gilbert, art. mag.	Edward, duke of Buckingham.	Death of John Knevett.

1—*Confractus senio* on a pension of 10s.

2—In Wigmore monastery.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1518.	Sept. 29	—Priorship of Chirbury priory.	Oliver Myddelton, Aust. canon.	The bishop by lapse.[1]	Death of John Pers alias Porter.
	Oct. 25	—The chantry called Beaupe's, in Ludlow ch.[2]	Richard Benson.	Grant of Oliver Beaupe, the patron.	Res. of Richard Lyntone.[3]
	,, 28	—Canonry and prebend of Barton Colwall.	Edmund Froucetur, dean of the cathedral.	The bishop.	Death of Richard Bromfylde.
	——	—Canonry and prebend of Putson maj.	William Hull, art. mag.	The bishop.	Vac. by Edmund Froucetur.
	Nov. 10	—Ludlow.	John Cragg, art. mag.	The king.	Res. of Oliver Pole.[4]
A.D. 1519.	Jan. 5	—Treasurership of the cathedral.	William Burghill, dec. doc.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Pole.[5]
	Mar. 6	—Cleobury North.	Owen Holdcrofte.	Ralph Graunsevenour.	Death of Henry Butler.
	April 16	—Pulverbatch.	Robert Orwell.[7]	Philip Butler, arm.	Death of William Butler.
	,, 20	—Mansell Gamage.	Roger Gozhe.	Abbot and conv. Gloucester.	Res. of Thomas ap Hoell.[8]
	May 6	—Chapel of S. Tirioc.	Edmund Worsley,[9] in art. bac.	Charles, earl of Worcester, lord Herbert of Chepstow and Tidenham.[10]	Death of Thomas Kemys.
	,, 9	—Eardisley (vic.) (Yardesley).	John Yaden.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony.	Res. of William Burghill, decr. doc,
	,, 20	—Pulverbatch.	John Butler.	Philip Butler, arm.	Res. of Robert Orwell [11]
	Aug. 27	—Llancaut.	John Pole.	Charles, earl of Worcester, lord Herbert of Chepstow, Tiddenham and Crickhowell.	
	Oct. 22	—Caynham	Richard Patchett.	Abbot and conv. Wigmore.	Res. of David Coupar,[12] art, mag.

1—By the default of the sub-prior and convent, who did not elect within three months of the vacancy.

2—At the altar of the B.V.M. and S. Gabriel in the nave.

3—On a pension of £3 6s. 8d.

4—A pension decreed to him, in the person of his proctor, Hugh Pole, of 16s. for the first three years, and of £12 for the rest of his life. Present—Sir Philip Bothe, knt., Master Humphrey Ogle, and David Philpotes alias Walker, the notary.

5—A pension of £4 13s. 4d. is assigned him in the presence of Humphrey Bold, gent., John Williams, witnesses, and David Walker notary.

6—At Lydney, by the vicar general during his visitation.

7—By his proctor, John Butler. 8—On a pension of 22s.

9—By his proctor. Lewis ap Johns. 10—By his proctor. John Butler.

11—On a pension of 26s. 8d., for which on May 5 he had a licence to bargain with John Butler.

12—On a pension of 20s.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Dec. 2	Coreley.	William Wadyntone.	Richard Hyde, gen., and Wm. Lane.[1]	Res. of Thomas Alderley.[2]
Jan. 23	Llanwarne.	Henry Martyn,[3] in utroque jure bac.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Death of Thomas Weere.
Feb. 19	Lyonshall (vic.) (Leonhales).	Robert Worall.	James Worall,[4] of Leominster.	Death of Hugh Dayos.
Mar. 13	First prebend or portion in Pontesbury.	John Cole.	The king.[5]	Death of Richard Salter.
,, 14	Third prebend or portion in Pontesbury.	William Tofte, one of the king's chaplains.	The king.[5]	Death of Thomas Jenyns.
,, 24	Montgomery.	Hugh Pole, art. mag.	The king.	Death of last inbent.
April 4	Priorship of Monmouth priory.	Robt. Burton, monk of Winchcombe, in theol. bac.	The king, as duke of Lancaster.	Death of Thomas Fouler.
,, 7[6]	New Radnor.	James Walker, in leg. bac.	The king.	Res. of Henry Martyn.
May 23	Evesbatch.	Anthony Morton.	The bishop, by lapse.	Certo modo.
Sept. 21	Subdeacon's portion or prebend in Holdgate.	Richard Parkehurst, in art. mag.	The bishop,	Res. of David Walker.
,, 21	Ross (vic.)	John Olyver, in decr. bac.	William Webbe, rector of Ross, archdeacon of Hereford.	Res. of Richard Parkehurst.[7]
Oct. 6	Shelve.	Griffin ap Walter.	The bishop, by lapse.	Certo modo.
,, 20	Sutton by Shrewsbury.	Thomas Butler.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Certo modo.
Dec. 22	Montgomery.	Thos Evans, scholar and acolyte.	The king.	Res. of Hugh Pole.
Jan. 28	Hope Sollers.	Richard Wotton.	The bishop, by lapse.	Certo modo.
Mar. 1	Canonry and prebend of Eigne. (Yegne).	Humphrey Ogle, in decr. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Master William Delabere.
,, 12	Eaton on Wye, by Sugwas.	Humphrey Ogle.	The bishop.	Death of Edward Karwardyne.
April 20	Kingsland.	Mast. Peter Roderic.[8]	Katherine, queen of England.	Death of John Rede.

1—By the grant *hac vice* of William Otley and Margery, his wife.

2—On a pension of 13s. 4d., for which, on Sept. 9, he obtained a licence to treat with W. Wadyngtone.

3—Canon of the cathedral, by his proctor, Thomas Jaqueson, in *leg. bac.*

4—By a grant made to him and Roger Holder, of Dilwyn, of the presentation *pro hac vice.*

5—As guardian of George, Lord Powys, a minor.

6—The Vigil of Easter. 7—On a pension of 46s. 8d. 8—By his proctor, John Quarre.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1521.	May 16	Greyndour's chantry in Newland church,	John Bolthar, in art. bac.	Sir Christopher Beynam, knt.	Res. of Richard Norton.[1]
	June 15	Downton (vic.)	John Carter.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	
	Oct. 17	Bromsberrow.	Guy Whityngton.	Wm. Whityngton and his wife, Agnes, relict of of John Bromyche.	Death of John Jenyns.
	Nov. 18	Richard's Castle.	Richard Benson.	Richard Benson, generosus, and Wm. Benson, yeoman.[3]	Res. of David Morys.[2]
	,, 18	Canonical redence[4] in Broad st., near the precentor's house.	Master Hugh Grene.	The bishop,	Death of Richard Bromfylde.
	Dec. 5	Ross.	Edw. Fynche, canon of Salisbury, and preb. of Farringdon, in medicinis doctor.[5]	The bishop.	Exchange with Wm. Webbe.
	,, 5	Free chapel of Middleton Priors.	Thomas Stevens.	The bishop, by lapse.	Certo modo.
A.D. 1522.	Feb. 17	Canonry and prebend of Morton and Whaddon.	David Walker, in leg. bac.	The bishop.[6]	Death of Master William Grey.
	,, 27	Canonry and prebend or portion in Pontesbury.	John Fyssher.	The king, during minority of Edward, earl of Powys.	Res. of William Tofte.[7]
	Mar. 1	Canonry and prebend of Pyon parva.	William Burghylle, decr. doct.	The bishop.	Vacated by David Walker.
	Mar. 15	Chirbury (vic.)	John Myddelton.	Prior and conv. of Chirbury.	Res. of John Griffith.[8]
	,, 18	Yazor (vic.)	Richard Frett.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of John Gozhe.[9]
	Apr. 1	Second port. in Pontesbury.	Thomas Shylley.	The king, guardian of the earl of Powys.	Death of William Grey.

1—By his proctor. Thomas Poumfrey, on a pension of 6 marks.

2—By his proctor, Richard Morys, on a pension of £6.

3—By the grant of the patron, Sir Nicholas Vawse, of Richard's Castle,

4—William Lawrence, the palace porter, to induct.

5—By his proctor. Robert Jones, in *leg, bac.*

6—Who requests Julius, cardinal bishop of Worcester, afterwards Pope Clement VII, to have him inducted to the appropriated churches of Morton and Whaddon in his diocese.

7—Who had a licence on Sept. 18 to discuss his pension with John Fyssher. Each portion has a distinct and separate cure, as appears in a suit by S. Thomas Cantilupe against certain incumbents.

8—On a pension of 40s. 2—On a pension of 53s. 4d.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
July 5	—Churcham (vic.) with Bulley ch.	William Burghill, decr. doc.	Abbey and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Robert Coke.
Aug. 1	—Culmington.	Charles Parsons. art. mag.	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death of Richard Cleye.
Oct. 24	—Longhope (vic)	Robert, mag. art.	Priory and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of John Byrde.
Nov. 1	—Upton (deanery of Stottesdon).	John ap Howell.	Thomas Cresset, armiger.	
Jan. 29	—Archdeaconry of Hereford.	John Bothe, art. mag.	The bishop.	Death of William Webbe.
,, 29	—Canonry and preb of Morton Magna.	Humphrey Ogle, in dec. bac.	The bishop.	Death of William Webbe.
,, 30	—Preb or portion of Overhall in Ledbury ch.	David Walker, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Death of William Webbe.
,, 30	—Canonry and prebend of Eigne. (Yegne).	Roger Benlloyde.	The bishop.	Vac. by Humphrey Ogle.
Feb. 10	—Byford alias Byvord.	David ap Roger.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Death of John ap Jevan.
Mar. 18	—Canonry and prebend of Hampton.	John Prynne, decr. doct.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Alcock.
,, 18	—Dowles.	William Talbott.	Humph. Woddall.[1]	Death of Thomas Dyer.
May 10	—Subdeacon's portion in Holdgate ch.	Andrew Bedstede, art. mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Richard Parkehurst.
,, 10	—Hope Bowdler.	John Massey.	Sir John Zouche, knt., lord of Zouche and Seyntmawr.	Res. of Maurice Reede.[2]
June 9	—Stretton by Sugwas.	John Davyes.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of Thomas Pomfrete.
Aug. 27	—Burwarton.	John Worall.	William Leighton.[3]	Death of Miles Herteley.
,, 28	—Upper Sapey.	George Crofte,[4] art. bac.	Sir Thomas West, knt.	Death of last incumbent.
Sept. 10	—Winforton.	Eustace Vaghan.	The king.	Res. of Master John Olyver.
,, 21	—Canonical residence.[5]	William Hulle.	The bishop.	Death of William Webbe.
,, 26	—Turnaston.	David ap Hopkin.	The bishop, by lapse.	Certo modo.

1—On a grant *hac vice* from the prior and convent of Great Malvern.

2—On a pension of 26s. 8d.

3—On a grant *hac vice* by Sir Robert Corbet, knt.

4—By his proctor, Richard Crofte.

5—Opposite the great cross in the cathedral cemetery.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1523.	Oct. 20	Hanley William.	Henry Kyrry.	Sir Thos. Cornewalle, knt.	Res. of John Robinson,[1] on June 9, at Ludlow.
	,, 26	Minsterworth.	Robert Welshe.	Priory and conv. of S. Oswald's, Gloucester.	Death of William Hartelond alias Porter.
	Nov. 20	Wistanstow.	George Vernon.	Thos. and Humph. Vernon, arm.	Death of Thomas Aderley.
	,, 27	Canonry and preb. of Bartonsham.	William Burghille, decr. doct.	The bishop.	Exchange with preb. of Parva Pyon.
	,, 27	Canonry and prebend of Parva Pyon.	George Mason.	The bishop.	Exchange with preb. of Bartonsham.[2]
	Dec. 20	Churcham (vic.)	William Burghille, decr. doc.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Certo modo.
A.D. 1524.	Jan. 16	Mitcheldean (Magna Deane).	Thomas Beynham.	Alex. Beynham, eques auratus.	Death of Thomas More.
	,, 20	Montgomery.	John Roberts, in art. bac.	The king.	Res. of Thomas Yevans.
	,, 27	Canonry and preb. of Pratum Maius.	John Cragg, art. mag.	The bishop.	Death of Hugh Grene.
	,, 27	Downton (vic.)	Thomas Gardyner.	The bishop, by lapse.	Certo modo.
	Feb. 15	Eardisland (vic.)	Miles Geffeys.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Death of Thomas ap Richard alias John.
	Jan. 28	Archdeaconry of Shropshire.	Master Humphrey Ogle.	The bishop.	Death of Henry Martyn.
	,, 28	Canonry and preb. of Inkberrow alias Inteburgh.	John Bothe, archdeacon of Hereford.	The bishop.	Death of Henry Martyn.
	Feb. 16	Lydham.	Roger Walcott.[3]	John Huldystone, armiger.	Res. of Owen Law.
	,, 17	Eastnor.	Christopher Walwen, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Hornesey.[4]
	Mar. 6	Brockbury.	David ap Lewis.	Sir John Seymour, knt.	Res. of John Marshe.
	,, 8	Third port. in Bromyard.	John Viall, in decr. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Mayowe.
	,, 11	Silvington.	Francis Meysey.	The bishop, by lapse.	Certo modo.
	,, 21	Kingsland.	Thomas Payne, art. mag.[5]	Katherine, queen of England.	Death of Peter Roderick.
	.. 25	Canonical residence in Broad st.[6]	John Heryng, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Hugh Grene.

1—John Robinson is licensed to treat with Henry Kyrry, Jan. 20, for a pension of 40s.

2—From which he is to take a pension of £12 16s. 8d., as to which he was licensed to treat with William Burghill on Oct. 29.

3—By his proctor, John ap David.

4—On a pension of 40s., as to which he had a licence to treat on April 25, 1523.

5—By his proctor, Hugh Payne. 6—Near the precentor's house.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE,	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Mar. 28	—Cradley.	William Burghill, in decr. doc.	The bishop.	Death of Henry Martyn.
Apr. 7	—Llanwarne.	Richard Gwent, in decr. bac.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by by Gloucester.	Death of Henry Martyn.
,, 16	—Hampton Bishop.	William Wilbraham.	The bishop.	Death of James Bromwyche.
,, 16	—Chancellorship of the cathedral.	William Hulle, art. mag.	The bishop.	Death of James Bromwyche.
,, 16	—Canonry and prebend of Church Withington.	George Mason.	The bishop.	Death of James Bromwyche.
May 1	—Canonry and prebend of Parva Pyon.	John Heryng, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Vac. by George Mason.
,, 17	—Llanwarne.	John Skydmore.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of Richard Gwent.[1]
,, 28	—Cleobury Mortimer.	William Bradock.	Thomas Untane, of Drayton in Hales.[2]	Death of John Taylor.
,, 28	—Monkland (Monkelane).	Richard Benson.	Sir Thos. Cornewalle, knt	Death of Richard Page.
June 3	—Habberley.	Roger Henkis.	Richard Mytton, armiger.	Death of Richard Browne.
July 21	—Chantry in S. Michael's chapel, Tillington.[3]	James Fyssher.	The bishop, by lapse.	Death of John Smythe.
Aug. 7	—Free chapel of Eccleswall	Thomas Low.	George, earl of Shrewsbury, lord of the manor of Eccleswall.	Death of Thomas Hogiskynson.
,, 12	—Chantry of the B.V.M. in Weston Beggard church.	John Wynney.	Thomas Walwen, arm., of Much Marcle.	Death of John Walle.
,, 20	—Upper Sapey.	Thomas Parker.	John Pakyngton, generosus.	Res. of George Crofte.[4]
,, 22	—Wigmore (vic).	Richard Fitzurse.	John Fitzurse, generosus.[5]	Death of Richard Byrley.
Sept. 21	—Taynton.	Roger Brayne, in decr. bac.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Richard Ede,
,, 24	—Much Wenlock (vic).	Thomas Butler.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Death of John Bacheler.

1—Who is to receive a pension of £4, paid on the altar of the B.V.M. of Llanthony, for life, or till he obtain a benefice worth £20 a year.

2—On the grant of the presentation *hac vice* by the abbey and convent of Wigmore.

3—Founded by William Eylesford, chivalier, and John Eylesford, knt.

4—On a pension of 64s. 8d., as to which he was licensed to treat on May 31.

5—On a grant from the patrons, the abbey and convent of Wigmore.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1524.	Sept. 28	Cardington (vic.)	Richard Fareley,[1] a Cambridge student.	Sir Thos. Docwra, knt., prior of the hosp. of S. John in England.	Death of Thomas Grene.
	Oct. 12	Badger (Bagesore).	Rowland Wolryche, acolyte.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock, on the nomination of John Kynersley.	Death of Thomas Sounde.
	,, 12	Wolferlow (vic.)	Roger Stone.	Prioress and conv. of Aconbury, on the nomination of the bishop.	Res. of Thomas Parker.
	,, 23	Hope Bagot (Bagard).	Richard Wyndyll.	John Hyll, generosus.	Death of Richard Page.
	Nov. 4	Monmouth priory.	Richard Evesham, monk of Evesham	The king, as duke of Lancaster.	Res. of Richard Burton, the last prior.[2]
	,, 6	Precentorship and bishop's prebend.	Rowland Philippes, in theol. lit.	The bishop.	Death of William Porter.
	,, 17	Eaton Bishop.	Roger Brayne, in decr. bac.	The bishop.	Death of William Portare.
	,, 26	Newent (vic.)	Thomas Byrde, in theol. bac.	Master and Fellows of Fotheringay college.	Death of William Porter.
	Dec. 20	Tibberton.	John Horne.	The king.	Death of John Eylond.
A.D. 1525.	Feb. 6	Mamble (vic.) (Momylle).	Thos. Russhebury.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Hugh Bache.
	,, 24	Knill.	Thomas Gold.	The bishop by lapse.	Certo modo.
	,, 27	Little Marcle (Markhill).	Hugh Grene,	Thos. Bodenham, armiger.	Death of William Gryne,
	Mar. 11	Third port. in Bromyard ch.	William Marbull, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of John Vyall.
	,, 14	Churcham (vic.)	Walter Colyns, in leg. bac.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of William Burghill.[3]
	May 15	Linton (vic).	Robert Philpottis.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Death of William Elsmere.
	July 22	Canonry and prebend of Putson min.	John Mason, in musica bac.	The bishop	Death of John Vyall.
	,, 28	Lower Sapy.	Ralph Massy.	John Russell, arm.	Res. of George Mason.
	Sept. 4	Colwall.	Hugh Charnock.	The bishop.	Death of John Viall.
	Sept. 15	Chantry of SS. Nicholas and Katherine in Cleobury Mortimer ch.[4]	Richard Luce.	The bishop, hac vice.	Death of John Taylour.

1—Who is to be ordained subdeacon within two years, and has a dispensation to be absent for study.

2—On a pension of £14 6s., with a chamber and food and drink in the priory.

3—Who is granted a pension of £6, to be paid at the font in Hereford cathedral.

4—Founded by Roger, son and heir of Ralph de Mortuo Mari.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Dec. 18	—Burwarton.	Thomas Parsons.	Elizabeth, relict of Sir Robert Corbet.	Certo modo.
,, 19	—Tasley.	William Shalcock, subdeacon.	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death of Thomas Skett.
Feb. 20	—Cardington (vic.)	William Hall.	Thomas Docwra, pr. of the hosp. of S. John in England.	Res. of Master Richard Farley.
Mar. 26	—Bodenham (vic).	Richard Morys.	Prior and conv. of Brecon.	Res. of David Morys.[1]
,, 27	—LydburyNorth (vic.)	Richard Davis, in art. bac.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Griffin Taylour.
Apr. 27	—Burrington (vic)	Henry Crofte.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Shery.[2]
May 4	—Stowe (vic.)	John Willyam.	Prior and conv. Great Malvern.	Death of John Wylte.
,, 15	—Bromfield (vic.)	John Gorle.	Abbot and conv. Gloucester.	Death of John Hullyns.
,, 16	—Yarkhill(vic.)	William Gwyne.	John Elton, alias Baker, master of S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.	Death of Daniel Philips.
,, 17	—Croft.	Walter Strotty.	Sir Edwd. Crofte, knt.	Res. of John Meyrik.[3]
June 19	—Birley (vic.) (Bureleye).	John Dirant.	Abbey and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of John Rogers.
Aug. 26	—Canonry and prebend of Bartonsham.	David Walker, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Death of William Burghille.
Sept. 6	—Canonry and preb. of Pratum maius.	Richd Bawdewyn.	The bishop.	Certo modo.
,, 6	—Treasnrership with S. Ethelbert's hosp.	Roger Brayne, canon residentiary.	The bishop.	Death of William Burghille.
,, 6	—Canonry and prebend of Morton and Whaddon.	Hugh Pole, art. mag.	The bishop.	Vac. certo modo by David Walker.
,, 6	—Canonry and prebend of Gorwall.	John Cragge, art. mag.	The bishop.	Vac. certo modo by Hugh Pole.
,, 17	—Eaton Bishop.	Hugh Pole.	The bishop.	Res. of Roger Brayne.
Sept. 7	—Cradley.	William Bothe, in art. mag.	The bishop.	Death of William Burghille.
,, 20	—Canonical residence.[4]	John Mason, canon. res.		Cession by Roger Brayne.

1—On a pension of £5 6s. 8d.. A license to treat granted on March 5.

2—To whom a pension of 20s. is given.

3—A pension of 26s. 8d. reserved to him. The licence to treat is dated April 11.

4—On the north side of the cathedral burying ground, for as long as he shall be a canon. William Lawrence, the janitor, to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1526.	Dec. 20	—Kyre Wyard.	Robert Croke.	Sir Wm. Compton, eques auratus.	Res. of John Wodde.[1]
A.D. 1527.	Feb. 7	—Fownhope (vic.)	Christopher Walwen, in leg. bac.	Priory and conv. of Sheen.	Death of John King.
	,, 8	—Bitterley.	Richard Blonston.[2]	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Res. of Master Richd. Bayley.
	,, 15	—Bayton (vic.)	Thomas Benyon.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	
	,, 16	—Shelve.	Robert Deudoet.	Sir John Lyngen, knt.	Res. of Geoffrey Gwalter.
	,, 22	—Eaton Bishop.	Robert Johns, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Hugh Pole.
	,, 25	—Cardiston free chapel.	John Hodgyes.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore, on nom. of John Leyghton, arm.	Res. of Robert Dacus.
	,, 28	—Aston Ingham.	William Walmysly.	Sir Chris. Beynnam, knt.	Death of Thomas Balle.
	Mar. 4	—Walford (vic.) with Ruardean (Rewardyn) ch.	Thomas Lee, mag. art.	Rowland Philips, precentor of cath. and rector of Walford.	
	,, 7	—Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Walter Meye, in theol. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Roger Brayne.
	,, 10	—Treasurership of the cathedral with S. Ethelbert's hosp.	Nicholas Walwen.	The bishop.	Death of Roger Brayne.
	,, 16	—Taynton.	George Blundell.	Abbey and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Roger Brayne.
	,, 23	—Lydney (vic.)	Nicholas Walwyn.	Dean and chapter.	Death of Roger Brayne.
	,, 28	—Staunton-on-Wye.	Roger Benlloyde.[3]	James Baskervyle.	Death of Roger Brayne.
	Apr. 10	—Kempley.	Thos. Blundell, art. mag.	John Elton alias Baker, master of S Kath. hosp., Ledbury.	Res. of George Blundell.
	,, 16	—Chantry in Pyrton chap., Lydney.	John Skayf.	Richard Nevyll, lord Latymer.	Death of Ellis Mychell.
	——	—Eastham.	Thos. Parker, decr. doct.[4]	Sir Thos. Cornewall, knt.	Death of John Robynson.
	May 13	—Hope Mansell (Maleysell).	William Hygyns.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of Thomas Seymour.
	July 8	—Chantry of S. Nicholas, in Cleobury Mortimer ch. (vic.)	Richard Luce.	The king.[5]	Death of John Taylour.
	,, 27	—Stretton (vic.) with chapel of Ashperton.	William Homme.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Res. of Roger Homme.[6]

1—On a pension of £3. Licence to treat with Croke June 30th.

2—By his proctor, Master John Cragge 3—By his proctor, William Burley.

4—By his proctor, Walter Colyns.

5—The collation by the bishop (p. 338) would seem to have been contested, and Richard Luce now "exhibited a presentation of the king," who is, however, not said to be the patron.

6—On a pension of £4 13s. 4d. A licence to treat as to this granted July 20.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Aug. 23	—Blaisdon (Blesedon alias (Blechedyn).	Richard Taylour.	William Colley, generosus.	Death of William Marten.
Sept. 2	—How (Hugh) Caple.	Walter Hylle.	William Caple, generosus.	Death of Thomas Dryver.
,, 12	—Pembridge.	John Olyver, in dec. bac.	The king.	Death of Richard Shurley.
,, 12[1]	—S. Mary Monthalt (de monte alto).	Gregory Farmary.	The bishop.	Res. of John Olyver alias Smythe.
Oct. 5	—Norton (vic.) by Presteign.	John Moryce.	The bishop, by lapse.	Certo modo.
,, 8	—Yarkhill (vic.)	John Lynton,	John Baker alias Elton, master of S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.	Death of William Gywne.
,, 8	—Stanford.	Richard Smythe.	Thomas Salwey, generosus.	Res. of William Fowler.[2]
,, 9	—Second port. in Burford church.	John Taylor.	Sir Thos. Cornewaylle, knt	Res. of William Bradock.[3]
,, 23	—Hampton Wafer free chapel.	David Bazhe, clerk.	The bishop, by lapse	Certo modo.
Nov. 25	—Mordiford.	William Dingley, mag. art.[4]	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of John Walle.
Jan. 3	—Bromfield (vic.)	John Taylour.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Res. of John Gorle, on an exchange.
,, 3	—Second port. in Burford chureh.	John Gorle.	Sir Thos. Cornewalle, baron of Burford.	Res. of John Taylour, on an exchange.
Mar. 27	—Office of apparitor gen.	John ap Thomas and William Sowthall jointly.	The bishop.	
Apr. 9	—Canonical residence in cabege strete.	David Walker.	The bishop,	Cession by Nich. Walwyn.
,, 14	—Canonry and prebend of Hunderton.	William Edwardis.[5]	The bishop.[6]	Death of Robert Asshecombe.
,, 14	—Canonry and preb. of Pratum minus.	Gamaliel Clyfton, legum doc.	The bishop.	Cession by Wm. Edwards, certo modo.
May 1	—Brockbury.	Richard Pytt.[7]	John Seymour.	Res. of David Lewes.
,, 9	—Wentnor.	George Baker.	Sir John Lyngen, knt.	Res. of John Homme.
June 5	—Monkland.	Simon Todde,[8] art. mag.	The king.	
July 24	—Kenchester (vic.)	Richd. Durburlowe.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony.	Death of Thomas Laurence.

1—Date of presentation to Cuthbert, bishop of London.

2—A pension of 53s. 4d. assigned him. A licence to treat on July 20.

3—On a pension of 26s. 8d.

4—By his proctor, John Trubshawe. The official of Hereford to induct.

5—By his proctor, William Burley. 6—In his house called Mount haute.

7—Instituted by Master Ogle, vicar general. 8—By his proctor, Richard Fitz Walter.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1528.	July 24	—Wigmore (vic.)	Richard Furbour.	Thos. Longford,[1] hac. vice.	Death of Richard Fitzurse.
	Aug. 6	—Chantry of S. Cross in Lydney ch.	Robert Walborne.	Richard Nevyll, lord Latymer.	Death of John Symon.
	,, 31	—Barryes chantry in Clehonger ch.	William Roberts.	The bishop.[2]	Death of James Lye.
	Sept. 4	—Shrawardine (Cherathden).	David ap Llewellyn Egerley.	Ellis (Heliseus) David, hac. vice.[3]	Death of Matthew ap David.
	,, 6	—Stretford.	Roger Wever.	Anne, widow of Thos. Delabere.[4]	Death of Thomas de Graunt.
	,, 11	—Munslow.	John Lytylton.	John Lytylton, armiger.	Death of John Lloyde
	,, 22	—Shelsley Walsh (Sheldersley Walys).	William Walker.	John Walisshe,	Death of William Honson.
	Oct. 14	—Bishop's Frome.	Thomas Taylour.	Prior and conv. of of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Death of John Cave.
	Nov. 8	— ,, ,,	William Johns.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony.	Res. of Thomas Taylour.
A.D. 1629.	Jan. 26	—Stoke S. Milburgh.	John Perte alias Lichfilde, a Ben. monk.[5]	John, bishop of Exeter, hac vice.	Death of William Bayton.
	,, 2	—Priest's portion in Holdgate.	Edward Strete.	The bishop.	Res. of Walter Blunt.[6]
	,, 28	—Minsterworth (vic.)	Francis Penrese, vic. of Churchill.	Prior and conv. of S. Oswald's, Gloucester.	Res. of Robert Welshe (exchange).
	Mar. 23	—Avenbury (vic.)	George Borwych.	Abbot and conv. of Dore, on nom. of the bishop.	Res. of John Longford.
	,, 26	—Lindridge (vic.)	Edward Ree.	William and John Ree, hac vice.[7]	Death of John Byrre.
	Apr. 20	—Chantry in Alberbury church.	William Hancock.	The bishop.	Death of Robert Dackus.
	,, 30	—Rushbury.	Peter Fowler.[8]	Thomas, duke of Norfolk, lord treasurer.	Death of Ralph Berwyck.
	May 16	—Canonry and prebend of Barton Colwall.	Gamaliel Clyfton.	The bishop.	Death of Edmund Froucetur.

1—In virtue of a grant made to him jointly with John Furbour, of Shrewsbury, and David Longford.

2—Who presented him to the dean for institution, Clehonger being in his jurisdiction.

3—On a grant from Thomas, Lord Arundel.

4—Owner by her marriage of the manor and advowson.

5—Who had obtained a papal dispensation.

6—On a pension of £5. 6s. 8d. Licence to treat with Strete on Oct. 9.

7—By a grant of the prior and convent of Worcester.

8—By his proctor, John Folde.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
May 16	Canonry and prebend of Pratum minus.	Hugh Charnock.	The bishop.	Vac. by Gamaliel Clyfton.
,, 29	Canon Frome (vic.)	John Harwell.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of Hugh Grene.[1]
June 2	Kinnersley.	William Smythe.	Michael Lyster,[2] armiger.	Death of John Love.
July 14	Stretton by Sugwas.	Roger Parsons.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony.	Res. of John Davyes.[3]
,, 30	Portion in Pontesbury church.	William Gwynne.[4]	Sir Edwd. Greye, lord of Powys.	Death of Master Thomas Shelley.
Aug. 1	Canonry and prebend of Morton with Whaddon chapel.	Geoffrey Downes, theol. prof.	The bishop.	Death of Hugh Pole.
,, 3	Stoke S. Milburgh (vic.)	Thos. Haryngton.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of John Perte.[5]
,, 8	Chantry of Tillington. (Tulynton).	John Lewis	Thos. Monyngton, Griffin Barton, arm., and Sibyl Breyntone. wid.	Death of James Fyssher.
Oct. 6	Worthen.	John Tyxhale, in art. bac.	Henry, lord Stafford.	Death of Edward Foulk.
,, 6	Abenhall.	William Boge.	George Beynham, armiger.	Death of John Wayden.
,, 5	Free chapel of Parke.	Thomas Bagard,[6] legum doc.	Rowland Morton, armiger.	Res. of last rector or warden.
Nov. 16	Neen Savage (vic.)	John Haghmond.	William Adams, of Cletone.[7]	Res. of Richard Rosse.[8]
,, 21	Third port. in Bromyard ch.	Robert Parkehurst, art. mag.	The bishop.	Res. of William Marble.
,, 21	Canonry and preb. of Norton Canon.	William Marbule, in leg. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of Robert Parkehurst.
Jan. 4	Abdon.	Richard Sounde.	The bishop by lapse.	Death of Thomas Corkyn.
,, 31	Minsterworth (vic.)	John Whitney.	Prior and conv. of S. Oswald's, Gloucester.	Res. of Francis Penrice.
Feb. 7	Tarrington (vic.) (Tadyngton).	Peter Johns.	Thos. Cachemay, of Micheltroy.[9]	Death of John Phelpotis.
,, 30	Lugwardine (vic.)	David Richards.	Pres. and chapter of Hereford.	Death of Richard Hand.

1—A pension of 26s. 8d. granted him.
2—In right of his wife Elizabeth, daughter of Thomas Delabere.
3—A pension of £4 assigned him, as to which a licence to treat was granted on June 10.
4—By his proctor, Richard Hayward. 5—Licence to treat for a pension on July 14.
6—By his proctor, William Homme.
7—By the grant *hac vice* of the abbot and convent of Wigmore.
8—A pension of £3 6s. 8d. assigned him. His licence to treat dated Oct. 22.
9—On the grant *hac vice* of the prior and convent of Monmouth.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1530.	Mar. 3	Aka alias Rock.	Richard Smythe.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Res. of John Algar.[1]
	,, 3	Stanford.	John Porter,	Thomas Salwey, generosus.	Res. of Richard Smythe.
	,, 26	Stokesay (vic)	Roger Wyllastone.	Abbey and conv. of Haughmond.	Death of Roger Colforce.
	Apr. 22	Chelmarsh (vic.)	William Tryggar.	John and Humph. Cratford.[2]	Death of John Foxhall.
	,, 29	Felton (vic.)	James Williams.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of William Walton.
	May 17	Letton.	Hugh Parre.	Michael Lyster,[3] armiger	Res. of John Donne.[4]
	,, 19	Bishop's Frome (vic.)	Thomas Leftwiche.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Death of William Johns.
	,, 28	Chetton.	Humphrey Burnell.	Edwd. Norton and Edwd. Warde, and Elixabeth, his wife.[5]	Death of John Foxall.
	June 27	Bromyard (vic.)	Robert Barell, art. mag,	Thomas Mylling, John Oliver alias Smythe, & Robt. Parkehurst, port. of Bromyard.	Death of Roger Corveser.
	Jnly 12	How (Hugh) Caple.	William Taylour,	William Caple, generosus.	Death of Walter Hylle.
	——	Chantry[6] in Ross church.	William Ogle.	The bishop.	Death of Walter Buckland.
	Sept. 23	Priorship of S. John's pr., Ludlow.	Edward Leighton, in theol. prof., a brother in the same house	The bishop, by lapse.[7]	Death of John Holland.
	Oct. 8	Credenhill.	William Ogle.	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Res. of Thomas Eccles.[8]
	,, 11	The chantry in Ross ch. founded by John Ross.	Walter Hoke, art. mag.	The bishop.	Res. of William Ogle.
	,, 13	Bishop's Frome (vic)	Christoph. Andrews.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony.	Res of Thomas Leftwiche.
	,, 27	Shelve.	John Hynley.	John Lyngen, arm.	Vac. certo modo
	,, 29	Llandinabo.	John Shoughe.	John Cockis, generosus.	Death of William Madoc.
	Dec. 2	Port. "dextre partis" of Westbury church.	John Kynastone.	Thomas Vernon, arm, jure ux., Anne, hac. vice.[9]	Death of John Kynastone.[10]

1—Licence to treat for a pension on June 2.

2—On the grant of the abbot and convent of Wigmore.

3—In right of his wife Elizabeth, daughter and heiress of Thomas Delabere, deceased.

4—On a pension of 46s. 8d., as to which a licence to treat was granted on May 6.

5—Norton being one of the heirs of Richard Gryme, and Elizabeth Warde the executrix of of Edward Blount. who with Richard Gryme has a grant of the presentation *hac vice.*

6—Founded by John de Ross, archdeacon of Salop and bishop of Carlisle.

7—The brethren having failed to elect within three months.

8—His pension to be £8 per annum.

9—Humphrey Yernon and Alice, his wife, presented Rowland Bailey, and an enquiry was held. 10—*Sic.*

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Jan. 12	—Stoke Edith.	William Barett, in leg. bac.	John Lyngen, arm.	Death of Miles Ragon.
,, 12	—Greyndour's chantry in Newland church.	David Smythe, art. bac.	Sir Christopher Beynam, knt.	Res. of John Bolter.
Jan. 3	—Canonry and prebend of Preston.	John Yorke, art.mag.	The bishop.	Death of Miles Ragon.
,, 23	—Free chapel of Hampton Wafer.	John Ree, in art. bac.	Sir Humphrey Coningsby, knt.	Death of David Bazhe.
Feb. 7	—Edwin Ralph.	Owen ap David.	Richard Crofte, armiger.	Death of Thomas Eye.
,, 27	—Priorship of Flanesford priory	Robert Frysour, a canon of the priory.	George, earl of Shrewsbury, lord Talbot.	Res. of Ethelbert Aythen.[1]
Mar 1	—Much Marcle (vic.)	Richard Vaghan, in art. bac.	Prior and conv. of Sheen.	Death of Henry Shawen.
,. 15	—Rushbury.	Owen Hensheman.	Thomas, duke of Norfolk.	Res. of Peter Fowler.
,, 22	—Eardisley (vic.)	William Partone.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony.	Res.of John Yayden.
Apr. 6	—Neen Sollars with Milson chapel.	Richard Luce.	The king.	
,, 7	—Precentorship and penitentiary preb.	Thos. Parker, decr. doc.	The bishop.	Res. of Rowland Philips.[2]
,, 21	—Monkland.	Rich. Kynnerdesley, in decr. bac.	Sir Thos. Cornewalle, knt., baron Burford.	Res. of Richard Benson.
,, 24	—Ribbesford with Bewdley chapel.	David Couper, art. mag.	Robert Acton, generosus.	Res. of Thomas Parker.[3]
June 10	—Dixton.	James Burley.	John Hussey, of the city of London.[4]	Death of John Gozhe.
——	—The chantry of John Ross, in Ross ch.	John Tayleur.	The bishop.	Res. of Walter Hoke.
,, 28	—Foy (vic.)	William ap Jevan.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucseter.	Res. of Lawrence ap Harry.[5]
July 21	—Canonry and prebend of Huntington.	Thomas Parker.	The bishop.	Res. of John Woodrofe, on an exchange.
,, 21	—Canonry and prebend of the bishop's penitentiary.	John Wodrofe.	The bishop.	Res. of Thomas Parker, on an exchange.
Aug. 8	—Lydney (vic).	Thomas Hopkyns.	Dean and chapter.	Res. of Nicholas Walwen.[6]

1—A pension of £6 13s. assigned him. A licence to treat granted him on Feb. 13.
2—His pension to be £32. 3—A pension of £14.
4—By the grant of the prior and convent of Monmouth *hac vice.*
5—To whom the bishop decrees a pension of £6. A licence to treat granted him on June 13.
6—A pension of £6. Licensed to treat for this with Hopkyns granted on June 22.

	DATE	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1531.	Sept. 5	—Kempley (vic.)	John Cam.	John Elton alias Baker, master of S. Katherine's hosp., Ledbury,	Res. of Thomas Blundell.[1]
	,, 11	—Chantry in Pyrton ch. in Lydney.	Christopher Clerke.	Sir John Nevile, lord Latymer.	Res. of John Skayff.
	,, 15	—Aston, in Clun deanery.	John Ball.	John Wigmore, armiger.	Res. of Thomas Harryes.
	Oct. 25	—Vicarage in Ledbury church.	Edward Elton alias Baker, in utroque jure bac.	John Elton alias Baker, portioner of Netherhall,	Death of Edward Hylle.[2]
	,, 30	—Newland (vic.)	John Quarre, art. mag.	George, bishop of Llandaff.	Death of James More.
	Nov. 17	—Greyndour's chantry of S. John Bapt. and S Nich. in Newland church.	Roger Wyntour, art. mag.	Sir Christopher Beynham, knt.	Death of David Smythe.
A.D. 1532.	Jan. 19	—Monkland.	John Dyrant.	Sir Thos. Cornewaylle, knt.	Death of Richard Kinnersley.
	,, 20	—Wellington (vic.)	John Smythe.	John Blythe, canon and prebendary of Wellington.	Death of Richard Baker.
	Feb. 11	—Chantry of S. Nicholas in Cleobury Mortimer church.	Edward Toye.	The king.	Death of Richard Luce.
	,, 11	—Munede alias Myndetown.	John Homme.	Richard Mynde.	Res. of Thomas Baker.
	,, 20	—Highley (vic.) (Hygley).	Thos. Rysshebury.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Death of Thurstan Dale.
	,, 20	—Mamble (vic.) (Momylle).	Edward Russhebury.	Abbot and conv. of Wigmore,	Res. of Thomas Rysshebury.
	Mar. 27	—Willersley.	Thomas Trauntier.	The bishop, by lapse.	
	Apr. 8	—Canonry and prebend of Bullinghope.	Edward Welshe.	The bishop.	Death of William Bolton.[4]
	,, 22	—Llanwarne.	John Johns.	Prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of John Skydmore.[5]
	July 17	—Tyberton.	John Mayo.	The king, as duke of Lancaster.	Res. of John Horne.[6]
	July 25	—Badger chapel.	George Barret.	Prior and conv. of Wenlock.	Res. of Rowland Wolryche.

1—A pension of 30s. 2—A licence to bargain for a pension with Elton granted Aug. 7, 1529.

3—Licence to treat with Smythe granted him Sept. 26.

4—Licence to treat with Welshe for his pension granted Aug. 29, 1531.

5—His pension was £6, as to which a licence to treat with Johns was granted March 12.

6—His pension to be 40s. He had a licence to treat on Feb. 15.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Aug. 9	—Third portion in Pontesbury ch	Lewis Baker.	Sir Edward Gray, lord of Powys.	Res. of John Fyssher.[1]
,, 22	—New Radnor.	John Cracher.	The king.	Res. of David Walker.[2]
,, 27	—Stoke Bliss (vic).	Francis Penoyre, r. of S. Aldate's, Gloucester.	Prioress and conv. of Limebrook.	Res. of Francis Meysy, on an exchange for S. Aldate's.
Oct. 10	—Hughley.	Roger Strynger.	William Gatacre, armiger.	Death of John Smythe.
Feb. 1	—Canonry and prebend of Eigne (Yegne).	William Chell, in mus. bac.	The bishop.	Death of Roger Benloyde.
,, 28	—Canonry and prebend of Little Pyon.	Robert Bygge, in theol. bac.	The bishop.	Res. of John Heryng.[3]
,, 28	—Canonical residence in Brode st.	Robert Bigge.	The bishop.	Cession by John Heryng,
Mar. 23	—Dowles.	John Gardinar.	Prior and conv. of Great Malvern.	Res. of William Talbot.
May 8	—S. Anne's chantry in Ledbury ch.	James Welford.[4]	John Blount, of Grendon.	Death of Thomas Acton
July 1	—Ledbury (vic.)	William Musmare, art. mag.	William Walker, portioner of Overhall in Ledbury.	Death of Edward Elton.
,, 9	—Fownhope (vic)	William Skull.	Shene priory.	Res. of Master Christ. Walwyn.[5]
Aug. 4	—Staunton by Wye	Walter Baskervile, clerk, aged 16 yrs.[6]	James Baskerville, armiger.	Death of Roger Benlloyd.
,, 7	—Rudford.	Wm. Eylford alias Jenyn, prior of S. Oswald's, Glouc.[7]	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Thomas Southworke.
Sept. 6	—The prebend of the penitentiary.	Walter Mey, in theol. bac.	The bishop.	Death of John Wodroff.
,, 20	—Canonical residence on the north of the cathedral burial ground.	Walter Mey, the penitentiary.	The bishop.	Death of John Wodroffe.
,, 20	—Canonry and prebend of Warham.	Thomas Bowthe, in utroque jure bac.	The bishop.	Cession of Walter Mey.

1—On a pension of 50s., as to which he had a licence to treat with Lewis ap Hugh [Baker] on June 15.

2—To whom the bishop assigns a pension of £5.

3—By his proctor, Walter Meye. The bishop assigns him a pension of 53s. 4d. A licence to treat was granted Feb. 11.

4—The priest of S. Mary's chantry in the same church to induct, the vicarage being vacant.

5—On a pension of 40s. yearly.

6—By apostolic authority dispensed *in commendam* till he is 18 years of age.

7—By apostolic authority *in perpetuam commendam.*

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D 1533.	Oct 15	Chantry of the B.V.M. in Leominster parish ch.	Robert Worall, in decr. bac.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Res. of Master Thomas Lee.
	,, 18	Lyonshall (vic.)	Richard Rawlyns.	Prior and conv. of Wormesley.	Res. of Robert Worall.[1]
	Nov. 5	Leominster (vic.)	Henry Dyer, art. mag.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Death of Richard Hall.
A.D. 1534.	Jan. 15	Clyfton (vic.)	Edward Wright.	John Welsbe,[2] of Sheldesley Kings, arm., and Thos. Ketylbe, generosus.	Death of John Wolfe.
	Feb. 11	Monmouth (vic.)	John Solas, in leg. bac.	John Olyver, leg. doc., by the prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Death of John Streynsham.
	Mar. 10	English Bicknor.	William Edwards in decr. bac.	Hadrian Fortescu and Anna, his wife, relict of Sir Giles Grevyll.[3]	Death of Thomas Worthe.
	,, 17	The priory of Monmouth.	Richard Taylbus, monk of Bermondsey abbey.	The king, as duke of Lancaster.	Depriv. of Richd. Evesham, late prior.
	,, 30	Stretton.	Robert Bolmer.	Priory and conv. of Llanthony.	Res. of Roger Parsons.[4]
	May 4	Stockton.	Nich. Burtonwod (sic.)	Thomas Walshe, armiger, lord of Stockton.	Death of Thomas Philips.
	,, 12	Wistanstow.	Francis Bawdewyn,	Thomas Vernon, arm., of Stokesay, and Anne, his wife, and Humph. Vernon, of Hodnet, arm.	Death of John Vernon.
	June 9	Hopton in Clunland.	Richard Newporte.	Roger Corbett, armiger.	Death of Hugh Morice.
	,, 23	Monmouth (vic.)	Lawrence ap Harry.	Prior and conv. Monmouth.	Res. of John Solas.
	Oct. 20	Walford (vic.)	Wm Warmecombe.	Thomas Parker, rector of Walford, precen. of the cathedral.	Renunc. of Thos. Lee.
	,, 29	Sutton S. Nicholas.	Christ. Walwen.	Richard Walwen, armiger.	Death of Roger Yonge.
	Dec. 18	Monmouth (vic.)	John Wynstone.	Prior and conv. of Monmouth.	Renunc. of Lawrence ap Harry.
	,, 28	Weston (vic.)	Richard Strete.	John Elton alias Baker, master of S. Kath. hosp., Ledbury.	Death of Lewis Davyes.

1—On a pension of 26s. 8d.

2—On a grant of the advowson by Juliana Barbur, the prioress, and convent of Limebrook to Thomas Barbur, in *decr. bac.*, John Welshe, etc., June 1, 1511.

3—His sole administratrix, owner of the advowson granted to the said Giles by Sir Walter Devereux, lord Ferrars.

4—Who is given a pension of £3 yearly, having previously obtained permission to make an agreement in regard to a pension with Robert Bolmer.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Dec. 30	Coddington (Cotynton).	John Lyghte.	The bishop.	Renunc. of Nich. Smythe.
,, 30	Kentchurch, on an exchange with Llanfern, Llandaff.	William Motlowe, in theol. bac.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Renunc. of Hugh ap Howell.
Jan. 29	Chantry of Pyrton, in Lydney.	William Bugge.	John Nevile, lord Latymer.	Renunc. of Chris. Clerke.
Feb. 12	Dormington (vic.)	Richard Baddam.	Abbot and conv. of Glouecster.	Death of John Tyler.

DISPENSATIONS FOR MARRIAGE

(In spite of the banns having been published only once).

Jan. 20—George Delaber, of Clehonger, generosus, and Sibil Walwyn. of Much Marcle.

,, 20—Benedict ap Dona, of Leominster, and Margery Conope, of Weobley.

June 1—Thomas Kydermynstre and Isabella ,widow of James Conope, both of Hampton.

,, 20— ——Bromwiche, son of James Bromwiche, of Sarnesfield, and the daughter of Thomas Gybons, of All Saints, Hereford, by the vicar of All Saints.

Jan. 27—John of the Bayton and Elizabeth Jenkins, of Abotley, alias Aburley.

,, 14—Alice Childe, of Diddlebury, and William Hayle, of the parish of S. Giles, Shrewsbury (Geoffrey, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, having already given a dispensation to W. Hayle).

,, 14—John Jonys, of Clunbury, and Margery Backhouse, of Bromfield.

,, 17—Margery Overton, relict of Robert of Neenton, and Hugh Collyng, of Brldgnorth.

,, 21—Margery Parsons, of Wenlock, and John Churche, of Buryton, in the diocese of Coventry and Lichfield.

June 30—John Johnson, the bishop's servant, and Katherine, relict of Thomas Stockton, of Bosbury.

Feb. 6—John Kyrwode, of Eardisland, and Joyce (Joisa) Longford, of Downton.

,, 10—George Cleyton, of Aston Boterell, and Margery Walton.

,, 12—Roger Jones and Alice Browne, both of Cleobury North.

Nov. 26—Sir John Lingen, knight, and Elinora, relict of Sir Thomas Cresset, of Upton, within the manor of Sutton.

July 6—William Hogis and Agnes Bright, both of Ribbesford, by the rector.

,, 7—John Catysby, generosus, and Anne, relict of John Treyntam, by the rector of Castle Frome.

Jan. 4—Richard Chapman and Alice Keyse, of Ledbury ; mandate to the vicar to marry them after the third publication of banns, which he has refused to do.

,, 17—Hugh Longford and Elizabeth Johnson, both of Downton.

,, 22—Richard Baron, of Avenbury, and Eleanor Broye, of Bromyard.

,, 22—William Skypham, of Weobley, and Alice Wye, of Sarnesfield.

Apr. 23—John Dygas, of Lea, and Agnes Baker, of Linton, by the vicar of Linton.

A.D. 1524. Nov. 22—Philip Symons, of All Saints, Hereford, and Alice, relict of John Froysell, Pembridge.

A.D. 1528. Feb. 8—James Whitney, of Clifford, and Sibil ap Harry, daughter of Henry Mylys, of Bacton, armiger.

,, 10—Hugh Meredyth and Elena Edwards, both of the parish of S. John the Baptist, Hereford.

A.D. 1529. Jan. 16—Richard Cam, of S. Michael's, Worcester, and Margaret Bromwich, of Newent, by the vicar of Newent.

,, 16—Richard alias Rice William, and Margery ——, both of Kingston.

,, 16—John, son of William Holder, of Coddington, and Katherine Rock, of Bosbury.

Nov. 17—Charles Rudhale, of Brampton, and Mary Southworthe alias Sudworthe.

A.D. 1530. Feb. 5—John Pichard, of Bishop's Frome, and Anne Westwalle, of King's Sutton, in Lincoln diocese.

Sept. 25—Hugh ap Harry, of Eaton Bishop, and Elizabeth Russell, of S. John's, Hereford, by the vicar of S. John's,

A.D. 1531. ,, 18—Simon Breynton, generosus, and Alice Guttyns, of S. Peter's, Hereford.

Nov. 9—Roger Mower and Margery Neville, of Hereford.

A.D. 1532. Jan. 14—George Newport, generosus, and Elizabeth, daughter of Peter Blount, armiger, late of Silvington, of the parish of Mamble.

,, 20—William Wylles, of Peterstow, and Joan Nourse, of Weston, in the parish of Ross.

,, 20—John Wyngod, of Aston, and Elizabeth Holship, of Weston.

,, 20—Thomas Bryght and Anne Maylord, of Stokesay.

,, 20—William Smyth and Joan Bradford, of Stoke Lacy.

Feb. 5—George Blount, of Kinlet, armiger, and Constance, daughter of Sir John Talbot, of Albrighton, so far as the diocese of Hereford is concerned.

Nov. 7—Thomas Gybbons, "late prefect or pretor" of the city of Hereford, and Alice, relict of Robert Carpenter, of All Saints, Hereford.

A.D. 1534. Jan. 24—William Barne, of All Saints, Hereford, and Elizabeth Webbe, of Dewchurch.

LETTERS DIMISSORY.

A.D. 1517. Apr. 28—Richard Vicaryes, acolyte, to the greater orders.

May 5—Roger Nott, acolyte, to the same.

Sept. 7—Walter Hyde, acolyte, to the same, granted at Ludlow.

,, 13—Richard Wylcocke, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 15—John Higyns, deacon, to priest's orders.

,, 14—John More, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 15—John ap Richard, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

,, 16—John Warham, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders, granted at Ludlow.

Nov. 23—Thomas Gowre, scholar, to all the orders, granted at Ludlow.

A.D. 1518. Feb. 9—James Burley, acolyte, to all the orders, granted in the bishop's London house.

Mar. 7—Walter Hoke, in art. bac., acolyte, to all the orders.

July 6—Maurice ap Hugh, acolyte, to all the orders.

Dec. 13—Humphrey Newall, magister artium, acolyte, to all the orders.
Feb. 6—Thomas Bagard, an Oxford student, to all the orders.
Mar, 10—Thomas Taylour, of Newland, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders, by the vicar general at his visitation at Monmouth.
June 24—Edward ap Harry, to all the orders.
Nov. 6—Thomas Flecher, to all the orders.
Dec. 10—Thomas Bertone, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
Feb. 19—Thomas Honour alias Spicer, acolyte, to all the orders.
July 28—John Lynton, of Ludlow, to all the orders.
Sept. 12—William Yoppe, of Lydbury, acolyte, to all the orders.
,, 18—Thomas Haburley, deacon, to priest's orders.
,, 18—Thomas Pace, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
,, 19—Robert Denovet, scholar, to all the orders.
Nov. 29—John Meredyth, scholar, to all the orders.
Dec. 15—William Coke, of Stretton Sugwas, scholar, to all the orders.
—— —John Lee, Thomas Clebury, Thomas Longford, deacons, and Richard Cubeley, subdeacon, canons of Wigmore abbey, to all the other orders, at the request of John, the abbot.
Feb. 13—Thomas Taylour, of Brampton, scholar, to all the orders.
,, 11—John Grene, scholar, to all the orders.
,, 15—Roger Brecknock, of Dfddlebury, scholar, to all the orders.
Apr. 23—Thomas Jevans, in leg. bac., acolyte, to the greater orders.
,, 30—William Vicaryes, scholar, to all the orders.
May 1—Walter Winall, acolyte, to the greater orders.
,, 1—Thomas Carwardyne, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders,
July 23—George Jenyns, in artibus baccalarius, to all the orders, at Shrewsbury.
Sept. 17—John Myddeltone, of Chirbury, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders,
Sept. 18—John ap Rice, of Presteigne, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
Oct. 12—Edward Balle, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.
Nov. 13—Philip Johns, of New Radnor, to all the sacred orders.
Jan. 22—John Glassard, in legibus baccalarius, to all the orders.
Mar. 14—Geoffrey Bayley, acolyte, to all the orders.
Apr. 7—Richard Gyttyns, acolyte, to all the orders.
July 9—Hugh Hunt, scholar, to all the orders.
Sept. 10—Richard Jeffreys, of Clifton, acolyte, to the greater orders.
Oct. 27—Roger Grene, of Little Wenlock, acolyte, to the greater orders.
Dec. 7—Edward Kynlet, of Clifton, to all the sacred orders.
,, 14—Richard Adams, of Barowe, deacon, to priest's orders.
,, 14—William Smythyman, of Madley, acolyte, to the greater orders.
Jan. 2—John Betterton, bachelor in arts and acolyte, to the greater orders.
Feb. 20—Richard Heryng, acolyte, to the greater orders.
,, 27—James Asshe, scholar, to all the orders.
Mar. 12—Ralph Broke, acolyte, to the greater orders.
Apr. 23—Thomas Grene, acolyte, to the greater orders.
May 12—Thomas Bochur, of Monmouth, to all the orders.
,, 17—Thomas Madock, of Rosse, in artibus bac., and John Rolle, of Luston, scholar, to all the orders.

A.D. 1524. May 17—John Nicolas, of Bishop's Castle, John Cole, of Ross, and James Lawrence, of Newland, acolytes, to the greater orders.

,, 17—Lewis ap Meryck, of Clun, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 17—John Morys, of Clun, deacon, to the order of priesthood.

Aug. 13—John Stevyns, acolyte, to all the orders.

,, 25—Thomas Lawes, of Clifford, acolyte, to all the orders.

Sept. 1—David Cadogan and Thomas Lee, acolytes, to all the orders.

,, 1—William Peytyn, John Durand, John Harley, deacons, to priest's orders.

,, 10—Thomas Lee, acolyte, to the greater orders.

,, 10—John Durand, Rowland Harley, William Peytyn, to priest's orders.

A.D. 1525. Mar. 8—Edward Rode, in artibus baccalaurius, acolyte, to all the orders.

June 3—George Perse, acolyte, to all the orders.

,, 3—Thomas Stevyns, of Pembridge, deacon, to priest's orders.

,, 5—Edward Davyes, John Smythe, of Wellington, acolytes, to all the orders.

,, 5—Richard Johns, deacon, to priest's orders.

,, 8—Roger Aston, acolyte, to the greater orders.

July 1—Edmund Hagmond, acolyte, to the greater orders.

Aug. 16—Thomas Hall, of Bromyard, acolyte, to the greater orders.

Sept. 13—John Braye and Edmund ap John, acolytes, to the greater orders

,, 16—John ap Harry, deacon, to priest's orders.

Oct. 20—William Barrett, of Colwall, scholar, to all the orders.

A.D. 1526. Feb. 13—Richard Mason, of Diddlebury, acolyte, to the greater orders.

Mar. 13—John Dobyns, of Newent, a student at Oxford, to all the orders.

,, 15—William Dyer, in artibus baccalaurius, acolyte, to the greater orders.

,, 27—John Fysshepole, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

May 4—Roger Lowe, to all the orders.

Sept. 6—John Palmer, of Chelmarsh, scholar, to all the orders.

,, 14—Humphrey Comber, scholar, to all the orders.

,, 14—Maurice ap Thomas, deacon, to priest's orders.

,, 18—Roger Lovell and William Callowhille, subdeacons, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 18—John Mason, Rowland Cheys, Thomas Pennelle, deacons, to priest's orders.

,, 20—Roger Philips, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

,, 20—Richard Bromlow, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 20—James Sykyrmon and William Storie, deacon's and priest's orders.

Dec. 18—Richard Vaughan, bachelor in arts, to all the orders.

,, 18—Richard Nornecot, John Glyne, and Thomas Griffith, subdeacons, to deacon's and priest's orders.

A.D. 1527. Apr. 10—Thomas Arche, to all the orders.

,, 11—Thomas Grove, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

June 11—William Perkyns, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

Aug. 29—John Wayle alias Michael, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

Dec. 7—Ralph Hawkyns, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 20—John ap Hoell Gethyn, acolyte, to all the orders.

A.D. 1528. Feb. 26—William Wynter, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

Mar. 3—James Doburlowe, acolyte, to all the orders.

,, 11—Edward Gwillim, of New Radnor, acolyte, to all the orders.

Mar. 17—Walter Colyns, in legibus baccalaurius, to all the orders, although he holds a benefice in the diocese of Hereford.

,, 17—John Pountney, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

,, 26—John Dale, deacon, to priest's orders.

Apr. 14—John Philips, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 20—Thomas Pember, to all the greater orders.

June 2—Henry Townesynde, born at Hereford, acolyte, to the greater orders.

,, 4—John Nicollis, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

July 14—William Walker, acolyte, to the greater orders; by the vicar general.

Sept. 3—William Thomas alias Glover, of Monmouth, to the greater orders.

,, 15—Roger ap Rice, acolyte, to the greater orders.

,, 15—Thomas Fluellyn and David ap John, deacons, to priest's orders.

,, 17—John Clarke, of Aschampton, acolyte, to the greater orders.

,, 17—John Davyes, Roger Pyper, of Pembridge, John of the Homme, of Aschampton, subdeacons, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 17—William Tenderden, deacon, to priest's orders.

Feb. 11—John de Aberley, acolyte, to the greater orders.

,, 18—Robert Hyet, of Newland, to all the sacred orders.

May 29—Robert Farlye, John Byrcher, and William a Meryck, acolytes, to the greater orders.

,, 29—John Maret and Thomas Deyos, subdeacons, to deacon's and priest's orders.

Sept. 4—Walter Wever, of Presteigne, acolyte, to the greater orders.

,, 12—William Penell, acolyte, to the greater orders.

,, 12—Hugh Johns, of Llanwarne, deacon, to priest's orders.

,, 17—George Patye, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 17—John Ryder, William Holentone, Thomas Mathewe, and John Taylour, deacons, to priest's orders.

Mar. 5—John Mayewe, of Newent, acolyte, to the greater orders.

May 6—Thomas Bisshop, artium magister, acolyte, to the greater orders.

June 10—John Cracker, of New Radnor, acolyte, to the greater orders.

Sept. 12—John Blaxton, an Oxford law student, to all the sacred orders.

Dec. 28—Peter Mercer alias Walker, scholar, to all the sacred orders.

May 25—John Heynes and Edward Toye, acolytes, to the other orders.

,, 25—Edward Russhebury, to the lesser and the greater orders.

Sept. 15—John Johns, in artibus baccalaurius, deacon, to priest's orders,

,, 21—Thomas Flemyng, a native of Hereford, acolyte, to the greater orders.

Nov. 30—David ap Thomas, of Kentchurch, acolyte, to the greater orders.

Jan. 25—Thomas Caple and James ap Rice, acolytes, to the greater orders.

Feb. 15—Henry Taylour and William Watkyns, acolytes, to the greater orders.

Mar. 14—John Wylkys, Richard Bage, Richard Badam, and Henry Cantyrcelly, acolytes, to the greater orders.

,, 14—John Charnock, Edward Lutwiche, James Walford, and John Rice, subdeacons, to deacon's and priest's orders.

Apr. 6—John Badye and William Sampson, acolytes, to the greater orders.

May 24—John Noblet, of Bishop's Frome, Thomas Watkyns, William Mappe, Hugh Holder, and Henry Welyngtone, acolytes, to the greater orders.

,, 24—Walter Wyllott, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 24—Richard ap Rice, deacon, to priest's orders.

A.D. 1532. Sept. 18—John ap Robyn, Richard Whitard, Richard Melyn, and Edmund Tyler, acolytes, to the greater orders.

A.D. 1533 Feb. 28—John Acherley, Thomas Yestoppe, Thomas Taylour, Edmund Glace, and William Balle, acolytes, to all the greater orders.

Mar. 3—Francis Borrodewyn, acolyte, to all the orders.

,, 19—Thomas Jenyns, acolyte, to all the orders.

,, 22—Oliver Chippe, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 23—John Philips, acolyte,

,, 26—Thomas Sebright, Edmund Wolason, Lewis ap Rice, David Gwillim, and John Tanner, acolytes, and John Corbet, subdeacon, to all the orders not yet attained.

Apr. 4—Roger Hochkys, to all the sacred orders.

,, 12—David ap Thomas, Thomas Rucklye, and John Hereford, acolytes, to all the orders.

May 16—John Goodeman, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

,, 29—William Warham, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

Aug. 8—Richard ap Rice, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

Sept. 2—Richard Hogekys, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

,, 9—John Nicolas, acolyte, to all the orders.

,, 11—Roger Martyn, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

,, 14—Richard Heynes, acolyte, to all the orders.

,, 14—William Glyn, deacon, to priests orders.

,, 19—Richard Eresland, William Corveser, Edmund Farley, Thomas Harwell, and Thomas Lewes, acolytes, to all the orders.

,, 19—Gregory Bedyll and Richard Wever, subdeacons, to all the orders.

Sept. 6—Thomas Gardiner, scholar, to all the orders.

Dec. 17—Richard Purslow, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

A.D. 1534. Jan. 22—William Tedstyll, of Chetton, acolyte, to all the orders.

Feb. 11—Richard Capper, acolyte, to all the greater orders.

,, 23—John Walle, subdeacon, to deacon's and priest's orders.

Mar. 14—Richard Taylour, of Beckbury, acolyte, to all the orders.

,, 27—Thomas Sybles, scholar, Henry a Fowle, Nicholas ap John, acolytes, to all the orders.

May 8—John Wyman, artium magister, to all the orders.

,, 26—William Payne, Richard Lewes, John Corfell, acolytes, to all the orders.

Aug. 29—John Davyes, of Hope by Dimmore, scholar, to all the sacred orders.

Sept. 12—James Marbule, artium mag., to all the orders.

,, 12—William Chese, acolyte, to all the orders.

Dec. 7—Richard Badnege, scholar, Richard Mowford, Roger Nycolls, acolytes, to all the orders

A.D. 1535. Feb. 10—Thomas ap Rice, James ap Thomas Tewe, and Roger Walker, acolytes, Henry Lloyde, Henry Stevens, James ap Hopkyn, and Hugh Walle, subdeacons, to all the orders.

LICENCES TO COLLECT ALMS IN THE DIOCESE.

A.D. 1517. Apr. 27—Henry Smythe and Walter Gwynne, of Allensmore, whose houses and goods have been burnt; a grant of 40 days' indulgence to contributors.

,, 27—Morgan ap David Gwillim, for S. Michael's chapel on the mountain of Skered vawr.

May 4—Edward Wigley, for the repair of Severn bridge, Bridgnorth, and the chapel of SS. Clement and Osite built thereon,

Sept. 22—Robert Lyeth, of Horsham by Whitbourn, whose house and goods have been destroyed by fire.

Oct. 20—John Bell, proctor to S. Anthony's hospital, London.

Dec. 1—Methodius, bishop of Smyrna, for his own needs and the relief of the monasteries of S. John the Evangelist on the island of Patmos, of the order of S. Basil, in the diocese of Crete, and of the B.V.M. in the island called in common Greek Strophadia, of the same order, and of the diocese of Lesalia, the repair of the buildings, the payment of a tribute, and the redemption of certain captive monks.

Jan. 20—Thomas Jordeyne, for the rebuilding of his house at Hampton, destroyed by fire.

Feb. 9—Richard Parkhurst, vicar, and Thomas ap Robert and William Madock, chaplains of Ross church, for the repair of the great stone public road bridge leading from Ross to Wilton on Wye.

May 29—Humphrey Tudge, proctor of the guild of the Holy Mass of Jesus in the crypts under S. Paul's cathedral, within the archdeaconry of Shropshire.

,, 31—William Jones, of Cradley, to repair losses he has suffered from fire.

Oct. 13—John Bell, proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

Feb. 4—John Bell, proctor of the hospitals of Burton S. Lazarus, and S. Thomas in Rome.

Mar. 16—Robert Harryson, proctor of Thellysford hospital.

Apr. 15—Philip Mulart, decr. doctor, vicar general in England and Ireland of Alexander Neronibus, preceptor and master of the Holy Spirit in Saxia at Rome, and his proctors, John More and William Thurlwyn, priests, for the support of the poor and other charitable purposes.

,, 30—Thomas Johns, proctor of the hospital or guild of the B.V.M. of Ronceval, by Charing Cross.

May 25—Cuthbert Appulby, proctor of the priory of Kirkby "super Wrothyck," for the building, which is ruinous and damaged by fire.

June 25—Humphrey Tudge proctor of the guild of the Name of Jesus in the crypts of S. Paul's cathedral, London, within the archdeaconry of Shropshire.

July 27—John Johnson, proctor of the hospital of S. Sepulchre, under the walls of the city of Lincoln.

Aug. 4—Thomass Sayce, hermit, for the repair of the chapel of S. Candida, near Deane in the Forest, and the roads to it.

Sept. 2—The collector for the hospital of the B.V.M. of Bethlehem, outside Bishopsgate.

Oct. 13—John Bell, proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

,, 22—Another proctor of the same hospital.

Nov. 10—Thomas Lyeth, of Horsham, a sufferer from fire.

Jan. 13—The proctor of the parishioners of Knighton, for the maintenance of the chaplaincy or chantry called S. Saviour's in the parish church.

,, 30—Humphrey Wodde, proctor in the hospital of Burton Lazars.

Feb. 9—John Bell, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity and S. Thomas at Rome.

,, 28—Robert Stevenson, prior of the Augustinians at Ludlow, for the construction of the basilica of S. Peter's at Rome, and the repair of the churches of the order in England.

Mar. 3—The vicar of Trinley, Worcester diocese, for the maintenance of the chapel of the Name of Jesus in the burying ground there.

Apr. 5—Robert Harryson, proctor of Thellisford hospital.

Aug. 1—Thomas Sayce, hermit, for the chapel of S. Candida by Little Dean.

A.D. 1520. Aug. 5—The proctor of the guild of the Name of Jesus beneath the church of old S. Paul's, London.

,, 13—Thomas Warton and Miles Warton, proctors of the hospital of the B.V.M. at Newton, in the diocese of Ely.

Oct. 3—John Belle and Humphrey Wodde, proctors of S. Anthony's hosp., London.

A.D. 1521. Jan. 22—Robert Marshe, proctor of S. Clements guild in the church of S. Clement Danes (Dacorum), outside the bars of the new Temple.

,, 24—Jevan Gozhe and William ap Meredith, collectors for the Saviour's chapel in Clun.

,, 29—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazars.

,, 26—The proctor of the hospital of the Trinity and S. Thomas the martyr, at Rome.

Apr. 22—Thomas Jones, proctor of the guild of the B.V.M. of Ronceval.

,, 29—John Baker, proctor of the guild of the Name of Jesus in the crypt below S. Paul's, London.

June 7—Robert Harryson, proctor of the hospital of Thellisford.

Oct. 23—John Belle and Humphrey Wodde, proctors of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

Nov. 14—John Kingtone and Thomas Wanllyn, wardens of the chapel of SS. Clement and Katherine in the Marsh, near Leominster.

,, 14—Miles Wharton and Thomas Wharton, proctors of the chapel or hospital of the B.V.M. in Newton in Mari, in the diocese of Ely.

A.D. 1522. Jan. 15—The proctor of the inhabitants of Clunton, for the repair and support of the chapel there.

,, 29—John Bell, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity at Rome.

,, 30—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazars.

Feb. 15—John Johnson, proctor of the hospital of S. Sepulchre, S. James, and S. Katherine, under the walls of Lincoln.

Mar. 15—Thomas Morres, proctor of the fraternity of S. Cornelius, in S. Margaret's, Westminster.

Apr. 9—Brother Clement, a monk of S. Katherine's monastery on mount Synay.

,, 19—Thomas Jones, proctor of the guild of the B.V.M. of Ronceval, by Charing Cross.

May 3—John Flynt, proctor of S. Giles' almshouse, in the suburbs of Hereford: 40 days' indulgence granted.

Aug. 26—John Penhale, clerk or delegate of the guild of SS. Christopher and George, the martyr, in York.

Sept. 3—Thomas Steynhold, proctor of the guild of S. Clement, outside the Bars of the Temple, London.

,, 20—Thomas Wilmot, proctor of the hospital of the B.V.M. of Bethlehem, outside Bishopsgate.

Oct. 16—John Bell and Humphrey Wodde, treasurers of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

,, 29—John Sayce, hermit, for the repair of S. Candida's chapel near Little Deane and the adjacent roads.

Dec. 22—Roger Adams, proctor of the hospital of SS. Clement and Katherine in the Marsh, by Leominster.

A.D. 1523. Feb. 20—William ap Meredith, for the repair and maintenance of our Saviour's chapel, in the township of Hope hendred in Clun.

—— —Lewis ap Griffith, for the chantry of our Saviour in Knighton church.

Feb. 20—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the hospital at Burton Lazars.

Mar; 25—John Bell, litterate, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity at Rome.

May 21—Roger Lowe, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity and S Thomas at Rome.

May 30—John Clarke, proctor of Thelisford hospital, to collect in the deanery of the Forest.

July 2—The proctor of the inhabitants of Clunton, for the support of their chapel.

June 14—Roger Swan, proctor of the chapel of the B.V M. in Newton in Mari, in the diocese of Ely.

,, 16—Humphrey Tudge, proctor of the guild of the Name of Jesus, in the crypt of S Paul's cathedral. London.

July 16—Robert Harryson, proctor of the hospital at Thellisford.

Sept. 18—Thomas Wylmot, proctor of the hospital of the B.V.M. of Bethlehem, outside Bishopsgate.

Oct. 23—John Bell and Humphrey Wood, proctors of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

Nov. 20—Henry Reynoldson, proctor of the collegiate church of S. Peter and S. Wilfred at Ripon, for the repair of the fabric,

Dec. 22—Thomas Steynolde, proctor of the fraternity of the church of S. Clemeut Dachorum, outside "barras templi novi Londoniis," and also proctor of the hospital of SS Clement and Katherine in the Marsh, by Leominster.

Apr. 13—John Belle, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity at Rome.

,, 18—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazars.

June 27—Humphrey Tudge, proctor of the guild of the Name of Jesus, in the crypts under S. Paul's cathedral.

July 22—Robert Harryson, proctor of the hospital of Thellisford.

,, 22—Roger Swanne, proctor of the chapel of the B.V.M. of Newton in Mari, in the diocese of Ely.

,, 22—Richard Meredyth, of Luston, whose buildings and substance have been destroyed by fire.

Aug. 22—John Johnson, proctor of the hospital of S. Sepulchre, etc., under the walls of Lincoln

Sept. 16—John Clerke, proctor of the hospital at Thellisford

Oct 3—Thomas Wilmot, proctor of the hospital of Bethlehem, outside Bishopsgate.

,, 8—William Rowdon and James Ball, of Vowchurch, for the rebuilding of the nave and belfry "casu fortuito et incuria dirute."

,, 21—John Belle and Humphrey Wodde, proctors of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

Apr. 12—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazars, till Christmas, without any indulgences.

,, 20—John Bell, proctor of Trinity hospital in Rome, so that he abstains from publication of indulgences.

,, 20—John Playne, of Yazor, whose house, granaries and goods have been burnt.

May. 24—The rector or warden of the fraternity of the Name of Jesus in the crypts of S. Paul's cathedral, London.

May 26—John Bell. proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, till March 10.

,, 26—Roger Lowe, proctor of Trinity hospital, Rome, till March 10.

Oct. 11—David John, proctor of the collegiate church of "S. Benoi of Clynock," in the diocese of Bangor, which has been burnt.

,, 19—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of S, Anthony's hospital in London, without any publication of indulgences in this year of jubilee.

Dec. 16—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazars.

,, 29—Thomas Jones, proctor of the hospital of S. Mary Roncival, by Charing Cross.

Jan. 3—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the royal college of Battlefield, by Shrewsbury.

A.D. 1526. Jan. 25—Thomas Steynhold, proctor of the fraternity of S. Clement Danes, London, and of the hospital of SS. Clement and Katherine in the Marsh, near Leominster.

Mar. 10—Robert Newdyke, proctor of the fraternity of S. Cornelius in S. Margaret's, Westminster.

,, 10—Robert Harryson, proctor of the hospital of Thellisford.

,, 10—John Bell, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity and S. Thomas at Rome.

Apr. 14—Thomas Wilmottt, proctor of the hospital of S. Mary of Bethlehem, outside Bishopgate.

,, 28—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the hospital of Burton S. Lazarus.

May 15—Thomas Butler and Thomas Rose, proctors of the inhabitants of Kidderminster (Kittermynstre), whose houses and goods have been burnt. Forty days of indulgence to those who give.

,, 16—John Clarke, proctor of the hospital of Thellisford.

,, 17—Roger Lowe, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity at Rome.

July 9—John Stone, proctor of Severn brtdge at Bridgnorth and the chapel of SS. Clement and Sithe upon it.

,, 23—Humphrey Tudge, proctor of the fraternity of the Name of Jesus in the crypts of S. Paul's cathedral.

Oct. 12—John Bell and Humphrey Wodde, proctors of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

A.D. 1527. Jan. 1—Thomas Johns, proctor of the hospital of S. Mary of Ronceval, by Charing Cross.

,, 31—Thomas Steynold, proctor of the fraternity in S. Clement Danes.

Mar, 27—John Bell, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity, Rome.

,, 27—Robert Harryson, proctor of S. Radigund's hospital, Thellisford.

May 8—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazars.

,, 15—James Robins, a hermit, for the repair of S. Candida's chapel near Little Dean and the paths to it.

,, 13—The proctors of the parishioners of Shrawley, in Worcester diocese, for the rebuilding of their church, suddenly burnt with all its ornaments.

June 5—Roger Lowe, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity and S. Thomas at Rome.

,, 13—Thomas Bradley, proctor of the hospital of Thellisford.

July 10—Humphrey Wodde and Henry Pygmour, proctors of the wardens of S. Margaret's chapel at Uxbridge (Woxbridge).

,, 10—William Jacson, priest, proctor of the college of Bonhommes at Ashridge, to rebuild the chancel of their collegiate church.

Aug. 1—Humphrey Tudge, proctor of the fraternity of the Name of Jesus under S. Paul's cathedral, throughout the archdeaconry of Shropshire.

Oct. 4—John Oldecorne, of Leintwardine, for the support of a chaplain at S. Katherine's altar in the parish church there.

,, 12—John Bell and Humphrey Wodde, proctors of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

Nov. 30—Bartholomew Atkinson, Robert Russhworth and William Craver, proctors of the house of the cross-bearing friars in London.

Dec. 10—William Morgan and William Buckshawe, proctors of the "pretor" and citizens of York, for the repair of the four bridges over the Ouse and Fosse.

,, 31—Thomas Johns, proctor of the hospital of the B.V.M. of Ronceval, near Charing Cross.

A.D. 1528. Mar. 12—William Jacson, proctor of the college of Bonhommes at Ashridge, to rebuild their chancel.

Apr. 14—John Bell, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity at Rome.

,, 29—The proctor of Thellisford (by the vicar general).

May 29—The proctor of Thellisford, in the deanery of the Forest.

June 6—Thomas Steynold, proctor of the guild in S. Clement Danes.

,, 13—Roger Lowe, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity at Rome.

July 31—Patrick Greye, for the support of a priest for the chapel of the B.V.M., Broughton, and the completion of the building in stone. A 40 days' indulgence granted.

Aug. 31—John Donne, proctor of the fraternity in the church of Frome Vowchurch, in the diocese of Sarum.

Oct. 4—James Robyns, hermit, for the repair of S. Candida's chapel, in S. Martin's parish, Hereford, and the adjacent public roads.

Dec. 7—David Johns, for the repair of S. Benoi's church at Clynoch, in the diocese of Bangor.

,, 10—Robert Jaks, proctor of the parish church of Bucknell, for the support of a priest at the altar of the B V.M. "alma christifera." A forty days' indulgence.

Mar. 4—Parachina, a son of Emmanuel Camariopolitinis, of Constantinople, who was killed by the inhuman Turks and Saracens, for the redemption of his mother and brothers from their captivity by the same Turks.

,, 6—John Altone and Henry Altone, his son, of Canon Pyon, whose houses, furniture and stores have been burnt.

Aug. 11—John, vicar of Stowe, and Jevan ap Howell and Howell ap Gwillim, parishioners of Stowe, for the building of a belfry there.

Sept. 6—Nicholas Fryre, Fr. Aust., for the support of his priory of Woodhouse.

,, 23—The proctor of Thellisford, in the deanery of the Forest.

Oct. 8—For the preservation of the altar of the B.V.M. in the church of Whitchurch. Forty days of indulgence to contributors.

,, 16—John Bell and Humphrey Wodde, proctors of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

Jan. 4—Thomas Johns, proctor of the fraternity of Ronceval, by Charing Cross.

,, 25—William Meredith, of Clun, for the chapel of Our Saviour, Hope hendred.

,, 25—James Robyns, hermit, for the repair of the chapel of S. Candida, in S. Martin's, in the suburbs of Hereford.

Feb. 11—John Davyes, proctor of the parishioners of Bucknell, for the support of a priest for the altar of the B.V.M.

,, 18—Thomas Medeley, proctor of the abbot and convent of Flaxley, for the support of the chapel of SS. Candida and Radigund at the grange of Arlond, near the said monastery.

Mar. 13—Humphrey Wodde and Thomas Bradley, proctors of the Augustinians of Ludlow, for the rebuilding of the basilica of the prince of the apostles "in urbe," the repair of the priory of the Augustinians at Oxford, and of their buildings throughout England.

,, 16—David Johns, proctor of the collegiate church of Clynnock, Bangor diocese, for the rebuilding of the church.

,, 26—Humphrey Tudge, proctor of the fraternity of the Name of Jesus in the crypts of S. Paul's cathedral.

,, 26—For the assistance of Rose, relict of Richard Cornewalle, "maris periculo demersi," and the payment of a debt "per ipsum Ricardum mutuo contracto ob quod dicta Rosa tribus annis carceribus mancipata existit."

May 17—John Bell, proctor of the hospital of Burton Lazars.

,, 28—Thomas Steynolde and John Yoman, proctors of the guild in S. Clement Danes, "extra barras novi Templi."

June 2—Thomas Watkins, proctor of the hospital of the Trinity and S. Thomas at Rome.

Dec. 24—William Edmundis and Hugh Goodis, proctors of the parishioners of Thornbury, Hereford diocese, to buy three bells for the church. An indulgence of 40 days to contributors.

A.D. 1532. Jan. 10—Thomas Johns, proctor of the hospital of S. Mary of Ronceval, by Charing Cross.

July 9—Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the brethren of the order of S. Cross, near the Tower of London, for the rebuilding of their monastery.

A.D. 1533. Apr. 30—John Honbury, Richard Stauntone, John Long, and the others named in the king's letters, for the rebuilding of S. Nicholas' church, Calais.

May 21—William Davyes and John Hall, wardens of Aston parish church, in the deanery of Clun, for the repair of the same.

June 20—Richard Edwards, Fr. Pr of Hereford, to teach, and Thomas Harryes, Fr. Min. of Worcester, to teach and collect charity in the diocese of Hereford.

Oct. 16—John Bell, proctor of S. Anthony's hospital, London.

,, 24—Thomas Steynold and John Yomans, proctors of the guild of S. Clement Danes.

,, 24—Humphrey Wodde and John Underwood, proctors of the hospital of Burton Lazars.

June 9—The wardens of Wigmore church, to keep a chaplain for the altar of Our Saviour.

Oct. 10—John Bell, proctor of S. Anthony's hospital in London.

INDULGENCES.

A.D. 1517. Jan. 5—Forty days to contributors to the chapel or oratory of S. Saviour, recently erected on the north of the cathedral, and the support of the chaplain.[1]

,, 20—Forty days to contributors to the lights, chalice, and other adjuncts of worship for the chapel of S. Eligius; in S. Martin's parish, outside the gates of Hereford.

A.D. 1518. July 20—Forty days to contributors to the repair and ornamentation of the church of Bishop's Frome.

Aug. 28—Forty days to contributors to the repair of the bell tower and bells of Almeley church, which have been burnt by lightning.

Sept. 20—Forty days to contributors to the support of Ralph Pudsey, generosus, who, being destitute of friends and relations, is unable by reason of his wounds to support himself and his wife and family.

A.D. 1519. June 4—Forty days to contributors to the repair of the chapel of S. Thomas of Canterbury, within the walls of Ludlow.

Aug. 4—Forty days to contributors to the repair of the chapel called the Saviour's, in the burying ground of Trinley parish church, in the diocese of Worcester.

A.D. 1521. July 18—Forty days to contributors to the support of John Downe, of Wigmore, reduced with his wife and children to poverty.

A.D. 1522. Oct. 15—Forty days to contributors to the support of the chapel of S. Michael's hospital, on the bank of the Wye near Monmouth.

Nov. 21—Forty days to contributors to the repair of S. Margaret's chapel in S. Briavels, within the parish of Lydney.

A.D. 1523. Apr. 4—Forty days to contributors to the repair of S. Katherine's chapel in the cathedral close, through Humphrey Wodde, proctor of the chapel.

A.D. 1524. Aug. 26—Forty days to contributors to the repair of the chapel of S. Giles of Romsey, in the parish of Alveley.

A.D. 1528. Dec. 15—Forty days to contributors to the relief of John Holder, of Much Cowarne, who has been reduced to beggary

A.D. 1529. Jan. 31—Forty days to contributors to the fabric, lights, vestments, and priest of the altar of the Trinity and B.V.M. in Pembridge church.

A.D. 1530. Aug. 23—Forty days to contributors to the rebuilding of Shelve church, whose fruits the bishop sequestrated on account of the rector's abandonment of the parish.

Sept. 21—Forty days to contributors to the fraternity of Jesus in Bishop's Castle church.

1—See this entry in full in the Introduction.

APPENDIX.

The Registers of Edward Foxe and Edmund Bonor being so short, and consisting so much of "common form," it has been decided to print only an abstract of them. Entries of any importance, however, are given in full.

REGISTRUM REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS AC DOMINI, DOMINI EDWARDI FOXE, PERMISSIONE DIVINA HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI, SACRE THEOLOGIE PROFESSORIS, QUI PRIMO COLLEGII REGALIS CANTABRIGIE PREPOSITUS, ARCHIDIACONATUUMQUE LAYCESTRE ET DORSETT, IN ECCLESIIS CATHEDRALIBUS LINCOLNIE ET SARISBURIE, ARCHIDIACONUS, NECNON ILLUSTRISSIMI PRINCIPIS HENRICI OCTAVI, ANGLIE ET FRANCIE REGIS, FIDEI DEFENSORIS ET DOMINI HIBERNIE AC IN TERRIS ECCLESIE ANGLICANE SUPREMI SUB CHRISTO CAPITIS, MAGNUS ELEEMOSINARIUS, ET EIUSDEM A SECRETIS CONSILIARIUS, AD ECCLESIAM CATHEDRALEM HEREFORDENSEM PER OBITUM BONE MEMORIE DOMINI CAROLI BOWTHE, EIUSDEM ECCLESIE EPISCOPI, PASTORIS SOLATIO DESTITUTAM PER POTENTISSIMUM PRINCIPEM ANTEDICTUM NOMINATUS EXTITERAT, ET DEINDE PER DECANUM ET CAPITULUM IPSIUS ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS IN EPISCOPUM EIUSDEM ECCLESIE ELECTUS PER REVERENDISSIMUM IN CHRISTO PATREM ET DOMINUM, DOMINUM THOMAM, PERMISSIONE DIVINA CANTUARIENSEM ARCHIEPISCOPUM, TOTIUS ANGLIE PRIMATEM ET METROPOLITANUM CONFIRMATUS, AC POSTEA PER EUNDEM REVERENDISSIMUM PATREM, ASSISTENTIBUS SIBI WINTONIENSI ET SARISBURIENSI EPISCOPIS IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI WINTONIENSI, VICESIMO SEXTO DIE MENSIS SEPTEMBRIS, ANNO DOMINI MILLESIMO QUINGENTESIMO XXXV^{o} CONSECRATUS.

Oct. 14.—The king commissions the bishop to exercise his episcopal jurisdiction, pending the royal visitation.

Commissio domini episcopi pro jurisdictione sua episcopali exercenda.[1]

Oct. 3.—The bishop deputes Hugh Coren, doctor of laws, to be his vicar general and principal official, and Richard Gwent, the official at Canterbury, at his request, in his house in London, affixes his seal.

Commissio vicarii generalis.

1—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 797.

A.D. 1536. *Feb. 12.—Writ to the bishop to institute John Cole to the vicarage of Monmouth.*

Fol. 3b. Breve regium ad instituendum.

Feb. 17.—Exhibit to the vicar general by Richard Brayne and others of letters of the advowson of the church of Westbury, given to them by the custos and vicars choral, pro unica et proxima vice tantum.

Advocationis litterarum exhibitio.

Apr. 27.—Writ to the custodian of the spirituality, during the absence of the bishop abroad, to command the presence of the clergy at a parliament to be held at Westminster on June 8.

Fol. 5. Breve regium ad interessendum parliamento.

May 11—Mandate from John, bishop of London, to Hugh Coren, vicar general in the absence of the bishop of Hereford, to summon the prelates and the rest of the clergy to appear in a convocation to be held in S. Paul's cathedral by the archbishop on June 9.

Fol. 5b. Monitio ad comparendum in convocacione.

June 3.—Hugh Coren, the vicar general, certifies the bishop of London that the following persons have been cited to appear in convocation :—

In archidiaconatu Herefordensi.

Magister Gamaliel Clyftone, decanus ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis.
Magister Johannes Bothe, archidiaconus Herefordensis.
Magister Humfridus Ogle, archidiaconus Salopshire,
Capitulum ecclesie cathedralis Herefordensis.
Clerus archidiaconatus Herefordensis.
Johannes, abbas de Dora, ordinis Cisterciensis.
Thomas, abbas de Flaxeley, ordinis Cisterciensis.
Rogerus, prior de Wormesley, ordinis sancti Victoris.
Ricardus, prior de Monemouthe, ordinis sancti Benedicti.

In archidiaconatu Salopshire.

Clerus ejusdem archidiaconatus.
Johannes, Pavadensis episcopus, commendatarius de Wigmore.
Johannes, prior de Wenlocke, ordinis Cluniacensis.
Oliverus, prior de Churburye, ordinis sancti Augustini.

July 12.—The king directs the bishop of Hereford, with all the other bishops, to forbid any sermons or preachings except those furnished by the bishops themselves, and to recommend to all curates certain prayers authorised by the king.

Fol. 6. Littere domini regis contra concionatores.[1]

July 7.—Exhibit to the vicar general by George Breame and John Knyghton of letters of the advowson of Brampton Brian granted by the prior and brothers of the knights of S. John pro prima et proxima vice tantum.

Advocationis litterarum exhibitio.

1—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 807.

May 29.—The king directs the bishop to stay the admission of John Cole to the vicarage of Monmouth till the claim of Laurence ap Harry to the vicarage has been heard.

Breve regium de supersedendo.

July 21.—The king, who inhibited the bishops from visitations without his consent, permits the bishop of Hereford to exercise visitations within the diocese.

Commissio domino pro visitatione sua ordinaria.[1]

July 22.—The bishop empowers the vicar general to carry out the visitation of the diocese.

Commissio vicarii generalis ad visitationem hujusmodi exercendam.

June 20.—The king's command to the bishops, and among them the bishop of Hereford, to abolish certain unnecessary holidays and feasts.

Littere domini regis super abrogatione festorum.[2]

The king ordains, with the consent of the bishop, new rules for the observance of various feasts and of the legal terms.

Statutum sive constitutio abrogationis hujusmodi.[3]

Aug. 22.—The vicar general admits the purgation of John ap Hoell, convicted of theft by the king's justices, and liberates him from the bishop's gaol.

Dimissio clerici convicti a carceribus palatii Herefordie.

Aug. 25.—The bishop directs his vicar general to commence his first visitation.

Inchoatio visitationis.

Sept. 22.—Grant by the vicar general to David Bere, rector of Byford, to treat with Thomas Carpenter for an annual pension if the latter obtains the benefice.

Facultas communicandi.

Sept. 24.—Proof of the will of Thomas Broctone, of Bitterley: after bequests to the parish church and to the fabric fund of the cathedral, he leaves all his goods to his wife Katherine and his son George.

Testamentum Thome Broctone, gen.

Oct. 7.—A concession granted to Thomas Stevyns, rector of Neenton, to treat with William Smyth, priest, for an annual pension in case the latter obtains the benefice of Neenton.

Facultas communicandi.

1—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 810. 2—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 824, 3—Printed in Wilkins *Concilia*, III, 823.

A.D. 1536. *Oct. 11.—Similar concessions by the vicar general to Richard Benson, third portioner in Burford, to treat with William Amyas, priest: and to John Pratte, rector of Greete, to treat with Thomas Estham, chaplain, for annual pensions in case the said William and Thomas obtain the respective benefices.*

Consimilis facultas.

July 20.—The king's writ to the bishop, commanding him to certify the annual amount of all ecclesiastical benefices.

Breve regium de annuo valore omnium beneficiorum ecclesiasticorum.

Oct. 27.—Certificate to the king by the bishop of the execution of the writ committed to him.

Fol. 12. Certificatorium brevis prescripti.

A list of the persons mentioned in the writ and their assessments:—

Ecclesia cathedralis Herefordensis.

Decanatus in eadem ecclesia cathedrali cum ecclesiis sequentibus sibi appropriatis, videlicet Mora Alani, Clehongre, Kingestone, et Wythyntone, xxxviii li. vi s. iiid. Capitulum eiusdem ecclesie cum ecclesiis sibi appropriatis videlicet Prestone, Blakemere, Norton, Pyon canonicorum, Hope Wollvin, Mateley cum capellis, Maurden, Pype, Holmer, Baysham alias Cellack, cum capellis de Capel regia, Martinstowe, Pencoyd annexis, Uptone, Duddlebury,, Longestauntone, Lugwardyne cum capellis de Henthlan, Llangaren, sancti Wernardi, et parva Dewchurche annexis, Lydney cum capellis de Aylburtone, Huellisfeld, et sancti Briovelli annexis, ccclxii li. xviii s. iiii d. ob. Precentoria in eidem cum ecclesia de Walford et capella de Rewardyn annexa, xxiii li. xvii s. ii d. ob. De qua summa solvit succentori, xl s Archidiaconatus Herefordie, xli li. xvii s. xi d. Archidiaconatus Salopshire, xxxi li. x s. Thesaurarius in dicta cathedrali cum domo elemosinarie sancti Ethelberti et ecclesia de Bocletone, xi li. xiii s. ii d. Cancellaria in eadem cum ecclesia de parva Hereford et ecclesia de Asheforde annexa, xii li, iii s, iiii d. Prebenda de Ewithingtone cum parva communia, videlicet xl modiis frumenti et xlv modiis et avenarum per auditores domini regis ad summam xxxvii s. viii d. taxatam. Prebenda de Monyngtone cum parva communia ut supra, xi li. xiii s. iiii d. Prebenda de Welyntone cum parva communia ut supra, xiiii li. Prebenda de Hyntone cum parva communia ut supra, vii li. Prebenda de Hundretone cum parva, etc., vi li xi. s. ob. Prebenda de Withyntone parva cum parva communia, etc., iii li. v d. Prebenda de Churchwithyntone cum parva, etc., xv li. Prebenda de Bertishome cum parva, etc., xvii li. xvii s. viii d. ob. Prebenda de Hamptone cum parva, etc., iii s. ix d. Prebenda de Gorwalle cum parva, etc., viii li. iiii s.x d. ob. Prebenda de Puttestone minori cum parva, etc., iiii li. x s. Prebenda penitenciarie videlicet parva communia, xxxvii s. viii d. ob. Prebenda de prato minori cum parva communia, etc., xxxix s. iiii d ob. Prebenda de Nortone cum parva, etc., xliii s. iiii d. Prebenda de Cublyntone cum parva, etc., xii li. x s, Prebenda de Prestone cum parva, etc , x li. vii s. vi d, Prebenda de Bolyngehope cum parva, etc., xvii li. xviii s, Prebenda de parva Pyonia cum parva, etc., xlvii s. viii d. ob. Prebenda de prato maiori absque parva communia quia prebendarius non installatur in propria persona, iiii s. iiii d. ob. Prebenda de Eygne cum parva communia ut supra iii li, viii s. ix d. ob. Prebenda de Warham cum parva, etc., vii li. xiii s. iiii d, Prebenda de Bertone Colwalle cum parva, etc., xv. li. vs. Prebenda de Huntyngtone cum parva, etc., xi li. iiii s. iiii d, ob. Prebenda de Moretone magna cum parva, etc., xx li. Prebenda de Ingbarowe cum parva, etc., xv li. ii d. ob. Prebenda de Moretone parva cum parva, etc., vi li. xi s. ob, Prebenda de Puttestone maiori cum ecclesia de Vouchurche annexa et parva, etc., x li. xiii s. vi d. ob. Prebenda de Moretone et Whaddone dicta

Anormala, xxx xiii li. vi s. viii d. Quattuor minores canonicatus in eadem ecclesia cathedrali, xii li. iii s. iv d Duo alii minores canonicatus ibidem vocati Dudleburys, vi li. Vicaria choralis ad altare sancte crucis vi s Vicaria choralis ad altare beate Marie in magna capella eiusdem, iii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria choralis ad altare sancti Nicholai ad primam missam, x li. viii s. Alia vicaria ibidem, iii li. viii s. viii d. Due vicarie ad altare sancti Johannis Baptista vocate Homlacye, vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria Johannis Stanburye episcopi, iii li. viii s. iiii d. Vicaria ad altare sancte Agnetis, iii li x s. Vicaria ad altare sancte Margarete unde dominus Thomas Tokye est vicarius, xlviii s. Alia vicaria ad idem altare unde Ricardus Grove est vicarius, iii li. xii d Vicaria ad altare sancti Stephani, iii li. iii s. iiii d. Vicaria ad altare sancte Trinitatis, xlvi s. Due vicarie ad altare sancte Crucis vocate Muche cross, v li. Vicaria ad altare sancte Anne, iii li. iiii s. x d. Quinque alie vicarie sequentes propter exilitatem earundem vacantes deputantur in alios usus necessarios ecclesie, et capitulum solvit decimam partem ipsarum domino regi, videlicet vicaria vocata Brayntone, xxx s.; vicaria vocata Kyngestone, xxxiii s. iiii d.; vicaria vocata Gredley, xl s.; vicaria vocata Grenehouse, xx s.; et vicaria vocata Phillippi Ruse, xii s. Officium succentoris, xl s Officium subthesaurarii preter et ultra summam super thesaurario taxatum, xl s. Cantaria beate Marie super portam borialem ecclesie cathedralis, vi li xiii s. iiii d Cantaria domini Awdeley in eadem ecclesia, vi ii. xiii s iiii d. Cantaria sancti Georgii vocata Lochard's chauntrie ibidem, viii li. Rectoria ecclesie sive capelle beate Marie Magdalene prope eandem ecclesiam, iii li. Cantaria sive vicaria in sacello sancte Katerine prope eandem ecclesiam unde Ricardus Drove est cantarista sive vicarius, iii li. xvi s Alia cantaria sive vicaria ibidem cui incumbit Willelmus Chell, iiii li, xiii s. iiii d. Alia cantaria sive vicaria ididem cui incumbit Robertus Belsher, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Collegium vicariorum chorialum dicte ecclesie cathedralis in communi una cum ecclesia parochiali de Wesbury appropriata, lxxxiiii li. xiii s. Vicaria curata parochialis sancti Johannis Baptiste in nave ecclesie, viii li.

Decanatus de Herefordie.

Prioratus sancti Guthlaci Herefordie, cella monasterii sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, cum ecclesiis sequentibus sibi in diocese Herefordensi appropriatis, videlicet ecclesia sancti Petri, Herefordie, ecclesia de Dormyntone cum sacello de Bertwestre, ecclesia de Hom lacye, ecclesia de Feltone, ecclesie de Ocle Pychard et Mansel Gamage, lxxi li. iii s. iii d. ob. Vicaria sancti Petri, Herefordie, x li. Cantaria sancte Trinitatis ibidem, v li. xvii s. viii d. Cantaria beate Marie, virginis, iii li. xii s. i d. Cantaria sancti Johannis Baptiste ibidem, xl s. Cantaria beate Marie Magdalene ibidem, v li. viii s. iiii d. Vicaria in ecclesia sancti Martini, Herefordie, cum capella omnium sanctorum, xviii li. xiiii s. Cantaria beate Marie, virginis, in ecclesia Martini predicta, iiii li. v s. x d. Cantaria sancte Crucis et sancti Jacobi in capella omnium sanctorum, v li. xi s ii d. Cantaria beate Marie, virginis, in eadem, vi li. ii d. Cantaria sancte Trinitatis in eadem, vi li. Cantaria sancte Anne in eadem, liii s. iiii d. Ecclesia sancti Nicholai, Herefordie, x li. Cantaria beate Marie in eadem, v li, iiii s. vi d. Ecclesia sancti Audoeni, Herefordie, iii li x d. Cantaria beate Marie in eadem, iiii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Matley cum capellis de Tybertone et Webtone, xii li. Cantaria beate Marie ibidem, v li. Ecclesia de Hamptone, xiii li. Cantaria beate Marie in eadem, iii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Etone episcopi, xiii li. Vicaria in ecclesia de Clehonger, iiii li. vi s. viii d. Cantaria sancte Anne in eadem, x li. Vicaria in ecclesia de Kyngestone, vi li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Dyndor, viii li ix s. vi d. Ecclesia de Putley, iii li. xviii s, iiii d. Vicaria de Blakemere, iii li. Vicaria de Prestone, iiii li. Cantaria beate Marie ibidem, iii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Mora Alani, v li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Dewiswall, iiii li. Ecclesia de Thruckestone, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Holmare, vi li, x s. xd. Vicarla de Pype, vii li iii s. ii d. Vicaria de Maurden, v li xiiii s. v d. Ecclesia de Moretone, liii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Wythyngtone, v li. xii s. Vicaria de Pyon Canonicorum, v li. xii s. Vicaria de Hope Wolline cum capellis de Brockhamptone et sancti Dubricii dependentibus, xx li. xiii s iiii d. Vicaria de Nortone, v li. Ecclesia sive capella de Calowe annexa prioratui sancti Johannis Jerusolamitani in Anglia, xxvi s. viii d. Capella vocata hospitale sancti Johannis Baptiste juxta muros Herefordie annexa prioratui predicto, xxx s.

Decanatus de Westone.

Ecclesie de Stoke Edithe cum capella de Westhyde dependente, xv li. Cantaria in eadem, v li. xi s. viii d. Vicaria in ecclesia de Lugwardyn cum capellis

A.D. 1536. de Henthland, Llangaren, sancti Wenardi, et parva Deuchurche, xxii li. viii s. Cantaria sancte Trinitatis, sancte Marie, et sancte Anne in eadem, iiii li. q. Vicaria in ecclesia de Westone, v li. xv s. vi d. Cantaria beate Marie in eadem, iiii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Tadyngtone, v li. ii d. ob. Vicaria de Dormyntone cum capella de Bortwastre dependente, iiii li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Suttone sancti Nicholai, viii li. xx d. Ecclesia de Suttone sancti Michaelis annexa prioratui sancti Johannis Jer., iiii li. Vicaria in ecclesia de Welingtone, xi li xiii s. iiii d. Cantaria in eadem, lvii s. vi d. Vicaria in Pyone Regis, v li. vii s. viii d. Vicaria in ecclesia de Dylwyn, vi li. ii s. vi d. Cantaria in eadem, iiii li. liii s. v d. ob. Vicaria de Burghille, vii li. iii s iiii d. Cantaria de Tulyntone, xxxiii s iiii d. Ecclesie sive capella de Bruneshope, iiii li. Vicaria de Bodenham, xii.

Decanatus de Weobley.

Monasterium de Dora ordinis Cisterciensis cum ecclesiis de Bactone et Avenbury sibi appropriatis. Prioratus de Wormesley, cum ecclesiis sequentibus sibi appropriatis, videlicet Dilwyn, Pyone Regis, Wormesley parva, Almelye, et Leonhales. Prioratus de Clyfforde cum ecclesiis de Clyfforde et Dorstone sibi appropriatis. Vicaria de Webley, viii li ix s. iii d. Cantaria sancti Nicolai ibidem, v li. Vicaria de Kyngtone, xli. x ii. s; iiii d. Capella de Michelchurche dependens, v li. ii s. vi d. Capella de Huntyngtone dependens, iiii li. Capella de Brylley dependens, v li. vii s. ii d. Ecclesia de Monyngtone, viii li. Vicaria de Yasour, vi li. Vicaria de Maunselle Lacye, v li. iiii s. Ecclesia de Strettone, ix li vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Staundone juxta Wyam, xiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Bruge
Fol. 14. Solers, iii li. xs. Ecclesia de Credynhylle, xvl li. Vicaria de Petrechurche, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Vouchurche, vi li. Ecclesia de Turnastone, liiii s. i d. Vicaria de Dorstone, vii li. Ecclesia de Cuyshope, v li xviii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Clyfforde, iiii li. x s. Ecclesia de Whitneye, vi li. Vicaria de Erdesley, vii li. xii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Kynerdesley, viii li. v s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Wylardesley, iii li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Wynfretone, ix li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Bishopestone, viii li. Ecclesia de Lettone, vi li. xv s viii d. Ecclesia de Brocburye, iiii li. Ecclesia de Byforde, vii li, xx d Vicaria de Bradwardyne, vii li. viii s. iiii ob. Ecclesia de Moccas, vi li. Vicaria de Leonhales, vi li. x s. vi d. Capella libera de Snodhille, iiii li. xiii s. viii d. Vicaria de Bactone, iii li, xiii s. iiii d, Vicaria de Kenchestre, vi li. Vicaria de Almalye, vi li. xviii s. Vicaria de Maunselle Gamage, v li.

Decanatus de Leominstrie.

Prioratus Leomynstrie, cella monasterii de Radyng, Sarisburiensis diocesis, cum ecclesiis et capellis sequentibus sibi appropriatis, videlicet ecclesia prioratus Leomynstrie cum capellis de Stoke, Hope subtus Dynmor, Docklowe, et Hatfylde dependentibus, et ecclesia parochialis de Eye cum capellis de Eyton et Lugstone, Orletone, Yarpolle, Brymfyld, Mydletone et Kymboltone sibi annexis, cccccclx li. xvi s. viii d. Inde in resoluto monasterio de Radyng et aliis, ccccxlvi ii iiii s. iiii d. Prioratus monialium de Lyngebroke cum ecclesiis de Stoke Bles et Clyftone appropriatis. Vicaria de Leomynstrie, x li. iii s. iiii d. Cantarie beate Marie, v li. xii s. xi d. Ecclesia de Pudlestone, vii li. vi s. x d. Ecclesia de Humbre. iii li. iii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Bureley, v li. ix s. Ecclesia diruta de Hamptone Wafre, xv s Ecclesia de Stretforde, vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Eye, vii li. xx d. Ecclesia de Crofte, vi li. xiii s. iiii d Ecclesie de Kyngeslande, xxxi li. iii s. v d. ob. Ecclesia de Pembridge, xxix li. Vicaria de Aylmestre, ix li. Vicaria de Shobdone. v li, viii d. Vicaria de Erislande, iiii li. ix s. Ecclesia de Sarnesfylde, v li vi s. viii s. Vicaria de Stauntone, xi li. Vicaria de Monkeland. ix li. x s Ecclesia de Knyll, iiii li. x s. Ecclesia de Radnor vetere cum capella de Kynertone, xxxv li. xii s. ob. Ecclesia de Radnor nova, xiii li. x s. x d. Cantaria sive servicium sancte Crucis in eadem, lviii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Prestemde. xx li. Vicaria de Nortone, v li. Vicaria in ecclesia parochiali de Wigmore cum capella de Lenthall starks dependente, viii li. Cantaria sive servitium beate Marie in eadem, v li. Capella de Eltone dependens ab ecclesia parochiali de Wigmore predicta, iiii li.

Decanatus de Frome.

Prima portio in ecclesia parochiali de Bromyarde, v li. Secunda portio in eadem ecclesie, vi li. Tercia portio in eadem, v li. Vicaria eiusdem ecclesie parochialis, ix li. x s. vii d. ob. Ecclesia de Penconbe, xiii li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia
Fol. 14b. de Estnore, viii li. Ecclesia de Markehill parva, viii li. Ecclesia de Edwyn Raufe,

vi li. vii s. ii d. Ecclesia de Thornburye, v li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Easbache, xxxvi s. x d. ob. Ecclesia de Codyntone, iii li. xviii s. v d. Vicaria de Bosburye, x li, ii s Portio de Overhall in ecclesia parochiali de Ledburye, xviii li. Portio de Netherhall in eadem, xiiii li. Vicaria in eadem ecclesia, xiiii li. xi s. vi d. Cantaria beate Marie in eadem, iiii li. xix s ii d, Cantaria sancte Anne in eadem, v li. xv s. Cantaria sancte Trinitatis in eadem, iiii li. x s. Hospitale sancte Katerine in Ledburye cum ecclesils de Yerkehill, Weston, et Kempley sibi appropriatis, xx li. Ecclesia de Donyngtone, iii li. ix s. ix d. Ecclesia de Colwalle, xix li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia sive capella de Mortone Geffraye, iii li. Ecclesia de Sapey superiori, ix li. Ecclesia de Cradley, xviii li. Vicaria de Ocle pycharde, v li. vii s. viii d. Ecclesia de Tedsterne delamare, vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Yarkehille, iiii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Froma episcopi, viii li v s. x d. Ecclesia de Tedesterne Wafre, xxx s. Vicaria de Avenburye, vii li. viii s. viii d. Vicaria de Strettone cum capella de Ashpertone annexa, ix li. iiii s. ii d. Ecclesir de Stoke Lacye, viii li. Vicaria de Feltone, v li. Vicaria de Froma canonicorum, v li. Vicaria de Cowarne magna, x li. v d. Ecclesia de Monnesley, viii li. Vicaria de Stoke Bliss, vi li. xvii s. viii d. Ecclesie de Colyntone, iiii li. Vicaria de Wolfrelowe, v li Ecclesia de Ullyngwyke cum capella de parva Cowarne dependente, ix li. Ecclesia de Ayletone, iii li. iii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Pyxeley, iiii li. ii d. ob. Ecclesia de Whitborne, xiiii li. xiii s. ii d. Ecclesie sive libera capella de Parke, xxx s iiii d Ecclesia sive capella de Ocle Lyre, xl s. Ecclesie de Froma castri, v li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Brydenburye, xxxvi s. viii d, Ecclesia de Greyndone Waren, xl s. Ecclesia de Brokehamptone, xl s.

Decanatus de Foresta.

Vicaria ecclesie parochialis de Westburye, xx li. Cantaria in eadem, vili li. viii s. viii d, Ecclesia de Deane magna, x li xvi s. Cantaria sive servitium sancti Trinitatis et sancti Georgii in eadem, vii li. Ecclesia de Bromesbarowe, vii li. xv s. Vicaria de Newent cum capellis de Pauntley et Oxenhale dependentibus, xxx li, Cantaria sancti Jacobi et sancte Anne in eadem, vi li. Vicaria de Churcheham cum capella de Bullen dependente, xx li. v s. Ecclesia de Rudford cum capella de Upledone dependente, x li. Vicaria de Dymock, ix li. xiii s. viii d. Ecclesia de Tybertone, vii li. xvi s. Ecclesia de Bleysdone, v li. viii s. iiii d. Vlcaria de Minstreworth, x li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Teyntone, ix li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Tudenham, ix li. Vicaria de Wolastone cum capella de Alvyntone dependente, xiii li. vi s. Vicaria de Awre, x li. v s. Ecclesia de Abenhale, vi li. vi s. iiii d. Capella libera sancte Tiriaci, xxvi s. viii d. Vicaria de Lydney cum capellis de Aylbertone, Huellisfelde et sancti Brievelli, xxiiii li. vi s. viii d Cantaria sancte Crucis ibidem, v li. xv s. x d. Cantaria in sacello de Pyrtone, v li. xvi s. vi d. Ecclesia de Llancawte, iii li. iiii d. Vicaria de Hope longa, ix li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Kempley, v s. vi s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Huntley, vi li.

Decanatus de Rosse,

Ecclesia de Rosse cum capellis de Westone et Bromptone, xlii li. ii s. v d. Vicaria in eadem ecclesia, xxvi li. xiii s. iiii d. Cantaria domini Johannis Rosse in eadem, v li. Vicaria de Uptone episcopi, viii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Astone Ingann, vii li. v s. Vicaria de Prestone, vii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Lyntone cum capella de Lee dependente, viii li, x s. Ecclesia de capella Hugonis, ix s. Vicaria de Newlande, xviii li. vi s. Cantaria vocata Greyndour's chantry ibidem, x li. xvii s. v d. Vicaria de Markehille magna cum capellis, xii li. Ecclesia de Bycknor Anglicana, xiii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Walford cum capella de Rewardyn, xiii li. ii s. i d. Vicaria de Founehope cum capellis de Falley et Strangford, vi li. ix s. viii d. Ecclesia de Hope Maloyselle, vi li. v s. Ecclesia de Mordyforde, x li. vi s. v d. ob. Cantaria sive servitium beate Marie in eadem, iiii li. xvi s. viii d. Capella libera de Eccleswalle, xxvi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Hope Solers, iiii li. iii s. iiii d.

Decantus de Irchynfyld.

Prioratus de Monomouthe cum ecclesiis sequentibus sibi appropriatis, videlicet ecclesia de Monomouthe, ecclesia de Dyxtone, ecclesia de Godriche, ecclesia de Strettone, cum capella de Ashpertone dependente, ecclesia de Hope longa, ecclesia de Llanrothal, et ecclesia de Tadyngtone. Prioratus de Flaunceford. Prioratus monialium de Acorneburye cum ecclesiis de Wolfrelowe, Bruge solers, et Maunce

A.D. 1536. Lacye sibi appropriatis. Vicaria de Monomouthe. x li. Vicaria de Byckenor Wallica, iiii li. vi s. viii d Vicaria de Dyxtone, ix li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Godriche, viii li. Vicaria de Brydestowe, viii li. xii d. Ecclesia de Whitechurch, vii li. iiii d. Ecclesia de Ganerew, xxx s. Ecclesia de Petrestowe, vii li. x s. x d. Vicaria de Cellack alias Baysham, cum capellis de Capelle Regis, Martynstowe et Pencoyd dependentibus, xvi li. xi s. ob. Vicaria de Foye, xiii li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Rethyre cum capella de Mygchelchurche annexa, vi li. xx d. Ecclesia de Llanwarne, xi li. v s. Capella de Balyngeham, vii li. x d. Ecclesia de Llandinabo, iii li. xx d. Ecclesia de Byrche, cum capella de Byrche sancti Thome annexa, vi li. xiii s. Ecclesia sive capella de Orcoppe, v li. xv s xi d. ob. Ecclesia de Garway, v li. x s. Vicaria de Llanrothall, iii li, xv s. Vicaria de Newtone
Fol. 15b. Wallica, iiii li. xv s. Ecclesia de Keynchurche, x li. x s. Ecclesia sive capella de Kendrechurche, xlv s. ii d ob Vicaria de Dewchurche magna, ix li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia sancti Dubricii, vi li. xiii s. Capella libera infra castrum de Wyltone, iiii li. Capella sive ecclesia de Harwod annexa prioratui sancti Johannis Jer in Anglia, xl s. Ecclesia de Stauntone, vii li. Ecclesia sive capella de Wormbrige annexa dicto prioratu sancti Johannis Jer, iii li. Ecclesia sive capella de Bolstone annexa prioratui predicto, xl s. Vicaria de Homme Lacye, viii li.

ARCHIDIACONATUS SALOPSHIRE.

Decanatus de Ludlowe.

Prioratus de Bromfylde, cella monasterii sancti Petri, Gloucestrie, cum ecclesia parochialia de Bromfylde, et capellis de Hanforde, Dudlyngehope, Asheford et Ludford dependentibus, xlv li. vi s. viii d. Hospitale sancti Johannis de Ludlowe, xvii li. Ecclesia parochialis de Ludlowe, xix li. xii s. vi d. Cantaria vocata Beaupies chauntrie in eadem, vii li. xx d. Ecclesia de Castro Ricardi, xv li. xv d. Cantaria sive servitium in eadem, iii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Stauntone Lacye, xvi li. Ecclesia de Bytterley, xviii li. vi s. viii d. Capella libera de Ledwyche, xl s. Ecclesia de Wystanstowe, xviii li. Ecclesia de Culmyntone, xviii li. ix s. ii d. Ecclesia de Onyburye, viii li. xii s. ob. Vicaria de Dudleburye, xii li. xv d. Vicaria de Bromfylde, vi li. Vicaria de Caynham, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d Vicaria de Stokesaye, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Stoke S. Milbroghe, vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de de parva Hereford cum capella de Asheford, vi li. xiiii s ii d. Ecclesia de Hope Bagarde, iii li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Sylvyngtone, iii li. vi s. viii d. Capella de Clee sancte Margarete, xlviii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Coldwestone, xlvii s. viii d.

Decanatus de Clonne.

Monasterium de Wigmore cum ecclesiis et capellis sequentibus sibi appropriatis, videlicet ecclesiis de Bradwardyne, Shobdone, Stauntone, Prestemde, cum capellis de Bytone, Lynghen, Kingesham superior, Kyngesham inferior, Dyscot, ecclesia de Nortone, ecclesia parochiali de Wigmore cum capellis de Lenthall starks et Elton, ecclesia de Aylmestre cum capella de Lenthalle, ecclesiis de Lentwardyne, Buckenylle, Bureley, Caynham, Maynstone, Lydbnry Northe, Castrum episcopi, Rutlyngehope, Mulebrace, Chelmarshe, Cleburye Mortymer, Kynlett, Hugley, Neen savage et Mamoll, cclxxii li. ii s. x d. ob. Vicaria de Lentwardyne, viii li. iii s iiii d. Cantaria sive servitium beate Marie ibidem, v li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Bromptone bryan, v li. xi s. ob. Vicaria de Bucknylle, v li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Downtone iiii li. x s. Ecclesia de Hoptone, v li. Ecclesia de Clongon-
Fol. 16. forde alias Clongonwas, xvi li. Vicaria de Boryngtone, v li. Ecclesia de Astone. iii li. iiii s. Ecclesia de Bedestone, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesie de Wentnor, vii li. ii s. x d. Vicaria de Clonne, xiii li. x s. ii d. Vicaria de Stowe cum capella de Knyghtone dependente, xi li. Vicaria de Lydburye Northe, xiii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Castro episcopi, viii li. Vicaria de Hope Saye, xvi li. xii s. vi d. Ecclesia de More, viii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Ledome, x li. Ecclesia de Mynnedtowne, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Clonburye ultra portionem prioris de Wenlock, x s.

Decanatus de Pontysbury.

Prioratus de Churbury cum ecclesia parochiali de Churburye et capellis de Churstoke, Forden, Husyntone, et Snede sibi appropriatis, Prima portio in ecclesia parochialis de Pontysburye, xvii li. xiii s. iiii d Secunda portio in eadem, xvii li. xiii s. iiii d. Tertia portio in eadem, viii li. x s. Vicaria de

Alberburye, v li. x s. Cantaria in eadem, v s. Ecclesia de Montgomerie, xvii li. iiii s. iiii d. ob. Capella libera cantaria in castro de Montgomerie, vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Churburye, ix li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Pulverbache, x li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Haburley, iiii li. ii d. Ecclesia de Rutlyngehope ultra portionem monasterii de Wigmore, iii li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia diruta de Stute, xl s. Ecclesia de Shelve, liii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Mulebrace, v li. Ecclesia de Hanwodde, iii li. Ecclesia de Cardestone, iii li. Capella de Buttyngtone dependens ab ecclesia de Pole, Assavensis diocesis, valet rectori de Pole, xii li. Portio vicarii de Pole in eadem capella, iii li. iii s. vi d. Ecclesia de Shrewardyn, ix li. xiii s. Ecclesia de Worthyn cum capella de Wolstansmynde dependente, xxv li. xv s. vi d. Ecclesia de Forde, vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Portio partis Australis in ecclesia parochiali de Westburye, viii li. ix s. vii d. q. Portio partis Borialis in eadem, vi li. x s. Ecclesia de Suttone prope Salopiam, iii li.

Decanatus de Wenlock.

Prioratus de Wenlocke cum ecclesiis et capellis sequentibus sibi appropriatis, videlicet ecclesia parochiali de Wenlock cum capellis de Actone Rounde, Barewe, Hoptone, et Shiptone dependentibus, ecclesia de Stoke Milburge, ecclesia de Clonne cum capellis de Waterdene, Bettas, Clonburye, Clontone, Eydone, Sybdone dependentibus, ecclesia de Etone prioris. Madeley, Dytton cum capella de Myddletone prioris annexa, cccci li. xi s. i d. Vicaria de Wenlock magna, x s. Ecclesia Mouncelowe cum ecclesia de Thonglands annexa, xx li. v s. ii d. ob. Ecclesia de Strettone in le Dale, xv li. x s. Ecclesia de Hope Bowdeler, vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Cardyngtone, vi li. Prioratus de Preen cum ecclesia de eadem, est in manibus domini Regis. Ecclesia de Russheburye, xviii li. Tres portiones in ecclesia de Holgott, videlicet sacerdotalis diaconalis et subdiaconalis, xiii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Etone, v li. Ecclesia de Actone Scotte, v li. x s. Ecclesia de Tugforde, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Borwardesley, v li. Ecclesia de Lynley, lxiii s. iii d. Ecclesia de Wylley, v li. Ecclesia de Beckburye, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Wenlocke parva, xi li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Bagesour, iiii li. iii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Stauntone longa, vii li. Ecclesia de Hulye, iiii li. vii s. viii d. Vicaria de Madeley, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Abdon, iii li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Wolstanstone, liii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Esthope, iii li. iii s.

Decanatus de Stotestone.

Prioratus de Mamorfelde alias Morfelde, cella monasterii sanctorum Petri et Pauli, Salopie, cum ecclesia parochiali ibidem ac cum capellis de Astone Ayre et Astley appropriatis, xv li. Ecclesia de Tasseley, v li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Oldeburye, v li. Ecclesia de Uptone Cresset, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Chettone cum capella de Loughtone dependente, xi li. Ecclesia de Mydeltone Scriven, iiii li. vi s. viii d. Ecclesia de Sudburye, iiii li. xvii s. viii d Vicaria de Chelmarshe, vi li. xiii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Glaseley, iii li. Ecclesia de Dukeshulle, xxxii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Byllyngesley, iiii li. xiii s. iiii d. Vicaria de Hughley, v li. xix s. Vicaria de Kynlett, vi li. x s. Vicaria de Dyttone cum capella de Mydletone annexa, vi li. ii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Neentone, v li. iii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Cleburye Northe, v li. xii s. iii d. ob. Ecclesia de Astone Botrell cum capella de Bolde annexa, vii li. xii s. Ecclesia de Borwartone, iiii li. Vicaria de Stotestone cum capella de Farlowe annexa, xv li. xs. x d. Ecclesia de Whetehille, vii li. iiii s. vi d. Vicaria de Nene Savage, vi li.

Decanatus de Burford.

Prima portio in ecclesia de Burford, ix li xiii s. iiii d. Secundo portio in eadem, viii li. Tertia portio in eadem ecclesia, viii li. xiii s. iiii d Vicaria de Temdebury cum capella de Rachforde dependente, xvi li. Cantaria sive servitium beate Marie in eadem ecclesia, iiii li. xi s. Ecclesia de Cuyre Wyard, vi li. vii s. ii d. ob. Ecclesia de Sapye inferiori, iiii li. iiii s ix d. Vicaria de Clyftone, vi li. Ecclesia de Sheldesley, iii li. viii s. vi d. Ecclesia de Stanforde, vii li. iiii s. vii d. Ecclesia de Stocketone, v li. xiii s. xi d. Ecclesia de Abberley alias Abbotesley, xi li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Lyndryge cum capellis de Knyghtone et Pensaxe dependentibus, xviii li. Ecclesia de Aka alias Rocke, xvii li. vi s. viii d. Cantaria Humfridi Conysbe ibidem, vi li. x s. Vicaria de Baytone, v li. ii d. Ecclesia de Estham cum capellis de Orletone et Hanley Chyldres, xxiii li. Ecclesie de Hanley William, v li v s. v d. Ecclesia de Rybbesford cum capella de Beaudley, xxvi li. xix s. ob. Cantaria sive servitium sancte Anne in capella predicta, ix li. x s.

A.D. 1536. Cantaria sive servitium beate Marie in eadem, viii li. x s. Cantaria sive servitium sancte Trinitatis in eadem, ix li. iii s. vi d. Ecclesia de Dowlis, iiii li. vi s. viii d. Vicaria de Cleburie Mortymer, xiii li. Cantaria vocata the kyng's chantry ibidem, iiii li. vi s. viii d. Cantaria sive servitium beate Marie in ibidem, iiii li xvi s. i d. Ecclesia de Hoptone Wafre, vi li. xvii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Neen Solers cum capella de Mylstone, xiii li. ix s. ix d. ob. Ecclesia de Corleu, v li. iii s. iiii d. Ecclesia de Grete, v li. Vicaria de Mamolle, ix li. iii s. Ecclesia de Edvyne Loche, xli s. x d. ob.

Nomina ecclesiarum totius diocesis Herefordensis monasteriis, prioratibus, ecclesiis collegiatis et hospitalibus extra diocesim appropriatarum sequuntur.

Monasterio sancti Petri, Gloucestrie.

Ecclesia de Foye, ecclesia de Prestone, ecclesia de Churcham cum capella de Bulley, ecclesia de Cowarne magna, ecclesia de Dewechurche magna cum capella de Kylpeck.

Prioratui Lanthonie juxta Gloucestriam.

Ecclesia de Kingtone cum capellis de Huntyngtone, Migelchurche, et Brilley, ecclesia de Burghylle cum capella de Bruneshope, ecclesia de Erdesleu, ecclesia de Kenchestre, ecclesia de Yasour, ecclesia de Webley, ecclesia de Froma episcopi, ecclesia de Orcoppe, ecclesia de Kendrechurche, ecclesia de Stauntone Lacye, ecclesia de Awre.

Prioratui sancti Oswaldi, Gloucestrie.

Ecclesia de Mynstreworthe.

Hospitali sancti Bartholomei, Gloucestrie.

Ecclesia de Newneham cum capella de Deane parva.

Prioratui Wigornie.

Ecclesia de Lyndrige cum capellis de Knyghtone et Pensax.

Priortui maioris Malverne.

Ecclesia de Petrechurche, ecclesia de Baytone, ecclesia de Stowe cum capella de Knyghtone.

Episcopo Landavensi.

Fol. 17b. Ecclesia de Newlande.

Monasterio de Tynterne.

Ecclesia de Wolastone cum sacello de Alvyntone.

Prioratui Brechonie.

Ecclesia de Bodenham.

Monasterio Salopiensi.

Ecclesia de Stotestone cum capella de Farlowe.

Monasterio de Haghmonde.

Ecclesia de Stokeseye.

Prioratui de Shene.

Ecclesia de Markehille magna cum capellis de Yattone et Kynastone dependentibus, ecclesia de Fownehope cum capellis de Falley et Strangford dependentibus, ecclesia de Tudenham, ecclesia de Lyntone cum capella de Lee, ecclesia de Bridestowe, ecclesia de Erislande, ecclesia de Temdeburye cum capellis de Rocheforde et Laysters.

Collegio de Fodrynghay.

Ecclesia de Dymmocke, ecclesia de Newent cum capellis de Pawntley et Oxenhale.

Capelle Regis infra Castrum de Wyndesoure.

Ecclesia sancti Martini, civitatis Herefordie, cum capellis omnium sanctorum et Bolynghope, ecclesia de Monkelande.

Collegio Wyntonensi prope Wyntone.

Ecclesia de Tytley.

Collegio de Batelfylde.

Ecclesie de Forde.

Collegio animarum Oxonie.

Ecclesia de Alberburye.

Prioratui sancti Johannis Jer. in Anglia.

Ecclesia de Garwaye, ecclesia de Newtone Wallica, ecclesia de Cardyngtone, ecclesia sive capella de Calowe, ecclesia sive capella de Wormebruge, ecclesia sive capella de Clee sancte Margarete, ecclesia sive capella de Harwodde, ecclesia sive capella de Suttone sancti Michaelis, ecclesia sive capella de Bolstone.

Capelle Regis infra castrum de Brignorth.

Prebenda de Undretone infra parochiam de Morfylde, vi li. Prebenda de Morfylde in eadem, vi li. Prebenda de Waltone in eadem parochia, vi li. xiii s. iiii d.

Nomina omnium et singulorum ad beneficia quecumque ecclesiastica in diocese Herefordensi a primo die Januarii, anno regni regis Henrici octavi vicesimo sexto admissorum et ab eodem die incumbentium in eisdem subscribuntur.

Willelmus Bug, clericus, ad cantariam in sacello de Pyrtone. Ricardus Badam, clericus, ad vicariam de Dormyntone. Willelmus Duckett, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Pencombe. Henricus Sturges, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Montgomerye. Johannes Parks, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Hopesaye David ap Gwyllym, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Thruckestone. Thomas Blake, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Dowles. Thomas Fawkener, clericus, ad vicariam de Homme Lacye Andreas Marshall, ad vicariam de Clyfforde. Johannes Brome, clericus, ad vicariam de Stauntone Lacye. Willelmus Cheil, clericus, ad cantariam sive vicariam in capella sancte Katerine juxta ecclesiam cathedralem, Herefordie. Willelmus Lewys, clericus, ad vicariam de Clehongre. Thomas Harwell, clericus, ad vicariam de Tadyngtone. Johannes Hagmonde, clericus, ad vicariam de Stotestone Johannes Grove, clericus, ad vicariam de Neen Savage. Robertus Androwes, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Beckburye. Ricardus Browne, clericus, ad vicariam de Blakemere. Robertus Thurstone, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Tedsterne Delamare. Robertus Waralle, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Colyngtone. Michaelle Bromstales, clericus, ad tertiam portionem vocatam Coldehalle in Pontisburye. Johannes ap Rees ap Gruffin, clericus, ad primam portionem in eadem ecclesia. Ricardus Hunt, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Stanforde. David Scull, clericus, ad cantariam beate Marie Magdalene in ecclesia sancti Petri, Herefordie. Willellmus Duppa, clericus, ad vicariam de Webley. Thomas Ruckeley, clericus, ad cantariam beate Marie in ecclesia de Westone. Thomas Toye, clericus, ad cantariam dive Anne in ecclesia de Ledburye. Willelmus Colborne, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Chettone. Robertus George, clericus, ad vicariam vocatam Dudleburye, in ecclesia cathedrali, Herefordie. Johannes Sparrye, clericus, ad ecclesiam de Ayltone. Willelmus Bougham, clericus, ad vicariam de altare sancti Nicholai ad primam missam in ecclesia cathedrali, Herefordie. Thomas Pembre, clericus, ad vicariam ad altare sancte Anne in eadem ecclesia.

A.D. 1537. *Feb 5.—Resignation of the rector of Byford by William Edwards, his proctor, a canon of the cathedral.*

Fol. 18b. Byforde ecclesie resignatio.

Fol. 19. *Feb. 8.—Admission of Richard Skydmore, a monk, to the church of Rudford after obtaining a dispensation from the king and the archbishop for an ecclesiastical benefice. William Gylforde alias Genyns, has resigned the rectory.*

Feb. 21—Grant to Master William Bayse, vicar of the parish of Westbury, to treat with Richard Shiryff, priest, for an annual pension to be paid to him in case the said Richard should be instituted to the said church.

Feb. 24.—Letters licensing Masters Robert Bygge, John Crag, and Hugh Charnock to preach publicly in Latin or the vulgar tongue.

Contionandi facultas.

Feb. 28.—A similar licence to Thomas Sebroke and others.

Fol. 19b. Consimilis facultas.

Apr. 24.—An agreement between the vicar of Leominster and the inhabitants of Docklow that he shall duly celebrate in their church.

Fol. 20b. Compositio.

Apr. 10. The vicar general directs William Watkyn, after a rightful purgation, to be set free from the bishop's prison.

Dimissio clerici a carceribus palatii.

Mar: 26. The bishop's injunctions to the canons of the monastery of Wigmore in his visitation.

Fol. 21. Injunctiones super compertis in visitatione domini in monasterio de Wigmore.[1]—Edwardus, etc., venerabili confratri nostro Johanni, Pavadensi episcopo, perpetuo commendatario monasterii sancti Jacobi de Wigmor fraternam in domino charitatem, necnon dilectis filiis canonicis et confratribus eiusdem monasterii, salutem, etc. Religionis quieti, uti ex officio nostro pastorali teneamur, providere cupientes, ut conversantes in eadem in Dei servitio gratia divina suffragante mente libera perseverent, injunctiones, ordinationes et decreta subscripta omnia et singula per vos vestrumque quemlibet inviolabiliter precipimus observari. In primis prelatorum vitam pre-

1—This entry is printed in full, for comparison with the Articles of objection by John Lee, which possibly occasioned the visitation. See Froude, *Short Studies*, I, 419: Gasquet, *Henry VIII and the English Monasteries*, I., 365—370: and Coulton, *Medieval Studies*, First Series (2nd Ed.), 88—89.

bere subditis unicam normam debere considerantes nempe quum quod prelatus in seipso approbat in aliis fronte libera vituperare nequibit, tibi, frater dilecte et commendatarie antedicte, ut fratribus et concanonicis tuis exemplum bone, religiose laudabilisque vite et conversationis existas, in virtute sancte obediencie firmiter injungimis et mandamus quatinus consortium quarumcumque mulierum suspectarum, illarum maxime si que sint cum quibus de incontinencia accessu notatus existis, vitare studeas sub penis contra incontinentes a jure editis, quas, si nostris in hac parte non obtemperaveris injunctionibus, nulla expectata monitione te noveris incursurum. Item quum circa subditos rectoribus inesse debeat et recte consulens misericordia et pure seviens disciplina, ne vel nimia severitate exulcerentur subditi antedicti nimiave benignitate ad illicita prosilirent, tibi precipimus, injungimus et mandamus quod fratres et concanonicos tuos benigne absque contumeliis seu opprobriiis in colloquio tractes et alloquaris eosdemque pro eorum excessibus et delictis prout delicti huiusmodi qualitas disciplinaque exegerit regularis et non gravius corrigas, emendes et punias. Et pro huiusmodi correctionibus aliisque negociis capitularibus ad capitulum accedens famulos tuos tecum non adducas, nec eos ubi quod in capitulo geritur audiant existere aut manere permittas, neque eisdem secreta prefati capituli reveles sub penis contemptus aliisque a jure pro premissis quibuscumque ordinatis. Item quod terras, res, possessiones seu alia bona monasterii antedicti quecumque non dissipes, devastes nec consumas, sed in usus monasterii convertas, nec eadem ad firmam sine consensu capituli, ubi ab antiqua cenobii tui predicti consuetudine consensus huiusmodi requirabatur, dimittas sive alienes nec datas indenturarum aut aliorum munimentorum prefati monasterii aut annorum terminos in eisdem mutes, abradas nec augeas sub pena suspensionis administrationis bonorum monasterii antedicti. Item quod fratres tuos certiores facias an jocalia per te temporibus retroactis impignorata redemisti, alioquin redimas ac monasterio tuo restituas sub pena contra dilapidatores ordinata. Item quod compotum, calculum sive ratiocinium administrationis tue durante incumbentia tua singulis annis futuris semel in anno coram conventu seu saltem quattuor de senioribus reddas, inventariumque bonorum eiusdem conficias sub pena sequestracionis, inventariumque predictum singulis annis, prout bona huiusmodi mutata, diminuta seu augmentata fuerint, mutes, reformes et emendes. Item quod cista

A.D. 1537. communis duabus ad minus signata clavibus, quarum una in custodia unius de senioribus canonicis existat, pro reponendis conservandisque predicte domus indenturis ac aliis munimentis provideatur, quam nec tu neque quisquam successorum aperias neque aperiat nisi in presentia duorum de senioribus dicti monasterii sub pena sequestrationis administrationis ad abbatem tantummodo pertinentis. Item quia ubi discipline gubernaculum contempnitur restat ut religio naufragetur, vobis canonicis dicti cenobii omnibus et singulis
Fol. 22. in virtute sancte obediencie injungimus, precipimus et mandamus quatinus prefato reverendo confratri nostro, Johanni, commendatario antedicto eiusque successoribus, uti teneamini, in omnibus et per omnia pareatis et obediatis sub pena discipline regularis. Item quum valde inhonestum sit luxurie pollutum maculis hostias in domo domini presentare, nos pudicitiam ceterarum virtutum veluti gemmam in religiosis sub cura nostra degentibus fulgere optantes omnibus et singulis vobis, canonicis antedictis, injungimus, preficimus et mandamus quatinus castitatem in omnibus observetis et quilibet vestrum observet, consortium quarumcumque mulierum nisi in casibus regula vestra permissis omnino evitantes sub pena antedicta. Item quia turpis est pars que suo toto non convenit, precipiendo mandamus et mandando precipimus quod Ricardus Cubley, moribus, religione, habitu, conversatione et honestate religiose se gerat, chorum horis diurnis et nocturnis una cum ceteris fratribus frequentet, necnon ab aucupatoribus, venatoribus, rixis, pugnis et id genus exercitiis illicitis abstineat sub pena regularis discipline quam in eum quum excesserit in premissis mandamus infligendam. Item quod dicta comperta et detecta in visitatione nostra ordinaria per venerabilem virum, magistrum Hugonem Coren, legum doctorem, vicarium nostrum in spiritualibus generalem, xix° die mensis Septembris, anno Domini M°CCCCC°xxxvi°, actualiter exercita aliave qualiacumque reformationem prefati monasterii de Wigmor concernentia nullus vestrum revelet, nec coram aliquibus qui de gremio vestro non sunt questio tractetur sive colloquium inter vos habeatur sub pena excommunicationis in contravenientes fulminande. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum vicariatus nostri generalis presentibus apponi fecimus. Datum in hospicio nostro Londoniis, xxvi die mensis Martii, anno Domini millesimo quingentesimo xxxvii°, etc.

Apr. 13.—Bishop Robert Mascall commissions John Stanway to decide a dispute as to celebration of divine service in the chapels of Eyton and Lucton, appropriated to the priory of Leominster. Richard Hakeluyt, domicellus, claims that mass should be celebrated on Sundays and double festivals and three times a week besides. The commission decides against him.

Decretum pro capellis de Eyton et Lucton.

May 4.—A dispute between the parishioners of the chapelry of Bollingham and the vicar of Eardisley in regard to his duties there is arranged by an amicable agreement between them.

Compositio personalis inter vicarium de Erdsley et inhabitantes de Bolyngehylle.

May 19.—Intimation by Thomas Bayard to the vicar general of his wish to resign the free chapel of Park.

Vacatio libere capelle de Parke.

June 1.—The bishop empowers John Gruffin, vicar of Bishop's Castle, John David, rector of More, chaplain, to take possession of clerks convicted by the civil authorities A similar commission to John Pole, vicar of Alberbury, John Kynastone, first portionist of Westbury, and Matthew ap David, of Montgomery.

Commissio ad petendum clericos convictos.[1]

Aug. 7.—The vicar general pronounces William ap Meredith, of Eynon, to have purged himself from the charge of burglary found against him by the civil justices, and dismisses him from custody.

Dimissio clerici convicti a carceribus domini.

Aug. 15.—Note to the reader that Richard Sprechford has paid his first fruits to the king.

Compositio pro primitiis.[2]

Aug. 20.—The bishop's grant of the office of registrar and keeper of the judicial acts to William Turner and William Chell jointly. The dean and chapter confirm the grant.

Concessio officii registrarii principalis.

1—A new clause is introduced here for the first time: *Dum tamen eosdem in lectura (diligenti examinatione prima) ut hujusmodi libertate ecclesiastica gaudere valeant aptos et idoneos inveneritis.*

2—*Salvus sis, lector optime. Certo scito Ricardum Spercheforde, clericum, domino regi pro primitiis inde respondisse, prout lex in ea parte vult. Johannes Hales.*

A.D. 1537. *Sept. 30.—The vicar general permits William Hulle, chancellor of the cathedral, to obtain absolution for an assault on Walter Mey, another canon, and imposes public penance for his offence. Walter Mey also does penance for his part in the affair.*

Absolutio duorum canonicorum residentiariorum ecclesie cathedralis.

Oct. 20.—Union of the parishes of Aylton and Pixley.

Unio ecclesiarum de Ayletone et Pykesley.

Oct. 31.—Richard Mey does homage, to the archdeacon on the bishop's behalf, for the lands he holds from him at Bockleton.

Homagium Ricardi Mey, gen.

Dec. 1.—Decree by the bishop[1] *to Humphrey Ogle, late archdeacon of Shropshire, of a pension of six pounds thirteen shillings and fourpence from Richard Sparcheford, the present archdeacon.*

Decretum pensionis archidiaconatus Salopscire.

A.D. 1538. *Jan 12.—The bishop receives and acts upon a royal writ to cause William Bugge, rector of Abenhall, to appear before the justices at Westminster to answer to the plea that he owes John Bower four marks.*

Breve regium de venire facias clericum.

Jan. 16.—John Bradshawe exhibits to the vicar general letters of advowson of the church of Richard's Castle, granted to Richard Humphrey by Thomas Vawse, lord Harrowden, for this turn.

Litterarum advocationis exhibitio.

Jan. 28.—Thomas Parker, precentor of the cathedral, Thomas Berington, of Hereford, and John Parker, of Barnwood, Gloucestershire, exhibit the letters of advowson of the church of English Bicknor, granted them by Lord Ferrars for this turn.

Consimilium litterarum exhibitio.

Jan. 31.—Dismissal from the bishop's gaol, after making his purgation, of Morgan ap Howell ap Llewellyn, clerk, convicted of felony before the justices of Wigmore.

Fol. 31b. Dimissio clerici convicti a carceribus domini.

Feb. 1.—The vicar general requests the king to imprison Annie Carlesse, of Stoke Edith, whom he has excommunicated. She is still contumacious.

Fol. 32. Significavit.

1—*In hospicio suo juxta Baynardes Castell.*

June 28.—The bishop grants to Richard Warmecombe 20 acres of land near S. Guthlac's priory for 59 years at a yearly rent of nine pounds, two hennes and forty eggs.

Indentura Ricardi Warmecombe.

INSTITUTIONS.[1]

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Nov. 3	Tarrington (vic.) (Tadyngton).	Thomas Harwell.	Thos. Harwell and Thomas Mombas, by the grant of the prior and convent of Monmouth.	Death of Peter Jones.
,, 18	Stotesdon (vic.)	John Hagmond.	Abbot and conv. of Shrewsbury	Res. of John Mauncell.
Dec. 9	Neen Savage (vic.)	Thomas Greve.	Thomas Hagmond and John Bishoppe, by the grant of the abbot and conv. of Wigmore.	Res. of John Hagmond.
Jan. 24	Beckbury.	Robert Andrews.	Prior amd conv. of Wenlock, on the nom. of Thomas Grey, armiger.	Death of Richd. Byge.
Feb. 4	Tedstone de la Mare.	Robert Thurstone.	Thomas Wyseham, generosus.	Death of Thos. Walker.
Mar. 5	Collington.	Robert Morvill.	Richd. Crofte, arm.	Death of Hugh Banes.
,, 9	Third portion, called Coldhall, in Pontesbury.	Michael Bromstall.	Lord Powys.	Death of Lewis Baker.
,, 13	First portion in Pontesbury.	John ap Rees ap Gryffyth, a Cistercian monk.[2]	Lord Powys.	Death of John Cole.
,, 24	Stanford.	Richard Hunte.	Thos. Salwey, arm.	Death of John Porter.
Apr. 5	Stoke Lacy.	John Wynney.	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of James Beale.
May 2	Weobley.	William Duppa.	John Byryton, generosus, by the grant of the prior and conv. of Llanthony by Gloucester.	Res. of John Battye.
,, 20	S. Mary's chantry, Weston.	Thomas Ruckeley.	John Walwyn, arm.	Vacated by John Wynney.

1—The ordination lists from the Foxe Register are not printed. They are—one in 1535, four in 1536, three in 1537, and three in 1538 (March 16, April 6, April 20). In every case they were held by John Smart, *episcopus Pavadensis;* eight at Wigmore, one at Bromfield, one at Peterchurch, and one (in 1538) in the Lady Chapel of the Cathedral. It is always stated that Bishop Smart is acting *vice et auctoritate reverendi, etc., Edwardi Foxe* (who died in London on May 8, 1538).

2—Who had obtained from the archbishop of Canterbury a dispensation for defects in his birth and permission to change his manner of dress, by the consent of Parliament and the king's approval. The vicar general admits.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1536	May 31	S. Anne's chantry in Ledbury church.	Thomas Toye.	John Blunt, arm.	Res. of James Welford.
	June 17	Chetton.	William Colborne.	John Typton, by the grant of John Savage, knt.	Death of Humph. Burnell.
	Aug. 22	Aylton.	John Sparrye.	Richd Warmecombe, armiger.	Death of Richd. Bluett.
A.D. 1537.	Jan. 28	Portion of the pars Borealis, in Westbury.	John Corbett.	Humphrey Vernon, arm., by the consent of George, his son and heir.	Death of Lewis ap Hoell.
	Feb. 28	Byford.	Thomas Carpynter, in artibus bac.	Wm. Baylye, gen., by a grant from the prior and con. of Brecon	Res. of Thos. ap Rosser,[1] alias Boyne.
	Mar. 2	Neenton.	William Smythe.	Thomas and Fulk Barrett of Braundone.[2]	Res. of Thomas Stevyens.
	Apr. 11	Greete.	Thomas Estoppe.	Thomas Lochard, generosus.	Res. of John Pratte.
	July 3	Lydham (Ledom).	Thomas Edwards.	Thomas Turnour, clerk, and John Edwards, layman.[3]	Res. of Roger Walcott.[4]
	,, 31	Third portion in Burford.	William Amyeas.	Sir Thos. Cornwalle. knt.	Res. of Richard Benson, sen.,[5] who is given a pension of 4 marks.
	,, 23	Canonry and prebend of Moreton Magna.	Thomas Solemont, clerk.	The bishop.	Res. of Master Humph. Ogle.
	Aug. 14	Archdeaconry of Shropshire.	Richd. Sparcheford, artium mag.	The bishop.	Res. of Humph. Ogle.
	Sept. 14	Westbury (vic.)	Richard Sheryff.	Richard Brayne, generosus.[6]	Res. of William Baysse.
	,, 26	Leominster (vic.)	Miles Geffys.	Abbot and conv. of Reading.	Res. of Master Henry Dyar.
	,, 26	Woolastone (vic.)	Roger Wynter. art. mag.	Edw. Shyre, Wm. Kyrby, and John Malett[7]	Death of Wm. ap Hopkyn.

1—On a pension of xlvi s. viii d.

2—By a grant of the advowson for this term from Arthur Plantagenet, viscount Lisle, knight of the garter, patron of the churches in Sudbury and Neenton, dated July 20, 1528.

3—By a grant from Thos. Butteler, knt., of Bewsen, Cov. and Lich. dioc., in right of his wife.

4—June 30, on a certificate made by Thomas Bromwyche, public notary.

5—In the presence of William Chell, notary, William Homme and John Brayne, chaplains, and Francis Harward, litterate, before the vicar general, by Richard Benson, junior, on behalf of R. Benson the elder.

6—With Master Bucke, Edward Cotyntone and Thomas Hylton, by the grant of the college of vicars choral at Hereford. The dean of the Forest and Richard Lyd, "cantarista," are to induct.

7—By a grant of the advowson for this time from the abbot and convent of Tintern.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
Sept. 28	Newent (vic.)	John Warde, by his proctor, Richard Hedde.	Master and fellows of collegiate church of Fotheringay	Death of Master Thos. Byrde.
Oct. 3	S. Anne's chantry in Ledbury church.	Griffin Fowler.	John Blounte, arm., of Grendon Warren.	Death of Thos. Toye.
Oct. 11	Pixley.	John Sparrye.	The king, on account of the minority of Thos. Hackluytt.	Death of Richd. Bluett.
Oct. 12	Morville (vic.)	Roger Purslow.	Thomas Blount, of Syllyngton, arm.[1]	Death of Edwd. Rushburye.
Nov. 12	Humber.	Thomas Caswald.	John Caswald, of Stoke, in the parish of Leominster.[2]	Death of Wm. Bere.
Dec. 31	Sir John Barre's chantry of S. Anne at Clehonger.	Roger a Carwardyne.	The bishop presents.	Res. of William ap Robert.
Jan. 12	Canonical house on the east of the cathedral cemetery.	Richard Sparcheford,[3] archdeacon of Shropshire.	The bishop.	Consent of Humfrey Ogle, the late holder.
,, 29	Canonry and prebend of Hunderton.	Hugh Coren, legum doc.[4]	The bishop, from his London residence.	Death of Wm. Edwards.
Feb. 24	Bucknell (vic).	Wm. Normecotte.	John Coxe, of Ludlow.[5]	Death of John Harryes.
Mar. 1	Monkland (vic.)	John Browne.	Dean and chapter of the royal chapel at Windsor.	Res. of Master Simon Todde.
,, 5	Staunton in Archenfield.			Res. of Walter Mey,[6] in theol. bac.
,, 5	English Bicknor.[7]	Walter Mey.	Walter Devereux, K.G., Lord Ferrers.	Death of Wm. Edwards
,, 8	Turnaston.	Edward Vaughan.	Anthony Denton and Anna,[8] his wife	Death of David Hopkyn.
Apr. 5	Billingsley.	Hugh Pexstons.	Thomas Aston and Bridget, his wife.	Death of Thos. Westwodde.

1—By the gift of the advowson of the abbot and convent of Wigmore.

2—By the gift of the advowson of the prior and convent of S. John the Evangelist, Brecon.

3—Induction by Thomas Bellamy, the palace janitor, in the presence of Hugh Coren, the vicar general, William Edwards, commissary general, David Walker and Hugh Charnock, canons, William Chell, canon and registrar, and Humphrey Ogle, who handed the keys.

4—In the person of his proctor, Richard Sparcheford.

5—By the grant of the abbot and convent of Wigmore.

6—Resignation before the vicar general, in the presence of William Chell, notary, John Dornell, in leg. bac., and William Burless, notary.

7—Feb. 22, 1527, John Boyle, of Hereford city, renounced the advowson of Bicknor English; exhibited to the vicar general Jan. 28.

8—Relict of Thomas ap Harry of Poston, armiger. "*ratione cuiusdam donationis propter nuptias sibi per dictum Thomam concesse.*"

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1538.	Apr. 7	Rudford	William Nelson	Abbot and conv. of Gloucester.	Death of Richd. Skydmor.
	,, 26	Church or chapel of Parke.	Anthony Moreton.[1]	Rowland Moreton.	Res. of Thomas Bagard, leg. bac.
	May 7	Glazeley and Deuxhill.[2]	Thomas Lawley.	John Pakyntone, armiger.[3]	Res. of Peter Gryffyth.

DISPENSATIONS FOR MARRIAGE AFTER ONLY ONE DECLARATION OF BANNS.

A.D. 1536. Nov. 13—Between Richard Gruffin and Elizabeth Smart, of Wigmore.

,, 23—Between Thomas Hall, of Hergest, and Joan Verch David alias Smythe, of Brilley, by the curate of Brilley.

A.D. 1537. Jan. 21—Between Richard Monyngton, of Sarnesfield, and Katherine Scudamore, of Bridstow.

,, 21—Between Thomas Blythe, of Clyfton, and Elizabeth Butler, of Sheldesley.

May 29—Between John Pychard and Sibil a Lyde, of Presteigne.

July 15—Between Thomas Mortone and Elizabeth Hyde, of Newent, by the vicar there.

,, 21—Between Richard Bradford, of Kymbolton, in the parish of Leominster, and Elizabeth Bell, widow, of the same parish.

Aug. 18—Between George Habyngdon, generosus, and Elizabeth Lytleprowe, widow, both of Bromyard.

A.D. 1538. Jan. 11—Between Richard Sandye and Margaret Grene, widow, of S. Peter's, Hereford.

Feb. 8—Between Henry Browne and Margery Yerlyche, of Leinthall, in Aymestrey.

,, 12—Between Thomas ap Gwyllym, of Harolds Ewyas, and Matilda verch Gryffin, of Bacton.

1—By his proctor, Master John Mason.

2—In the parish church of Morville (Morfyld) by the vicar general. The churches are said to be *propter earum exilitatem unitas et incorporatas.*

3—By the gift of the prior and convent of S. Milburgh of Wenlock.

REGISTRUM VENERABILIS VIRI MAGISTRI HUGONIS COREN,[1] LEGUM DOCTORIS, CANONICI ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS HEREFORDENSIS, IN CIVITATE ET DIOCESE HEREFORDIE, SEDE EPISCOPALI IBIDEM PER OBITUM BONE MEMORIE DOMINI EDWARDI FOXE NUPER HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI VACANTE.

May 8.—The archbishop, in his manor of Lambeth, constitutes Hugh Coren his vicar general and commissary general, and grants him the custody of the spirituality within the diocese of Hereford.

Commissio vicarii generalis.

June 7.—Hugh Coren, the vicar general, pronounces Robert Farley, Roger Brome and Roger Haye, clerks, now in the archbishop's prison at Hereford, to have made their purgations, and releases them.

Dimissio clericorum convictorum a carceribus palatii.

Feb. 10.—William Levett, of Newland, a prisoner detained in the bishop's palace for his heretical opinions against the sacrament,[2] *is examined by Hugh Coren, the vicar general, abjures his former depravity, and undergoes due penance.*

Processus contra hereticum.

INSTITUTIONS.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
May	16—Bitterley.	Alexander Brodsneste.[3]	George, earl of Shrewsbury.	Death of Richd. Blouston.
,,	21—Billingsley.	John Wall.	Thomas Aston, of Aston, armiger, and Bridget, his wife, daughter of Sir John Harwell, of the dioc. of Cov. and Lich.	Death of Hugh Peckstones.
July	26—Tugford.	Roger Normecote.	The king.	Res. of Ralph Blackborne.
,,	27—Staunton.	Roger Wynter.	Walter Yate, arm.[4]	Res. of Walter Mey.
Aug.	13—Wollaston.	William Peese.	William Sanke, gen.	Death of John Tonge.

1—It is worth noting that Hugh Coren had only been ordained deacon (by bishop Smart) in Dec., 1535, *ad titulum medietatis ecclesie parochialis de Ferybye, Linc. dioc., cujus rector existit.* He was ordained priest at Wigmore in the following April

2—"The Sacrament of the altare is but a figure, and thou shalt not make me believe that Godde ys yn the pyxe that hangeth over the altare. but that he is in hevyn."

3—In the person of Master Charles Parsons, his lawful proctor.

4—By the gift of the advowson of Thomas Stauntone. The dean of Archenfield to induct.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1538.	Sept. 27	Chantry of the B.V.M. in Ledbury.	John Potar.	Parishioners of the church.	Death of John Lombarde.
	Oct. 2	More.	George Baker.	Rowland Phipps, of Church Stretton, and Wm. Spencer, of Whitton.[1]	Death of the last incumbent.
	,, 9	Coreley.	Humphrey Willotte.	Margery, relict of William Oteley, of Pytcheley, arm., and Adam Oteley, her son and heir.	Death of Wm. Wodyngton.
	,, 21	Eastham.	Edw. Leyghtone, S. Theologie bac·	Ralph Leighton, gen.[2]	Death of Thos. Parker.
	,, 25	Ribbesford.	Richard Shute.	Robert Acton, arm.	Res. of David Cowper.
	Nov. 14	Donnington.	John Baldewyn.	Wm. Elton, alias Baker.[3]	Death of John Lombort.
	,, 16	Chantry of S. John Baptist and S. Nicholas, called Greyndours, at Newland.	Roger Forde.	Sir Christopher Beynham, knt.	Res. of Roger Wynter.
A.D. 1539.	Jan. 13	Madeley (vic.)	William Buckenall.	Arthur Buckenall and Wm. Longley.[4]	Death of Wm. Warham.
	Feb. 28	Kinlet (vic).	Alan Clyff.	Katherine Blounte (widow) and Richd. Lacon, armiger.[5]	Res. of Thomas Mason.
	Mar. 6	Oldbury.	Rowland Gosnyll.	Katherine Blounte (widow) and Wm. Blounte, gen.[6]	Death of Wm. Bochour.

1—By the gift of the advowson of Peter Hygens, of Allstreton in le Dale, and Thomas More, of More.

2—By grant of the advowson of Sir Thomas Cornewall, knt. On Aug. 27 Robert Sparrye, priest, exhibited letters of the advowson of Eastham church given to Roger and William Sparrye, gen., and Thomas Sparrye, yeoman, in county Stafford, by Richard Cornewalle, son and heir of Sir Thomas Cornewalle, knt., lord of Eastham, for the first and nearest vacation of the same church.

3—By the gift for this turn of the advowson of Alexander Whityngton, gen.

4—By the grant of the advowson for this turn of the prior and convent of Wenlock.

5—By the grant of the advowson of the abbot and convent of Wigmore for this turn.

6—By the grant of the advowson of the abbot and convent of SS. Peter and Paul, Shrewsbury.

REGISTRUM REVERENDI IN CHRISTO PATRIS AC DOMINI, DOMINI EDMUNDI BONER, PERMISSIONE DIVINA HEREFORDENSIS EPISCOPI, LEGUM DOCTORIS, QUI PRIMO ARCHIDIACONATUS LAYCESTRIE IN ECCLESIA CATHEDRALI LINCOLNIENSI ARCHIDIACONUS, DEINDE ILLUSTRISSIMI IN CHRISTO PRINCIPIS ET DOMINI, HENRICI OCTAVI, DEI GRACIA ANGLIE ET FRANCIE REGIS, FIDEI DEFENSORIS, DOMINI HIBERNIE ET IN TERRIS ECCLESIE ANGLICANE SUPREMI SUB CHRISTO CAPITIS, A SECRETIS CONSILIARIUS ET ORATOR IN PARTIBUS TRANSMARINIS, AD ECCLESIAM ET EPISCOPATUM HEREFORDIE PER OBITUM BONE MEMORIE DOMINI EDWARDI FOXE, EIUSDEM ECCLESIE EPISCOPI, PER MEMORATUM ILLUSTRISSIMUM PRINCIPEM NOMINATUS EXTITERAT, ET POSTEA PER DECANUM ET CAPITULUM DICTE ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS IN IPSIUS ECCLESIE CATHEDRALIS EPISCOPUM ELECTUS, PER REVERENDISSIMUM IN CHRISTO PATREM ET DOMINUM, THOMAM, CANTUARIENSEM ARCHIEPISCOPUM, CONFIRMATUS EST ET ANTE CONSECRATIONEM AD SEDEM LONDONIENSEM TRANSLATUS.

Mar. 12.—From Lambeth the archbishop issues a mandate to Hugh Coren, the vicar general, to deliver to Edmund Boner, the bishop elect and confirmed, the emoluments and muniments of the spirituality of the city and diocese of Hereford.

Mandatum ad liberandum registra episcopatus Herefordensis electo et confirmato.

Mar. 24.—The bishop elect appoints Hugh Coren his vicar general and principal official, and in the absence of his own seal has affixed the seal of Richard Gwent, the official of the court of Canterbury.

Commissio vicarii generalis.

Mar. 27.—The bishop of London issues letters on behalf of the archbishop from the king, and commands the bishop of Hereford elect, with his clergy, to appear in convocation on May 2, in S. Paul's cathedral.

Monitio ad comparendum in convocatione.

Mar. 29.—The vicar general admits Thomas Standley, convicted of theft, to his purgation, and dismisses him from the bishop's gaol.

Dimissio clerici convicti a carceribus palatii.

May 9.—The purgation of Hugh ap Hoell, convicted of theft, and his dismissal from the bishop's prison at Hereford.

Dimissio clerici convicti a carceribus palatii.

A.D. 1539. *June 9.—The bishop, by his vicar general, commences his visitation in the church of Much Cowarne.*

Visitationis ordinarie inchoatio.

June 17.—The vicar general's confirmation of certain indentures between John Oliver, the prebendary of Hinton, and his servant, Robert Cottengham.

Indenturarum confirmatio.

July. 17.—The process of the vicar general against Michael Bromstale, third portionary in Pontesbury, who has neglected the visitation and committed other offences.

Fol. 8b. Processus contra portionarium de Pontysbury.

Sept. 7.—The vicar general grants a faculty to Master Thomas Bowthe, a prebendary of the prebend of Warham, to treat with Master Edward Baskervyle, professor of theology, for an annual pension from the emoluments of the canonry and prebend for life, in case the said Edward be admitted to the canonry.

Fol. 9b. Communicandi licentia.

Oct. 14.—The vicar general admits William Smythe, a clerk convicted of theft, to his purgation, and dismisses him from the bishop's prison.

Fol. 9b. Dimissio clerici convicti a carceribus palatii.

INSTITUTIONS.

	DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
A.D. 1539.	Apr. 1	Ross.	Leonard Heydon.[1]	Thomas Cromwell, knt., K.G., by the bishop's grant.	Death of Edwd. Fynche.
	,, 1	Canonry and prebend of Pyon Parva.	Richard Sparchefford, art. mag.	Thomas Cromwell, by the bishop's grant.	Death of Robert Bygge.
	,, 15	Canonical house in Broad street, to the west of the cathedral.	Master Hugh Coren, vicar general.	Thomas Cromwell.	Death of Master Robert Bygge.
	May 19	Middleton Scriven.	Edward Colyns.	Geo. Dalomer, adv. granted by Thos. Scriven, armiger.	Res. of Christopher Sherde.[2]

1—In the person of his proctor, John Olyver alias Smythe, to be inducted by the dean of Ross and Robert ap Hoell, priest.

2—April 2, a grant to Christopher Sherde to treat for a pension with Edw. Colyns, if he should be appointed to the living.

DATE.	BENEFICE.	PRESENTEE.	PATRON.	CAUSE OF VACANCY.
June 17	—Dymock (vic.)	Thomas Whytyng, in art. bac.	John Sylvester,[1] in leg. bac., rector of Weadon, Linc.	Death of Thos. Hankyns.
Aug. 4	—Canonry and prebend of Church Withington.	William Lewson, in leg. bac.	Mr. Crumwell.	Res. of Master Geo. Mason.
,, 31	—Burghill (vic).	Hugh Jones.	William Witherston and John Jones,[2] and Edw. Darvall.	Death of Thos. Taylour.
Sept. 17	—Little Wenlock.	Matthew Hyll.	Richard Moreton, generosus, son and assign of Robert Moreton, armiger.[3]	Death of John Powys.
,, 17	—Evesbatch.	Robert Farnehyll, by his proctor, John Yayden, cap.	Rowland Moreton, armiger.	Death of John Dalaman.

1—By a grant from John Russell, master of the college of Fotheringay. To be inducted by the dean of the Forest and Robert Phelpotts, vicar of Linton.

2—Assigns of John Scudamore, armiger, and William Scudamore, his son, generosus, who had received a grant of the advowson from the prior and convent of Llanthony by Gloucester, and exhibited the letters of the advowson by Thomas ap Jevan, chaplain to the vicar general.

3—By a grant of the advowson by the prior and convent of S. Milburgh of Wenlock.

INDEX.

Archbishops and bishops are indexed under the names of their sees.

Variant spellings of proper names are only given in those cases where they are necessary for the purposes of identification.

Abberley, 164, 167, 192, 236, 238, 243, 337, 349, 369.
Abdon, 343, 369
Abenhall, 343, 367, 376.
Aconbury, 26, 65, 133, 134, 170, 171, 338, 367.
Acton Round, 169, 369.
——— Scott, 28, 369
Acton, Edward, 32; John, 32; Robert, 345; Roger, 32.
Aiguebelle, vi, 273, 275.
Aka (see Rock).
Alberbury, 28, 85, 86, 95, 96, 97, 98, 114, 128, 342, 369, 371, 375.
Albrighton, 350.
Aldgate, 26.
Allensmore, 18, 19, 76, 77, 354, 364, 365.
Almeley, 360, 366.
Alton, 263
Alveley, 360.
Alvington, 367.
Ambresley, Henry de, 124.
Amonyngtone, Richard, 155, 159.
Archenfield, vi, 82; deanery of, 19, 27, 41, 65, 115, 151, 190, 367.
Arundel, Lord, 342.
Ashford, 127, 364, 368.
——— Bowdler, 146.
Ashperton, 340, 367.
Aston Botterell, 81, 349, 369.
——— Ingham, 27, 340, 367.
——— by Ludlow, 164, 167, 236, 346, 360, 368.
Avenbury, 236, 297, 342, 366, 367.
Avignon, 254.
Awre, 367, 370.
Aylton, 192, 367, 371, 376, 378.
Aylburton, 364, 367.
Aymestrey, 236, 366, 368, 380.
Aythen, Ethelbert, 345.

Bacton, 350, 366, 380.
Baderon, John, 61.
Badger, 338, 345, 369.
Baldwyn, Fulk, 144, 145.
Ballingham, 368.
Banastre, Thomas, 295.
Bangor, bishop of, 120.
Barkhill, 278.
Barre, John, 206.
Barewe, 369.
Bartestree, 365, 366.
Barton, 261, 275.
——— Colwall, preb. of 209, 214, 342, 364.
Bartonsham, preb. of, 27, 213, 336, 339, 364.
Baskerville, Edward, 384; James, 150, 151, 340, 347; John, 150; Walter, 347.
Bath, 26.
Bath and Wells, bishop of, 120.
Battlefield, college of, 371.
Bawdyn, Richard, 214, 229, 339.
Baysham (see Sellack).
Bayton, 340, 369, 370.
Beastone, 164, 167, 192, 236.
Beaupe, Oliver, 332.
Beckbury, 369, 371, 377.

Bedstone, 163, 167, 192, 368.
Belamy, Thomas, 275.
Benlloyde. Roger, 201, 213—229, 335, 340, 347.
Benson, Richard, 194, 196, 203, 332, 334, 337, 345, 378.
Bermundesey, 76, 348.
Bewdley, 23, 66, 77, 101, 126, 157, 241, 345, 369.
Beynham, Alexander, 336; Christopher, 334, 340, 345, 346, 382; George, 343; Thomas, 336.
Bicknor, English, 27, 348, 367, 376, 379.
——— Welsh, 368.
Bigge, Robert, 271, 288, 347, 372, 384.
Billingsley, 369 379, 381.
Bilsington, 26.
Birch, Much, 82, 115, 368.
——— Little, 127, 368.
Birley, 366, 368.
Bishop's Castle, 25, 28, 31, 35, 70, 92, 117, 161, 170, 178, 187, 296, 297, 360, 368, 375.
Bishopstone, 256, 366.
Bishopswood, 140.
Bitterley, 340, 363, 368, 381.
Blaisdon, 27, 341, 367.
Blakemere, 364, 365, 371.
Blount, Thomas, 153, 154, 160, 379; Edward, 344; George, 330; John, 347, 378, 379; Katherine, 382.
Bluet, Richard, 181, 192, 379.
Blythe, John, 214, 215, 346.
Bockleton, 32, 69, 172, 364, 376.
Bodenham, 27, 339, 366, 370; Thomas, 151, 338.
Bold, 369.
Bolde, Humphrey, 282.
Bologna, 1.
Bolstone, 368, 371.
Bolton, William, 214, 215.
Bosbury, 27, 61, 80, 86, 87, 90, 91, 150, 175, 206, 207, 288, 294, 349, 350, 367.
Bothe, John, xii, xiii, xiv, 138, 139, 214—229, 269, 304, 324, 335, 336, 362; Thomas, xiv, 347, 384; William, 324, 327, 339.
Boxley, 26.
Bragge, John, 271.
Brampton Abbots, 367.
——— Brian, 28, 350, 362, 368.
Braose, Hugo de, 61.
Brayne, Roger, 78, 80, 171, 200, 337, 338, 339, 340.
Brecon, 335, 339, 370, 378.
Bredenbury, 367.
Bredwardine, 167, 366, 368.
Breinton, 69, 172.
Brewood, 28.
Bridge Sollars, 366, 367.
Bridgnorth, 112, 140, 146, 239, 349, 355, 371.
Bridstow, 140, 368, 370, 380.
Brilley, 366, 370, 380.
Brinsop, 236, 366, 370.
Bristol, 38.
Brobury, 336, 341, 366.
Brockhampton, 365, 367.
Broke, Thomas 112; William, 96.
Bromfield, 29, 65, 68, 77, 146, 168, 285, 339, 341, 349, 368; Richard, 30, 332, 334.
Bromhall, 26.
Brompton, Roger, 125.
Bromesberrow, 99, 100, 334, 367.
Bromwich, James, 30, 337, 349; John, 100, 334; Thomas, 240, 285.
Bromyard, 27, 144, 233, 320, 324, 327, 328, 336, 338, 343, 344, 349, 366, 380.
Broseley, 28, 200, 369.
Brusyard, 26.
Buckingham, archdeacon of, i, 1.
Bucknell, 359, 368, 379.
Bulley, 335
Bullinghope, 371; preb. of, 214, 346, 364.
Burford, 28, 93, 168, 170, 341, 345, 364, 369, 378; deanery of, 27, 65, 164, 192, 369.
Burghill, 27, 366, 370, 384; William, xiii, 12, 13, 14, 20, 44, 65, 67, 69, 86, 90, 92, 93, 100, 117, 147, 151, 160, 167, 171, 173, 179, 190, 234, 331, 332, 334, 335, 336, 337, 339.

Bullen, 367.
Burley, 191, 236, 339; William, 215, 226.
Burnell, Humphrey, 239, 244.
Burrington, 331, 339, 368.
Burwarton, 175, 335, 339, 369.
Byford, 27, 335, 363, 366, 372, 378.
Byton, 368.

Calais, 74, 75.
Callow, 89, 365, 371.
Cambridge, i, 26.
Campeggio, viii.
Canterbury, 9, 11, 12, 22, 270; archbishop of, iii, iv, viii, 1, 10, 15, 21, 22, 57, 67, 86, 95, 97, 120, 139, 142, 149, 165, 187, 204, 231, 234. 250, 269, 285, 383.
Carbonell, Payne, 187.
Cardington, 338, 339, 369, 371.
Cardiston, 340, 369.
Carlisle, bishop of, 120.
Castellensis, Polydore, 214—229.
Catesby, John, 52.
Cattisley, 153.
Caynham, 23, 68, 170, 332, 368.
Charnock, Hugh, xiii, 177, 207, 214—229, 234, 271, 338, 343, 372, 379.
Chelmarsh, 344, 368, 369.
Chell, William, xiii, 347, 365, 375, 379.
Cheltenham, 5, 6, 8, 9.
Chepstow (Strigul), 236, 243.
Chetton, 66, 239, 344, 369, 371, 378.
Chichester, bishop of, 120.
Chirbury, 28, 65, 128, 139, 204, 236, 244, 269, 332, 334, 362, 368, 369.
Churcham, 335, 336, 338, 367, 370.
Churchstoke, 205, 368.
Church Withington, preb. of, 214, 337, 364.
Clarence, duke of, 123.
Clee S. Margaret, 368, 371.
Cleeton, 343.
Clehonger, 19, 205, 342, 349, 364, 365, 371, 379.
Clement VII, pope, 213, 273.
Cleobury Mortimer, 44, 153, 265, 278, 337, 338, 340, 346, 368, 370.
——— North, 66, 332, 349, 369.
Clerkenwell, 26.
Clifford, 27, 197, 204, 350, 366, 371.
Clifton, 164, 167, 236, 243, 247, 348, 366, 369, 380; Gamaliel, xii, xiii, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213—229, 269, 341, 342, 343, 362.
Clun, 25, 26, 28, 356, 359, 368; deanery of, 27, 65, 163, 164, 192, 236, 346, 360, 368.
Clunbury, 349, 368, 369.
Clungunford, 368.
Clunton, 356, 369.
Coddington, 199, 349, 350, 367.
Cokehill, 26.
Colet, Henry, 35.
Cold Weston, 368.
Collington, 367, 371, 377.
Colwall, 61, 171, 177, 209, 214, 338, 367.
Colvile, Phllip, 187.
Compton, William, 153, 154, 156, 158, 199.
Conches, prior of, 192, 236, 244.
Condover, Philip, de, 27.
Coningsby, Humphrey, 45, 345, 369.
Corbet, Robert, 331, 339; Roger, 348.
Coreley, 28, 153, 333, 370, 382.
Coren, Hugh, 361, 362, 372, 379, 381, 383.
Cornwall, Peter, 296; Richard, 197, 359; Thomas, 71, 73, 153, 168, 202, 203, 336, 337, 340, 341, 345, 346, 378, 382.
Coventry, bishop of, 15, 112.
Cowarne, Magna, viii, 65, 360, 367, 370, 384.
——— Parva, 367.
Cradley, 27, 324, 327, 337, 339, 355, 367.
Cragge, John, xii, 212, 214—229, 232, 239, 332, 336, 339, 340, 372.
Credenhill, 331, 344, 366.
Cressett, Thomas, 335, 349.
Croft, 204, 339, 366; Edward, 159, 180, 181, 238, 339; Richard, 345; Rowland, 68; William, 31.

Cromwell, Thomas, xvi, 384, 385.
Cublington, preb. of, 214, 364.
Culmington, 335, 368.
Cusop, 192, 366.

Darius, Sylvester, 246.
Dawes, Edward, 34; John, 34; Thomas, 34.
Delabere, Thomas, 331, 342, 343, 344; William, 30, 78, 333.
Deane-in-the-Forest, 355.
Dean, Little, 355, 356, 358; George, 349.
Denny, 26.
Denstone, 155.
Denton, Anthony, 379.
Dereford, 26.
Deuxhill, 369, 380.
Devereux, Henry, 134; Walter, 134, 139, 379.
Dewchurch, Much, 76, 77, 350, 368, 370.
——— Little, 364, 366.
Dewsall, 365.
Diddlebury, 28, 349, 364, 368, 371.
Dilwyn, 177, 366.
Dinmore, 89.
Discoed, 368.
Ditton Priors, 137, 248, 369.
Dixton, 27, 345, 367, 368.
Docklow, 366, 372.
Dockwra, Thomas 338, 339.
Doddington, 28,
Donnington, 367, 382.
Dore, 26, 139, 168, 177, 208, 236, 246, 265, 269, 285, 293, 297, 342, 362, 366.
Dormington, 349, 365, 366, 371.
Dorstone, 366.
Dover, 26.
Dowles, 136, 335, 347, 370, 371.
Downton, 334, 336, 349, 368.
Dudley, 108.
Dullinghope, 174, 183, 368.
Durham, bishop of, i, 45, 52, 53, 54, 120, 183.
Dymock, 367, 371, 385.
Dyndor, 27, 365.

Eardisland, 336, 349, 366, 370.
Eardisley, 62, 63, 150, 331, 332, 345, 366, 370, 375.
Eastham, 73, 340, 369, 382.
Easthope, 369.
Eastnor, 27, 264, 331, 336, 366.
Eaton, 60; Adam de, 60, 61.
——— Bishop, 27, 152, 333, 338, 339, 340, 350, 365.
Eccleswall, 337, 367.
Edward IV, king, 119.
Edward the Confessor, 200.
Edwards, Wflliam, 17, 214, 215, 341, 379.
Edvin, 27, 345, 366, 370.
Eigne, preb. of, 213, 333, 335, 347, 364.
Ellesmere, 164.
Eltham, 75.
Elton, 366, 368; Humphrey, 254, 290.
Elton, alias Baker, John, 214—229, 331, 339, 340, 341, 346, 348; Edward, 346, 347; William, 382.
Ely, bishop of, xvii, 120, 139, 146.
Enfield, 42.
Erasmus, 246.
Ernewood, 153.
Esgar, Adam, viii.
Estenore, Alex. de, 61.
Eton, 26.
—— Priors, 369.
Evesbatch, 333, 367, 385.
Evesham, 148, 185; Richard, vii, 248, 287, 348.
Ewithington, preb. of, 214, 364.
Ewyas Harold, 380.
Exeter, bishop of, vi, 139, 146, 164, 166.
Eye, 161, 162, 331, 366.
Eyton, 366, 369, 375.

Fawley, 367, 370.
Felton, 164, 167, 344, 365, 367.
Ferrers, Lord, 124, 139, 379.
Fitzurze, John, 118.
Flanesford, 65, 345, 367.
Flaxley, 26, 104, 106, 139, 177, 208, 269, 359, 362.

Fogge, John, 123.
Ford, 369, 371.
Forden, 368.
Forest, deanery of, 27, 65, 191, 201, 357, 367, 385.
Fotheringay, 26, 338, 371, 379, 385.
Fownhope, 340, 347, 367, 370.
Foxcote, 153, 159.
Foy, 140, 345, 368, 370.
Frome, Bishop, 27, 118, 267, 342, 344, 350, 360, 367, 370.
——— Canon, 343, 367.
——— Castle, 349, 367.
——— deanery of, 27, 65, 366.
Froucester, Edmund, v, 11, 69, 78, 130, 139, 173. 174, 209, 210, 213, 217, 332, 342.
Fyneux, John, 52, 53, 54.

Ganarew, 183, 368.
Garway, vii, 80, 89, 90, 91, 151, 368, 371.
Gayton, 47, 49, 51.
Glazeley, 244, 369, 380.
Gloucester, 4, 21, 27, 132, 133, 146, 147, 201, 312, 332, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 343, 344, 345, 347, 349, 365, 368, 370, 377, 380; duke of, 123.
Gobard, William, 69.
Godstow, 26.
Goodrich, 27, 184, 185, 367, 368.
Gorwall, preb. of, 214, 339, 364.
Gosenell, Rowland, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114.
Gracedieu, abbey of, 192, 236, 243.
Graveney, 176.
Green, Hugh, 29, 30, 78, 80, 89, 334, 336. 338, 343.
Greete, 233, 364, 370, 378.
Gregory XI, pope, 252.
Grendon, 347; Warine de, 258, 367, 379.
Grevyll, Giles, 348.

Habberley (see Abberley).
Hackluyt, Ivan, 193; Ralph, 103, 193; Richard, 375, 379: Walter, 193.
Hadrian VI, pope. 142.
Hampton, preb. of, 208, 214, 335, 364.
——— Bishop, 259, 291, 337, 349, 365.
——— Wafer, 341, 345, 366.
Hanford, 368.
Hanley, 73, 336.
——— Child, 182, 369.
Hanwood, 28, 369.
Harewood, 368, 371.
Harington, William, 295, 311, 314.
Hastings, William. 123.
Hatfield, 366.
Hawford, 174 183.
Haughmond, 344, 370.
Henry VIII, king, 1, 18, 20, 21, 54, 73, 92, 100, 102, 104, 109. 124, 142, 202, 203, 204.
Hentland, 18, 19, 27, 364, 366.
Hereford, 4, 31, 57, 60, 80, 152, 163, 201, 349, 350, 356, 359, 360. Bishops of—Aquablanca, vi, 62, 273; Audley, 61, 75, 160, 161, 197, 205; Bisse, xvii; Boner, xiv, xv, xvi, xvii, 383 sq.; Bothe, passim; Braose, 60, 62; Charletone, Lewis, 124, 125; Foliot, Hugh, 172, 199; Foxe, xiv, xv, xvi, xvii, 361 sq; Gilbert, xvii, 199; Lacy, 266; Mascall, 375; Mayew, xii, 1, 17, 23, 24, 33, 92, 102, 103, 104, 134, 179, 180, 205, 245, 292; Myllyng, 194; Trillek, 124; Vere, William de, 60. Archdeacon of, xii, xiii, 10, 11, 12, 26, 29, 41, 50, 59, 66, 77, 78, 80, 138, 139, 204, 230, 269, 324, 333, 335, 336, 371; dean of, v, viii, xii, xiii, 11, 27, 61, 63, 128, 130, 173, 209—229, 269, 332, 365; S. Ethelbert's, v, 77, 78, 79, 171, 172, 173, 174; S. Guthlac's, 26, 41, 125, 132, 148, 365, 377.
——— Little, v, 28, 364, 368.
Herring, John, 214—229, 336, 337, 347.
Hewelsfield, 364, 367.
Highley, 265, 346.
Hinton, preb. of, 27, 214, 364, 384.

Hobendred, 25, 356, 359.
Holdgate, 28, 265, 331, 333-335, 342, 369.
Holland, John, 34; Thomas, 33, 34.
Holme Lacy, viii, 27, 365, 368, 371.
Holmer, 364, 365.
Homme, 92, 93.
Hope-under-Dinmore, 366.
—— Bagot, 338, 368.
—— Bowdler, 28, 335, 369.
—— Mansel, 340, 367.
—— Sollers, 333, 367.
Hopesay, 28, 368, 371.
Hopton, Alison, 119; Edward, 147, 233, Henry, 119; Walter, 36, 38, 41, 43.
——— Castle, 331, 348, 368.
——— Wafer, 153, 370.
How Caple, 341, 344, 367.
Hudlestone, John, 255.
Hughley, 347, 368, 369.
Hulle, William, xiii, xvi, 68, 210, 215—229, 331, 332, 337, 376.
Humber, 366, 379.
Hunderton, preb. of, 214, 341, 364 379.
Huntington, 366, 370; preb. of, 213, 345, 364.
Hyssington, 141, 236, 244, 368.

Icklington, 26.
Inkbarrow, preb. of, 214, 324, 336, 364.
Jaqueson, Thomas, 333.
Jenyns, Robert, 100.
Judde, Richard, 69.

Katherine, queen, 333, 336.
Kempley, 340, 346, 367.
Kenchester, 341, 366, 370.
Kenderchurch, 368, 370.
Kentchurch, 349, 368.
Kilpeck, 370.
Kimbolton, 366, 380.
King's Caple, 364, 368.
Kingsland, 333, 336, 366.
Kinsham, 368.
Kingstone, 18, 19, 350, 364, 365; William, 198, 199.
Kington, 366, 370.
Kinlet, 153, 154, 157, 159, 160, 350, 368, 369, 382.
Kinnersley, 27, 343, 366; John, 338.
Knighton, 164, 355, 368, 369, 370.
Knill, 338, 366.
Kynshope, 236, 243.
Kyre Wyard, 340, 369.

Lachorensis episcopus, 16, 70, 305, 306, 307, 308.
Lacy, Gilbert de, 186; Robert de, 28; Walter de, 186, 187.
Lambeth, 189, 234, 381, 383.
Lancaster, duke of, 244, 338, 346, 348.
Langston, Richard, 233.
Latimer, lord, 340, 342, 346, 349.
Lawrence, William, 339
Ledwyche, 368.
Ledbury, 26, 27, 199, 262, 289, 292, 294, 331, 335, 339, 340, 341, 346, 347, 348, 349, 367, 371, 378, 379, 382.
Lee, 367, 370; John, vi, vii, 232 351.
Leinthall Earles, 368.
——— Starkes, 366, 368, 380.
Leintwardine, 28, 325, 368.
Leo X, pope, 11, 15, 54, 57, 59, 142, 176, 234.
Leominster, 27, 135, 136, 161, 162, 163, 175, 208, 245, 331, 333, 348, 349, 356, 366, 372, 375, 378; deanery of, 27, 65, 191, 204, 208, 366.
Lesenes, 26.
Letton, 27, 344, 366.
Leyland, Thomas, 80, 87, 88, 90, 91.
Lichfield, i, 1, 112; bishop of, 1, 15, 112, 140, 142, 349.
Limebrook, 26, 65, 241, 347, 366.
Lincoln, bishop of, ii, v, vii, 55, 120, 267.
Lindridge, 28, 265, 342, 369, 370.
Lingen, John, 160, 340, 341, 344, 349, 368.
Linley, 200, 369.
Linton, 338, 349, 367, 370, 385.
Llancaut, 332, 367.
Llandaff, 21, 22, 349; bishop of, iii, 120, 246, 346, 310.

Llandinabo, 368.
Llangarren, 18, 19, 24, 27, 364, 366.
Llanlugan, 241.
Llanrothal, 367, 368.
Llanthony prima, 62, 63, 341, 343, 344, 345, 348.
——— by Gloucester, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 337, 342, 343, 344, 346, 370, 385.
Llanwarne, 333, 337, 346, 368; Philip de, 125.
Lochard, Hugh, 242; Thomas, 378.
London, 3, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 21, 26, 33, 34, 48, 74, 80, 90, 92, 101, 118, 138, 139, 149, 168, 179, 199; bishop of, vi, 120, 164, 166, 265, 267, 268, 269, 285, 341.
Longhope, 27, 335, 367.
Longwyche, 185.
Lovell, Thomas, 45.
Lucton, 366, 375.
Ludford, 186, 368.
Ludlow, xiv, 30, 32, 33, 37, 65, 67, 70, 71, 73, 93, 94, 98, 131, 147, 160, 166, 168, 185, 186, 196, 239, 243, 247, 295, 298, 299, 309, 310, 311, 314, 317, 321, 332, 336, 344, 355, 359, 360, 368, 379; deanery of, 27, 65, 368; Mills, 266; Robert, 178, 179.
Lugge (river), 201, 240.
Lugwardine, 24, 25, 27, 331, 343, 364, 365.
Luther, Martin, iv, 102, 188.
Lydbury North, 28, 100, 117, 141, 268, 277, 297, 339, 368.
Lyde, 51.
Lydham, 92, 170, 176, 336, 368, 378.
Lydney, 27, 340, 342, 345, 346, 349, 360, 464, 367.
Lyonshall, 333, 348, 366.
Lytylton, John, 342.

Madeley, 28, 369, 382.
Madley, v, 165, 364, 365.
Maidstone, 26.
Mainstone, 368.
Malvern, 339, 340, 347, 370; William, 147.
Mamble, 338, 346, 350, 368.
Mansel Gamage, 332, 365, 366
——— Lacy, 366, 367.
Mappenore, Hugo de, 61.
Marcle, Much, 337, 345, 349, 367, 370.
——— Little, 338, 366.
Marden, 364, 365.
Martyn, Henry, 10, 24, 30, 68, 69, 103, 104, 106, 138, 139, 333, 336, 337.
Martinstowe, 364, 368.
Mason, George, 214—229, 336, 337, 385; John, xi, 212, 213—229, 338, 339.
Mastock, 26.
Medulle, 164, 167.
Meole Brace, 28, 119, 127, 129, 368, 369.
Mey, Walter, xi, xiii, xvi, 210, 214—229, 234, 340, 347, 376, 379, 381.
Michaelchurch, 366, 368, 370.
Mitcheldean, 27, 336, 367 (see also Deane).
Mitcheltroy, 343
Middleton by Leominster, 366.
——— Priors, 248, 334, 369.
——— Scriven, 369, 384.
Milson, 345, 370.
Minsterworth, 336, 342, 343, 367, 370.
Moccas, 366.
Monkland, 153, 194, 202, 203, 204, 205, 337, 341, 345, 346, 366, 371, 379.
Monmouth, vi, vii, 26, 29, 65, 68, 70, 77, 139, 148, 184, 190, 231, 244, 248, 269, 287, 306, 328, 333, 335, 338, 340, 343, 345, 348, 360, 362, 363, 367, 368, 377.
Monnington, 366; Thomas, 343 (see also Amonyngtone).
Montford, William, 27.
Montgomery, 28, 63, 333, 336, 369, 371, 375.
Monthalt, 44, 51, 77, 134, 135, 341.
Mordiford, 62, 63, 341, 367.
More, 25, 161, 368, 375, 382.
Moreton-on-Lugg, 365.
——— magna, preb. of, 27, 213, 335, 364, 378.

Moreton parva, preb. of, 27, 364.
——— and Whaddon, preb of, 214, 334, 339, 343, 364.
——— Jeffray, 367.
Mortimer, William de, 28
Morton, Rowland, 343, 380, 385.
Morville, 28, 369, 371, 379, 380.
Munsley, 367.
Munslow, 28, 205, 342, 369.
Myllyng, Thomas, 344.
Myndtown, 346, 368.

Neen Savage, 343, 368, 369, 371, 377.
—— Sollars, 345, 370.
Neenton, 28, 349, 363, 369, 378.
Nevill de Montagu, John, 125.
Nevyll, Richard, 340, 342; John, 346, 349.
Newent, 338, 350, 367, 371, 379.
Newland, 334, 345, 346, 367, 370, 381, 382.
Newnham, 370.
Newport, 239.
Nonnington, preb. of, 27, 214, 364.
Norbury, 100.
Norfolk, duke of, 331, 342, 345.
Norton, preb. of, 214, 364.
——— Canon, 27, 343, 364, 365.
——— by Presteign, 341, 366, 368.
Norwich, bishop of, xvii, 1, 166.

Ocle, Lyre, 367.
—— Pychard, 27, 365, 367.
Ogle, Humphrey, ii, xii, xiii, 52, 68, 152, 177, 184, 190, 211, 213—229, 232, 234, 239, 244, 269, 278, 284, 288, 333, 335, 341, 344, 362, 276, 378, 379.
Oldbury, 28, 369, 382.
Old Church More, 114.
Oliver, alias Smythe, John, 212, 214—229, 333, 335, 341, 344, 348, 384.
Onibury, 265, 368.
Orcop, 368, 370.
Orleton, 366, 369.
Otford, 1, 11, 15.
Oxenhales, 367, 371.
Oxford, i, ii, viii, 26, 85, 86, 95, 96, 114, 183, 320, 359, 371.

Palmer, Richard, 216.
Paris, 324.
Parke, 343, 367, 375, 380.
Parker, Thomas, xvi, 278, 345, 348, 376.
Parkhurst, Richard, 214—229.
Pauntley, 367, 371.
Pavada, bishop of, 286, 323, 325, 327, 328, 362, 372, 377 381, (see also Smart, John).
Pembridge, 307, 341, 350, 360, 366.
Pencoyd, 364, 368.
Pencombe, 366, 371.
Pensax, 369, 370.
Peterchurch, 27, 366, 370.
Peterstow, 27, 350, 368.
Philips, Rowland, 211, 214—229, 338, 340, 345.
Pipe, 364, 365.
Pixley, 181, 192, 367, 376, 379.
Pole, Hugh, 69, 79, 173, 214—229, 332, 333, 339, 340, 343; John, 332; Oliver, 332; Owen, 69; Ranulph, 214, 229.
Pontisbury, 333, 334, 343, 347, 368, 371, 377, 384; deanery of, 27, 65, 119, 368.
Porter, William, 24, 78, 80, 152, 338; John, 247.
Powys, earl of, 334, 343, 347, 377.
Pratum majus, preb. of, 214, 336, 364
——— minus. preb. of, 17, 214, 339, 341, 343, 364.
Prebenda Episcopi (or penitenciary), 214, 345, 347, 364.
Preen, 108, 369.
Prestbury, 5, 6, 9, 63, 136, 137, 198, 251, 254, 290.
Presteign, 27, 99, 191, 192, 236, 341, 366, 368, 380.
Preston, 365, 367; preb. of, 213, 345, 364, 370.

Prynne, John, 214—229, 335.
Puckham, 136.
Puddleston, 366.
Pulverbatch, 106, 332, 362.
Purslow, 92.
Putley, 365.
Putson, 27.
——— magna, preb. of, 213, 338, 364.
——— parva, preb. of, 213, 364.
Pyon, Canon, 359, 364, 365.
——— King's, 366.
——— parva, preb. of, 214, 334, 336, 337, 347, 364, 384.
Pyrton, 340, 346, 349, 367, 371.

Radnor, New, 236, 243, 333, 347, 366.
——— Old, 236, 366.
Ragon, Milo, 213—229, 345.
Ratlinghope, 368, 369.
Rayneford, William, 136, 137.
Reading, 135, 161, 162, 163, 331, 348, 366, 378.
Redbourne, John, 208.
Redmarley, Walter, 27.
Ribbesford, 23, 77, 126, 278, 345, 349, 369, 382.
Richard's Castle, 28, 44, 95, 118, 153, 196, 334, 368, 376.
Richmond, 140.
Rochester, bishop of, iii, 120.
Rochford, 183, 369, 370.
Rock (Aka), 164, 167, 192, 236, 243, 244, 344, 369.
Rome, iii, 15, 57, 58, 94, 116, 176, 273, 355.
Romsore, 155.
Ross, vii, 61, 140, 166, 182, 197, 244, 250, 262, 263, 288, 289, 333, 334, 344, 345, 350, 355, 367, 384; deanery of, 27, 65, 367.
Ruardean, 340, 364, 367, 369.
Rudford, 27, 347, 367, 372, 380.
Rudhall, William, 45—54, 176.
Rushbury, 342, 345.
Ruyton, 164, 167.

S. Asaph, 139, 146, 369.
S. Briavel's, 360, 364, 367.
S. David's, bishop of, 70, 120.
S. Devereux, 365, 368.
S. George, Stephen de, 28.
S. Omer, Thomas de, 236, 243.
S. Tirioc, chapel of, 332, 367.
S. Weonards, 18, 19, 27, 128, 364, 366.
Salisbury, 75, 334; bishop of, 120, 246.
Sallow, xiv, 1.
Salter, John, 92, 238.
Salwey, Thomas, 341, 344, 377.
Sapey, 27, 164, 167, 236, 243, 335, 337, 338, 367, 369.
Sarnesfield, 27, 349, 366, 380.
Scudamore, John, xvi, 276, 284, 385; Katherine, 380.
Secular, Cecilia de, 256.
Sellack (Baysham), 41, 293, 364, 368.
Sevenhampton, 255.
Seymour, John, 336, 341.
Sheen, 26, 244, 336, 338, 340, 344, 345, 347, 370.
Shelsley Walsh, 342, 348, 369, 380.
Shelve, 184, 333, 340, 344, 369.
Shelwick, 242, 266.
Shobdon, 366, 368.
Shrawardine, 119, 342, 369.
Shrewsbury, ii, 79, 81, 83, 85, 86, 90, 108, 109, 118, 186, 349, 369, 370, 382; earl of, 331, 335, 337, 339, 340, 344, 345, 377, 381.
Shropshire, 4, 21; archdeacon of, xii, xiii, 10, 28, 29, 41, 61, 67, 68, 77, 103, 129, 138, 139, 144, 152, 204, 213, 230, 269, 284, 286, 336, 344, 376, 378, 379.
Sibdon, 369.
Sidbury, 28.
Silvington, 336, 350, 368.
Sion, 26.
Sixtus IV, pope, 123
Skirrid-fawr, 354.
Skidmore, John, 337, 346; Richard, 372, 380; William, 151.

Smart, John, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 145, 362, 372, 377, 381 (see also Pavada, bishop of).
Sollershope (see Hope Sollers).
Smyrna, bishop of, 355.
Snead, 368,
Snodhill, 366
Sparchford, Richard, 375, 376, 378, 379, 384.
Southwick, 26.
Stafford, lord, 343.
Stanford, 32, 247, 341, 344, 369, 371, 377.
Stanton Lacy, 93, 186, 368, 371.
Staunton, 27, 366, 368, 379, 381.
——— Long, 28, 331, 364, 369, 370.
——— on Wye, 201, 202, 340, 347, 366.
Stockton-on-Teme, 28, 348, 369.
Stoke Bliss, 240, 347, 366, 367.
——— Edith, 27, 160, 246, 345, 365, 376.
——— Lacy, 350, 367, 377.
——— Prior, 135, 336, 379.
——— S. Milburgh, 28, 342, 343, 368.
Stokesay, 344, 350, 368, 370.
Stottesdon, 371, 377; deanery of, 27, 65, 137, 335, 369,
Stowe, 164, 166, 339, 359, 368, 370.
Strangford, 367, 370.
Stratford, 26, 177.
Stretford, 27, 331, 342, 366.
Stretton, 348, 366.
——— in-the-Dale, 114, 369, 382.
——— Grandison, 340, 367.
——— Sugwas, 27, 282, 335, 343.
Strigul, 191.
Sugwas (see Stretton).
Sutton S. Michael, 366, 371.
——— S. Nicholas, 366.
——— by Shrewsbury, 333, 349, 369.
Swinfield, 161; Gilbert, 27; John, 27.
Syene, bishop of, 318.
Syngar, Richard, 107, 108, 110, 111.

Talbot, John, 255, 350; William, 347.
Talent, John, 92, 93; Thomas, 92, 93.
Tarrington, 343, 366, 367, 371, 377.
Tasley, 42, 339, 369.
Tedstone Delamere, 27, 262, 367, 371, 377.
——— Wafer, 152, 367.
Templecourt (see Upleadon).
Tenbury, 28, 170, 183, 369, 370.
Teynton, 27, 171, 337, 340, 367; John, 251.
Teyrtreyf, 77, 187.
Thongland, 369.
Thornbury, 27, 359, 367.
Thruxton, 365, 371.
Tibberton, 27, 338, 346, 367.
Tillington, 337, 343, 366.
Tintern, 370, 378,
Titley, 371.
Tournay, iii, 54, 56.
Tretire, 183, 368,
Trytone, John, 136.
Tugford, 28, 369, 381.
Tupsley, 259, 275.
Turnastone, 335, 366, 379.
Tyberton, 365.
Tydenham, 191, 367, 370.

Ullingswick, 27, 367.
Undergod, Peter, 185.
Upleadon, vii, 80, 87, 89, 90, 91, 367.
Upton Bishop, 27, 45, 46, 47, 50, 53, 232, 263, 295, 364 367.
——— Cressett, 335, 349, 369.
Uvedale, William, ii, 63.

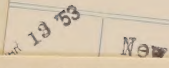
Vannus, Peter, 214—229, 246.
Vawse, Nicholas, 118.
Vergil, Polydore (see Castellensis).
Vernon, Humphrey, 336, 344, 348, 378; Thomas, 336, 344, 348.
Vowchurch, 27, 357, 366.
Vyall, John, 30, 336, 338.

Walastone, Oliver, 93.
Walford, 27, 140, 208, 300, 340, 348, 364. 367.

Walker, David, xii, xiii, xvii, 24, 103, 104, 106, 177, 179, 180, 184, 210, 211, 213—229, 286, 333, 334, 335, 339, 341, 347, 379.
Walwyn, Christopher, 336, 340, 347, 348; John, 377; Nicholas, xi., xvi., 30, 211, 213—229, 340, 341; Richard, 348; Thomas, 337.
Wardroper, John, 69.
Warham, 284; preb. of, 214, 340, 347, 364, 384; William, 11.
Warmecombe, Richard, xiii., 204, 240, 244, 266, 284, 377, 378; William, 304, 305, 306, 348.
Warwick, earl of, 123.
Webbe, William, 10, 11, 12, 24, 30, 59, 78, 80, 103, 104, 105, 333, 334, 335.
Webton, 365.
Wellington, 27, 345, 366; preb. of, 214, 345, 364.
Welsh Newton, 184, 368, 371.
Wenlock, 28, 41, 106, 107, 108, 109, 111, 112, 113, 114, 139, 148, 168, 246, 249, 269, 327, 333, 337, 338, 343, 346, 349, 362, 368, 369, 377, 380, 382, 385.
——— Little, 99, 369; deanery of, 27, 65, 265.
Wentnor, 341, 368.
Weobley, 31, 133, 349, 366, 371, 377; deanery of, 27, 65, 192, 236, 243, 366.
Westbury, 27, 166, 192, 344, 362, 365, 367, 369, 372, 375, 378.
Westhide, 365.
Westminster, 4, 5, 18, 20, 21, 45, 59, 65, 71, 92, 93, 101, 103, 108, 109, 123, 124, 126, 142, 144, 145, 164, 166, 180, 191, 203, 205, 232, 235, 236, 246.
Weston-under-Penyard, viii., 350, 367, 371, 377.
Weston, deanery of, 27, 65, 243, 365.
——— Beggard, 337, 348, 366, 367.
Wheathill, 28, 369.
Whitbourne, xii, 17, 69, 70, 81, 82, 127, 169, 175, 179, 198, 209, 226, 229, 238, 239, 240, 242, 246, 250, 251, 260, 267, 268, 287, 288, 296, 300, 302, 324, 326, 331, 355, 367.
Whitchurch, 27, 368.
Whitney, 26, 236, 255, 366.
Whittington, Guido, 100; William, 100, 334.
Wigmore, vi, 27, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 43, 45, 65, 129, 139, 145, 147, 164, 167, 177, 232, 236, 269, 293, 327, 331, 332, 334, 337, 338, 339, 340, 342, 343, 346, 360, 366, 368, 369, 372, 376, 377, 380, 382.
William (the Conqueror), 200.
Willersley, 346, 366.
Willey, 369.
Wilton, 61, 82, 83, 84, 85, 368.
Wiltshire, 4, 21.
Winchcombe, 333.
Winchester, 26, 72, 76, 122, 371; bishop of, 1, 120.
Windsor, 371, 379.
Winforton, 335, 366.
Winnall, Walter, 93, 94.
Wistanstow, 28, 114, 336, 348, 368.
Withington, 18, 19, 160, 364, 385.
——— parva, preb. of, 214 (see also Church Withington and Ewithington).
Wodrof, John, 213—229, 345, 347.
Wollaston, 367, 370, 378, 381.
Wolferlow, 338, 367.
Wolsey, Thomas, iii, vi, viii, 17, 38, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 67, 90, 102, 106, 108, 110, 183, 194.
Woodstock, 36.
Woolhope, 364, 365.
Woolstaston, 369.
Wolstanmynde, 369.
Worcester, 169, 197, 201, 206, 342, 370; bishop of, viii, 33, 54, 120, 246; earl of, 134.
Wormbridge, 368, 371.
Wormsley, 26, 65, 139, 257, 269, 348, 362, 366.
Worthen, 164, 167, 331, 343, 369.
Wroxall, 26.

Yarkhill, 339, 341, 367.
Yarpole, 366.
Yatton, 370.
Yazor, 334, 357, 366.
York, i, 57; archbishop of, 38, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 59, 65, 66, 67, 90, 102, 106, 108, 109, 110, 120, 142, 162, 165, 183, 194.

121938
283.4244
B657
Register of Charles Bothe,
Bishop of Hereford.



283.4244
B657
121938